

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

**Vol. 24**

**PRETORIA**  
27 JUNE 2018  
27 JUNIE 2018

**No. 175**

**PART 1 OF 6**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00175



**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**CONTENTS**

*Gazette Page  
No. No.*

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

917	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 123 and 132, Fontainebleau Township.....	175	15
919	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 1636, Rynfield Township.....	175	16
919	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 1636, Rynfield Dorpsgebied.....	175	16
924	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portions 1 to 10 of Erf 1303, Soshanguve-K Township, Registration Division J.R., Gauteng Province .....	175	17
925	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Glen Marais Extension 160.....	175	18
925	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Glen Marais-uitbreiding 160.....	175	18
936	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Holding 129, Vaalview Agricultural Holdings.....	175	19
936	Gauteng Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Hoewe 129, Vaalview-landbouhoewes.....	175	19
937	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Erf 55, Van Riebeeckpark Extension 1 .....	175	20
937	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 55, Van Riebeeckpark Uitbreiding 1.....	175	20
938	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 66, Maroelana Township.....	175	21
938	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016: Erf 66, Maroelana Dorpsgebied .....	175	21
940	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 4332, Selcourt Extension 20 Township.....	175	22
940	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 4332, Selcourt Uitbreiding 20.....	175	23
943	Township Establishment and Land Use Regulations, 1986: Alexandra Extension 25 .....	175	24
944	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Boardwalk Villas Extension 5.....	175	27
944	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Boardwalk Villas Uitbreiding 5.....	175	28
945	Black Communities Development Act (4/1984): Declaration as approved township: Alexandra Extension 26..	175	29
946	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 2151, Silverton .....	175	32
946	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 2151, Silverton.....	175	33
950	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 567, Bedworth Park Township .....	175	33
950	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 567, Bedworth Park Dorpsgebied .....	175	34
951	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 764, Duncanville Extension 1 .....	175	34
951	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 764, Duncanville Uitbreiding 1 .....	175	34
952	Division of Land Ordinance (20/1986): Holding 43, Ironsyde Agricultural Holdings .....	175	35
952	Ordonnansie op die Verdeling van Grond (20/1986): Hoewe 43, Ironsyde-landbouhoewes.....	175	35
953	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 292 & 293, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Township.....	175	36
953	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 292 & 293, Vanderbijl Park SE 8-dorpsgebied..	175	36
954	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 202, Vanderbijl Park SE 4 Township.....	175	36
954	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 202, Vanderbijl Park SE 4-dorpsgebied .....	175	37
955	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 569, Vereeniging Township.....	175	37
955	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996: Erf 569, Vereeniging Dorp .....	175	37
956	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996), as amended: Portion 1 of Erf 164, Kliprivier Township .....	175	38
956	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 164, Kliprivier-dorp.....	175	38
957	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 292 & 293, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Township.....	175	38
957	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 292 & 293, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Dorpsgebied..	175	39
958	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 167, Bedfordview x43.....	175	39
958	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 1986: Erf 167, Bedfordview x43.....	175	39
959	City of Johannesburg Municipal By-laws, 2016: Erf 2388, Bryanston .....	175	40
960	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 4346, Bryanston Extension 32 .....	175	40
961	City of Johannesburg Municipal By-law, 2016: Erf 2241, Protea North.....	175	41
962	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 4452, Crystal Park Extension 3 Township.....	175	41
963	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Holdings 253 and 254, Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Extension 1 .....	175	42
963	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hoewes 253 en 254, Rynfield Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1 .....	175	43
964	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Holdings 253 and 254, Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Extension 1 .....	175	44
964	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hoewes 253 en 254, Rynfield-landbouhoewes- uitbreiding 1 .....	175	45
965	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Greengate Extension 87 .....	175	46
965	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Greengate Uitbreiding 87 .....	175	46
966	Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017: Erf 242, Greenhills, Randfontein .....	175	47



967	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rietvlei X6.....	175	48
967	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 15/1986): Rietvlei Uitbreiding 6.....	175	49
968	Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 440, Lynnwood.....	175	50
968	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 440, Lynnwood.....	175	50
969	Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998: Notice of intent for the security access restriction of Talbragar Avenue, Craighall for security reasons pending approval by the City of Johannesburg .....	175	51
970	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Marister Extension 4 Township.....	175	52
970	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Marister Uitbreiding 4 Dorpsgebied .....	175	53
971	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Portion 67 of the Farm Brakfontein 390 .....	175	54
971	Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit: Restant van Gedeelte 67 van die Plaas Brakfontein 390...	175	55
972	Policy Governing Private Health Establishments in the Gauteng Province: Call for Public Comments Regarding Publication of a Policy Governing Private Health Establishments .....	175	56
973	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 45 (portion of Portion 24) of the Farm Beynespoort 335-JR.....	175	156
973	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Gedeelte 45 (gedeelte van Gedeelte 24) van die plaas Beynespoort 335-JR.....	175	157
974	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 187, Sinoville.....	175	157
974	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016: Erf 187, Sinoville .....	175	158
975	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 1554, Bryanston, 109 St Audley Road, 2194.....	175	158
976	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 2735, Lenasia Ext 2, Township.....	175	159
977	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 1250, Ferndale.....	175	160
978	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 195, Rynfield Township .....	175	161
978	Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 195, Rynfield Dorpsgebied .....	175	162
979	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 1258, Greenside Extension 2 Township .....	175	163
980	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent of Portion 2 of Erf 2735, Benoni Township .....	175	164
980	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 2735, Benoni Dorpsgebied .....	175	165
981	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Mayfield Extension 42 Township .....	175	166
981	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Mayfield-uitbreiding 42-dorpsgebied.....	175	167
982	Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act (8/2001): Proposed Acceptance of Amended Preliminary Designs of Provincial Roads listed in the Accompanying Schedule.....	175	168
983	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 205, Bordeaux Township .....	175	169
984	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 2770, Northcliff Extension 9.....	175	170
985	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-laws, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 1685, Ferndale.....	175	171
986	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Portion 2 of Erf 823, Parkwood 175 .....	175	172
987	Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998: City of Johannesburg: Riverclub, Panners and Kingswood Village Association .....	175	173
988	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 355 of the Farm Garstfontein 374 JR .....	175	174
988	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 355 van die plaas Garstfontein 374 JR.....	175	174
989	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 130, Lynnwood Glen .....	175	175
989	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 130, Lynnwood Glen .....	175	176
990	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 295, Parkwood.....	175	177
991	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 61, Illovo .....	175	178
992	City of Johannesburg Municipal By-law, 2016: Erf 35, Dunkeld West.....	175	179
993	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 41, Wynberg.....	175	181
994	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 6087, Northmead Extension 4 Township .....	175	182
994	Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 6087, Northmead Uitbreiding 4 Dorpsgebied .....	175	183
995	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 374, Lynnwood Glen .....	175	184
995	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs By-wet, 2016: Erf 374, Lynnwood Glen.....	175	185
996	Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018: Magaliesburg Extension 19.....	175	186
997	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Proposed Portion 1 of Erf 5344, The Reeds Extension 54 Township .....	175	187
997	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Erf 5344, The Reeds Uitbreiding 54 Dorpsgebied.....	175	188
998	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 169, Kyalami Park.....	175	189

#### PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

74	Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 898, Three Rivers Extension 1 Township .....	175	189
74	Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996: Erf 898, Three Rivers Uitbreiding 1 Dorp.....	175	190
75	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Holding 13, Roods Gardens Agricultural Holdings.....	175	190
75	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Hoewe 13, Roods Gardens Landbouhoewes .....	175	191
76	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Union Extension 47.....	175	192

#### PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

612	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 72 of the Farm De Onderstepoort 300-JR, Pretoria .....	175	197
612	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Gedeelte 72 van die plaas De Onderstepoort 300-JR, Pretoria .....	175	198
616	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 115, Elofssdal .....	175	198

616	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 115, Eloffsdal .....	175	199
617	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 6, Cultura Park Extension 11 .....	175	200
617	Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 6, Cultura Park-uitbreiding 11 .....	175	201
618	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 243, Menlo Park .....	175	202
618	Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 243, Menlopark .....	175	203
622	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 449, Monument Extension 1 .....	175	203
622	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 449, Monument Uitbreiding 1 .....	175	204
623	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 3736, Clayville Extension 33 Township .....	175	204
623	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 3736, Clayville-uitbreiding 33-dorp .....	175	205
628	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 8282, Olievenhoutbos Extension 36 .....	175	205
628	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening 2016: Erf 8282, Olievenhoutbos Uitbreiding 36 .....	175	206
629	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 10818, Mabopane-M Extension 3 .....	175	206
629	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening, 2016: Erf 10818, Mabopane-M Uitbreiding 3 .....	175	207
632	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 10 of Erf 1453, Olievenhoutbos Extension 4 .....	175	207
632	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening 2016: Gedeelte 10 van Erf 1453, Olievenhoutbos Uitbreiding 4 .....	175	208
637	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 356, Eldoraigne .....	175	209
637	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016: Erf 356, Eldoraigne .....	175	210
638	City of Tshwane Land Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 468, Lyttelton Manor X1 .....	175	211
638	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By-Wet, 2016: Erf 468, Lyttelton Manor X1 .....	175	212
639	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 42, Knopjeslaagte 385 JR (Mnandi) .....	175	213
639	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016: Gedeelte 42 van die plaas Knopjeslaagte 385 JR ..	175	214
640	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Raslouw Extension 37 .....	175	215
640	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Raslouw Uitbreiding 37 .....	175	216
641	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 1237, Pretoria .....	175	217
641	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordeninge, 2016: Erf 1237, Pretoria .....	175	217
642	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Portion 228 of the Farm 123, Geduld I.R., Dersley Extension 8 .....	175	218
643	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 228, of the Farm 123, Geduld I.R., Dersley Extension 8 .....	175	219
644	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: Erf 8029, Orlando West and Erf 584, Parkwood .....	175	220
649	Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1398/3, Pretoria .....	175	221
650	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 424, Mondeor .....	175	221
651	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 182, Luipaardsvlei Township .....	175	222
652	Merafong City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erven 4543 and 978, Carletonville Extension 1 Township .....	175	223
653	Gauteng Gambling Act (4/1995) as amended: Application for an amendment of a licence .....	175	224
654	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 902, Waterkloof Ridge, Tshwane, Gauteng Province .....	175	225
654	Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 902, Waterkloof Ridge, Tshwane, Gauteng Provinsie .....	175	226
655	South African Act (84/1996): Notice to close Bapsfontein Primary Farm School (211268) in Elkurhuleni North District .....	175	227
656	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 447-450, Kopanong Township and Erven 892-895, Isithame Township .....	175	228
656	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 447-450, Kopanong-dorpsgebied en Erwe 892-895, Isithame-dorpsgebied .....	175	229
657	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 528, Vanderbijlpark SE 7 .....	175	229
657	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996: Erf 528, Vanderbijlpark SE 7 .....	175	230
658	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 215, Three Rivers .....	175	230
658	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 215, Three Rivers .....	175	231
659	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Holding 19 and 23, Rosashof Agricultural Holdings .....	175	231
659	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Hoewes 19 en 23, Rosashof-landbouhoewes .....	175	232
660	Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use management By-law, 2017: Subdivision of Holding 247, West Rand Agricultural Holdings .....	175	232
661	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 326, Ferndale .....	175	233
662	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 4 of Erf 7830, Chief Albert Luthuli Park .....	175	233
662	Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie (15/1986): Gedeelte 4 van Erf 7830, Hoof A Luthuli Park .....	175	233
663	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 171 and Portion 1 of Erf 172, Yeoville .....	175	234
664	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 75 of the Farm Onderstepoort 266 JR .....	175	235
664	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016: Gedeelte 75 van die plaas Onderstepoort 266 JR .....	175	236
665	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 382, Vanderbijlpark CW 1 .....	175	236
665	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996: Erf 382, Vanderbijlpark CW 1 .....	175	237
666	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 51, Observatory .....	175	238
667	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 175 of Erf 21764, Vosloorus Extension 6 .....	175	239
667	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 175 van Erf 21764, Vosloorus-uitbreiding 6 .....	175	239
668	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 25 of the Farm Vlakfontein No. 523-JR .....	175	240
668	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 25 van die Plaas Vlakfontein No. 523-JR .....	175	241
669	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erven 197, 198 and 199, Faerie Glen Extension 1 .....		

	Township .....	175	242
669	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Erwe 197, 198 en 199, Dorp Faerie Glen		
	Uitbreiding 1 .....	175	243
670	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 1286, Bryanston Township.....	175	244
671	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Holding 19 and 23, Rosashof Agricultural Holdings .....	175	244
671	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996: Hoewes 19 en 23, Rosashof Landbouhoewes .....	175	245

**OFFICIAL NOTICES • AMPTELIKE KENNISGEWINGS**

12	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 233 (portion of Portion 174), of the Farm Zuurfontein 591 IQ .....	175	245
12	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 233 (gedeelte van Gedeelte 174), van die Plaas Zuurfontein 591 IQ .....	175	246
14	Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 19, Portion 0, Township Erasmus JR.....	175	247
15	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 19, Portion 0, Township Erasmus, JR Gauteng .	175	248
16	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Erf 1049, Bedworth Park X7 Township: Vereeniging Amendment Scheme H1211 .....	175	249
16	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 1049, Bedworth Park X7 Dorpsgebied: Vanderbijlpark Wysigingskema N1211 .....	175	249
17	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 1049, Bedworth Park x7 Township.....	175	250
17	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 1049, Bedworth Park x7-dorpsgebied.....	175	250

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS**

893	Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme,, 2008 (Revised 2014): R/899, Pretoria North Township .....	175	251
946	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Calling for Inspections of Lodging of Objections to the Supplementary Valuation Roll (SUP 4) .....	175	252
954	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 862, 863, 865 and 866, Mapleton Extension 10..	175	253
954	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 862, 863, 865 en 866, Mapleton-uitbreiding 10.	175	253
956	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Pomona Extension 262.....	175	254
956	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Pomona-uitbreiding 262 .....	175	255
959	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Morehill Extension 20 .....	175	258
959	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Morehill Extension 20 .....	175	258
970	Clayville Town-planning Scheme, 1976: Erf 409, Vorna Valley .....	175	259
971	Clayville Town-planning Scheme, 1976: Erf 409, Vorna Valley .....	175	260
972	Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Approval of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) including the Operating and Capital Budget, Tariffs, Levies, Policies, By-laws.....	175	261
973	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Notice in terms of section 21 of the Act, as amended and Section 14 (2) of the Act .....	175	262
974	Emfuleni Local Municipality: Approved Credit Control and Debt Collection By-laws (2018/2018) Effective 1 July 2018 .....	175	263
975	Emfuleni Local Municipality: Approved Tariff By-laws to Give Effect to Tariff Policy 1 July 2018 .....	175	300
976	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme: T0093, T0086 & T0094.....	175	305
977	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme: T0091.....	175	306
978	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Florida, Erf 239 .....	175	307
979	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality: Ormonde Extension 51 .....	175	308
980	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Tres Jolie Extension 33.....	175	314
980	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Tres Jolie Uitbreiding 33.....	175	318
981	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): Erf 1104, Ga-Rankuwa Unit 7 .....	175	321
982	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): Erf 1684, Mabopane X .....	175	322
983	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 60, Morningside Manor .....	175	323
984	Spatial Planning and Land Use Act, 2013: Holding 30, Blignautsrus Agricultural Holdings .....	175	323
984	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013: Hoewe 30, Blignautsrus Landbou Hoewe.....	175	324
985	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 50, Waterkloof Glen .....	175	325
985	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 50, Waterkloof Glen.....	175	326
986	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme R0089.....	175	327
986	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Ekurhuleni Wysigingskema R0089 .....	175	328
987	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Leachville Extension 2 Township.....	175	329
987	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Leachville-uitbreiding 2-dorp.....	175	329
988	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 638, Waterkloof Ridge .....	175	330
989	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 442, Die Hoewes Extension 151 and Erf 448, Die Hoewes Extension 152.....	175	330
990	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 288, Menlo Park.....	175	331
991	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 and the Remainder of Erf 408, Brooklyn....	175	331
992	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 1979, Bryanston .....	175	332
993	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 278, Bramley.....	175	332
994	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 77, Bramley .....	175	333
995	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining extent of Erf 278, Bramley.....	175	333
996	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 359, Bramley .....	175	334
997	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 359, Bramley .....	175	334
998	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 237, Bramley .	175	335
999	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 330, Bramley .....	175	335
1000	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 188, Bramley .....	175	336
1001	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 138, Bramley.....	175	336
1002	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 129, Bramley .....	175	337
1003	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 130, Bramley .....	175	337

1004	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 129, Bramley .	175	338
1005	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 2683, Kempton Park Township.....	175	338
1006	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 321, Rhodesfield .....	175	339
1007	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 278, Bramley.....	175	339
1008	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erf 4130, Bryanston Extension 12.....	175	340
1009	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 108, Kyalami Park.....	175	340
1010	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of the Remaining Extent of Erf 91 and 92, Randjes Park Extension 20 .....	175	340
1011	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 257 of the Farm Garstfontein 374-JR .....	175	341
1011	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 257 van die Plaas Garstfontein 374 JR.....	175	342
1012	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erven 65 to 69 and 73, Farrar Park Township .....	175	342
1013	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 65, Boksburg West Township.....	175	343
1014	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 1316, Parkhaven Extension 8 Township .....	175	343
1015	City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2007: Portion 221 of Erf 11266, Mohlakeng Extension 7, Randfontein.....	175	344
1016	Local Government Ordinance, 1939: Glen Erasmia Extension 14 .....	175	344
1017	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 772, Rynfield.....	175	345
1018	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 2874, Northcliff Extension 9 .....	175	345
1019	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Notice of the municipal property rates by-laws and policy .....	175	346
1020	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 893, of the farm Kameeldrift 298JR.....	175	523
1021	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 60, Morningside Manor .....	175	523
1022	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By- Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erven 113 and 114, Wolhuter.....	175	524
1023	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 66, Florida Hills .....	175	524
1024	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 2782, Wierdapark Extension 2 Township.....	175	525
1024	Stad van Tshwane Grondbestuur By-Wette, 2016: Erf 2783, Wierdapark Uitbreiding 2 Dorpsgebied.....	175	525
1025	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 90 of Erf 724, Kew .....	175	525
1026	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 427 and 430, Northcliff Extension 2 .....	175	526
1027	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 89 of Erf 724, Kew .....	175	526
1028	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 108 of Erf 724, Kew .....	175	527
1029	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erven 59 and 60, Longdale Extension 6 .....	175	527
1030	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 107 of Erf 724, Kew .....	175	527
1031	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Notice of the Municipal Property Rates By-laws and Policy .....	175	528
1032	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 711, Meyerton Extension 4 Township.....	175	703
1032	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 711, Meyerton-uitbreiding 4-dorpsgebied .....	175	703
1033	Local Government Ordinance (17/1939): Proposed street closure: A portion (figure ABCDJA) of Madelif Avenue, Karenpark Extension 25 .....	175	704
1033	Ordonnansie op Plaaslike Bestuur (17/1939): Voorgenome straat sluiting: 'n Gedeelte (figuur ABCDJA) van Madeliflaan, Karenpark Uitbreiding 25 .....	175	704
1034	City Of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By – Law, 2016: Erf 56, Booyens .....	175	705
1035	Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): 1018 Aces Street Nellmapius Ext 3.....	175	706
1035	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008( gewysig 2014): 1018 Aces Street Nellmapius Ext 3 .....	175	706



# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2018

## GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **20 December 2017**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **03 January 2018**
- **27 December 2017**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **10 January 2018**
- **03 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **17 January 2018**
- **10 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **24 January 2018**
- **17 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **31 January 2018**
- **24 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **07 February 2018**
- **31 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **14 February 2018**
- **07 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **21 February 2018**
- **14 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **28 February 2018**
- **21 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **07 March 2018**
- **28 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **14 March 2018**
- **07 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **21 March 2018**
- **14 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **28 March 2018**
- **20 March**, Tuesday, for the issue of Wednesday **04 April 2018**
- **28 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **11 April 2018**
- **04 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **18 April 2018**
- **11 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **25 April 2018**
- **18 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **02 May 2018**
- **25 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **09 May 2018**
- **02 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **16 May 2018**
- **09 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **23 May 2018**
- **16 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **30 May 2018**
- **23 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **06 June 2018**
- **30 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **13 June 2018**
- **06 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **20 June 2018**
- **13 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **27 June 2018**
- **20 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **04 July 2018**
- **27 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **11 July 2018**
- **04 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **18 July 2018**
- **11 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **25 July 2018**
- **18 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **01 August 2018**
- **25 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **08 August 2018**
- **01 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **15 August 2018**
- **08 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **22 August 2018**
- **15 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **29 August 2018**
- **22 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **05 September 2018**
- **29 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **12 September 2018**
- **05 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **19 September 2018**
- **12 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **26 September 2018**
- **19 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **03 October 2018**
- **26 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **10 October 2018**
- **03 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **17 October 2018**
- **10 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **24 October 2018**
- **17 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **31 October 2018**
- **24 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **07 November 2018**
- **31 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **14 November 2018**
- **07 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **21 November 2018**
- **14 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **28 November 2018**
- **21 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **05 December 2018**
- **28 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **12 December 2018**
- **05 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **19 December 2018**
- **12 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **26 December 2018**



## LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018**

### NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

### EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwnonline.co.za](http://www.gpwnonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any		3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

### NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .  
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.



**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Physical Address:

**Government Printing Works**  
149 Bosman Street  
Pretoria

#### Postal Address:

Private Bag X85  
Pretoria  
0001

#### GPW Banking Details:

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street  
**Account No.:** 405 7114 016  
**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**NOTICE 917 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME  
RANDBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976**

Notice is given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we the undersigned, are applying to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the above town planning scheme.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

The rezoning of Erven 123 and 132, Fontainebleau Township situated between Elise Road and Sixth Avenue on Rabie Street, Fontainebleau from "Residential 3" to "Business 4", subject to certain conditions.

The above application, in terms of the Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976 will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, A - Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein from 20 June to 18 July 2018.

Any objection or representation regarding the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P. O. Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, or by a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or by an e-mail sent to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za) by not later than 18 July 2018.

**AUTHORISED AGENT:**

Midplan & Associates, Town and Regional Planners, P. O. Box 21443, Helderkrui 1733, 23 de Havilland Avenue, Helderkrui 1724, Cell: 082 881 2563 / e-mail: [ekistics@telkomsa.net](mailto:ekistics@telkomsa.net)

**DATE:** 20 June 2018

20-27

**NOTICE 919 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL  
OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)**

I, François du Plooy, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 1636 Rynfield Township, give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, as read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Agency) for the simultaneous removal of certain restrictive Title conditions contained in the Title Deed T37037/2010 and Subdivision of the property described above, situated at 30 Hartley Street into 2 portions (Proposed Remainder of Erf 1636 to measure  $\pm 1196.53\text{m}^2$  and Proposed Portion 1 of Erf 1636 to measure  $\pm 793.47\text{m}^2$ ).

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of SPLUMA, (Act 16 of 2013), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Room 601, Sixth Floor, Treasury Building, Corner of Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni, for the period of 28 days from **20 June 2018**.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: Department: City Planning at the above address or at City Planning Department at the above address or Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500, within a period of 28 days from **20 June 2018 up to 18 July 2018**.

Address of applicant: François du Plooy Associates, P.O. Box 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013.  
Fax: (011) 486-4544. E-mail: [francois@fdpass.co.za](mailto:francois@fdpass.co.za)

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 919 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN  
BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek, François du Plooy, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1636 Rynfield Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntediens-Agentskap) aansoek gedoen het om, die gelyktydige opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes vervat in Titelakte T37037/2010 en die Onderverdeling van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 30 Hartleystraat, in twee Gedeeltes (Voorgestelde Restant van Erf 1636  $\pm 1196.53\text{m}^2$  in grootte en Voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1636  $\pm 793.47\text{m}^2$  in grootte).

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en in gevolge Artikel 45 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), moet enige belanghebbende persoon, wat sy/haar status as belanghebbende persoon moet kan bewys, sy/haar volledige beswaar/ belang in die aansoek tesame met volledige kontak-besonderhede voorsien aan, die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Vlak 6, Kamer 601, Benoni Kliënte Agentskap, hoek van Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonweg, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **20 Junie 2018**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **20 Junie 2018 tot en met 18 Julie 2018**, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement by bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien word.

Adres van Applikant: François du Plooy Associates, Posbus 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013  
Faks: (011) 486-4544. E-pos: [francois@fdpass.co.za](mailto:francois@fdpass.co.za)

20-27

**NOTICE 924 OF 2018**

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Pierre Danté Moelich, of the firm Plankonsult Incorporated, being the authorized applicant of the properties namely Portions 1 to 10 of Erf 1303 Soshanguve-K Township, Registration Division J.R. Gauteng Province hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the properties as described above. The properties are situated onto the south-western quadrant of the intersection of Bushveld Road (M39) and Buitekant Street (M20) demarcated by Phiri Avenue to the south-western boundary. The proposed rezoning is from the existing respective zonings of "Business 2", "Special", "Municipal", "Existing Streets" and "Public Garage" to "Special" for the purposes of "Business 2" and "Public Garage". The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain "Special" zoning rights for the purposes of "Business 2" with a total leasable floor area of 28 000m<sup>2</sup> and height of 3 storeys and "Public Garage".

Any objection(s) and/ or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 20 June 2018 (first date of publication of the notice) until 18 July 2018 (28 days after first date of publication).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspection during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices set out below for a period 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/The Citizen/The Daily Sun. Address of Municipal Offices: Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Heinrich Avenue (Entrance Dale Street) 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Room F8, Karenpark.

Address of agent: Plankonsult Incorporated, 389 Lois Avenue Waterkloof Glen, P O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040. Tel: (012) 993 5848, Fax: (012) 993 1292, E-Mail: admin@plankonsult.co.za

Dates of publication: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018

Closing date for objections: 18 July 2018

Ref no: CPD 9/2/4-2-4719T (ITEM: 28559)

20-27

**UMASIPALA WASEMASIPALA WASE-TSHWANE METROPOLITAN  
ISAZISO SOKUFAKA ISICELO NGOKWESIGABA 16 (1) SENYAKA  
UMTHETHO WOKUPHATHWA KOMTHETHO WOKUSEBENZISWA KWE-TSHWANE, 2016**

Mina, Pierre Danté Moelich, we-firm Plankonsult Incorporated, engumfakisicelo ogunyaziwe wezakhiwo eziyinxenye 1 kuya ku-10 yeSiza 1303 iSokishini LaseSoshanguve-K, IsiGaba sokuBhaliswa i-JR esifundazweni saseGauteng ngalokhu sihlizeka isaziso ngokwesigaba 16 (1) (f) soMthetho Wokuphathwa Kokusetshenziswa Kokusetshenziswa Kwezimo Zomhlaba waseTshwane, 2016, ukuthi ngifake isicelo kuMasipala waseMasipala waseTshwane ukuchitshiyelwa kohlelo lokuhlela idolobha laseTshwane, 2008 (kubuyekwezwe ngo-2014) ngokuhlenga kabusha ngokwesigaba 16 (1) soMthetho wokuPhathwa koMhlaba wase-Tshwane, ngo-2016 wezakhiwo njengoba kuchazwe ngenhla. Lezi zakhiwo zikhona engxenyeni yasenengizimu-ntshonalanga ye-intersection yaseBushveld Road (M39) neBuitekant Street (M20) ehlukaniswe yiPhiri Avenue kuze kube semngceleni oseningizimu-ntshonalanga. Ukuhlenga kabusha okuhlongozwayo kuvela ezindaweni ezikhona zeBhizinisi 2, "Okukhethekile", "uMasipala", "Imigwaqo Ekhona" kanye ne "Garage Yomphakathi" kuya "Okukhethekile" ngezinhloso zeBhizinisi 2 kanye neGaraji lomphakathi. Inhloso yalowo ofake isicelo kulolu daba ukuthola amalungelo "okukhethekile" okuklanywa ngezinhloso ze "Bhizinisi 2" ngendawo engaphansi komhlaba engama-28 000m<sup>2</sup> nokuphakama kwezindawo ezingu-3 kanye ne "Garage yomphakathi".

Noma yiziphi izikhalazo kanye / noma amazwana, kufaka phakathi izizathu zokuphikisa (s) kanye / noma amazwana noma imibono egcwele yokuxhumana, ngaphandle kokuthi uMasipala angeke ahambisane nomuntu noma umzimba ohambisa ukuphikisa (s) kanye / noma amazwana (ama), azofakwa noma abhalwe ngokubhaliwe ku: Umqondisi Omkhulu Weqhinga: Ukuhlela Idolobha Nokuthuthukiswa Kwendawo, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 noma CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za kusukela ngo-20 June 2018 (usuku lokuqala lokushicilelwa kwesaziso) kuze kube ngu-18 July 2018 (izinsuku ezingu-28 emva kokuqala kokushicilelwa).

Imininingwane kanye nezinhlelo ezigcwele (uma zikhona) zingahlolwa ngesikhathi samahhovisi ajwayelekile emahhovisi kaMasipala ezibekwe ngezansi isikhathi esingama-28 kusukela ngosuku lokukhishwa kwesaziso kwiGazette / Citizen / Daily Sun. Ikheli lamahhovisi kaMasipala: Ikhampani lika-Akasia Municipal 485 Heinrich Avenue (Entrance Dale Street) Iphansi lokuqala, Igumbi F8, Karenpark.

Ikheli le-ejenti: I-Plankonsult Incorporated, 389 Lois Avenue Waterkloof Glen, P O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040.

Ucingo: (012) 993 5848, Ifeksi: (012) 993 1292, Imeyili: admin@plankonsult.co.za

Izinsuku zokushicilelwa: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018

Usuku lokuvala lokuphikisa: 18 July 2018

I-Ref no: CPD 9/2/4 / 2-4719T (ITEM: 28559)

20-27



**NOTICE 925 OF 2018****SCHEDULE 11 (Regulation 21)  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP  
GLEN MARAIS EXTENSION 160**

The City of Ekurhuleni, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a) read with Section 96(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2013, that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for a period of 28 days from 20/06/2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620 within a period of 28 days from 20/06/2018.

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: GLEN MARAIS EXTENSION 160.

Full name of applicant: Terraplan Gauteng (Pty)Ltd on behalf of Machiel Andries Nel and Deon Cronje Family Trust.

Number of erven in proposed township: 4 "Residential 4" erven subject to certain conditions and "Roads"

Description of land on which township is to be established: Portions of Holdings 28 and 29, Kempton Park Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: Located adjacent to Dann Road, just to the south of North Road. (DP923)

20–27

**KENNISGEWING 925 VAN 2018****BYLAE 11 (Regulasie 21)  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP  
GLEN MARAIS UITBREIDING 160**

Die Stad Ekurhuleni, Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met Artikel 96(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swarttrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20/06/2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20/06/2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

**BYLAE**

Naam van dorp: GLEN MARAIS UITBREIDING 160

Volle naam van aansoeker: Terraplan Gauteng (Edms)Bpk namens Machiel Andries Nel en Deon Cronje Familie Trust.

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 4 "Residential 4" erwe onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes en "Paaie"

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Gedeeltes van Hoewes 28 en 29, Kempton Park Landbouhoewes.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Geleë aangrensend aan Dannweg net ten suide van Northweg. (DP 923)

20–27

**NOTICE 936 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996**

We, Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), read together with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the removal of certain restrictive conditions in the title deed of Holding 129, Vaalview Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division I.Q., Gauteng Province, as well as a consent in terms of clause 7 of the Peri-Urban Areas Town Planning Scheme, 1975, to use the property described above, situated at 129 Fred Droste Avenue, Vaalview Agricultural Holdings, for a distillery (micro-manufacturer) for the manufacturing, wholesale and distribution of craft liquor and associated ancillary & subordinate uses such as a tasting room. The current zoning is "Undetermined".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, First Floor, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Old Trustbank Building, Vanderbijlpark for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager: Land Use Management at the above address or at P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, or Fax (016) 950 5533, within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. **Address of applicant: Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, P.O. Box 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, Tel.: (016) 933 9293.**

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 936 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK IN TERME VAN GAUTENG WET OP DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996**

Ons, Welwyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar gee hiermee kennis dat ons, in terme van Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, (Wet 16 van 2013), by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere beperkings in die titelakte van Hoewe 129 Vaalview Landbouhoewes, Registrasie Afdeling I.Q., Provinsie Gauteng, asook vir toestemming in terme van klousule 7 van die Buitestedelike-Gebiede Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1975, vir die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 129 Fred Drostelaan, Vaalview Landbouhoewes, vir 'n distilleerderij (mikro-of kleindrank vervaardiging) vir die vervaardiging, groothandel, en verspreiding van handgemaakte drank en geassosieerde aanvullende en ondergeskikte gebruike soos 'n proe-lokaal. Die bestaande sonering van die eiendom is "Onbepaald".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Eerste vloer, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Ou Trustbank Gebou, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik tot die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, of by bovermelde adres of Faks (016) 950 5533, ingedien of gerig word. **Adres van applikant: Welwyn Stads - en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, Tel: (016) 933 9293.**

20-27

**NOTICE 937 OF 2018**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013

**EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0498**

We, Terraplan Gauteng (Pty)Ltd, being the authorised agents of the owner of ERF 55 VAN RIEBEECKPARK EXTENSION 1 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property, situated at 1 Christoffel Street, Van Riebeeckpark Extension 1 from "Residential 1" to "Business 3" for offices and a coffee shop as primary land uses, subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Level, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 20/06/2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 20/06/2018.

Address of agent:

(HS 2847) Terraplan Gauteng (Pty)Ltd, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel (011) 394-1418/9

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 937 VAN 2018**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAME MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013)

**EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA K0498**

Ons, Terraplan Gauteng (Edms)Bpk, synde die gemagtige agente van die eienaar van ERF 55 VAN RIEBEECKPARK UITBREIDING 1 gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Stad Ekurhuleni, Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom geleë te Christoffelstraat 1, Van Riebeeckpark Uitbreiding 1 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 3" vir kantore en 'n koffie winkel as primere grondgebruiksregte onderworpe aan seker beperkende voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning, 5de Vlak, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swarttrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20/06/2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20/06/2018 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent:

(HS 2847) Terraplan Gauteng (Edms)Bpk, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel: (011) 394 1418/9

20-27

**NOTICE 938 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I/We, Herman Strydom from *Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc* (Reg No 2012/06644/121) being the applicant of **Erf 66 Maroelana** township hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the title deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above mentioned property. The property is situated at 24 Nuwe Hoop Street, Maroelana Township.

The application is for the removal of Conditions (f) and (k) in Deed of Transfer T 5205/2017.

Any objection and/or comment, including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 20 June 2018 until 27 July 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018. Address of Municipal Offices: Room 10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion. Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028, 339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 012 342 8701, Email: [herman@planassociates.co.za](mailto:herman@planassociates.co.za) / [info@planassociates.co.za](mailto:info@planassociates.co.za), Reference: Item 28616

Dates on which notice will be published: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 938 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR-VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek / Ons Herman Strydom van *Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ingelyf* (Reg No: 2012/06644/121), synde die applikant van die eiendom van **Erf 66 Maroelana** dorpsgebied gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte van die eiendom, ingevolge Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te 24 Nuwe Hoop Straat, Maroelana.

Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaarde (f) en (k) van die Title Akte T 5205/2017

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek(e), met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stads beplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 18 Julie 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 18 Julie 2018. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer 10, h/v Basden en Rabie Straat, Centurion. Naam en adres van applikant: Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ing., Posbus 14732, Hatfield 0028, 339 Hilda Straat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 012 342 8701, Epos:[herman@planassociates.co.za](mailto:herman@planassociates.co.za) / [info@planassociates.co.za](mailto:info@planassociates.co.za), Verwysing: Item 28616. Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer gaan word: 20 Junie 2018 en 27 Junie 2018.

20-27

**NOTICE 940 OF 2018**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) AND THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013).

I, Gavin Ashley Edwards, of GE Town Planning Consultancy CC, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 4332 Selcourt Extension 20 Township, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme in operation, known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on the south-eastern corner of the intersection between Tonk Meter Drive and Rhokana Street, in the township of Selcourt Extension 20, from "Business 2" permitting business purposes, shops, places of public worship, places of instruction, places of education, dwelling units, residential buildings, restaurants, medical consulting rooms, gymnasium, plant nurseries, service industries, parking bays and parking garages to "Business 2" permitting business purposes, shops, places of public worship, places of instruction, places of education, dwelling units, residential buildings, restaurants, medical consulting rooms, gymnasium, plant nurseries, service industries, parking bays, parking garages and a filling station as part of the primary rights, subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Springs CCC, City Planning Department (Springs), 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, F-Block, Springs Civic Centre, corner Plantation and South Main Reef Roads, Springs for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department (Springs), Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, at the above address or at P.O. Box 45, Springs, 1560 within a period of twenty-eight (28) days from 20 June 2018, and by no later than 18 July 2018. Any objector or interested person to this land development application shall provide his or her full contact details together with the specific information relating to their grounds of objection and how his or her interests in the matter will be affected.

Address of owner: c/o GE Town Planning Consultancy CC, P.O. Box 787285, Sandton, 2146. Tel No. (012) 653-4488.

20-27



**KENNISGEWING 940 VAN 2018**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) EN DIE TOEPASLIKE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013).

Ek, Gavin Ashley Edwards, van GE Town Planning Consultancy CC, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 4332 Selcourt Uitbreiding 20, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema in werking, bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op die suid-oostelike hoek van die kruising tussen Tonk Meter Weg en Rhokana Straat, in die dorp van Selcourt Uitbreiding 20, vanaf "Besigheids 2", wat besigheidsdoeleindes, winkels, plekke van openbare godsdiensoefening, plekke van onderrig, plakke van opvoeding, wooneenhede, residensiële geboue, restaurante, mediese spreekkamers, gimnasium, kwekerye, diensnywerhede, parkeerplekke en parkeergarages toelaat na "Besigheids 2", wat besigheidsdoeleindes, winkels, plekke van openbare godsdiensoefening, plekke van onderrig, plakke van opvoeding, wooneenhede, residensiële geboue, restaurante, mediese spreekkamers, gimnasium, kwekerye, diensnywerhede, parkeerplekke, parkeergarages en 'n vulstasie as deel van die primêre regte, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Springs CCC, Stadsbeplannings Departement, 4de Vloer, F Blok, Springs Dienssentrum, h/v Plantation Weg en South Main Reef Weg, Springs vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van agt-en-twintig (28) dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplannings Departement (Springs), Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, by die bogenoemde adres of per Posbus 45, Springs 1560, ingedien of gerig word, nie later as 18 Julie 2018 nie. Enige beswaarmaker of belanghebbende persoon tot die grondontwikkelingsaansoek moet sy of haar volle kontak besonderhede gesamentlik met spesifieke verwysing na die gronde van beswaar en hoe sy of haar belange in hierdie saak geafekteer sal word, verskaf.

Adres van eienaar: p/a GE Town Planning Consultancy CC, Posbus 787285, Sandton, 2146. Tel Nr. (012) 653-4488.

20-27

**NOTICE 943 OF 2018****DECLARATION AS APPROVED TOWNSHIP: ALEXANDRA EXTENSION 25  
(JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY)****GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

In terms of regulations 23(1) of the Township Establishment and Land Use Regulations, 1986, promulgated by virtue of section 66(1) of the Black Communities Development Act, No. 4 of 1984, the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements hereby declares Alexandra Extension 25 Township to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the schedule hereto.

Gauteng Department of Human Settlements: Reference No. HLA 7/3/4/1/444

**CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AND LAND USE REGULATIONS, 1986, ISSUED UNDER SECTION 66(1) OF THE BLACK COMMUNITIES DEVELOPMENT ACT, NO. 4 OF 1984 ON PORTION 414 (A PORTION OF PORTION 387) OF THE FARM SYFERFONTEIN NO. 51-IR, PROVINCE OF GAUTENG, BY THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP APPLICANT) AND BEING THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE LAND, HAS BEEN APPROVED**

**1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT****(1) NAME**

The name of the township shall be Alexandra Extension 25.

**(2) LAYOUT/DESIGN**

The township shall consist of erven and streets as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. A1923/1991.

**(3) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES**

The township applicant shall at its own expense cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished, if and when necessary.

**2. CONDITIONS TO BE COMPLIED WITH BEFORE THE ERVEN IN THE TOWNSHIP BECOME REGISTRABLE****INSTALLATION AND PROVISION OF SERVICES**

The township applicant shall install and provide appropriate, affordable and upgradeable internal and external services in or for the township in accordance with the requirements of the Johannesburg Roads Agency, Johannesburg Water and Johannesburg City Power.

**3. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE**

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions, servitudes and real rights, if any.

**4. CONDITIONS OF TITLE****(1) LAND USE CONDITIONS**

The erven mentioned hereunder shall be subject to the conditions as indicated:

**(a) ALL ERVEN**

- (i) The use of the erf is as defined and subject to such conditions as are contained in the Land Use Conditions in Annexure F to the Township Establishment and Land Use Regulations, 1986, made in terms of section 66(1) of the Black Communities Development Act, No. 4 of 1984: Provided that on the date on which a town planning scheme relating to the erf comes into force the rights and obligations contained in such scheme shall supersede those contained in the aforesaid Land Use Conditions.
- (ii) The use zone of the erf can on application be altered by the local authority on such terms as it may determine and subject to such conditions as it may impose.
- (iii) If required, a soil report, drawn up by a qualified person acceptable to the local authority, indicating the soil conditions of the erf and recommendations as to suitable founding methods and depths shall be submitted to the local authority simultaneously with the submission of building plans prior to the commencement of any building operations on the erf.

**(b) ERVEN 1279 TO 1289 AND 1291 to 1370**

The use zone of the erf shall be "Residential".

**(c) ERF 1290**

The use zone of the erf shall be "Community facility".

**(2) CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AND LAND USE REGULATIONS, 1986**

The erven mentioned hereunder shall be subject to the conditions as indicated:

**(a) ALL ERVEN**

- (i) The erf is subject to a servitude, 1.50 metre wide along any two boundaries other than a street boundary in favour of the local authority for sewerage and other municipal purposes and, in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 1.50 metre wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may relax or grant exemption from the required servitudes.

- (ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 1.50 metre thereof.
- (iii) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion, may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose, subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

**(b) SERVITUDES IN FAVOUR OF THIRD PARTIES TO BE REGISTERED**

In addition to the relevant conditions set out above Erf 1328 shall be subject to the following condition:

[Note: The servitude note on General Plan S.G. No. A1923/1991 has the servitude over Erf 1328 and refers to a notarial deed to be registered although there is no reference to a servitude diagram. From the situation on the plan it seems that the servitude is for access to Erf 1328. It is recommended that the servitude note be endorsed]

The erf is subject to a servitude for road purposes and for access to Erf 1328 in favour of the local authority, as indicated on the general plan (servitude note on General Plan S.G. No. A1923/1991). (On submission of a certificate from the local authority to the Registrar of Deeds stating that the servitude is no longer required, this condition shall lapse.).

Gauteng Department of Human Settlements: Reference No. HLA 7/3/4/1/444

20-27

**NOTICE 944 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF  
SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I/We, Willem Georg Groenewald, member of Landmark Planning CC, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I/we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of Section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 20 June 2018 until 18 July 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and The Citizen newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, Corner of Basden- and Rabie Streets, Centurion. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018.

Address of applicant: 75 Jean Avenue, Doringkloof, Centurion, 0157. P.O. Box 10936, Centurion, 0046. Telephone No: 012 667 4773. Fax: 012 667 4450, E-mail: info@land-mark.co.za. Dates on which notice will be published: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018.

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: Boardwalk Villas Extension 5

Full name of applicant: Willem Georg Groenewald, member of Landmark Planning CC

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures: 2 Erven: zoned, "Residential 4" including a retirement centre with a height of 4 storeys (15m), Floor Area Ratio of 1,0, coverage of 40% and a maximum of 416 units. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to establish a secure residential development which is proposed to consist of approximately 416 units and/or a retirement centre.

Locality and description of property(ies) on which township is to be established: Remainder of Portion 191 of the farm Tweefontein 372-JR, Gauteng is located on the western corner of the intersection of Olympus Drive and Midas Avenue, Olympus Agricultural Holdings. Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4733T (Item no: 28608).

20-27



**KENNISGEWING 944 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE  
STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ek/ons, Willem Georg Groenewald, lid van Landmark Planning BK., synde die applikant, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ek/ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek geloods het vir Dorpstigting ingevolge Artikel 16(4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016 soos in die Bylae hierby genoem,

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volle kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of entiteit wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) loods nie, sal gerig of skriftelik geloods word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 18 Julie 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en The Citizen koerante. Die adres van die Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden- and Rabistrate, Centurion. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 18 Julie 2018.

Adres van die applikant: Jeanlaan 75, Doringkloof, Centurion, Posbus 10936, Centurion, 0046, Tel: 012 667 4773, Fax: 012 667 4450, E-pos: info@land-mark.co.za. Datums waarop die kennisgewing geplaas word: 20 Junie 2018 en 27 Junie 2018.

**BYLAE**

Naam van dorp: Boardwalk Villas Uitbreiding 5

Volle naam van applikant: Willem Georg Groenewald, lid van Landmark Planning BK

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls: 2 Erwe gesoneer "Residensieël 4" insluitend 'n aftree-oord met 'n hoogte van 4 verdiepings (15m), Vloeroppervlakte verhouding van 1,0, dekking van 40% en 'n maksimum van 416 eenhede. Die doel van die aansoek is om 'n sekuriteitsontwikkeling te vestig wat bestaan uit ongeveer 416 eenhede en / of 'n aftree-oord.

Beskrywing en ligging van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Restant van Gedeelte 191 van die plaas Tweefontein 372-JR, Gauteng is geleë op die westelike hoek van die kruising van Olympusrylaan en Midaslaan, Olympus Landbouhoewes. Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-4733T (Item no: 28608).

20-27

**NOTICE 945 OF 2018****DECLARATION AS APPROVED TOWNSHIP: ALEXANDRA EXTENSION 26  
(JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY)****GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

In terms of regulations 23(1) of the Township Establishment and Land Use Regulations, 1986, promulgated by virtue of section 66(1) of the Black Communities Development Act, No. 4 of 1984, the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements hereby declares Alexandra Extension 26 Township to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the schedule hereto.

Gauteng Department of Human Settlements: Reference No. HLA 7/3/4/1/443

**CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AND LAND USE REGULATIONS, 1986, ISSUED UNDER SECTION 66(1) OF THE BLACK COMMUNITIES DEVELOPMENT ACT, NO. 4 OF 1984 ON PORTION 461 OF THE FARM SYFERFONTEIN NO. 51-IR, PROVINCE OF GAUTENG, BY THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP APPLICANT) AND BEING THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE LAND, HAS BEEN APPROVED**

**1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT****(1) NAME**

The name of the township shall be Alexandra Extension 26.

**(2) LAYOUT/DESIGN**

The township shall consist of erven and streets as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. A10351/1992.

**(3) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES**

The township applicant shall at its own expense cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished, if and when necessary.

**2. CONDITIONS TO BE COMPLIED WITH BEFORE THE ERVEN IN THE TOWNSHIP BECOME REGISTRABLE****INSTALLATION AND PROVISION OF SERVICES**

The township applicant shall install and provide appropriate, affordable and upgradeable internal and external services in or for the township in accordance with the requirements of the Johannesburg Roads Agency, Johannesburg Water and Johannesburg City Power.

**3. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE**

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions, servitudes and real rights, if any.

**4. CONDITIONS OF TITLE****(1) LAND USE CONDITIONS**

The erven mentioned hereunder shall be subject to the conditions as indicated imposed by the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements in terms of the Township Establishment and Land Use Regulations, 1986

**(a) ALL ERVEN**

- (i) The use of the erf is as defined and subject to such conditions as are contained in the Land Use Conditions in Annexure F to the Township Establishment and Land Use Regulations, 1986, made in terms of section 66(1) of the Black Communities Development Act, No.4 of 1984: Provided that on the date on which a town planning scheme relating to the erf comes into force the rights and obligations contained in such scheme shall supersede those contained in the aforesaid Land Use Conditions.
- (ii) The use zone of the erf can on application be altered by the local authority on such terms as it may determine and subject to such conditions as it may impose.
- (iii) If required, a soil report, drawn up by a qualified person acceptable to the local authority indicating the soil conditions of the erf and recommendations as to suitable founding methods and depths shall be submitted to the local authority simultaneously with the submission of building plans prior to the commencement of any building operations on the erf.

**(b) ERVEN 2072, 2075, 2080 TO 2082 AND 2084 TO 2088**

The use zone of the erf shall be "Residential".

**(c) ERVEN 2073, 2074, 2077, 2089 AND 2090**

The use zone of the erf shall be "Community facility".

**(d) ERVEN 2078, 2079 AND 2083**

The use zone of the erf shall be "Business".

**(e) ERF 2076**

The use zone of the erf shall be "Municipal".

**(f) ERF 2091**

The use zone of the erf shall be "Public open space".

(2) **CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AND LAND USE REGULATIONS, 1986**

The erven mentioned hereunder shall be subject to the conditions as indicated:

(a) **ALL ERVEN WITH THE EXEPTION OF ERVEN 2076 AND 2091 FOR PUBLIC OR MUNICIPAL PURPOSES**

- (i) The erf is subject to a servitude, 1.50 metres wide along any two boundaries other than a street boundary in favour of the local authority for sewerage and other municipal purposes and, in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 1.50 metres wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may relax or grant exemption from the required servitudes.
- (ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 1.50 metre thereof.
- (iii) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion, may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose, subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

(3) **SERVITUDES NOTES ON GENERAL PLAN**

In addition to the relevant conditions set out above, Erven 2073 to 2075 and 2077 shall be subject to the following condition:

The erf is subject to a servitude 1.50 metres wide for municipal purposes in favour of the local authority, as indicated on the general plan (**servitude note on General Plan S.G. No. A10351/1992**). (On submission of a certificate from the local authority to the Registrar of Deeds stating that the servitude is no longer required, this condition shall lapse.).

Gauteng Department of Human Settlements: Reference No. HLA 7/3/4/1/443

**NOTICE 946 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE  
LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I/we Willem Georg Groenewald, member of Landmark Planning CC, being the applicant in respect of Erf 2151, Silverton, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) and Schedule 13 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I/we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016. The property is situated at 649 Krige Street, Silverton. The rezoning is from:

- i) Part A: "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 500m<sup>2</sup>; and
- ii) Part B: "Residential 4" with a maximum of 99 dwelling-units; to

"Residential 4" with a maximum of 76 dwelling-units, subject to certain proposed conditions. The purpose of the application is to align the current split-zoning with the existing (as-built) development.

Any objection(s) and/or comments(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 20 June 2018 (first date of publication of the notice) until 18 July 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, The Citizen and Beeld newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments is 18 July 2018.

Address of agent: Willem Georg Groenewald, member of Landmark Planning CC, P.O. Box 10936, Centurion, 0046. 75 Jean Avenue, Centurion. E-mail: [info@land-mark.co.za](mailto:info@land-mark.co.za). Tel. (012) 667-4773. Fax. (012) 667-4450. Our Ref. R-18-526.

Dates of Publications: 20 June 2018 & 27 June 2018; Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4752T Item No: 28686

20-27



**KENNISGEWING 946 VAN 2018**

**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**  
**KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK KRAGTENS ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN**  
**TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ek/ons, Willem Georg Groenewald, lid van Landmark Planning BK, synde die gemagtigde agent ten opsigte van Erf 2151, Silverton, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) en Skedule 13 van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ek/ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo genoem in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Krigestraat 649, Silverton. Die hersonering is vanaf:

- i) Deel A: "Residensieël 1" met 'n minimum erfgrootte van 500m<sup>2</sup>; en
- ii) Deel B: "Residensieël 4" met 'n maksimum van 99 wooneenhede; na

"Residensieël 4" met 'n maksimum van 76 wooneenhede, onderworpe aan sekere voorgestelde voorwaardes. Die doel van die aansoek is om die huidige deel-sonering met die bestaande ontwikkeling (soos-gebou) in ooreenstemming te bring.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar gelewer het nie, moet skriftelik by of tot Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word vanaf 20 Junie 2018 (eerste datum van publikasie) tot 18 Julie 2018. Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige), lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in the Provinsiale Gazette, The Citizen en Beeld koerante. Adres van Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyistraat, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware teen of kommentaar ten opsigte van die aansoek is 18 Julie 2018.

Adres van agent: Willem Georg Groenewald, lid van Landmark Planning BK, Posbus 10936, Centurion, 0046. Jeanlaan 75, Centurion. E-pos:info@land-mark.co.za. Tel. (012) 667-4773 Faks. (012) 667-4450. Verw. R-18-526.

Datums van publikasies: 20 Junie 2018 & 27 Junie 2018; Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-4752T Item No: 28686

20-27

**NOTICE 950 OF 2018**

Vereeniging - Amendment Scheme : Amendment Scheme no. N1193

I, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg, being the agent of the owner of Erf 567 Bedworth Park Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, no. 15 of 1986 read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, (Amendment Scheme no. N1193) by the re-zoning of the property situated at nr. 14 Ithaca Avenue, Bedworth Park Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" with an annexure (Annexure 939) in order to use the property for student housing. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager, Development Planning, first floor, municipal offices, Emfuleni Local Municipality, Old Trust Bank building, Eric Louw Street, P. O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, for the period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Strategic Manager at the above address within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Details of agent: Vaalplan Town & Regional Planners, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 950 VAN 2018**

Vereeniging - wysigingskema : Wysigingskema no. N1193

Ek, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 567, Bedworth Park Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, no. 15 van 1986 saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, (Wysigingskema nr. N1193) deur die hersonering van die eiendom geleë te Ithaca Rylaan nr. 14, Bedworth Park Dorpsgebied vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 4" met 'n bylae (Bylae 939) om die eiendom te gebruik vir student behuising.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, eerste vloer, munisipale kantore, Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Ou Trustbank gebou, Eric Louw weg, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Bestuurder by bovermelde adres ingedien of gerig word.

Besonderhede van agent: Vaalplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507

20-27

**NOTICE 951 OF 2018**

**Notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, (Act 3 of 1996) and simultaneously in terms of clause 16 of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013)**

I, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg of 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 764 Duncanville Extension 1 hereby give the notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, and simultaneously in terms of clause 16 of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Municipal Manager, Emfuleni Municipal Council, P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 for the removal of restrictive title conditions contained in the title deed (T9966/2004) in respect of the subject property (ies) which is situated at nr. 23 Pierneef Street, Duncanville Ext. 1. Application is simultaneously made for the special consent to erect a second dwelling house on the property.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorized local authority at the Strategic Manager, Development Planning, first floor, municipal offices, Emfuleni Local Municipality, Eric Louw road, P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 and at H.L. Janse van Rensburg, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911 from 20 June 2018 until 19 July 2018. Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorized local authority at its address specified above on or before 19 July 2018.

Details of agent: Vaalplan Town & Regional Planners, C/O : H. L. Janse van Rensburg, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507, fax : (016) 931 1342, e-mail : vaalplan1@telkomsa.net

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 951 VAN 2018**

**Kennisgewing in terme van artikel 5 (5) van die gauteng wet op opheffing van beperkings 1996, (wet van 1996) asook artikel 16 van die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013),**

Ek, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg van Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, as die gevolmagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 764 Duncanville Uitbreiding 1 gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, asook gelyktydig in terme van artikel 16 van die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Emfuleni Munisipale Raad, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende titelvoorwaardes soos vervat in die titel akte (T9966/2004) van toepassing op die genoemde erf wat geleë is te Pierneefstraat 23, Duncanville Uitbreiding 1. Aansoek word gelyktydig gedoen vir die spesiale vergunning van die Plaaslike Owerheid om 'n tweede (2de) woonhuis op die eiendom op te rig.

Alle relevante dokumente met betrekking tot die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir insae gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die gemagtigde plaaslike owerheid naamlik die Strategiese Bestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, eerste vloer, munisipale kantore, Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Eric Louw straat, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 en by H.L. Janse van Rensburg, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911 vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 19 Julie 2018. Enige persoon wat teen die aansoek beswaar wens aan te teken of voorleggings ten opsigte daarvan wil maak, moet dit skriftelik doen en rig aan die vermelde gemagtigde plaaslike owerheid by die betrokke adres soos hierbo aangedui voor of op 19 Julie 2018.

Besonderhede van agent: Vaalplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, s.v : H.L. Janse van Rensburg, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507, faks : (016) 931 1342, e-pos : vaalplan1@telkomsa.net.

20-27

**NOTICE 952 OF 2018**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
(Regulation 5)

**NOTICE OF DIVISION OF LAND**

The Midvaal Local Municipality hereby gives notice, in terms of section 6(8) (a) of the Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No. 20 of 1986) read with section 2 and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that an application to divide the land as described below has been received.

Further particulars of the application are open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director : Development and Planning, Municipal Offices, Mitchell Street, Meyerton, P. O. Box 9, Meyerton, 1960.

Any person who wishes to object to the granting of the application or to make representations in regard of the application shall submit his objections or representations in writing and in duplicate to the Executive Director : Development and Planning at the above address within a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of this notice.

Date of first publication : 20 June 2018

Description of land : Holding 43 Ironsyde Agricultural Holdings.

Number and area of proposed portions:

Proposed subdivision 1, in extent approximately 1,0816 ha

Proposed subdivision 2, in extent approximately 0,8743 ha

Proposed subdivision 3, in extent approximately 0,8843 ha

Proposed Remainder, in extent approximately 1,0716 ha

**TOTAL 3,9118 ha**

Publication Dates : 20 & 27 June 2018

20–27

**KENNISGEWING 952 VAN 2018**

MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT  
EERSTE BYLAE  
(Regulasie 5)

**KENNISGEWING VAN VERDELING VAN GROND**

Die Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit gee hiermee, ingevolge artikel 6(8) (a) van die Ordonnansie op die Verdeling van Grond, 1986 (Ordonnansie No. 20 van 1986) saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n aansoek ontvang is om die grond te verdeel soos hieronder beskryf.

Nadere besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchell straat, Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Posbus 9, Meyerton 1960.

Enige persoon wat teen die toestaan van die aansoek beswaar wil maak of verhoë in verband daarmee wil rig, moet sy beswaar of verhoë in tweevoud by die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, by bovermelde adres besorg binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Datum van eerste publikasie : 20 Junie 2018

Beskrywing van grond : Hoewe 43, Ironsyde Landbou Hoewes

Getal en oppervlakte van voorgestelde gedeeltes :

Voorgestelde onderverdeling 1, groot ongeveer 1,0816 ha

Voorgestelde onderverdeling 2, groot ongeveer 0,8743 ha

Voorgestelde onderverdeling 3, groot ongeveer 0,8843 ha

Voorgestelde Restant, groot ongeveer 1,0716 ha

**TOTAAL 3,9118 ha**

Publikasie Datums : 20 & 27 Junie 2018

20–27

**NOTICE 953 OF 2018**Vanderbijlpark - Amendment Scheme : Amendment Scheme no. H1213

I, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg, being the agent of the owner of Erven 292 & 293 Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, no. 15 of 1986 read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, (Amendment Scheme no. H1213) by the re-zoning of the properties situated at numbers 10 & 12 Drakensberg Drive, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Township from "Residential 2" to "Residential 1" and "Special" with an annexure (Annexure 715). The purpose of the application is to consolidate the subject erven and to subdivide the consolidated property into single residential erven and a street for access purposes.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager, Development Planning, first floor, municipal offices, Emfuleni Local Municipality, Old Trust Bank building, Eric Louw Street, P. O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, for the period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Strategic Manager at the above address within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Details of agent: Vaalplan Town & Regional Planners, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 953 VAN 2018**Vanderbijlpark - wysigingskema : Wysigingskema no. H1213

Ek, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erve 292 & 293, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, no. 15 van 1986 saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987, (Wysigingskema nr. H1213) deur die hersonering van die eiendomme geleë te Drakensberg Rylaan nommers 10 & 12, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Dorpsgebied vanaf "Residensieël 2" na "Residensieël 1" en "Spesiaal" met 'n bylae (Bylae 715). Die doel met die aansoek is om die betrokke erwe te konsolideer en die gekonsolideerde erf te onderverdeel vir enkel woon erwe en a straat vir toegang doeleindes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, eerste vloer, munisipale kantore, Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Ou Trustbank gebou, Eric Louw weg, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Bestuurder by bovermelde adres ingedien of gerig word.

Besonderhede van agent: Vaalplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507

20-27

**NOTICE 954 OF 2018**Vanderbijlpark - Amendment Scheme : Amendment Scheme no. H1519

I, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg, being the agent of the owner of Erf 202 Vanderbijl Park SE 4 Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, no. 15 of 1986 read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, (Amendment Scheme no. H1519) by the re-zoning of the property situated at nr. 12 Bergrivier Street, Vanderbijl Park SE 4 Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with an annexure (Annexure 965) in order to erect a total of 8 residential units on the property.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager, Development Planning, first floor, municipal offices, Emfuleni Local Municipality, Old Trust Bank building, Eric Louw Street, P. O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, for the period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Strategic Manager at the above address within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Details of agent: Vaalplan Town & Regional Planners, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 954 VAN 2018**

Vanderbijlpark - wysigingskema : Wysigingskema no. H1519

Ek, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 202, Vanderbijl Park SE 4 Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, no. 15 van 1986 saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987, (Wysigingskema nr. H1519) deur die hersonering van die eiendom geleë te Bergrivierstraat 12, Vanderbijl Park SE 4 Dorpsgebied vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" met 'n bylae (Bylae 965) om 'n maksimum van 8 wooneenhede op die eiendom op te rig. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, eerste vloer, munisipale kantore, Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Ou Trustbank gebou, Eric Louw weg, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Bestuurder by bovermelde adres ingedien of gerig word.

Besonderhede van agent: Vaalplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507

20-27

**NOTICE 955 OF 2018**

**Notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, (Act 3 of 1996) as amended read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013)**

I, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg of 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, being the authorized agent of the owner hereby give the notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 as amended read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Municipal Manager, Emfuleni Municipal Council, P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 for the removal of certain conditions contained in the title deed of Erf 569, Vereeniging Township which property (ies) is situated at nr. 34 Senator Marks Avenue, Vereeniging Township, as well as for the simultaneous amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992 (amendment scheme N1191) to re-zone the property from "Business 4" to "Special" with an annexure (Annexure 935). The owner intends to use the property for a place of instruction with ancillary uses.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorized local authority at the Strategic Manager, Development Planning, first floor, municipal offices, Emfuleni Local Municipality, Eric Louw road, P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 and at H.L. Janse van Rensburg, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911 from 20 June 2018 until 19 July 2018. Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorized local authority at its address specified above on or before 19 July 2018.

Details of agent: Vaalplan Town & Regional Planners, C/O : H. L. Janse van Rensburg, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507, fax : (016) 931 1342, e-mail : vaalplan1@telkomsa.net

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 955 VAN 2018**

**Kennisgewing in terme van artikel 5 (5) van die gauteng wet op opheffing van beperkings 1996, (wet van 1996) soos gewysig saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013),**

Ek, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg van Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, as die gevolmagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 soos gewysig, saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Emfuleni Munisipale Raad, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes soos vervat in die titel akte van toepassing op Erf 569, Vereeniging Dorp, wat geleë is te Senator Marks Rylaan nr. 34, Vereeniging Dorp asook vir die wysiging van die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, (wysigingskema nommer N1191) vir die hersonering van die eiendom vanaf "Besigheid 4" na "Spesiaal" met 'n bylae (Bylae 935). Die eienaar is van voorneme om die eiendom te gebruik vir 'n plek van onderrig met bykomende gebruike.

Alle relevante dokumente met betrekking tot die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir insae gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die gemagtigde plaaslike owerheid naamlik die Strategiese Bestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, eerste vloer, munisipale kantore, Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Eric Louw straat, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 en by H.L. Janse van Rensburg, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911 vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 19 Julie 2018. Enige persoon wat teen die aansoek beswaar wens aan te teken of voorleggings ten opsigte daarvan wil maak, moet dit skriftelik doen en rig aan die vermeldde gemagtigde plaaslike owerheid by die betrokke adres soos hierbo aangedui voor of op 19 Julie 2018.

Besonderhede van agent: Vaalplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, s.v : H.L. Janse van Rensburg, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507, faks : (016) 931 1342, e-pos : vaalplan1@telkomsa.net.

20-27



**NOTICE 956 OF 2018****Notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, (Act 3 of 1996) as amended read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013)**

I, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg of 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, being the authorized agent of the owner hereby give the notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 as amended read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Municipal Manager, Midvaal Municipal Council, P.O. Box 9, Meyerton 1960 for the removal of certain conditions contained in the title deed of Portion 1 of Erf 164 Kliprivier Township, which property (ies) is situated at 141 Piernbeef Boulevard, as well as for the amendment of the Meyerton Town Planning Scheme, 1986 (Amendment scheme H541) to re-zone the property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with an annexure (Annexure 461). The owner intends to establish a security estate development on the property.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the said authorized local authority at the office of the Executive Director : Development and Planning, Municipal Offices, Mitchell Street, Meyerton, P. O. Box 9, Meyerton, 1960 and at H.L. Janse van Rensburg, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911 from 20 June 2018 until 19 July 2018. Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorized local authority at its address specified above on or before 19 July 2018. Details of agent: Vaalplan Town & Regional Planners, C/O : H. L. Janse van Rensburg, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507, fax : (016) 931 1342, e-mail : vaalplan1@telkomsa.net

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 956 VAN 2018****Kennisgewing in terme van artikel 5 (5) van die gauteng wet op opheffing van beperkings 1996, (wet van 1996) soos gewysig saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013)**

Ek, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg van Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, as die gevolmagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 soos gewysig, saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Midvaal Munisipale Raad, Posbus 9, Meyerton, 1960 aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes soos vervat in die titel akte van toepassing op Gedeelte 1 van Erf 164 Kliprivier Dorp, wat geleë is te Pierneef Boulevard 141, asook vir die wysiging van die Meyerton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1986, (wysigingskema nommer H541) vir die hersonering van die eiendom vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" met 'n bylae (Bylae 461). Die eienaar is van voorneme om 'n sekuriteits kompleks op die eiendom op te rig.

Alle relevante dokumente met betrekking tot die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir insae gedurende normale kantoorure by die gemagtigde plaaslike owerheid by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchell straat, Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Posbus 9, Meyerton 1960 en by H.L. Janse van Rensburg, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911 vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 19 Julie 2018. Enige persoon wat teen die aansoek beswaar wens aan te teken of voorleggings ten opsigte daarvan wil maak, moet dit skriftelik doen en rig aan die vermeldde gemagtigde plaaslike owerheid by die betrokke adres soos hierbo aangedui voor of op 19 Julie 2018. Besonderhede van agent: Vaalplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, s.v : H.L. Janse van Rensburg, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507, faks : (016) 931 1342, e-pos : vaalplan1@telkomsa.net.

20-27

**NOTICE 957 OF 2018****Vanderbijlpark - Amendment Scheme : Amendment Scheme no. H1213**

I, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg, being the agent of the owner of Erven 292 & 293 Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, no. 15 of 1986 read with section (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act No. 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, (Amendment Scheme no. H1213) by the re-zoning of the properties situated at numbers 10 & 12 Drakensberg Drive, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Township from "Residential 2" to "Residential 1" and "Special" with an annexure (Annexure 715).

The purpose of the application is to consolidate the subject erven and to subdivide the consolidated property into single residential erven and a street for access purposes.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager, Development Planning, first floor, municipal offices, Emfuleni Local Municipality, Old Trust Bank building, Eric Louw Street, P. O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, for the period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Strategic Manager at the above address within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Details of agent: Vaalplan Town & Regional Planners, 43 Livingstone Boulevard, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 957 VAN 2018**

Vanderbijlpark - wysigingskema : Wysigingskema no. H1213

Ek, Hendrik Leon Janse van Rensburg, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erwe 292 & 293, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, no. 15 van 1986 saamgelees met Artikel (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987, (Wysigingskema nr. H1213) deur die hersonering van die eiendomme geleë te Drakensberg Rylaan nommers 10 & 12, Vanderbijl Park SE 8 Dorpsgebied vanaf "Residensieël 2" na "Residensieël 1" en "Spesiaal" met 'n bylae (Bylae 715). Die doel met die aansoek is om die betrokke erwe to konsolideer en die gekonsolideerde erf te onderverdeel vir enkel woon erwe en a straat vir toegang doeleindes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, eerste vloer, munisipale kantore, Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Ou Trustbank gebou, Eric Louw weg, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Bestuurder by bovermelde adres ingedien of gerig word.

Besonderhede van agent: Vaalplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Livingstone Boulevard 43, Vanderbijlpark, 1911, Tel (016) 981 0507

20-27

**NOTICE 958 OF 2018**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME  
IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS  
ORDINANCE, 1986 READ WITH ACT 16 OF 2013 (SPLUMA)**

I, Alwyn J J Theron of Wynandt Theron and Associates, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 167, Bedfordviewx43 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Municipality for the rezoning of the property situated at 11 Allen Road, Bedfordview from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" to allow a maximum of 8 units on the erf.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning, Ground Floor, Room 248, Civic Centre, Van Riebeeck Avenue, Edenvale for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P O Box 25, Edenvale within a period of 28 days from the 27 June 2018 : Address of Agent: P O Box 970, Edenvale 1610 (082 444 5997) e-mail :wynandt@wtaa.co.za

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 958 VAN 2018**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNING SKEMA  
INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONANSIE OP  
DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 SAAMGELEES MET WET 16 VAN 2013 (SPLUMA)**

Ek, Alwyn J J Theron van Wynandt Theron and Associates, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, van Erf 167, Bedfordviewx43 gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 1986, saamgelees met Wet 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA) dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metro vir die hersonering van die erf wat geleë is te Allen Weg 11, Bedfordview vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" om 8 wooneenhede toe te laat op die erf.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Stedelike Beplanning, Grond Vloer, Kamer 248, Van Riebeeck Laan, Burgesentrum, Edenvale vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 skriftelik by of tot die genoemde Area Bestuurder by die bovermelde adres of by Posbus 25, Edenvale, 1610 ingedien of gerig word: Adres van Agent: Posbus 970, Edenvale 1610 (082 444 5997) e-pos : [wynandt@wtaa.co.za](mailto:wynandt@wtaa.co.za).

27-4

**NOTICE 959 OF 2018****NOTICE SUBJECT TO THE SANDTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1980 AND SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016  
AMENDMENT ON REMAINDER OF ERF 2388 BRYANSTON.**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN IN TERMS OF PROVISION OF THE SANDTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1980 AND SECTION 21 OF CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016, THAT I, LOYISO NJAMELA OF VECTOR GROUP PTY LTD INTEND APPLYING TO THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY FOR THE REZONING FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 2" ON REMAINDER OF ERF 2388 BRYANSTON.

PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICATION WILL LIE FOR INSPECTION DURING NORMAL OFFICE HOURS AT THE APPLICANT ADDRESS MENTIONED HEREIN, AND AT THE OFFICE OF THE TOWN PLANNERS, 8<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, A-BLOCK, CIVIC CENTER, BRAMFONTEIN, FOR THE PERIOD OF 21 DAYS FROM THE 27 JUNE 2018.

ANY OBJECTIONS TO OR REPRESENTATIONS IN RESPECT OF THE APPLICATION SHALL BE LODGED IN WRITING SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE APPLICANT AND WITH THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF JOHANNESBURG AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS OR AT THE REGISTRATION SECTION, DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ROOM 8100, 8<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, A-BLOCK, METROPOLITAN CENTRE, 158 CIVIC BOULEVARD, BRAMFONTEIN BEFORE THE 27 JUNE 2018.

**DETAILS OF APPLICANT: VECTOR GROUP TOWN PLANNING  
NAME : LOYISO NJAMELA****CELL : 082 435 2130****EMAIL: : [loyiso@vector.co.za](mailto:loyiso@vector.co.za)****Address: 12688 Prof Matthers Crescent  
Kagiso Ext 8  
1754****NOTICE 960 OF 2018****SANDTON AMENDMENT SCHEME .....****NOTICE SUBJECT TO SANDTON TOWN PLANNING, 1980 SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG  
MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016  
AMENDMENT OF ERF 4346 BRYANSTON EXTENSION 32**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN IN TERMS OF PROVISION OF THE ANNEXURE-F, 1991 AND SECTION 21 OF CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016, THAT I, LOYISO NJAMELA OF VECTOR GROUP PTY LTD INTEND APPLYING TO THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY FOR THE REZONING FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 2" WITH PROPOSED DENSITY OF 70 DWELLING PER HECTARE ON ERF 4346 BRYANSTON EXTENSION 32.

PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICATION WILL LIE FOR INSPECTION DURING NORMAL OFFICE HOURS AT THE APPLICANT ADDRESS MENTIONED HEREIN, AND AT THE OFFICE OF THE TOWN PLANNERS, 8<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, A-BLOCK, CIVIC CENTER, BRAMFONTEIN, FOR THE PERIOD OF 21 DAYS FROM 13 JUNE 2018.

ANY OBJECTIONS TO OR REPRESENTATIONS IN RESPECT OF THE APPLICATION SHALL BE LODGED IN WRITING SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE APPLICANT AND WITH THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF JOHANNESBURG AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS OR AT THE REGISTRATION SECTION, DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ROOM 8100, 8<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, A-BLOCK, METROPOLITAN CENTRE, 158 CIVIC BOULEVARD, BRAMFONTEIN BEFORE 13 JUNE 2018.

**DETAILS OF APPLICANT: VECTOR GROUP TOWN PLANNING  
NAME : LOYISO NJAMELA****CELL : 082 435 2130****EMAIL: : [loyiso@vector.co.za](mailto:loyiso@vector.co.za)****Address: 12688 Prof Matthers Crescent  
Kagiso Ext 8  
1754**

**NOTICE 961 OF 2018****ANNEXURE-F AMENDMENT SCHEME .....****NOTICE SUBJECT TO ANNEXURE-F, 1991 SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG PLANNING  
MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016  
AMENDMENT OF ERF 2241 PROTEA NORTH**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN IN TERMS OF PROVISION OF THE ANNEXURE-F, 1991 AND SECTION 21 OF CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016, THAT I, LOYISO NJAMELA OF VECTOR GROUP PTY LTD INTEND APPLYING TO THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY FOR THE REZONING FROM "BUSINESS " TO "BUSINESS 4" ON ERF 2241 PROTEA NORTH.

PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICATION WILL LIE FOR INSPECTION DURING NORMAL OFFICE HOURS AT THE APPLICANT ADDRESS MENTIONED HEREIN, AND AT THE OFFICE OF THE TOWN PLANNERS, 8<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, A-BLOCK, CIVIC CENTER, BRAMFONTEIN, FOR THE PERIOD OF 21 DAYS FROM 13 JUNE 2018.

ANY OBJECTIONS TO OR REPRESENTATIONS IN RESPECT OF THE APPLICATION SHALL BE LODGED IN WRITING SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE APPLICANT AND WITH THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF JOHANNESBURG AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS OR AT THE REGISTRATION SECTION, DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ROOM 8100, 8<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, A-BLOCK, METROPOLITAN CENTRE, 158 CIVIC BOULEVARD, BRAMFONTEIN BEFORE 13 JUNE 2018.

**DETAILS OF APPLICANT: VECTOR GROUP TOWN PLANNING**

**NAME** : LOYISO NJAMELA

**CELL** : 082 435 2130

**EMAIL:** : [loyiso@vector.co.za](mailto:loyiso@vector.co.za)

**Address:** 12688 Prof Matthers Crescent  
Kagiso Ext 8  
1754

**NOTICE 962 OF 2018****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE CD 48/2018****CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014  
CITY OF EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME B0004**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No.16 of 2013) that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 4452, Crystal Park Extension 3 Township from "Community Facility" to "Residential 1", subject to conditions.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of Head of Department: City Planning, City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Civic Centre; as well as at the Gauteng Provincial Government, Office of the Premier, Gauteng Planning Division.

This amendment scheme is known as City of Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme B0004. This Scheme shall come into operation within 56 days from the date of publication of this notice.

Dr I Mashazi, City Manager  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Head Office Building,  
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,  
Germiston

Notice No. CD 48/2018  
27 June 2018

**NOTICE 963 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014  
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0549**

I, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout of the firm Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorised agent of the owners of Holdings 253 and 254, Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Extension 1, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated in Swallow Road (approximately 270 metres from the junction with Barbett Road), Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Extension 1, Benoni from "Agriculture" to "Community Facility" for 'Place of Education' (School).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, Room 601, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Address of applicant: Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990), PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Fax: (011) 849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za RZ 905/18

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 963 VAN 2018**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

**EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014  
BENONI WYSIGINGSKEMA B 0549**

Ek, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout van die firma Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streekbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Hoewes 253 en 254, Rynfield Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Swalloweg (ongeveer 270 meter vanaf die aansluiting met Barbettweg), Rynfield Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1, Benoni vanaf "Landbou" na "Gemeenskapsfasiliteit" vir 'Plek van Onderwys' (Skool).

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, Kamer 601, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van applikant: Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990), Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Faks: (011) 849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za RZ 905/18

27-4



**NOTICE 964 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014  
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0549**

I, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout of the firm Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorised agent of the owners of Holdings 253 and 254, Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Extension 1, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated in Swallow Road (approximately 270 metres from the junction with Barbett Road), Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Extension 1, Benoni from "Agriculture" to "Community Facility" for 'Place of Education' (School).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, Room 601, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of applicant: Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990), PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Fax: (011) 849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za RZ 905/18

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 964 VAN 2018**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

**EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014  
BENONI WYSIGINGSKEMA B 0549**

Ek, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout van die firma Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streekbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Hoewes 253 en 254, Rynfield Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Swallowweg (ongeveer 270 meter vanaf die aansluiting met Barbettweg), Rynfield Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1, Benoni vanaf "Landbou" na "Gemeenskapsfasiliteit" vir 'Plek van Onderwys' (Skool).

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, Kamer 601, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 skriftelik tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van applikant: Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990), Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Faks: (011) 849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za RZ 905/18

27-4

**NOTICE 965 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP:  
GREENGATE EXTENSION 87**

The Mogale City Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 96 (3) read with Section 69 (6) (a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) to be read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Krugersdorp, for a period of 28 days from 27 Junie 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P. O. Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: **Greengate Extension 87**

Full name of applicant: Greenville Gardens cc

Number of erven in proposed township: Residential 4: 1 erf; Special: 1 erf; Private Open Space: 1 erf

Description of land on which township is to be established: Portion 33 of the farm Roodekrans 183 I. Q.

Location of proposed township: Situated at 33 Andries Way in the Roodekrans/Greengate area.

**KENNISGEWING 965 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN 'N DORP:  
GREENGATE UITBREIDING 87**

Die Mogale Stad Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 96 (3) gelees met Artikel 69 (6) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en gelees met die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te stig, deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Krugersdorp, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2017 skriftelik en in tweevoud by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, ingedien of gerig word.

**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**BYLAE**

Naam van dorp: **Greengate Uitbreiding 87**

Volle naam van aansoeker: Greenville Gardens cc

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: Residensieël 4: 1 erf; Spesiaal: 1 erf; Private Oopruimte: 1 erf

Beskrywing van die grond waarop die dorp gestig staan te word: Gedeelte 33 van die plaas Roodekrans I. Q.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Geleë te 33 Andries Way in die Roodekrans-/Greengatearea.

**NOTICE 966 OF 2018****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING, SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS AND SUBDIVISION IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 37, 48 AND 59 OF THE RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2017 (RANDFONTEIN AMENDMENT SCHEME 915)**

I, Charlene Boshoff, being the authorised agent/applicant of the registered owner of Erf 242, Greenhills, Randfontein hereby give notice in terms of section 37(2) of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017, that I have applied to the Rand West City Local Municipality for the amendment of the Randfontein Town-planning Scheme, 1988 by the rezoning in terms of section 37 (1) of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017 of the property as described above.

**The property is situated on 7 Martin Crescent, Greenhills, Randfontein.**

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling house per erf to "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling house per 500m<sup>2</sup>, as well as the simultaneous removal of conditions D.(a) to D.(h), E.(a) to E.(e) and F. in Title Deed No's. T52743/2000, in terms of Sections 59(4) and 59(6) of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to obtain land use rights as stipulated above to be able to subdivide the property into two portions.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of publication of this notice.

**Address of Municipal offices:** Library Building, corner of Sutherland Avenue & Stubbs Street, Randfontein, office of the Executive Manager: Economic Development, Human Settlement and Planning, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Room No. 1,. **Address of applicant** (Physical as well as postal address): Charlene Boshoff, P O Box 4721, Helikonpark, 1771 and/or Holding 10, Main Road, Dennydale Agricultural Holdings, Westonaria. Telephone No. of Applicant: 0823583110

Date of publication: 27 June 2018.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), on the Removal of Restrictive Title Conditions and the rezoning, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Executive Manager: Economic Development, Human Settlement and Planning, PO Box 218, Randfontein, 1760 or to [isabel.olivier@randwestcity.gov.za](mailto:isabel.olivier@randwestcity.gov.za) from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018.

**NOTICE 967 OF 2018****CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP: RIETVLEI EXTENSION 6**

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a) read in conjunction with Section 96(3) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and read with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of Area Manager: Department City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Civic Centre C.R.Swart Road & Pretoria Road, Kempton Park, 1620 for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager: Department City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, P.O. Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018. Please note that your name (legible) and full contact details (physical address, postal address, cell phone number, e-mail address) must be included in the objection/representation.

First publication: 27 June 2018

Second publication: 4 July 2018

**ANNEXURE**

**Name of township:** Rietvlei Extension 6 **Reference:** RIETVLEI X 6

**Full name of applicant:** Willem Georg Groenewald, a member of Landmark Planning CC, on behalf of the registered property owner

**Approximate number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:** 2 Erven, to be consolidated zoned "Special" for the purposes of a filling station, convenience shop of  $\pm 100\text{m}^2$  and parking site for busses and trucks, subject to certain proposed conditions, in terms of the Ekurhuleni Town-Planning Scheme, 2014.

**Description of land on which township is to be established:** Part of the Remainder of Portion 1 of the farm Witkoppies, 393-JR, Gauteng.

**Locality of proposed township:** The application site is located adjacent and west of Delmas Road (R50) south of the Corobrick Factory and west of Nova Bricks ( $\pm 11\text{km}$  south of the intersection of Delmas Road and Nellmapius Drive).

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 967 VAN 2018****STAD EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT - KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP: RIETVLEI UITBREIDING 6**

Die Stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee in gevolge Artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met Artikel 96(3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur Wet, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n aansoek deur hom ontvang is om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Departement Stadsbeplanning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Civic Centre, C.R.Swartweg en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, 1620 vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik en in tweevoud by die Area Bestuurder: Departement Stadsbeplanning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620, ingedien of gerig word, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018. Neem asseblief kennis dat u naam (leesbaar) en volle kontakbesonderhede (fisiese adres, posadres, selnommer, e-pos adres) ingesluit moet wees by die beswaar/verhoë.

Eerste publikasie: 27 Junie 2018

Tweede publikasie: 4 Julie 2018

**BYLAE**

**Naam van dorp:** Rietvlei Uitbreiding 6 **Verwysing:** RIETVLEI UITBREIDING 6

**Volle naam van aansoeker:** Willem Georg Groenewald 'n lid van Landmark Planning BK, namens die geregistreerde grondeienaar

**Beraamde aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en voorgestelde beheermaatreëls:** 2 erwe wat gekonsolideer staan te word, gesoneer "Spesiaal" vir die doeleindes van 'n vulstasie, geriefswinkel van ±100m<sup>2</sup> en parkeerterrein vir busse en vragmotors, onderworpe aan sekere voorgestelde voorwaardes, in terme van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014.

**Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word:** 'n Deel van Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Witkoppies, 393-JR, Gauteng.

**Ligging van die voorgestelde dorp:** Die aansoekperseel is aanliggend en direk wes van Delmasweg (R50) geleë, suid van Corobrick-steenfabriek en wes van Nova Bricks (± 11km suid van die aansluiting van Delmasweg en Nellmapiusrylaan).

27-4



**NOTICE 968 OF 2018****NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) READ WITH SECTION 15(6) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Pierre Danté Moelich, of the firm Plankonsult Incorporated, being the authorised agent of the registered owner of Erf 440 Lynnwood (situated at 450 Sappers Contour Street), hereby gives notice that we have applied to the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) in terms Section 16(1) read with Section 15(6) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of 25 dwelling units per hectare and subject to certain development controls. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to enable the development of eight (8) dwelling units on the subject property. Consent is also requested in terms of Section 16(2)(d) read with Section 15(6) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law 2016 for the consent in terms of Conditions 1(b)-2(e) of Title Deed T 67825/2014 to allow the proposed rezoning.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Room E10, Cnr of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, P.O. Box 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director at the above address or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of agent: Plankonsult Incorporated, 389 Lois Avenue Waterkloof Glen, P O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040. Tel: (012) 993 5848, Fax: (012) 993 1292, E-Mail: wje@plankonsult.co.za

Dates of publication: 27 June 2018 & 04 July 2018

Objections closing date: 25 July 2018

Ref no: Rezoning: CPD /9/2/4/2-3974T(ITEM: 25967) Consent: CPD LYN 0376/440(Item: 25968)

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 968 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 15(6) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Pierre Danté Moelich, van die firma Plankonsult Ingelyf, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 440 Lynnwood (geleë te 450 Sappers Contour Straat) gee hiermee kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) in terme van Artikel 16(1) saamgelees met Artikel 15(6) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 25 eenhede per hektaar en onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes. Die voorneme van die applikant in hierdie verband is om agt (8) wooneenhede op die betrokke perseel te ontwikkel. Toestemming ingevolge Artikel 16(2)(d) saamgelees met Artikel 15(6) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 is ook versoek vir die toestemming in terme van voorwaardes 1(b)-2(e) van Titelakte T 67825/2014 om die hersonering van die eiendom toe te laat.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, , Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie Straat Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Posbus 14013, Lyttelton, 0140, vir 'n tydperk vanaf 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, by die bovermelde adres of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za gerig word binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Adres van agent: Plankonsult Ingelyf, 389 Lois Laan Waterkloof Glen, Posbus 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040. Tel: (012) 993 5848, Faks: (012) 993 1292, E-pos: wje@plankonsult.co.za

Datum van publikasies: 27 Junie 2018 & 04 Julie 2018

Beswaar sluitings datum: 25 Julie 2018

Verw no: Hersonering: CPD/9/2/4/2-3974T(ITEM: 25967) Toestemming: CPD LYN 0376/440 (Item: 25968)

27-4

**NOTICE 969 OF 2018****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG**

NOTICE OF INTENT FOR THE SECURITY ACCESS RESTRICTION OF  
Talbragar Avenue, Craighall for security reasons pending approval by the City of Johannesburg.  
(Notice in terms of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG,  
Pursuant to the provision of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998,  
HAS CONSIDERED AND APPROVED the following Security Access Restriction and  
Thereby authorised the Johannesburg Roads Agency to give effect to the said approval and  
Further manage the process and resultant administrative processes of the approval.

**SPECIFIED RESTRICTIONS APPROVED:**

Suburb	Applicant	Application Ref. No.	Road Name	Type of Restriction Relaxation Hours
CRAIGHALL	"Talbragar Security Committee" Section 21 Registration: 2015/058869/08	No 99	Talbragar Ave	Renewal of the 24/7 manned booms at the corner of Talbragar and Athole Avenues and the corner of Talbragar and Argyle Avenues

The restriction will officially come into operation two months from the date of display in The Government Provincial Gazette and shall be valid for two years.

Further particulars relating to the application as well as a plan to indicating the proposed closure may be inspected during normal office hours at the JRA (PTY) Ltd offices, at the address below.

The public is duly advised that in terms of the City policy relating to these restrictions:

- No person/guard is permitted to deny any other person or vehicle access to or through any roads that are a subject of this approval.
- No person/guard is entitled to request or demand proof of identification or to sign any register as a condition to access to an area.
- All pedestrian gates should be left accessible (and not locked in any way) for 24/7
- Any violation to the conditions of approval (as detailed in the approval documents) for the permit will result in restriction permit being revoked.

Any person who has any comments on the conditions of approval in terms of the aforesaid restriction/s may lodge such comments in writing with the:-

Traffic Engineering Department  
JRA (PTY) Ltd.  
666 Sauer Street  
Johannesburg

or

Traffic Engineering Department  
Private Bag X70  
Braamfontein  
2107

Comments must be received on or before one month after the first day of the appearance of this notice.

**NOTICE 970 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69 (6) (a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with Section 96 (3) of the said Ordinance and further read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, Room 601, 6th Floor, Civic Centre, Treasury Building, corner of Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for the period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department (Benoni), Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500, within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

**ANNEXURE:**

Name of township: Marister Extension 4 Township; Name of applicant : J H Barnard; Number of erven in proposed township: 1 x 'Residential 1' erf; 1 x 'Industrial 2' erf for 'Transport undertaking'; 3 x 'Industrial 2' erven for 'Workshops'; 2 x 'Business 2' erven for 'Shops' and 1 'Private Road' erf; Land description: Holding 133, Benoni Agricultural Holdings, The Province of Gauteng; Locality: Situated on the corner of Birch and Larch Roads, Benoni Agricultural Holdings, Benoni.

**Authorized Agent:**

Leon Bezuidenhout Pr Pln (A/628/1990); Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, P O Box 13059, Northmead, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898 / (011) 849-5295; Fax: (011) 849-3883; Cell: 0729261081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za; TE 883/18

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 970 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP**

Die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorg Sentrum) gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69 (6) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), gelees met Artikel 96 (3) van die gemelde Ordonnansie en verder saamgelees met die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning Departement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, Kamer 601, 6de Vloer, Burgersentrum, Tesouriersgebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning departement (Benoni), Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit by die bogenoemde adres of by Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500 ingedien of gerig word.

**BYLAE:**

Naam van dorp: Marister Uitbreiding 4 Dorpsgebied; Naam van applikant: J H Barnard; Aantal erwe in voorgestelde ontwikkeling: 1 x 'Residensieël 1' erf; 1 x 'Industrieël 2' erf vir 'Vervoeronderneming'; 3 x 'Industrieël 2' erwe vir 'Werkswinkel'; 2 x 'Besigheid 2' erwe vir 'Winkels' en 1 x 'Privaat Pad' erf; Beskrywing van grond: Holding 133, Benoni Landbouhoewes, Die Provinsie van Gauteng; Lokaliteit: Geleë op die hoek van Birch- en Larchweg, Benoni Landbouhoewes, Benoni.

**Gemagtigde Agent:**

Leon Bezuidenhout Pr Pln (A/628/1990); Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streeksbeplanning Bk, Posbus 13059, Northmead, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/ (011) 849-5295; Faks: (011) 849-3883; Sel: 0729261081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za; TE 883/17

27-4

**NOTICE 971 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR A SUBDIVISION OF LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) OF  
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Eric Trevor Basson, of The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant (authorized agent acting for the owner) of the property namely Remaining Extent of Portion 67 of the Farm Brakfontein 390, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the subdivision of the property described above.

The owner of the Remaining Extent of Portion 67 of the farm Brakfontein 390 JR, Province of Gauteng, intends to subdivide the subject property as follows:

- Proposed Portion 2 of the Remainder of Portion 67: Measuring approximately 10.71ha in extent;
- Resulting in a Remainder of Portion 67: Measuring approximately 59.12ha in extent.

The subject property is situated at the south-western corner of the intersection of Nellmapius Drive and Midstream Drive a short distance north-east of the Trinity House College situated on Louwlandia Extension 60.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) or comment(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P O Bos 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 27 June 2018 (first date of publication of the notice) until 25 July 2018 (28 days after first date of publication).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices set out below for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Beeld/Star. Address of Municipal Offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room 16, Corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Address of applicant: The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, Cnr of Brooklyn Road and First Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, or PO Box 35895, Menlo Park 0102, Tel: 012-362 1741

Date of first publication: 27 June 2018

Date of second publication: 4 July 2018

Closing date for any objections/comments: 25 July 2018

Reference: CDP 391-JR/0065/67                      Item Number: 28637

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 971 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING VAN GROND INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL  
16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Eric Trevor Basson van The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant (gemagtigde agent wat namens die eienaar optree) van die eiendom naamlik die Restant van Gedeelte 67 van die Plaas Brakfontein 390, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng, gee hiermee kennis in terme die bepalings van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die onderverdeling van die bogenoemde eiendom.

Dit is die eienaar van die Restant van Gedeelte 67 van die plaas Brakfontein 390 JR, Provinsie van Gauteng se intensie om die onderwerp eiendom verder te verdeel, as volg:

- Voorgestelde Gedeelte 2 van Restant van Gedeelte 67: By benadering ongeveer 10.71ha;
- Wat tot gevolg sal he n Restant van Gedeelte 67: By benadering ongeveer 59.12ha.

Die eiendom is geleë op die suid-westelike hoek van die interseksie van Nellmapius Rylaan en Midstream Rylaan n kort afstand Noord-oos van die Trinity House College geleë op Louwlandia Uitbreiding 60.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) insluitend die grond van sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede by gebreke waaraan die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat sodanige beswaar of kommentaar kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien of op skrif gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 27 Junie 2018 (eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing) tot en met 25 Julie 2018 (28 dae na die eerste datum van publikasie).

Volle besonderhede en planne (waar van toepassing) sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette/Beeld en Star nuusblaaie, by die munisipale kantore soos hieronder bevestig. Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kompleks, Kamer 16, Hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion.

Adres van Applikant: The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, Hoek van Brooklynweg en Eerstestraat, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, of Posbus 35895, Menlo Park, 0102, Tel: 012-362 1741

Datum van eerste publikasie: 27 Junie 2018

Datum van tweede publikasie: 4 Julie 2018

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/kommentare: 25 Julie 2018

Verwysing: CDP 391-JR/0065/67 Item Nommer: 28637

27-4



NOTICE 972 OF 2018



*POLICY NO 5 OF 2017*

**Policy Governing Private Health  
Establishments in the Gauteng Province**

Provincial Policy No.5 of 2017

## GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## CALL FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS REGARDING PUBLICATION OF A POLICY GOVERNING PRIVATE HEALTH ESTABLISHMENTS

The MEC for Health in Gauteng Province, Dr. Gwen Ramokgopa, hereby calls for public comments regarding the proposed Draft Policy Governing Private Health Establishments attached hereunder.

The comments must reach the office of the Acting Head of Department, Gauteng Department of Health and marked for the attention of Ms. P. Ntamane, Director Quality Assurance not later than 30th March 2018.

Physical Address: Gauteng Department of Health, 37 Pixley Seme Street, cnr Albertina Sisulu Street, Johannesburg, 2000

Enquiries may be directed to Ms. P. Ntamane Tel: 063 685 9226 / 082 372 0549 or e-mail [Patience.Ntamane@gauteng.gov.za](mailto:Patience.Ntamane@gauteng.gov.za)

## 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Department of Health is the guardian of health care delivery in South Africa. This includes care delivered at public as well as private facilities. The responsibility for licensing and inspection private health establishments is also entrusted to the provincial departments. The requirements for such facilities are laid down in regulation R158 from 1980; therefore revision of the document into a policy to keep up with the developments in the field is the responsibility of the Gauteng Department of Health (GDoH) until such time that Section 36 of National Health Act 61 of 2003 is fully implemented by the National Dept. Health.

GDoH is legally mandated to inspect and license health facilities. R158 is still in force and will be repealed once the Certificate of Need document is finalized by National Department of Health. While waiting for the new regulations from National, the Department has developed a Provincial policy on licensing of private health facilities. The Regulation Governing the Establishment of Private Health Facilities and Unattached Operating Theatre Units (R158) of the repealed Health act No.63 of 1977 (as amended) has been used as reference document for the purpose of stream lining processes dealing with this policy.

This policy stipulates processes for the

- establishment,
- construction,
- modification,
- acquisition and
- licensing of private hospitals and unattached operating theatres.

This policy communicates the processes and procedures to be followed by the Department and applicants in the issuing of licenses for private health establishments and the private health facilities will only be licensed if they show a high level of compliance with this proposed policy.

## **2. BACKGROUND**

### **2.1.Problem statement**

Gauteng Health Department is responsible for the inspection and licensing of Private Health Establishments. The Gauteng Department of Health intends revising the existing R158 into a provincial policy and therefore interim guidelines are to be developed until regulations are developed by the National Department of Health.

### **2.2.Historical context**

The Gauteng Department of Health has been inspecting and licensing the Private Health Establishments for a long time using Regulation 158, however a need for reviewing the previous Regulation and introduce a policy has been identified which should be in line with National Health Act 61 of 2003.

## **3. PURPOSE OF POLICY**

The purpose of this policy is to provide a systematic and consistent approach in regulating and managing the process of licensing and inspecting private facilities.

## **4. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY**

- 4.1.** To promote legislative uniformity in dealing with all the applications submitted by the Private Health Establishments to the Dept. Health.
- 4.2.** To explain the processes of submitting applications to acquire a license to operate a health facility in Gauteng Province.
- 4.3.** To define roles and responsibilities regarding operationalization of the policy.
- 4.4.** To control licensing within the legal framework.
- 4.5.** To clarify processes pertaining to adjudication of applications.
- 4.6.** To explain the appeals procedure.

- 4.7. To communicate the license tariffs to various license holders including applicants.
- 4.8. To monitor provision of healthcare services by Private Health Establishments.

## 5. PRINCIPLES TO BE CONSIDERED

**The following principles will form the basis for the application of policy-**

- 5.1. **Equity:** The department will ensure equitable distribution of private health facilities throughout the Province including beds for the benefit of all communities.
- 5.2. **Fairness:** The department will grant licenses on regulatory prescriptions and use of standardized norms.
- 5.3. **Accountability:** The processes and procedures that form the provisions of this policy will enhance accountability at all times.
- 5.4. **Efficiency:** Adherence to the provisions of this policy will lead to efficient and effective execution of the licensing function.
- 5.5. **Transparency:** The availability of the policy document and its accessibility to public domain will ensure transparency in managing public affairs.
- 5.6. **Accessibility:** Marginalised /indigent communities to have access to private care, including Beds Ratios and beds utilisation.

## 6. OTHER FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED BEFORE APPROVING APPLICATIONS

- 6.1. Evidence of preparedness to share and or impart skills to enhance public sector services development.
- 6.2. Willingness to provide services that the public sector is not yet providing to uninsured patients at negotiated tariffs.
- 6.3. Emphasis on complementarity of services rather than competitiveness.
- 6.4. Monopoly by any one group will be discouraged.

## 7. SCOPE OF APPLICATION

7.1. This policy applies to both internal and external stakeholders

### 7.1.1. Internal Stakeholders:

7.1.1.1. Head Of Department (HOD) Advisory Committee (Adjudication Committee)

7.1.1.2. MEC Advisory Committee (Appeals Committee)

7.1.1.3. Facility Design and Audit Committee

### 7.2. External Stakeholders, namely:

7.2.1. Akeso Healthcare Group

7.2.2. Life Healthcare Group

7.2.3. Netcare Hospitals Group

7.2.4. Mediclinic Southern Africa

7.2.5. Lenmed Group

7.2.6. Care Cure Group

7.2.7. Independents – National Hospital Network

7.2.8. Cure Day Clinics

7.2.9. Intercare Health

7.2.10. Clinix Health Group

7.2.11. All other persons who would like to apply for the establishment of the Private Health Facility

7.3. This policy is not applicable to State Hospitals and State Aided Health Establishments and Non-Governmental Organisations

## 8. TYPES OF APPLICATIONS:

8.1. **New Applications:** this refers to an application to establish a brand new hospital.

8.2. **Reallocation of beds:** moving beds from the underutilised to increase the over utilised areas.

8.3. **Relocation:** this refers to moving of a whole ward or a discipline from one area of the hospital to another area of the hospital, or moving the whole hospital to a new location.

8.4. **Additional Beds:** this refers to application to increase the licensed number of beds in a respective health facility.

## 9. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

- a. The South African Constitution Act No. 108 of 1996, Section 2
- b. The National Health Act No. 61 of 2003, Section 36
- c. The Promotion of Access to Information Act No. 2 of 2000
- d. The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act No. 3 of 2000.



- e. The White Paper for Transformation of the Health System in South Africa Notice of 1997.
- f. Gauteng Transformation Plan (2020-2030), Section 10.3.1
- g. The Mental Health Care Act No. 17 of 2002.
- h. Regulation R158 Governing the Establishment of Private Health Facilities and Unattached Operating Theatre Units.
- i. Public Finance Management Act 1 Of 1999 - Sections 76(4) (D) And 77
- j. Occupational Health And Safety Act 85 Of 1993
- k. Notice No. R. 158 Of 1 February 1980 As Regulations To The Health Act 1977 No. 63 Of 1977

## **10. REVIEW PROCESS**

The Policy will be reviewable periodically until Regulations based on the National Health Act No. 61 Of 2003 are enacted.

## **POLICY GOVERNING PRIVATE HEALTH ESTABLISHMENTS IN GAUTENG**

The Member of the Executive Council of Gauteng Province responsible for Health, by virtue of the powers vested in him or her in terms of section 25 of the Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003)'

### **ARRANGEMENT OF THIS POLICY**

1. Definitions
2. **APPLICATION AND EXEMPTION**
  - 2.1. Application of and exemption from this policy
  - 2.2. Categories of private health establishments
3. **ADVISORY COMMITTEE**
  - 3.1. Establishment
  - 3.2. Prohibition regarding membership
  - 3.3. Procedures
  - 3.4. Powers and functions
4. **LICENSING**
  - 4.1. General requirements and conditions for licensing
  - 4.2. License applications
  - 4.3. Additional information
  - 4.4. Technical requirements
  - 4.5. Publication for comment
  - 4.6. Provisional approval
  - 4.7. Building plans and approval
  - 4.8. Final approval or licensing
5. **CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP**
  - 5.1. Application to transfer license
6. **MAINTENANCE OF REGISTERS**
  - 6.1. Registers
  - 6.2. Maintenance of registers
  - 6.3. Bi-annual and Annual returns
  - 6.4. Renewal of license
  - 6.5. Amendment of license
  - 6.6. Removal from the register and cancellation of license

- 6.7. Restoration to the register

**7. INSPECTIONS, MONITORING AND INQUIRIES**

- 7.1. Pre- and post-licensing inspections  
7.2. Voluntary or compulsory temporary closure  
7.3. Appointment of inspecting officers and their powers

**8. INQUIRY AND APPEAL PROCEDURES**

- 8.1. Inquiry into complaint of unacceptable service delivery or contravention  
8.2. Imposition and recovering of penalties and cost orders  
8.3. Right of appeal, Appeal committee, and procedure

**9. GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS**

- 9.1. Fees and Fines  
9.2. Contraventions and remedies  
9.3. Delegations  
9.4. Notices  
9.5. Repeal of This policy R.158 of 01 February 1980  
9.6. Transitional provisions  
9.7. Savings  
9.8. Title and date of commencement

**1. Definitions**

For the purposes of this policy, unless the context otherwise indicates-

**"advisory committee"** means the committee appointed in terms of this policy ;

**"appeal committee"** means the committee appointed in terms of this policy

**"as-built plans"** mean building plans of the completed private health establishment, which plans comply with the requirements of this policy in respect of a licensed private health establishment to be submitted in terms of this policy.

**"building plans"** mean the proposed plans to erect a private health establishment for which provisional approval has been obtained in terms of this policy, which comply with the requirements in this policy, and which have to be submitted and approved in terms of this policy

**"committee of inquiry"** means a committee appointed in terms of this policy to conduct an inquiry into unacceptable service delivery;

**"Department"** means the Department in the Provincial Government of Gauteng responsible for health services;

**"focused health care establishment"** means any place other than a private hospital, and the health establishments excluded from that definition in this policy, at which health care services are provided to members of the public, and includes the following facilities recognised as sub-categories of focused health care establishments, for purposes of licensing them in terms of this policy and prescribing minimum technical requirements with which such facilities have to comply with–

- (a) Day surgery facility;
- (b) dialysis facility;
- (c) midwife obstetric facility;
- (d) oncology treatment facility;
- (e) psychiatric facility;
- (f) rehabilitation facility;
- (g) sub-acute care facility;
- (h) termination of pregnancy facility;
- (i) such other focused health care facilities identified and acknowledged by the MEC by notice in the ,
- (j) **"full record"** refer to the minutes, the attendance register, the application letter, and or application form, comments and objection from the relevant stakeholders, technical team recommendations and findings

**"Head of Department (HOD)"** means the head of the Department who shall be the authorised representative of the Department discharging the duties imposed on, and exercising the powers granted to the Department in terms of this policy;

**"immediate family member"** means a parent, child, brother or sister.

**"inspecting officer"** means any person appointed by the Head of the Department to perform inspections in terms of this policy;

**"license"** means the written authority to conduct a private health establishment in Gauteng Province issued in terms of this policy;

**"licensed beds"** means the high care-, intensive care-, medical-, obstetrics-, psychiatric-, or specialised beds licensed to a private health establishment in terms of this policy to accommodate adult patients or Paediatric patients, and where applicable, neonatal patients and adolescent patients;

**"local authority approval"** means proof of zoning of land or rezoning of the proposed premises for build or convert to a hospital or health institution.

**"statutory authorities"** means approval of the Site Development Plans by the related building approval entities i.e. Road Agency, Water Board, City Parks, City Power/Eskom, Fire Department, Pick It Up, Environmental Management, Transportation, Building Controls, Land Use management and other related authorities .

**"Member of Executive Council (MEC)"** means the Member of the Executive Council of Gauteng Province responsible for health;

**"private health establishment"** means a private hospital or a focused health care establishment;

**"private hospital"** means any hospital or any other institution, or facility at which provision is made for the treatment and care of cases requiring medical or surgical treatment and nursing care, but excluding-

- (a) a public health establishment as defined in the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003);
- (b) any consulting room, surgery or dispensary of a medical practitioner or dentist which does not provide any bed accommodation;
- (c) a focused health care establishment licensed in terms of these this policy;

**"provisional approval"** means the approval granted in terms of this policy to establish and conduct or to alter or amend and conduct a private health establishment in Gauteng Province;

**"respondent"** means a private health establishment in respect of whom a complaint of unacceptable service delivery is being investigated in terms of this policy or cited as such in an appeal in terms of this policy;

**"responsible person"** means the natural person appointed and nominated by the owner of a licensed private health establishment or the person ostensibly in charge of an unlicensed private health establishment responsible and accountable for compliance with the provisions of this policy by such private health establishment and liable for non-compliance;

**"spouse"** means the lawful partner or a person in a valid marriage concluded in terms of the Marriage Act, 1961 (Act No. 25 of 1961) and any reference to spouse in any other law shall have the same meaning.

**"unacceptable service delivery"** means delivery of a health care service in or by a private health establishment which does not comply with this policy or which renders a health care service which does not comply with universally acceptable norms for delivery of such service.

## **2. APPLICATION AND EXEMPTION**

### **(1) Application of and exemption from this policy**

2.1.1. This policy applies to all private health establishments in the Gauteng Province.

(2) The MEC may in his or her sole discretion on good grounds shown, grant a private health establishment exemption in writing from all or some of the provisions of this policy, on submission of an application on a form provided by the Department and payment of the prescribed fee in Schedule 1 of this policy.

## **3. ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

### **(1) Establishment and functions of the Advisory Committee**

3.1.1. The MEC must appoint an advisory committee to evaluate and make recommendations to the HOD on applications in terms of this policy; and to-

3.1.1.1. Advise the HOD on all matters concerning registrations of private health establishments in the Gauteng Province.

3.1.2. In terms of this policy, the advisory committee must comprise of at least-

3.1.2.1.a person appointed on account of his or her knowledge of the law, and without limiting the foregoing, knowledge of the fundamental rights in the Bill of Rights in the Constitution and national legislation enacted in terms thereof;

3.1.2.2.a person appointed by the MEC on account of his or her knowledge of the technical requirements.

3.1.2.3.two persons employed by the Department, nominated by the HOD;

3.1.2.4.a person nominated by a recognized representative consumer body, nominated by the MEC;

3.1.2.5.a person appointed by the MEC on account of his or her knowledge of the private health establishment industry in South Africa;

3.1.2.5.1. provided that if the official or body in this policy should fail to make a nomination, or to timeously make a nomination, the advisory committee may nevertheless be duly constituted, and all acts performed by the advisory committee, without such members being nominated and appointed, must be lawful and valid.

3.1.2.6.The person in paragraph (a) of this policy must act as the chairperson of the advisory committee, and in his or her temporary absence the members may choose one of the other members present amongst themselves.



### 3.1.3. **Conflict of Interest**

3.1.3.1.A member of the committee may not be present during, or take part in any discussion, or the taking of decisions on any application serving before the advisory committee in which-

3.1.3.1.1. that member or their spouse, an immediate family member, business partner or an associate or employer (other than the State)

3.1.3.1.2. a business partner or an associate, immediate family member or employer (other than the State) of the spouse, or an immediate family member of that member,

3.1.3.1.3. has a direct or an indirect financial interest or has had such an interest during the previous 12 months

3.1.3.2.A member of the advisory committee other than a committee member appointed in terms of this policy may not-

3.1.3.2.1. while she or he is a member of the committee, accept any form of employment;

3.1.3.2.2. accept a gift or any other benefit, or remuneration without having rendered a justified and lawful counter performance,

3.1.3.2.3. from a person who has a direct or indirect financial interest in a private health establishment, or a person applying for a license to conduct a private health establishment.

### 3.1.4. **Procedure for the meeting of the Advisory Committee**

3.1.4.1.At the first meeting of the committee, the chairperson must determine meeting procedures, and the committee must establish a code of conduct for its members.

3.1.4.2.A quorum for a meeting is 4 members of the committee

3.1.4.3.A decision of the majority of members present at a meeting of the advisory committee is the decision of the committee, and in the event of an equality of votes the chairperson has a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote, which he or she is not obliged to exercise

3.1.4.4.The chairperson may at any stage during the consideration of an application call upon any person to participate in the proceedings of the advisory committee if the chairperson is satisfied that that person will be able to assist the committee to better evaluate or make a recommendation; provided that such a person may not vote on any matter; and provided further that such a person is not prohibited to participate by reason of the provisions of this policy.

3.1.4.5.The chairperson must ensure that a full record is kept of attendance at, the proceedings and deliberations, and the recommendations made at any meeting of the advisory committee.

3.1.4.6. The MEC may pay to the members contemplated in this policy remuneration and allowances determined in concurrence with the MEC responsible for finance for Gauteng, according to prescribed rates.

**3.1.5. Powers and functions of Advisory Committee**

3.1.5.1. The HOD must submit an application in terms of this policy to the advisory committee within 10 days of expiry of the notice period in this policy together with all comments and responses received in respect of an application.

3.1.5.2. The advisory committee must consider and evaluate the application and all comments and responses received in respect of an application in order to determine whether there is a need for the proposed private health establishment, and whether it complies with the general requirements for licensing of such establishment, and in doing so must take the applicable technical requirements.

3.1.5.3. The advisory committee must make a recommendation to the HOD within 90 days of an application being referred to it in terms of this policy.

3.1.5.4. The advisory committee may, in respect of an application in terms of this policy, recommend to the HOD-

3.1.5.4.1. that the application be granted;

3.1.5.4.2. that the application be granted subject to conditions which the committee considers appropriate, including but not limited to-

3.1.5.4.3. the nature, type or quantum of services to be provided by the private health establishment;

3.1.5.4.4. requirements for insurance cover to be carried by such private health establishment and any health care practitioner in that private health establishment;

3.1.5.4.5. human resource requirements;

3.1.5.4.6. training to be provided to personnel at that private health establishment

3.1.5.4.7. type and frequency of monitoring to be done by the Department or a monitoring officer;

3.1.5.4.8. grievance and complaints procedures for patients to be implemented and reporting obligations of such incidents to be complied with; or

3.1.5.4.9. data-reporting mechanisms on key indicators; or

3.1.5.4.10. the type of license to be issued with regard to the categories and sub-categories of private health establishments which may be licensed in terms of this policy;

3.1.5.4.11. that the application should be refused.

3.1.5.5. The advisory committee must furnish written reasons for its recommendation, to the HOD.

## **4. LICENSING**

### **4.1. General requirements and conditions for licensing**

#### **4.1.1. A person may not-**

4.1.1.1. erect, establish, conduct, maintain, manage, control or have a beneficial interest in or derive income from the conduct of a private health establishment, or render or permit a health service which may only be rendered in a licensed private health establishment, unless such person and the establishment have been licensed in terms of this policy;

4.1.1.2. extend, or alter the conditions of the license of a private health establishment, or extend, alter or reduce the service or services which such person is licensed to render in that establishment, or amend the type and number of licensed beds, unless the licensee has applied for the extension, or alternation of the license of such licensed establishment, or the extension or reduction of the licensed services which may be provided, and such application has been approved in writing by the HOD.

### **4.2. License applications process**

4.2.1. A person who wishes to conduct a private health establishment must submit an application and supporting documents as required in terms of the application form, and pay the fee prescribed in Schedule 1 of this policy.

4.2.2. A person licensed to conduct a private health establishment who wishes to extend or alter the licensed facility, which extension or alteration will have an effect on the licensed services which may be provided at such establishment, must submit an application to the HOD, together with such supporting documents as are required in terms of the application form, or extension, and pay the fee prescribed in Schedule 1 of this policy.

4.2.3. An application submitted in terms of this policy must be delivered by hand to the office of the HOD, and the applicant must obtain an acknowledgement of receipt in respect thereof.

4.2.4. An applicant may withdraw the application in writing at any time before it has been adjudicated by the HOD

### **4.3. Technical requirements**

4.3.1. An application for a license to establish and conduct a private health establishment in Gauteng must comply with the applicable technical requirements prescribed by the Department.

#### **4.4. Publication for comment**

- 4.4.1. The applicant must submit proof of site specific advert in the local and provincial newspapers for the intention to develop / extend a healthcare facility and proof of receipt of objections of the advert.
- 4.4.2. A advert contemplated by this policy must specify that any interested party has 30 days from the date of publication of the notice to submit written comments applicant and to the HOD;
- 4.4.3. The applicant has 15 days from receipt of a notice and the copy of the comments in terms of this policy, in which to respond in writing to the objector, failing which it will be deemed that the applicant has opted not to respond and cannot hold the Department liable for any future dissatisfaction

#### **4.5. Provisional approval**

- 4.5.1. The HOD must, within 30 days of receipt of the recommendation of the advisory committee contemplated by this policy, decide the application by-
  - 4.5.1.1. accepting the committee's recommendation and approve or refuse the application; or
  - 4.5.1.2. not accepting the committee's recommendation and approve or refuse the application and furnish reasons for doing so; or
  - 4.5.1.3. in the event that the committee has recommended that the application should be approved subject to specified conditions, accepting the recommendation and approve the application or accept the recommendation but amend the conditions.
- 4.5.2. The HOD may, prior to taking a decision in terms of this policy, refer an application back to the committee for reconsideration of its recommendation, with reasons for doing so.
- 4.5.3. The advisory committee must make its final recommendation on an application referred back to it within 30 days of receipt thereof.
- 4.5.4. The HOD must, within 20 days of receipt of a final recommendation in terms of this policy, decide that application in accordance with this policy.
- 4.5.5. The HOD must, within 20 days of deciding an application as contemplated by this policy, informs the applicant in writing of the decision and, if the application is refused, give written reasons for the refusal and inform the applicant of the right of appeal in terms of this policy.
- 4.5.6. If the HOD approves the application he or she must issue the applicant with a provisional approval to and cause it to be entered in the relevant register kept for that category of private health establishments and furnish the application with the signed original of such approval.

- 4.5.7. A provisional approval issued in terms of this policy authorizes the applicant to submit building plans for approval in terms of this policy.

#### **4.6. Building plans and approval**

- 4.6.1. The advisory committee must consider, evaluate and make recommendations to the HOD in respect of building plans submitted to it in terms of this policy.
- 4.6.2. Proposed building plans:
- 4.6.2.1. to erect, must be submitted to the HOD for approval within six months of obtaining provisional approval in terms of this policy together with the prescribed application fee in Schedule 1;
- 4.6.2.2. to extend or otherwise alter a private health establishment as contemplated in this policy, must be submitted to the HOD for approval with the application for an amended license, or within six months of obtaining provisional approval for such an amendment or alteration, together with the prescribed application fee in Schedule 1.
- 4.6.3. The building plans contemplated by this policy must comply with-
- 4.6.3.1. generally accepted principles in the building industry
- 4.6.3.2. SABS requirements, if applicable; and
- 4.6.3.3. local authority requirements for approval of such plans.
- 4.6.3.4. be drawn to a scale of 1:100;
- 4.6.3.5. be submitted in duplicate;
- 4.6.3.6. clearly indicate treatment areas, room names, dimensions and measurements on the plans or in a schedule to the plans;
- 4.6.3.7. clearly reflect compliance with the technical requirements applicable to such private health establishment;
- 4.6.3.8. clearly reflect the location of the licensed beds being applied for.
- 4.6.4. The HOD must submit the building plans to the advisory committee for evaluation and for purposes of making recommendations to the HOD, and the advisory committee may recommend-
- 4.6.4.1. that the building plans be approved with or without conditions;
- 4.6.4.2. that the building plans be rejected and to furnish written reasons for such recommendation.
- 4.6.5. The HOD must, within 30 days of receipt, approve the building plans
- 4.6.6. The HOD must, within 30 days of deciding an application as contemplated by this policy, inform the applicant in writing of the decision and, if the building plans are rejected, give written reasons for doing so and inform the applicant of the right of appeal in terms of this policy.

- 4.6.7. The applicant must also furnish the HOD in writing, with proof that the building plans have been passed by other statutory authorities as may be required by the law .
- 4.6.7.1. No building operations to erect, alter or renovate a private health establishment may be commenced with until all the required statutory approvals have been obtained.
- 4.6.7.2. If the building activities have not commenced within 12 months of the approval of the building plans in terms of this policy; having commenced as required, but have ceased for a period of 12 months,
- 4.6.7.2.1. both the provisional approval and the approval of the building plans will automatically lapse and will be regarded as having been cancelled, and the HOD must remove the entry in respect of the provisional approval of such private health establishment, from the relevant register; provided that the HOD may grant extension of time to comply.
- 4.6.7.2.2. A person who has obtained provisional approval to conduct a private health establishment in terms of this policy, or approval of building plans in terms of this policy, or a licensee, may request the HOD in writing and on payment of the prescribed fee in Schedule 1, to carry out an inspection of the private health establishment; during the course of the construction process
- 4.6.7.2.3. The HOD may, whenever it is considered necessary, in writing request progress reports on the construction, from the holder of the provisional approval.

#### **4.7. Final approval or licensing**

- 4.7.1. A person who has obtained provisional approval to erect and establish a private health establishment in terms of this policy and approval of building plans in terms of this policy
- 4.7.1.1. must in writing request the HOD to carry out an inspection of the completed private health establishment; and
- 4.7.1.2. must provide the HOD with as-built plans and copies of the approvals of all other statutory authorities required to be obtained within three months of the inspection report in terms of this policy being submitted; and
- 4.7.1.3. must pay the prescribed inspection and evaluation fee
- 4.7.1.4. for purposes of obtaining final approval for such private health establishment in terms of this policy.
- 4.7.2. The HOD must cause the private health establishment contemplated in this policy to be inspected by a duly authorized inspecting officer, within 30 days of receipt of the written request in this policy in order to establish that the private health establishment



meets the technical requirements, and that it was erected in terms of the approved building plans.

- 4.7.3. The inspecting officer appointed to do the inspection in terms of this policy must submit his or her inspection report, together with a recommendation, to the HOD within 30 days of carrying out the inspection.
- 4.7.4. The HOD must, within 30 days of receipt of the inspection report contemplated by this policy, or the as-built plans in terms of this policy, whichever is the later, examine and evaluate the inspection report and the as-built plans with the assistance of any one or more of the members of the advisory committee, to ensure compliance with this policy, and if he or she is satisfied that the private health establishment and its owner comply with the provisions of this policy, to issue the owner of the private health establishment with a final license subject to such conditions as he or she may deem appropriate and remove any note in the relevant register which refers to provisional approval.
- 4.7.5. If the private health establishment does not comply with this policy the HOD must inform the owner or responsible person of such private health establishment thereof, and furnish written reasons for such finding and afford the owner an opportunity to rectify the as-built plans, the building or the facilities, and re-submit the as-built plans together with a written motivation why he or she is of the opinion that the private health establishment complies with the requirements for final approval and licensing in terms of this policy, within 45 days of receipt of the notice of non-compliance, and pay the re-submission and evaluation fee.
- 4.7.6. The HOD shall re-evaluate the re-submission, and if necessary cause a further inspection to be carried out and finalise the adjudication process within 30 days of the date of re-submission, and inform the owner or responsible person of the private health establishment in writing of his or her decision.
- 4.7.7. A license issued in terms of this policy must contain the following:
- 4.7.7.1. the name of the owner of the private health establishment;
  - 4.7.7.2. the name of the responsible person of the private health establishment and his or her contact details;
  - 4.7.7.3. the name or trading title of the private health establishment approved by the HOD;
  - 4.7.7.4. the physical address of the private health establishment;
  - 4.7.7.5. the type of services which the private health establishment is licensed to render;
  - 4.7.7.6. where applicable, the number of beds, theatres, procedure rooms and delivery rooms the private health establishment may operate;
  - 4.7.7.7. the functional classification of beds permitted in the private health establishment;

4.7.7.8.any condition imposed by the HOD.

4.7.8.The licensee must ensure that the license, together with a reference to the complaints procedure for unacceptable service delivery in terms of this policy, is easily visible to members of the public, on the premises of the private health establishment.

4.7.9.If final approval of a private health establishment is not obtained within 6 months of the first request for final approval in terms of this policy, then the provisional approval will lapse; provided the HOD may grant extension of time to comply.

## **5. CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP**

### **5.1. Application to transfer license**

5.1.1. A person licensed in terms of this policy to conduct a private health establishment may transfer such license to a person entitled to conduct a private health establishment when regard is had to the provisions of this policy and the application form provided by the Department without having to prove the need for such an establishment; provided that the licensee and the person acquiring ownership of such private health establishment, submits an application in terms of this policy to the Department, pays the fee prescribed in Schedule 1 and obtains approval for such change in ownership.

5.1.2. A person who wishes to purchase or otherwise obtain ownership of a private health establishment must-

5.1.2.1.complete an application form provided by the HOD;

5.1.2.2.provide the information and documentation required in terms of the application form in this policy );

5.1.2.3.pay the transfer fee prescribed in Schedule 1;

5.1.2.4.provide such further and/or additional documentation as may be called for in writing by the HOD.

5.1.3. The HOD, shall analyze and evaluate the application and approve, or refuse with written reasons, transfer of the existing license to the transferee.

5.1.4. The HOD shall advise the transferee and the existing licensee of his or her decision in writing with reasons for such decision and in the event of approving the application, shall issue the transferee with a substitute license to conduct the specific private health establishment as registered in the applicable category created in terms of this policy, with or without conditions.

## **6. MAINTENANCE OF REGISTERS**

### **6.1. Registers**

6.1.1. The HOD shall keep registers:

- 6.1.1.1. for the various categories or sub-categories of private health establishments recognized in terms of this policy in which the HOD shall enter
- 6.1.1.2. the name and registration or identity number of the owner;
- 6.1.1.3. the date of first issue and license number allocated by the HOD to such license;
- 6.1.1.4. the trading title approved by the HOD;
- 6.1.1.5. the particulars of the managing director, or the managing member, or trustee of the owner;
- 6.1.1.6. the physical address which appears on the license from where the private health establishment may be conducted;
- 6.1.1.7. a postal address within the Gauteng Province which shall be deemed to be the registered address for giving of notices in terms of this policy;
- 6.1.1.8. a telefax address for the licensee; and
- 6.1.1.9. an electronic mail address for the licensee;
- 6.1.1.10. the particulars of the natural person responsible and accountable for compliance with this policy by the private health establishment and liable for non-compliance and his or her contact details;
- 6.1.1.11. the number of licensed beds and the subcategories into which such beds are divided;
- 6.1.1.12. date of last inspection;
- 6.1.1.13. such other information as the HOD may decide
  - 6.1.1.13.1. for private health establishments that have been exempted in whole or in part from compliance with this policy in terms of this policy;
  - 6.1.1.13.2. of closed or cancelled licensed facilities.

### **6.2. Maintenance of registers**

- 6.2.1.** Any entry into a register which is proved to the satisfaction of the HOD to have been made in error, or through misrepresentation, or in circumstances not authorised by this policy, may be removed from the register.
- 6.2.2.** The licensee in respect of whose entry a removal is contemplated in terms of this policy, must be notified thereof and be given an opportunity to furnish written reasons within 10 days why his, her or its name should not be removed from the register.
- 6.2.3.** The license of a licensee removed from a register in terms of this policy shall be deemed to be cancelled as from the date on which notice has so been given.

- 6.2.4.** The owner of the private health establishment or its responsible person, managing director or manager licensed to carry on the business of a private health establishment, must, within 30 days-
- 6.2.4.1.** after the forwarding by the HOD of a written inquiry by registered mail to the licensee's registered address requesting information relating to:
- 6.2.4.1.1.** the occupancy rate of licensed beds with reference to the sub-categories referred to in the license;
- 6.2.4.1.2.** a change in the numbers of the sub-categories of medical-, surgical-, and specialised beds;
- 6.2.4.1.3.** the ownership or any direct or indirect beneficial interest in the licensee or the private health establishment,
- 6.2.4.2.** furnish the HOD with such information and acceptable documentary evidence in support thereof, and any other information relevant to the business of the licensee or to the private health establishment which the HOD might request;
- 6.2.4.3.** after the occurrence of any of the following, notify the HOD in writing of
- 6.2.4.3.1.** a change in the numbers of the sub-categories of licensed beds;
- 6.2.4.3.2.** the closure of a private health establishment;
- 6.2.4.3.3.** a change of beneficial interest in shares or members' interest or trust unit or benefit in the owner of the private health establishment, for which purpose a change in the effective control of a company, close corporation or business trust or partnership shall be deemed to be an unauthorized change in ownership of such private health establishment, unless otherwise specified; and provided further that this provision shall not apply to the holding company of a licensee, or a licensee listed on a recognized stock exchange in the Republic;
- 6.2.4.3.4.** a change in-
- 6.2.4.3.4.1.** the shareholders or directors of a company entitled to carry on the business of a private health establishment;
- 6.2.4.3.4.2.** the members of a close corporation entitled to carry on the business of a private health establishment;
- 6.2.4.3.4.3.** the trustees or beneficiaries of a business trust;
- 6.2.4.3.4.4.** re-constitution of a partnership;
- 6.2.4.3.4.5.** a change of the responsible person;
- 6.2.4.3.4.6.** and if necessary file an application for such of the forwarding by the HOD of a written enquiry by registered mail requesting information which is reasonably necessary, or which may be regarded as reasonably necessary for the performance or exercising of the functions or powers of the Department or the HOD in terms of

this policy, answer such enquiry in writing and furnish the HOD with all the necessary documentary and other proof in support of the furnished information.

6.2.5. The responsible person of the private health establishment must within 7 days of the date of the designation of a new responsible person submit to the HOD-

6.2.5.1.1. a duly completed application for the registration of the new responsible person on a form as approved and provided by the Department;

6.2.5.1.2. a copy of the letter addressed to the person who is to be registered as the responsible person;

6.2.5.1.3. from the responsible person so appointed, accepting the appointment; and

6.2.5.1.4. pay the prescribed fee in Schedule 1.

### **6.3. Monthly, Bi-annual and Annual Returns**

6.3.1. The responsible person of a private health establishment must on or before the 31st day of January and July of each year furnish the HOD with schedules, certified as correct by auditors or the accounting officer of the licensee, of the

6.3.1.1. Directors and shareholders or

6.3.1.2. Members, or

6.3.1.3. Trustees and beneficiaries, or

6.3.1.4. Partners or natural persons;

6.3.1.5. As the case may be, of the owner of the private health establishment and such other information as may be required by the HOD.

6.4. The private health establishments should also provide the Department with records of patients' safety incidents, on a monthly basis and upon request.

### **6.5. Renewal of license**

6.5.1. Every person licensed in terms of these This policy to conduct a private health establishment must renew such license annually by completing the form provided by the HOD and paying the annual fees as prescribed in Schedule 1, before 31 January of every year.

### **6.6. Amendment of license**

6.6.1. If a licensee has successfully applied for the extension or alteration of the private health establishment or the extension, alteration or reduction of the services rendered in that establishment, and the relevant extension or alteration has been approved, the licensee must submit the original license to the HOD with a request to issue an

amended license; provided he, she or it has complied with the requirements of this policy.

- 6.6.2.** The provisions of this policy apply, in the event of a change of the type and number of licensed beds or the name or trading title of the private health establishment.

#### **6.7. Removal from the register and cancellation of the license**

- 6.7.1.** The MEC may direct the HOD to remove from the relevant register of private health establishments, the name of a licensee-

- 6.7.1.1.** which does not comply with any one of the conditions of licensing of such private health establishment; or

- 6.7.1.2.** if the responsible person fails to perform the duties as prescribed in terms of these This policy; or

- 6.7.1.3.** if the private health establishment fails to pay its annual fees;

- 6.7.1.4.** provided-

- 6.7.1.4.1.** the licensee has been given notice in the manner prescribed in this policy of the intention to remove the name of the private health establishment from the relevant register and to close such private health establishment,

- 6.7.1.4.2.** the licensee has been afforded an opportunity to furnish the HOD with written reasons, within 14 days after the date upon which the notice is deemed to have been received in terms of this policy,

- 6.7.1.4.3.** the licensee has failed to furnish acceptable reasons why his or her or its name, and the name of the private health establishment should not be removed from the relevant register, and why the private health establishment should not, as a result of such removal, be closed;

- 6.7.2.** the HOD is of the opinion that it is in the interest of the public, he or she may dispense with the required notice.

#### **6.8. Restoration to the register**

- 6.8.1.** The licensee of a private health establishment whose license has been cancelled or withdrawn, and whose name has been removed from the relevant register in terms of this policy may have the name of the private health establishment restored to the register by-

- 6.8.2.** submitting to the HOD:

- 6.8.2.1.** a duly completed application for restoration of the name of the private health establishment on a form as approved and provided by the HOD; and



- 6.8.2.2. acceptable documentary evidence that the private health establishment again complies with the conditions of its license issued in terms of this policy; and
- 6.8.3. proof of paying the restoration fee prescribed in Schedule 1; and
- 6.8.4. furnishing proof to the HOD that the responsible person is a fit and proper person to manage the business of the private health establishment;
- 6.8.5. provided that if the HOD is not satisfied that the name of the private health establishment should be restored to the relevant register, the HOD must submit the application to the appeal committee for a decision.

## **7. INSPECTIONS, MONITORING AND INQUIRIES**

### **7.1. Pre- and post-licensing inspections**

- 7.1.1. The HOD must, at least once in every calendar year, inspect, or cause to be inspected by a duly appointed inspecting officer, every private health establishment licensed in terms of this policy.
- 7.1.2. Subject to patients' rights to privacy and confidentiality, the owner of a private health establishment, or the responsible person or the person who is in charge of the nursing services at such establishment must provide the inspecting officer with information that the officer may require.
- 7.1.3. The inspecting officer may, if authorised by the HOD to do so, call for any other information, to ensure compliance with this policy or to enable the Department to discharge its duties in terms of this policy.
- 7.1.4. Subject to patients' rights to privacy and confidentiality, and any serious risk to health, a person may not in any way obstruct any inspecting officer carrying out his or her duties or refuse to furnish any information lawfully requested by the officer, or to allow entry into any part of the premises or to show any apparatus or place or thing or to unlock any cupboard, or room.
- 7.1.5. A duly appointed and authorised inspecting officer must within 30 days of completing an inspection submit a written report on his or her findings to the HOD and to the licensee; to which the person responsible for the private health establishment must respond in writing; depending on the findings; within 30 days of receipt of the report.

### **7.2. Voluntary or compulsory temporary closure**

- 7.2.1. The owner of a licensed private health establishment in terms of this policy must give not less than three months' notice in writing of the intended closure of such establishment to the HOD, in terms of a notice which complies with this policy;

provided that the HOD may in exceptional circumstances, accept a shorter period of notice.

- 7.2.2. The HOD may, if he or she has received a complaint constituting evidence of a contravention of this policy which is deemed to constitute a risk to public health and safety, apply to the Court in which the person or establishment provides the licensed services, or carries on the business of a private health establishment whilst being unlicensed, and upon good cause being shown, obtain a warrant authorising an inspecting officer duly appointed in terms of this policy to either alone, or with the assistance of the South African Police, for a period not exceeding 90 days close a private health establishment pending an investigation in terms of this policy.

### **7.3.Appointment of inspecting officers and their powers**

- 7.3.1. The HOD may authorise and appoint such persons as he or she may deem necessary for proper enforcement of this policy and to delegate any duty, power or authority granted in terms of this policy to such persons.
- 7.3.2. Every person appointed as an inspecting officer in terms of this policy shall be issued with a certificate of appointment-
- 7.3.2.1.recording the full names and identity number of the inspecting officer;
  - 7.3.2.2.with a recent colour photo of the inspecting officer;
  - 7.3.2.3.with a reference to the empowering provision of his or her appointment; and
  - 7.3.2.4.with a reference to the duties, functions, and authority of the inspecting officer listed in sub this policy .
- 7.3.3. An inspecting officer may, at all reasonable times-
- 7.3.3.1.enter upon the premises licensed in terms of this policy and to inspect such premises, facilities, the data base or records kept by such licensed establishment of patients treated at such licensed establishment
  - 7.3.3.2.enter upon and inspect any premises which
  - 7.3.3.3.a person not licensed under this policy to conduct a private health establishment, so conducts business; or
  - 7.3.3.4.any other premises,
- 7.3.4. if he or she suspects on reasonable grounds that-
- 7.3.4.1.an offence in terms of this policy has been or is being committed thereon; or
  - 7.3.4.2.an attempt has been made or is being made to commit such an offence thereon; or
  - 7.3.4.3.one or more of this policy are being violated;
- 7.3.5. provided he or she is in possession of a warrant issued in terms of this policy or the inspecting officers acts in terms of this policy;

- 7.3.6.** inspect any data base, book, record or document in printed or electronic format if the inspecting officer on reasonable grounds believes that such premises, data base, book, record or document contains any information relevant to the administration or enforcement of this policy; provided he or she is in possession of a warrant issued in terms of this policy or the inspecting officer acts in terms of this policy;
- 7.3.7.** seize any sample, data base, book, record, documents in printed or electronic format or make copies thereof or take samples as he or she may consider necessary for the purpose of testing, examination or analysis in terms of this policy; provided the inspecting officer prepares an inventory of anything seized on site and obtains the signature of the person ostensibly in charge of such premises thereon, or hands him or her a copy thereof and confirms under oath that it has been done; and provided further that the inspecting officer is in possession of a warrant issued in terms of this policy or acts in terms of this policy.
- 7.3.8.** An inspecting officer must apply to a magistrate court for a warrant to enter upon any premises whether licensed or not in terms of this policy, or to seize any data base, book, record or document or take a sample in terms of this policy.
- 7.3.9.** The Court if it appears from information on oath that there are reasonable grounds to believe that-
- 7.3.9.1.** reasons for entry described in paragraphs of this policy exist in relation to unlicensed premises;
- 7.3.9.2.** entry to that unlicensed premises is necessary for any purpose relating to the administration or enforcement of this policy or to protect the public;
- 7.3.9.3.** issue a warrant authorizing the inspecting officer named therein to enter the premises recorded in the warrant subject to such conditions as may be specified in the warrant.
- 7.3.10.** If an inspecting officer believes on reasonable grounds that-
- 7.3.10.1.** a warrant would be issued to him or her under this policy if he or she applies for such a warrant; and
- 7.3.10.2.** a delay in obtaining such warrant would defeat the object of the entry, search and seizure,
- 7.3.10.3.** he or she may without a warrant enter and search any premises for purposes of establishing whether a health service which requires licensing in terms of this policy is being provided at such premises or whether it is being provided in compliance with this policy, and seize any data base, book, record or document in printed or electronic format relevant to the administration or enforcement of this policy, or take samples as contemplated in this policy.

**7.3.10.4.** Any sample taken in terms of paragraph of this policy shall be taken in accordance with-

**7.3.10.4.1.** the generally accepted methods in the health or pharmaceutical industry and in the presence of the person who is in charge of the premises where the sample was taken or where the object from which the sample was taken is kept, or if there is no such person, or if he or she is absent for any reason or refuses to co-operate, then to take such sample in the presence of any other witness, and shall pack, seal and suitably label or mark such sample in a manner as its nature may permit,

**7.3.10.4.2.** The sample shall be transmitted to a properly qualified and skilled analyst together with a certificate as may be made available by the HOD for this purpose and sign it, and hand a copy of the certificate to, or transmit it by registered post to the owner or responsible person of the private health establishment, or the owner of the premises at which the services which require licensing in terms of this policy were being provided.

**7.3.10.4.3.** The analyst to whom a sample has been transmitted in terms of the provisions of this policy shall as soon as possible test, examine or analyze the sample delivered to him or her, and the result of the test, examination or analysis shall be recorded in a certificate issued and signed by such analyst and shall constitute proof of the facts recorded therein and be admissible as evidence in any proceedings instituted in terms of this policy.

**7.3.10.4.4.** The owner of the sample or other item lawfully seized in terms of this policy shall not have any claim for compensation from the Department.

## **8. INQUIRY AND APPEAL PROCEDURES**

### **8.1. Inquiry into complaint of unacceptable service delivery or contravention**

**8.1.1.** The HOD may, if he has received a complaint from any person regarding alleged unacceptable service delivery, or a contravention of this policy, or a condition of the license issued to a private health establishment-

**8.1.1.1.** consult with or seek further information regarding the complaint from any person, including the respondent;

**8.1.1.2.** call on any person whom he or she on reasonable grounds believes to be in possession of a document, photograph, computer record, contract, book relevant to the complaint, in order to make same available to the HOD before the date determined by the HOD in the notice, for the purpose of investigating the complaint in terms of this policy;

- 8.1.1.3.** apply to the Court of the district in which the respondent carries on business, to obtain a warrant, which must substantially correspond with this policy, authorising an inspecting officer appointed in terms of this policy-
- 8.1.1.4.** to enter, either alone or with the assistance of the South African Police Service, the business premises of the respondent or any other premises where business records or stock belonging to the respondent are kept, identified in the warrant;
- 8.1.1.5.** to search such premises for statutory records and other documents required to be kept in terms of this policy or any other statutory provision applicable to the business of the respondent, that are relevant to the complaint; and
- 8.1.1.6.** to seize and remove from the business or other premises identified in the warrant stock, records or documents after having compiled a complete inventory of the stock, records or documents and verified the inventory with a person over the age of 16 years apparently in control of such business or other premises
- 8.1.1.7.** leaving, when applicable and practicable, copies of the records or documents seized and to be removed with that person;
- 8.1.1.8.** seek legal or other advice regarding the complaint.
- 8.1.2.** If the HOD is of the opinion that the complaint constitutes proof of unacceptable service delivery, he or she must inform the respondent in writing of the nature of the complaint and furnish such particulars regarding the complaint as are available, and request the respondent to respond, before a date determined by the HOD, in writing to such complaint, and give reasons why he or she is of the opinion that the complaint does not constitute unacceptable service delivery, and warn the respondent that his or her written response and reasons may be used as evidence at any subsequent inquiry.
- 8.1.3.** The MEC may appoint up to three persons who are not employees in the Department or members of the advisory committee to serve as an inquiry committee to hear a complaint in terms of this policy.
- 8.1.4.** The HOD, after having investigated the complaint and after having considered the recommendation of the inspecting officer referred to in this policy, and whether or not a response was received from the respondent as contemplated in this policy, must-
- 8.1.4.1.** if he or she is of the opinion that a further inquiry in terms of this policy would not be appropriate, inform the complainant and the respondent accordingly and furnish reasons for the decision;
- 8.1.4.2.** if he or she is of the opinion that it would be appropriate to hold an inquiry-
- 8.1.4.2.1.** appoint a pro forma complainant;
- 8.1.4.2.2.** request the pro forma complainant to prepare a notice in a format substantially corresponding with this policy, which shall include a consent order notifying the

respondent to attend an inquiry at a time, on a date and at a venue indicated by the pro forma complainant in the notice, or to sign the consent order and pay the admission of guilt fine; and

**8.1.4.2.3.** request the committee of inquiry in writing to hold an inquiry at the time, on the date and at the venue indicated by the pro forma complainant in the notice referred to in this policy.

**8.1.5.** In deciding whether or not an inquiry would be appropriate, the HOD must take into account, amongst other things-

**8.1.5.1.** the nature of the complaint

**8.1.5.2.** the consequences of the alleged unacceptable service delivery of the respondent for the complainant, the general public, or any other interested parties;

**8.1.5.3.** the penalty which in the opinion of the HOD could be imposed by the committee of inquiry, if the respondent is found to have rendered unacceptable service delivery.

**8.1.6.** The pro forma complainant appointed in terms of this policy must-

**8.1.6.1.** serve the notice contemplated in this policy on the respondent by registered post addressed to the registered address of the respondent, together with any applicable documents not previously furnished to the respondent; and

**8.1.6.2.** furnish the members of the committee of inquiry with a copy of the notice and copies of all the applicable documents.

**8.1.7.** The respondent may-

**8.1.7.1.** if he, she or it agrees with the contents of the proposed consent order, which forms part of the notice referred to in this policy, complete and sign it before a commissioner of oaths and return it to the pro forma complainant before the date set for the inquiry, in which case the committee of inquiry will, on the date scheduled for such inquiry, make the proposed consent order, a final consent order; or

**8.1.7.2.** if he, she or it disagrees with the contents of the proposed consent order, which forms part of the notice referred to in this policy, and prefers to present his, her or its case to the committee of inquiry

**8.1.7.3.** complete a form substantially to this policy and sign and return it to the committee of inquiry before the date on which the inquiry is scheduled to take place; and

**8.1.7.4.** appear in person or with legal representation at the inquiry to-

**8.1.7.4.1.** hand in written submissions to the committee of inquiry; or

**8.1.7.4.2.** lead oral evidence; or

**8.1.7.4.3.** present argument;

**8.1.7.4.4.** in order to prove that it is not guilty of unacceptable service delivery.

**8.1.8.** At the inquiry the following procedure must be followed-



- 8.1.8.1.** The pro forma complainant must read out the notice addressed to the respondent, unless the respondent is absent or the respondent or his or her legal representative indicates that it is not required.
- 8.1.8.2.** If the respondent is present or represented by a legal representative, the chairperson must ask the respondent or his or her legal representative to plead guilty or not guilty to the complaint of unacceptable service delivery, and record the plea.
- 8.1.8.3.** If the respondent, or his or her legal representatives, refuses or fails to plead directly to the complaint, the chairperson of the committee of inquiry must record a plea of not guilty on behalf of the respondent and a plea so recorded has the same effect as if it had actually been pleaded.
- 8.1.8.4.** If the respondent, or his or her legal representative, is not present at the formal inquiry, the committee of inquiry must proceed in the respondent's absence and record a plea of not guilty, unless the respondent has, in writing, pleaded guilty to the complaint, in which case the chairperson of the committee must record same as the respondent's plea.
- 8.1.8.5.** If the respondent is neither present nor represented, the written defence, statement(s) or explanations made by him, her or it on his, her or its behalf before the formal inquiry, if any, constitute his, her or its defence and must be submitted by the pro forma complainant to the committee of formal inquiry.
- 8.1.8.6.** If a plea of guilty is entered and the committee of inquiry is of the opinion that further information is required for purposes of making a finding as to whether the complaint constitutes unacceptable service delivery on the part of the respondent, it may call any witness summoned on behalf of the pro forma complainant or the respondent or call its own witnesses to give oral evidence under oath or affirmation and may accept such documentary evidence relevant to the complaint as it deems necessary, before making a finding.
- 8.1.8.7.** If a respondent pleads not guilty, first the pro forma complainant and then the respondent may lead evidence in support of the complaint and the defense, respectively.
- 8.1.8.8.** After a witness has testified, the other party may cross-examine the witness.
- 8.1.9.** The chairperson of the committee of formal inquiry-
- 8.1.9.1.** may put questions to any witness called on behalf of or by the pro forma complainant or the respondent and allow other members of the committee of inquiry to put questions to such a witness;

- 8.1.9.2.** must, before re-examination of the witness by the party who called that witness, allow further cross-examination arising from questions put by the chairperson and other members; and
- 8.1.9.3.** must, after the cross-examination referred to in this policy, allow the party who called the witness an opportunity to re-examine the witness on matters raised in cross-examination or with regard to questions put to that witness by the chairperson or other members of the committee of inquiry.
- 8.1.10.** The committee of inquiry may, after parties have closed their cases-
- 8.1.10.1.** allow further evidence to be led;
- 8.1.10.2.** recall any witness who has testified.
- 8.1.11.** The respondent and the pro forma complainant, or their legal representatives, may cross-examine any witness who has testified as contemplated in this policy.
- 8.1.12.** After all evidence has been led-
- 8.1.12.1.** the pro forma complainant may address the committee of inquiry on the evidence and the legal position;
- 8.1.12.2.** the respondent or his, her or its legal representative may thereafter address the committee of inquiry; and
- 8.1.12.3.** the pro forma complainant may reply to the arguments raised by or on behalf of the respondent.
- 8.1.13.** All oral evidence must be taken under oath or affirmation by the chairperson of the committee of inquiry.
- 8.1.14.** Evidence by way of affidavit must be admissible in terms of the Civil Proceedings Evidence Act, 1965 (Act 25 of 1965), or any common-law principle applicable to civil litigation.
- 8.1.15.** The record or any part thereof, of a lawfully constituted court, inquest or statutory body will be evidence if it has been certified to be a true copy; provided that if it is practicable and appears just, the committee of inquiry may call a witness whose evidence appears in such record to give evidence at the inquiry.
- 8.1.16.** Any decision by the committee of inquiry with regard to any point arising in connection with, or in the course of, an inquiry must be communicated to the persons concerned during that inquiry.
- 8.1.17.** Upon the conclusion of the inquiry, the committee of inquiry must deliberate *in camera* on a finding.
- 8.1.18.** If a respondent is found not guilty of the complaint lodged against him, her or it, the respondent must be informed accordingly forthwith and the committee of inquiry must report its finding to the HOD.

- 8.1.19.** If the committee of inquiry determines that sufficient facts were presented during the formal inquiry to prove the complaint on a balance of probabilities, it must decide whether the complaint as proved constitutes unacceptable service delivery and it must report its finding to the HOD.
- 8.1.20.** If a respondent is found guilty by the committee of inquiry, the pro forma complainant must adduce evidence of previous adverse findings of unacceptable service delivery, including any consent order made in terms of this policy, if such findings have been recorded against the name of the respondent in the relevant register kept by the Department; provided that notice of the intention to do so was given to the respondent by the pro forma complainant prior to the commencement of the inquiry.
- 8.1.21.** Evidence of previous adverse findings referred to in this policy must be adduced by means of a certificate under the hand of the HOD indicating the nature of the complaint against the respondent at the time, the finding, the date of such finding and the penalty imposed.
- 8.1.22.** The respondent may challenge the correctness of a certificate referred to in this policy, in which case a copy of the relevant record in the possession of the HOD and the record of proceedings of the committee of inquiry at which the finding was made and the penalty imposed or must be produced, after which the fact of adverse finding must be regarded as conclusively proved.
- 8.1.23.** The respondent may, after proof of previous adverse findings by the proforma complainant, if any, address the committee of inquiry or adduce evidence, either orally or in writing, in mitigation of the penalty to be imposed.
- 8.1.24.** Any witnesses called in mitigation may be questioned by the members of the committee of inquiry and the pro forma complainant.
- 8.1.25.** The pro forma complainant may, after the respondent has addressed the committee of inquiry or adduced evidence in mitigation of the penalty to be imposed, make representations to the committee of inquiry or lead evidence, orally or in writing, regarding a suitable penalty to be imposed.
- 8.1.26.** If the respondent is neither present nor represented, any written representation, statement or explanation made by him, her or it on his, her or its behalf, that has a bearing on a suitable penalty, must be taken into account by the committee of inquiry.
- 8.1.27.** The committee of inquiry must deliberate *in camera* on the penalty to be imposed as contemplated in this policy, to be made, and a cost order.
- 8.1.28.** The chairperson of the committee of inquiry must announce the finding, the penalty imposed and the cost order made, if applicable, at an open meeting.

**8.1.29.** The committee of inquiry must report its finding, the penalty imposed and the cost order made, if any, to the Department.

**8.1.30.** The committee of inquiry may appoint and remunerate a person with experience in the administration of justice to be present at any inquiry

**8.1.30.1.** as an assessor; or

**8.1.30.2.** to advise the committee of inquiry on matters of law, procedure and evidence.

**8.1.31.** The committee of inquiry may, of its own accord, or at the request of the pro forma complainant, or of the respondent, or his, her or its legal representative, adjourn any inquiry being held in terms of this policy to be resumed on such date and at such time and place as the committee of inquiry may determine or as the chairperson may by registered post communicate to the parties concerned.

## **8.2.Imposition and recovery of penalties and cost orders**

**8.2.1.** A licensee who, after an inquiry in terms of this policy has been found guilty of unacceptable service delivery, or a contravention of a provision of this policy, or a condition of the license, shall be liable to one or more of the following penalties:

**8.2.1.1.**a reprimand and a caution;

**8.2.1.2.**a fine not exceeding the amount determined by the MEC from time to time

**8.2.1.3.**suspension from conducting business as a private health establishment for a specified period

**8.2.1.4.**removal of the name of the licensee from the relevant register;

**8.2.1.5.**a refusal to renew a license in terms of this policy.

**8.3.**When the committee of inquiry has imposed one or other of the penalties referred to in this policy the HOD shall cause to be published the name of the person concerned, the finding and the penalty imposed.

**8.4.**Where the committee of inquiry finds a person referred to in this policy guilty of conduct referred to therein, it may;

**8.4.1.** postpone, for such period and on such conditions as it may determine, the imposition of a penalty; or

**8.4.2.** impose any penalty mentioned in this policy but order the execution of such penalty to be suspended for such period and on such conditions as it may determine.

**8.5.**If at the end of the period for which the imposition of a penalty has been postponed in terms of this policy, the HOD is satisfied that the person concerned has observed all the relevant conditions the HOD shall inform such person that no penalty will be imposed.

**8.6.**If the execution of a penalty has been suspended in terms of this policy, and the HOD is satisfied that the person concerned has observed all relevant conditions throughout the

period of suspension, the HOD shall inform such person that such penalty will not be executed.

**8.7.** If the execution of a penalty has been suspended in terms of this policy and the person concerned fails to observe any of the conditions of suspension, the HOD shall put such penalty into operation unless such person satisfies the HOD that the non-observance of the condition in question was due to circumstances beyond his or her or its control.

**8.8.** Any fine imposed in terms of this policy shall, unless an appeal has been noted against such penalty in terms of this policy, be paid to the Department within 14 days after the imposition thereof, or within such extended period and in such instalments as the HOD may in his or her discretion determine.

**8.9.** Any cost order made in terms of this policy shall be paid within 14 days after the amount thereof has been fixed.

**8.10.** The imposition of a fine or the making of a cost order in terms of this policy shall have the effect of a judgment in civil proceedings in the magistrate's court of the district in which the person liable to pay such fine has his, her or its registered address or main place of business.

#### **8.11. Appeals and procedures**

##### **8.11.1. Any person:**

**8.11.1.1.** whose rights may be adversely affected by any decision of the HOD regarding the licensing, suspension or cancellation or refusal to transfer the license of a private health establishment, may appeal against such decision to the appeal committee in the manner set out hereafter; or

**8.11.1.2.** aggrieved by a finding of or penalty imposed by the committee of inquiry in terms of this policy, may, after notice to the HOD and within a period of 2 months after the date of such finding or the imposition of the penalty, appeal to the appeal committee in terms of this policy; provided that no finding of or penalty imposed by the committee of inquiry shall be set aside by reason only of an irregularity which did not embarrass or prejudice the appellant in answering the complaint or charge or in the conduct of his or her or its defence.

**8.11.2.** The MEC may appoint up to 3 persons who are not employees in the Department or members of the advisory or inquiry committees to serve as an appeal committee to hear any appeal in terms of this policy.

**8.11.3.** The appeal committee must consist of-

**8.11.3.1.** a chairperson appointed on account of his or her knowledge of the law;

- 8.11.3.2. a person appointed on account of his or her knowledge of the technical requirements; and
- 8.11.3.3. one 1 additional person.
- 8.11.4. The appellant shall lodge his, her or its appeal within (30) days after notice of such decision in writing is deemed to have come to the attention of the appellant in terms of this policy.
- 8.11.5. The notice of appeal must be in writing and under oath, stating in full the decision against which the appeal is lodged, the grounds on which such appeal is lodged, and must nominate a physical address, being not more than 10 kilometres from the offices of the Department where the appellant will accept delivery of all documents relevant to the appeal.
- 8.11.6. The notice of appeal must be lodged with the appeal committee together with-
- 8.11.6.1. payment of the fee as prescribed from time to time in terms of Schedule 1; and
- 8.11.6.2. four (4) copies of the record of appeal consisting of the decision appealed against, the written reasons for such decision and all relevant documents, duly indexed and paginated, after having served a copy thereof on all interested parties, who are hereafter referred to as the respondents.
- 8.11.7. The committee clerk must upon receipt of the notice of appeal, allocate a case number and notify the appellant, and all the respondents thereof.
- 8.11.8. The respondents may within 30 days of delivery to them of the notice of appeal, deliver answering affidavits to the committee clerk, and must serve copies thereof on the appellant and all other respondents.
- 8.11.9. The appellant may within 14 days of delivery to him, her or it of the answering affidavits, deliver a replying affidavit.
- 8.11.10. The committee clerk must on the expiry of the period referred to in this policy arrange a date and venue for the hearing of the appeal with the chairperson of the appeal committee and the other members and furnish them with copies of the appeal record and the affidavits delivered by the appellant and the respondents.
- 8.11.11. The committee clerk must advise the appellant and all respondents, of the date of and the venue for the hearing, whereupon the appeal is set down for hearing accordingly.
- 8.11.12. Not less than 10 days before the appeal is to be heard the appellant must deliver to the appeal committee, and all respondents, one copy of a concise and succinct statement of the main points which he, she or it intends to argue on appeal, and provide a list of the authorities to be used in support of each point.

- 8.11.13. The respondents in an appeal must deliver a statement similar to the one contemplated in this policy to the appeal committee and the appellant 5 days prior to the date of the hearing.
- 8.11.14. If an appeal has been noted, the decision appealed against and any execution thereof shall be suspended pending the outcome of the appeal, unless the appeal committee, upon the urgent motion of the HOD, is on the strength of proof, of the opinion that it is in the public interest that a temporary closure order in terms of this policy should be granted and imposed pending the outcome of the appeal.
- 8.12. The appeal committee may -
- 8.12.1. dismiss an appeal or, if it is of the opinion that the Head of Department, or a delegated officer, has not acted in accordance with the provisions of this policy, or that the decision constitutes an unjustified and unreasonable breach of the appellant's fundamental rights in terms of Chapter 2 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- 8.12.2. make an order reversing, or modifying the decision appealed against and uplift the temporary suspension if applicable
- 8.12.3. Send the matter to the Head of Department or delegated officer for further consideration, or make such other order, including an order as to costs, as it may deem appropriate.
- 8.13. An appeal must be finally adjudicated within 120 days of the date on which the appeal is noted in terms of this policy.

## **9. GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS**

### **9.1.Fees and Fines**

#### **9.1.1. The MEC:**

- 9.1.1.1.** on recommendation of the HOD may prescribe the fees payable in terms of this policy and amend and add to the fees so prescribed; provided that the MEC publishes such fees as Schedule 1 to this policy specifying the date from which such fees shall be applicable;
- 9.1.1.2.** may prescribe the maximum fines which may be imposed in terms of this policy; provided the MEC publishes such fines specifying the date from which such fines shall be applicable.
- 9.1.1.3.** The fees or fines payable in terms of this policy shall be paid to the Department who shall deposit such fees or fines into a public enterprise trading account approved by the National Treasury.



**9.1.1.4.** The HOD shall be the responsible accounting officer for purposes of collecting the fees or fines and authorizing and paying any expenses in terms of this policy, from the account in this policy.

## **9.2. Contraventions and remedies**

**9.2.1.** If a licensed private health establishment does not comply with any provision of this policy, or any condition of its registration, the HOD must issue a written notice to such establishment advising it-

**9.2.2.** of the nature and extent of the alleged non-compliance and affording it an opportunity to furnish written reasons for non-compliance, or to rectify the non-compliance within the time specified in the notice;

**9.2.3.** that failure to furnish such reasons, or rectify the non-compliance within the time provided, will result in the cancellation and withdrawal of his, her or its license and removal of his, her or its name from the relevant register of private health establishments.

**9.2.4.** In the event that no satisfactory response, or proof that the cause of the complaint has been removed or rectified, is received within the time provided, the HOD may:

**9.2.4.1.** cancel and withdraw the license and remove the name of the private health establishment from the relevant register of private health establishments and in writing inform the responsible person and the owner of such private health establishment that his, her or its license has been cancelled and withdrawn and that his, her or its name has been removed from the relevant register of private health establishments and that he, she or it is no longer entitled to conduct business as a private health establishment or provide the services which he, she or it was previously licensed to do;

**9.2.4.2.** temporarily close such private health establishment in terms of this policy;

**9.2.4.3.** impose a fine not exceeding the maximum prescribed by the MEC for every day of non-compliance; and

**9.2.4.4.** refuse to renew the license of such private health establishment.

## **9.3. Delegations**

**9.3.1.** The HOD may delegate any power or function conferred or imposed upon her or him in terms of this policy to a specialised unit within the Department or any official employed by the Department, except the power to finally decide an application in terms of this policy.

#### **9.4. Notices**

**9.4.1.** Any notice to be given in terms this policy-

**9.4.1.1.** must be in writing and addressed to and may be sent by registered mail to the registered address, or may be delivered by hand to the physical address, or may be sent by telefax to the telefax address, or may be forwarded by electronic mail to the relevant address, recorded by the HOD in terms of this policy; and

**9.4.1.2.** may be deemed to have been properly given and to have been received and to have come to the notice of the addressee:

**9.4.1.3.** within 10 days after the day on which the notice or document was sent by pre-paid registered post, if posted;

**9.4.1.4.** within 1 day after the date and at the time (if any) which appears on the acknowledgement of receipt of the notice or document, if delivered by hand;

**9.4.1.5.** within 3 days after the date appearing on the telefax control sheet of the sender, if sent by telefax;

**9.4.1.6.** within 3 days after the date appearing on the electronic mail message, if sent by electronic mail.

**9.5.** The HOD shall publish the withdrawal of any license or approval granted, or the temporary closure of a private health establishment in terms of this policy, and give notice thereof to all other relevant organs of state or statutory organizations or private institutions accredited under any legislation or performing public function or discharging a public duty in the health care industry.

#### **9.6. Transitional provisions**

**9.6.1.** Subject to this policy, a private health establishment which, at the commencement of this policy, was validly registered in terms of this policy Governing Private Hospitals and Unattached Operating Theatre Units, This policy No. R.158, promulgated on 01 February 1980 in Government Gazette No. 6832, shall be deemed to be licensed in terms of this policy, for the remainder of the year during which this policy came into operation, where after the licensee has to apply for a renewal of the license in terms of this policy.

**9.6.2.** A private health establishment contemplated in this policy shall otherwise be subject to all other provisions of this policy for his, her or its continued licensing; provided that the licensee will be given sufficient time to comply with the technical requirements.

**9.6.3.** Any alteration contemplated in this policy to a private health establishment referred to in this policy, or the services which the licensee is licensed to render therein, must be applied for in terms of this policy.

**9.6.4.** The owner of a private health establishment not already registered in terms of the this policy referred to in this policy, has 6 months from the date of commencement of this policy in which to comply with the technical requirements, and to lodge an application for a license in terms of this policy.

### **9.7. Title and date of commencement**

**9.7.1.** This policy is called the Policy Governing Private Health Establishments in Gauteng.

## **SCHEDULE 1**

### **FEES PAYABLE TO THE GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH UNDER THE POLICY GOVERNING PRIVATE HEALTH ESTABLISHMENTS IN THE PROVINCE**

The MEC for Health, Gauteng Province, has in terms of this policy, prescribed the following fees payable:

1. The following non-refundable fees shall, under this policy, be payable to the Gauteng Department of Health.

	Activity	Fees
(a)	the exemption from the policy	R 5000.00 for the applicable financial year.
(b)	the application fee for provisional approval of a private hospital	Based on the number of beds and disciplines applied for in section (k): (i) and curbing at the minimum payment of R 20.000.00
(c)	the application fee for provisional approval of a focused health care establishment licence	Based on the number of beds and disciplines applied and for in section (k): (ii) and curbing at the minimum payment of R 10.000.00
(d)	Application for provisional approval of alterations to a focused health establishment	R10.000.00
(e)	Application for provisional approval of alterations to a private hospital (aa) Reallocation of beds  (bb) Additional beds	R 20.000.00 R 350.00 per bed, conversion to ICU bed R 300.00 per beds; conversion to High Care bed R 265.00 per bed; conversion to general bed  350.00 per bed, ICU bed R 300.00 per bed; High Care be

		R 265.00 per bed; general bed general bed (disciplines)
	(cc) Application for Refurbishment	R 5000.00
(f)	fee for approval of building plans	R 10 000.00
(g)	for approval of transfer of change of ownership	R10.000.00
(h)	for approval of transfer of a licence	R 10.000.00
(i)	the issuing of a certified extract from a register	R 1000.00
(j)	request for amendment of an entry in the relevant register which does not involve a prescribed application process	R 1000.00
(k)	Minimum annual fees, payable not later than 31 October of each year by-	R 20.000.00
	(i) a private hospital	
	(aa) general beds	R 265.00 per bed
	(bb) High Care beds	R 300.00 per bed
	(cc) ICU beds	R 350.00 per bed
	(dd) Theatres	
	• Major theatre	R 1000.00
	• Minor Theatre	R 700.00
	• Procedure room	R 500.00
	• Delivery room	R 500.00
	• Cardiac Catheterization	R 5000.00
	• EP Lab, Hybrid, Robotic	R5000,00
	etc	
	• Sleep lab	R 2000.00
	• ECT	R 500.00
	(ee) accident and emergency facility	R1000.00
	• Level 1	R 2500.00
	• Level 2	R 1000.00
	• Level 3	R 500.00
	(ii) focused health care establishment in the category-	R 10. 000.00
	(aa) crisis facility	R 265.00 per bed
	(bb) day surgery facility	R 350.00 per bed
	(cc) dialysis / renal facility	R 500.00 per bed / couch/ bunker/ recliner
	(dd) midwife obstetric facility	R 300.00 per bed
	(ee) oncology treatment facility	R 500.00 per bed / couch/ bunker/ recliner Oncology bunker / linear accelerator R 5000,00
	(ff) psychiatric facility	R 265.00 per bed

	(gg) rehabilitation facility	R 265.00 per bed
	(hh) step-down facility	R 265.00 per bed
	(ii) sub-acute care facility	R 265.00 per bed
	(jj) termination of pregnancy facility	R 265.00 per bed
(l)	application fee for amendment of an existing license	R 1000.00
(m)	a fee for restoration of the name of a licensed private health establishment to the relevant register	R 1000.00
(n)	additional pre-licensing inspection fee-	
	(i) provisional approval	R 1000.00
	(ii) final approval	R 1000.00
(o)	post-licensing ad-hoc / on request inspection fee	R 1000.00
(p)	for lodging an appeal	R 5000.00
(q)	Failure to submit annual returns	R 5000.00
(r)	Failure to collect practising licence by 31 <sup>st</sup> January of each year	R 5000.00

## Schedule 2

### Minimum physical and building services requirements for Health Establishments

#### Index

#### Administration

1. Definitions
2. Abbreviations
3. Applicable Regulations and Laws

#### Technical Service

4. Health Facility Management
5. Air Conditioning and Ventilation
6. Medical Gas Installations
7. Electrical Installations
8. Electronic Installations

#### General

9. Site Requirements
10. General Building Requirements

**Private Hospital Facility**

11. General Ward Units
12. High Care Units
13. Intensive Care Units
14. Operating Theatre Units
15. Paediatric Units
16. Neonatal Intensive Care Units
17. Out-patient Units
18. Diagnostic Imaging Units
19. Holding Rooms
20. Accident and Emergency Facility

**Focused Health Care Establishments**

21. Acute Psychiatric Facility
22. Crisis Facility
23. Dialysis Facility
24. Day Surgery Facility
25. Maternity and Obstetric Facility
26. Oncology Facility
27. Rehabilitation Facility
28. Sub-acute Healthcare Facility
29. Termination of Pregnancy Facility

**Support Services**

30. Central Sterile Supply Department
31. Pharmacy Department
32. Catering Department
33. Laundry Department

**Administration****1. Definitions**

For the purposes of these regulations, unless the context otherwise indicates-

“**access**” will have its normal meaning except where context permits the addition of the concept of the provision of suitable design features which allow disabled persons to make full use of the facility ;

“**administrative control area**” means a room or areas utilized for administrative control, enquiries, and admission of patients and storage of records; It must be separate from the nursing unit. It must have separate access, not through the patient care areas;

"**attending side**" means the side of a bed on the patient's right hand side when lying supine;

"**Central Sterile Supply Department (CSSD)**" means a facility for the receiving, decontamination, preparation, packing, sterilizing, storing and issuing of sterile and disinfected instruments and other reusable materials. This facility is also known as the "sterilisation and disinfection unit"(SDU);

**"cleaners' room"** means a room for the storage of cleaning equipment, the drawing of clean water and the disposal of dirty water, washing and drying of cleaning equipment. This room may be combined with the dirty utility room;

**"clean linen room"** means a room for the storage of clean linen;

**"clean utility room"** means a room for the storage of sterilized packs, dressings-, sterile equipment and pharmaceutical supplies respectively; This area may also be used for a set-up area for ward procedures;

**"clinical wash hand basin"** means a hands-free washing basin. The outlet spout shall be located 20cm or more away from the wall and 20cm or more above the basin. Water will be controlled with elbow or foot operated taps. Hand drying facilities using disposable paper towel must be adjacent to it;

**"comprehensive inpatient rehabilitation unit"** means a facility that makes provision for therapeutic programs that enable the post-acute and medically stable patient, with remaining disabilities due to surgery, illness or trauma, to regain and maintain their optimal physical, sensory, intellectual and social functional levels, thus providing them with maximum levels of independence;

**"day ward"** means a ward with beds or chairs, that accommodates patients that require post-operative admission or observation, or other forms of care, for any period less than 12 hours;

**"demarcated area"** means an area where access is both restricted and controlled to allow for maximum privacy and patient safety;

**"department"** means a grouping of accommodation which has a specific function within a hospital. Its area includes the associated internal or departmental circulation space;

**"departmental or internal circulation"** means the space provided to link together the services areas or rooms within a department;

**"dirty utility room"** means a room used for collection and temporary storage of used equipment and general ward material; it can combine the activities of the sluice room, the soiled linen and waste room and the cleaners' room;

**"emergency centre/unit"** means a dedicated area within a health facility that is organised and administered to provide a high standard of emergency care to those in the community who perceive the need or are in need of acute or urgent care, including hospital admission;

**"emergency trolley/crash cart"** means a mobile cart used for the storage of all appropriate resuscitation equipment and pharmaceuticals;

**"equipment store"** means a room used for the storing of monkey chains, traction kits and other general equipment;

**"floor area per bed"** refers to the bed area and the surrounding area dedicated to that bed;



**"gross floor area"** means the total floor area of the building in square meters (m<sup>2</sup>) including the area covered by external and internal walls partitions, structures, lifts and shafts;

**"height"** means the vertical dimension from the top of the finished floor to the underside of the ceiling; The minimum height of any room or space shall be in accordance with the NBR;

**"high care ward"** means a ward for the care and management of specific types of patients requiring a minimum of eight hours nursing care per patient day;

**"holding area"** means an area or room where pre operative patients in transit to a procedure room/theatre are identified and continuously monitored by nursing personnel;

**"impervious"** means impenetrable to liquid substances;

**"induction room"** means an area where patients are prepared for surgery/invasive procedures prior to being transferred to the operating theatre;

**"intensive care unit"** means a unit designed, staffed and equipped for the care and management of specific patients, (e.g. medical, cardiac or post operative) requiring a minimum of twelve hours nursing care per patient day or for the care of a patient who requires ventilation, continuous invasive monitoring, invasive care, or who is clinically unstable and whose life is at risk;

**"main kitchen"** means a facility suitably finished and equipped for the receipt, storage and preparation of meals, special diets and beverages;

**"maternity unit"** means a unit where antenatal care is provided, babies are delivered and postnatal care is given to mothers and infants;

**" midwife obstetric unit (MOU)"** means a maternity unit usually attached to a clinic or a community health centre (CHC), which is staffed by nursing sisters or midwives;

**"medical waste disposal"** means the safe, effective and hygienic disposal of medical waste which requires that the organization generating the waste is responsible for ensuring that the final disposal of the waste is in conformance with all relevant environmental legislation;

**"milk kitchen"** means an area for the preparation of feeds for babies which must be separate from the hospital kitchen or ward kitchen. It must contain a clinical wash hand basin;

**"mortuary"** means a facility that receives, holds and allows for the identification of bodies of patients who died in the wards, theatre or casualty department, or who were dead on arrival at the facility; a facility which complies with the

**"neonatal unit"** means a facility for premature and new born babies requiring incubation, specific care and monitoring;

**"net floor area "** means the total free area in square metres (m<sup>2</sup>) measured between the inside finishes of the surrounding walls of a specific area;

**"non-attending side"** means the side of a bed opposite the attending side;

**"nurse station"** means the control point for all activities in the patient care areas;

**"nursing unit or ward"** means a unit with the facilities to accommodate patients as specified in this regulation;

**"operating room"** means a room within an operating theatre suite in which surgical or other invasive procedures are carried out;

**"operating suite"** refers to rooms within the demarcated area where surgical interventions are performed or support is provided to these surgical activities;

**"patient room"** means a room where the patient can be accommodated;

**"plan dimensions"** means the horizontal dimensions between un-plastered wall surfaces excluding projections;

**"primary circulation area"** means the spaces providing access to or communication between the various hospital departments. This includes the area of entrance halls, corridors, staircases, lifts, lobbies, fire escapes and covered ways;

**"procedure room"** means a room in which certain restricted procedures generally taking less than one hour can be performed without making use of general anaesthetic, e.g. endoscopies, procedures under local anaesthetic such as suturing of lacerations, removal of skin lesions, biopsies, closed reductions and other similar procedures; May be situated outside the operating suite;

**"recovery room/ area"** means the section of the operating suite specially set aside for the immediate post operative recovery, resuscitation, nursing and special care of patients, until such time as such patients are considered to have recovered sufficiently to be safely removed from the operating suite;

**"sluice room"** means a room used for the emptying, cleaning and storage of bedpans and urine bottles; It can be combined with the activities of the soiled linen and cleaners' rooms in the dirty utility room;

**"specialised area"** means any clinical area rendering specialised services such as intensive care, high care, or rehabilitation, for which additional space around the patient is required;

**"soiled linen and waste room"** means a room used for the collection and temporary storage of soiled linen and waste; May be combined with the dirty utility room

**"treatment room"** means a room used for treatment of patients in the wards, containing a clinical wash hand basin;

**"ward kitchen"** means the room that forms an integral part of a nursing unit or units, for the preparation of snacks and beverages; It also includes the area for the heating, storage and refrigeration of meals;

**"wash hand basin"** means a hand washing-basin with hand drying facilities adjacent to it.

**"uninterrupted power supply"** means a battery system, which in the event of a normal mains supply failure will provide immediately the electrical supply for essential equipment and lighting;

#### **Abbreviations**

**ADL** - Activities of Daily Living

**A & E** - Accident and Emergency Department

**AHU** - Air Handling Unit

**APF** - Acute Psychiatric Facility

**ASHRAE** - American Society of Heat, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Engineers

**CIRU** - Comprehensive In-patient Rehabilitation Unit

**CSSD** - Central Sterile Supply Department

**Dnt,w** - The Weighted Standardised Field Level Difference, DnT,w is a measure of the sound insulation performance of a building element that indicates the level of speech privacy between spaces

**EMS** - Emergency Medical Services

**HEPA** - High Efficiency Particulate Air (filter)

**HCW** - High Care Ward

**ICU** - Intensive Care Unit

**NBR** - National Building Regulations SABS 0400

**NICU** - Neonatal Intensive Care Unit

**OT** - Operating Theatre

**SABS** - South African Bureau of Standards

**SANS** - South African National Standards

**SSO** - Switched Socket Outlet

**UDAF** - Uni-Directional Air Flow (formerly termed laminar flow)

**UPS** - Uninterrupted Power Supply

## **2. Applicable Regulations and Laws**

Save where otherwise required in these requirements, the construction of a private health establishment must comply with the general building regulations of :

- 3.1 SANS 10142- Wiring of Premises,
- 3.2 SABS 0400 - National Building Regulations,
- 3.3 SABS 051 Part 3 Handling and storage of Medical Gas - withdrawn,
- 3.4 SABS 1409 - Part 3 Handling and storage of Medical Gas,
- 3.5 SANS 10224- Non flammable medical gas pipeline,
- 3.6 SANS1453: Copper Tubes for Medical Gas and Vacuum systems

- 3.7 SABS 0114 - Lighting Requirements,
- 3.8 SANS 1091 – Colour Coding of Services
- 3.9 Occupational Health and Safety Act, of 1993
- 3.10 All local Municipal - laws and regulations,
- 3.11 Regulations of the local Electricity Authority,
- 3.12 SANS 10313: 1999 Protection of structures against lightning.
- 3.13 SANS 1474: 1988 Uninterruptible Power Supplies
- 3.14 National Health Act, 2004 (Act No. 61 of 2003).
- 3.15 Any other applicable Laws or Regulations

### Technical Service

#### 4. Health Facility Management

- 4.1. A proprietor of a private health facility must obtain certification every twelve calendar months from an appropriately qualified engineer that the requirements stated in section 4 to 8 have been met. The proprietor must furnish an inspecting officer with such valid certification on request.
- 4.2. All air conditioning systems must be maintained and inspected at intervals of time not exceeding one month between each inspection. The owner must submit inspection reports to an inspecting officer on request. The inspection report must indicate the 6 monthly records of tests of the condition of filters, AHUs, coils, ducting, gauges, controls, chiller and heating systems. Air volumes and temperatures to be compared with design figures. Any defects are to be rectified immediately.
- 4.3. All medical devices shall be managed and maintained in accordance with the relevant regulations. Reasonable proof of such compliance will be made available on request.

#### 5. Air Conditioning and Ventilation

- 5.1. All areas of a health establishment, other than those specifically addressed in sub sections (1) and (2) are to have either natural or artificial ventilation in compliance with National Building Regulations.
- 5.2. All kitchens, laundries and areas where patients are accommodated or treated must comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993's comfort requirements.
- 5.3. All operating theatre units must be air conditioned with the following minimum standards-

##### 5.3.1 Major theatre

##### 5.3.1.1 Uni-directional Airflow (UDAF) Theatres – ISO 14644 Class 5

The theatre clean-room classifications, in accordance with the ISO 14644-1 standard, shall be as follows:

- 5.3.1.1.1. ISO Class 5 “at rest operational” under the UDAF protected area.\
- 5.3.1.1.2. ISO Class 6 “at rest” in the room background i.e. outside of the UDAF area
- 5.3.1.1.3. Two basic conditions are applied to tests, namely “operational” and “at rest”. (The “operational” condition implies that the theatre staff is present during testing of the air quality. The “at rest” condition implies that there are no staff present at time of testing the air quality.)
- 5.3.1.1.4. The conditioned air supply to the UDAF shall be sized to suit the size of the UDAF protected area. The vertical airflow velocity below the UDAF shall be 0,45 m/s ( $\pm 20\%$ ), and the velocity shall not vary by more than 20% over the face of the UDAF.
- 5.3.1.1.5. The overall air changes in the theatre shall not be fewer than 80 air changes per hour. The fresh air introduced into the air handling system shall not be less than 5 air changes per hour.
- 5.3.1.1.6. The bacterial counts under the UDAF shall be less than 1 cfu/m<sup>3</sup> (colony forming unit per cubic metre of air). The bacterial counts to be taken in an “un-manned” or “at-rest” condition.
- 5.3.1.1.7. The final filters in the air handling system shall be HEPA filters rated at H13 according to EN 1822.
- 5.3.1.1.8. The air pressures in the operating suite shall be maintained in a pressure cascade status to limit the ingress of contaminants from surrounding less clean areas.
- 5.3.1.1.9. Particle counts, filter integrity tests and smoke tests shall be carried out at least once per year. These tests shall be carried out in accordance with ISO 14644.

#### 5.3.1.2 Turbulent Flow Theatres (non-unidirectional) – ISO 14644 Class 6

- 5.3.1.2.1 The theatre cleanroom classification, in accordance with the ISO 14644-1 standard, shall be ISO Class 6 in the “at rest” or “un-manned” conditioning
- 5.3.1.2.2 The bacterial counts in the OT shall be less than 50 cfu/m<sup>3</sup> (colony forming unit per cubic metre of air). The bacterial counts to be taken in an “un-manned” or “at-rest” condition.
- 5.3.1.2.3 The final filters in the air handling system shall be HEPA filters rated at H13 according to EN 1822
- 5.3.1.2.4 The air pressures in the operating suite shall be maintained in a pressure cascade status to limit the ingress of contaminants from surrounding less clean areas.
- 5.3.1.2.5 Particle counts, filter integrity tests and smoke tests shall be carried out at least once per year. These tests shall be carried out in accordance with ISO 14644.

5.3.1.2.6 It is recommended that one operating theatre has the facility for operating at a negative pressure for the handling of infectious cases.

5.3.1.2.7 General Airflow: All theatres shall have air flow delivered from the ceiling via UDAF units or ceiling terminal HEPA filter diffusers. Air shall be exhausted from the theatres via low level grilles in at least two corners of the theatre. Extraction from all four corners of the theatre is preferred.

#### 5.3.1.3 Minor Theatre

5.3.1.3.1 Turbulent Flow Theatres (non-unidirectional) – ISO 14644 Class 7

5.3.1.3.2 The theatre cleanroom classification, in accordance with the ISO 14644-1 standard, shall be ISO Class 7 in the “at rest” or “un-manned” condition.

5.3.1.3.3 The overall air changes in the theatre shall not be less than 40 air changes per hour. The fresh air introduced into the air handling system shall not be less than 5 air changes per hour.

5.3.1.3.4 The bacterial counts in the OT shall be less than 100 cfu/m<sup>3</sup> (colony forming unit per cubic metre of air). The bacterial counts to be taken in an “un-manned” or “at-rest” condition.

5.3.1.3.5 The final filters in the air handling system shall be HEPA filters rated at H13 according to EN 1822

5.3.1.3.6 The air pressures in the operating suite shall be maintained in a pressure cascade status to limit the ingress of contaminants from surrounding less clean areas.

5.3.1.3.7 Particle counts, filter integrity tests and smoke tests shall be carried out at least once per year. These tests shall be carried out in accordance with ISO 14644.

5.3.1.3.8 For all theatres the set-up room shall have the same air cleanliness classification as the theatre it serves.

#### 5.3.1.4 Air Conditioning and Ventilation: General

5.3.1.4.1 A relative humidity in the range of 40% to 70% must be maintained in the theatres, and the temperatures being controlled between 18 and 24°C with a maximum deviation of 1,5°C from set-point.

5.3.1.4.2 The provision of an adjustable set point is required only in operating theatre units where major burn cases or operating procedures in excess of 45 minutes on infants under 2 years are undertaken on a regular basis.

5.3.1.4.3 Temperatures in Pharmacies should be controlled between 21 to 24°C. Pharmaceutical products must be stored in accordance with the Pharmacy Act 1974 (Act 53 of 1974) Amendment Act 1997 and Amendment Act 1999 as well as

the Medicines and Related Substances Control Act 1965 (Act 101 of 1965) and in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations

- 5.3.1.4.4 The ambient temperature in nurseries and delivery rooms shall not be below 18°C. Air conditioning is not a minimum requirement but if required should comply with minimum requirements for minor theatres. Surgical delivery rooms should have the same air quality as a Turbulent Flow Major Theatre.
- 5.3.1.4.5 Split air conditioning units, as a cooling medium, may not be used inside any operating theatres.
- 5.3.1.4.6 Fresh air (outside air) requirements for occupied areas shall not have less than 5 l/s of fresh air per person and shall not be less than 4 air changes per hour, whichever is the greater. For contamination control certain areas may require higher air changes.
- 5.3.1.4.7 Air pressure cascades shall be used to assist contamination control and the preservation of clean zones. In general clean areas shall be maintained at a higher pressure than less clean areas.
- 5.3.1.4.8 Further guidelines may be referenced in the ASHRAE HVAC Design Manual for Hospitals and Clinics (2003). However, the minimum requirements as per Annexure B shall still apply.\
- 5.3.1.4.9 Each air conditioning unit supplying multiple areas shall be interfaced with the fire detection system, to disable the air conditioning plant in the event of a fire in the affected area.
- 5.3.1.4.10 ICU shall have air quality conditions as defined under section 13.1.10.
- 5.3.1.4.11 High Care wards shall have air quality conditions as defined under section 12.7
- 5.3.1.4.12 Isolation Wards shall have air quality conditions as defined under section 13.1.10 and air pressure conditions as defined under section 13.2.3.5.
- 5.3.1.4.13 Neonatal units shall have air quality conditions as defined under section 16.1.10.

## **6 Medical Gas Installations**

- 6.1.** All units of a health establishment, except sub-acute and hospice facilities, where patients are accommodated and treated, must have medical gases and vacuum provided by medical grade piped services, with indexed terminal connector points. Mobile gas services must be available for crisis situations. Bottle systems may be provided in sub-acute and outpatient facilities.



**6.2.** The minimum services to be supplied to all Acute care areas are:

Description		Oxygen	HP Air	LP Air	N <sub>2</sub> O	VAC
Major Theatre	Theatre Panel	1	1	1	1	2
	Pendant	1	2	1	1	1
Minor Theatre	Theatre Panel	1	1	1	1	2
	Pendant	1		1	1	
Procedure Room	Theatre Panel	1	1	1	1	2
	Pendant	1		1	1	1
Cath Lab	Theatre Panel	1	1	1	1	2
	Pendant	1			1	1
Delivery Room		1		1	1	2
Intensive Care Unit		1		1		2
High Care Unit		1		1		2
Wards		1 / 2 beds				1 per 2 beds

**6.3. Sub-acute facilities** must have one mobile oxygen cylinder per 10 patients and one suction machine for every 10 patients.

**6.4.** A gas alarm system to monitor gases, excluding scavenging, must be installed in all nurse stations that are manned 24 hours per day and in the theatre complex. A slave panel must also be installed in the intensive care unit or any other position where it is easily visible and responsible staff provide 24 hour services. This alarm system must be connected to the emergency power supply and UPS. An auxiliary alarm signal shall be provided at telephone switchboard, security or other 24-hour manned location.

**6.5.** All piped vacuum and oxygen systems must have mobile back-up systems with adequately trained staff to handle them. . The back-up service shall be automatically activated if the line pressure drops below the set operating pressure. All back-up services and change-over valves shall be on UPS and diesel generator supplies.

**6.6.** Medical air (low pressure) for respiratory purposes must be provided at a fixed pipeline pressure of 400 kPa. Medical air (high pressure) for driving surgical power tools must be provided at a terminal usage pressure between 700 kPa and 1000 kPa, depending on the tools/equipment to be used. ICU and operating rooms must be provided with a back-up system for both low and high pressure service.

**6.7.** Anaesthetic gas scavenging, which is a low-pressure suction system that removes exhaled anaesthetic gases from the patient circuit must be provided. Each outlet point must have its own balancing valve to allow the system to be balanced progressively from the furthest outlet point towards the suction fan or pump.

- 6.8.** The vacuum installation shall comply with SABS 051 Part iii. Vacuum liquid bottle traps must be installed to collect any blood/fluid etc that may be drawn into the pipeline. One bottle trap per operating room, ICU, ward block and other patient unit, must be supplied. Where possible the vacuum trap should be located close to a sluice room. Emergency suction facilities must be provided in the ICU and High Care, operating rooms, recovery room, delivery room, emergency unit and nursery, and must be available to all patient rooms. Care must be given to the location of the exhaust discharge of vacuum plants taking into account locations of windows and other air inlet points.
- 6.9.** Gas service isolation valves should be carefully positioned to avoid shutdowns of major sections
- 6.10.** Gas service outlets to be identified and colour-coded with 3mm lettering

## 7. Electrical Installations

- 7.1.** Where a requirement for natural light (daylight) is stated, this may be met if the room opens onto an atrium or courtyard, or if a roof light is incorporated, provided that privacy within the room or space is maintained. In addition, daylight may be borrowed from an adjacent room by means of glazing the wall in between, provided that the adjacent room or corridor is within the same unit.
- 7.2.** Save as otherwise provided for in the requirements, health establishments must comply with the following:

AREA OF TASK	MIN.AVERAGE ILLUMINANCE (LUX)	REMARKS
<b>Reception and waiting General</b>		
Desk and Reading	160 - 200	
	500	Task lighting
<b>Office:</b>		
Reading and writing	320	
Machine work	500	Intermittent by Task lighting
Filing	320	Task lighting
<b>Laboratory:</b>		
General	300 - 400	Good colour rendering
Close work	500	Task lighting
<b>Pharmacy:</b>		
General	300 - 400	Good colour rendering
Close work	500	Task lighting
<b>Corridor:</b>		
Minor	100	
General	160	
Ward	200 - 300	
Theatre Suite	200 - 300	

Emergency and Trauma	320	Good colour rendering
Ward at night	10-May	
Patient Bedhead:		Good colour rendering optional
General	160	Overall bed observation
Reading	150	
Night	5	
<b>High Care Bedhead:</b>		
General	160	Good colour rendering
General Examination	320	
Relaxing	50	
Night	5	
Local examination luminary	5000	
<b>ICU Bedhead:</b>		
General	160	Good colour rendering
General Examination	400	Switched locally
Relaxing	50	
Night	30	General and Task light
Local examination luminary	5000	
<b>Paediatric Bedhead:</b>		
General	160	Good colour rendering optional
Relax	50	
Night	5 - 100	Dimmable for night nursing
<b>Nursery:</b>		
General	160	Good colour rendering optional
Relax	50	
Night	5 - 100	Dimmable for night nursing
<b>Nurse Station:</b>		
General	320	
Night	100	Dimmable for night nursing
<b>Store:</b>		
Linen	100	
Sluice	200	
<b>Examination Couch:</b>		
General	320	Good colour rendering
<b>Resuscitation Bedhead:</b>		
General	160	Good colour rendering
General Examination	400	
Examination Luminare	60 000	
<b>Scrub:</b>		
General	320	Good colour rendering
<b>Setting Out:</b>		
General	300 - 400	Good colour rendering

<b>Theatre Holding Room:</b>		
General	320	Good colour rendering
Relax	160	
<b>Anaesthetic Induction Room:</b>		
General	320	Good colour rendering
Relax	160	
<b>Operating Theatre:</b>		
General	400	Good colour rendering
General for scope work	400	Dimmable
Operating light	>90 000	Special
<b>Recovery Room Bedhead:</b>		
General	320	Good colour rendering
General Examination	400	
<b>X-Ray:</b>		
General Preparation, Cleaning	200	
Working	100	Dimmable
<b>X-Ray Diagnostics:</b>		
General Setting up, Cleaning	320	
Working and Screening	50	Dimmable
<b>Radiation Therapy:</b>		
General Setting up, Cleaning	320	
Working and Screening	100	Dimmable
<b>Photographic Dark Room:</b>		
General Cleaning	160	
Non Processing	50	
Processing		Safety Light
<b>Delivery Room:</b>		
General	150	Good colour rendering
General examination	400	
Local examination luminary	45 000	Special mobile
<b>Labour Ward:</b>		
General	150	Good colour rendering
General Examination	400	Where applicable
<b>Kitchen:</b>		
General	329	
Food Preparation	400	Good colour rendering
<b>Workshops:</b>		
General	320	
Work station	400	
<b>Plant Rooms:</b>		
General	100	
Work Areas	200	Task lighting
<b>Stairs:</b>		
	160	
<b>Lifts:</b>		
	160	

<b>Toilets and Cloakrooms:</b>	100 - 150	
<b>Mortuary:</b>		
Body Store	160	
General	320	
Dissecting table		Special
<b>Telephone Exchange:</b>		
General	320	
Operating	100	Dimmable
Frame and Battery Room	320	

- 7.3. Health establishments must have an emergency generator, which operates automatically and which is of sufficient capacity to supply all critical areas of the facility with electricity in the event of a breakdown in the main electricity supply. Critical areas include the following-
- 7.4. Surgical operating theatre unit luminaries;
- 7.4.1. All switched socket outlets and lights in operating theatres, intensive care units, high care wards, neo-natal nursery, recovery room, delivery rooms, duty stations, fire escapes and emergency units;
- 7.4.2. Night light in wards and ward corridors;
- 7.4.3. All switched socket outlets used for patient life support anywhere in the facility;
- 7.4.4. At least one patient lift or lift that can accommodate a bed for every 200 patients;
- 7.4.5. Medical air compressor, vacuum pumps and gas alarm systems;
- 7.4.6. Supply air fans serving theatres and uni-directional airflow systems;
- 7.4.7. Isolation ward exhaust air fans.
- 7.5. Power supply to switched socket outlets in high care units, intensive care units and operating theatre units and recovery rooms must be on an earth monitoring system. Double pole miniature circuit breakers must be used for supply points in these areas and the power supply to these shall be fed from an isolation transformer.
- 7.6. Switched Socket outlets should at least comply with the following table:

Description	16A Sockets Outlets		
	Theatre Panel	Pendant	Wall
<b>Major Theatre</b>	5 x UPS 2 x Generator	6 x UPS	2 x Normal
<b>Cardiac Theatre</b>	5 x UPS 2 x Generator	6 x UPS	2 x Normal
<b>Procedure Room</b>	4 x UPS 2 x Generator	4 x UPS	2 x Normal
<b>Cath Lab</b>	5 x Generator	5 x UPS	2 x Normal
<b>Delivery Room</b>	n/a	n/a	2 x Generator 2 x Normal

- 7.7. The colour coding of socket outlets to comply with SANS 1091. (Normal power - white, diesel standby power – red and UPS power – purple. All plugs shall be interchangeable – shaved pin plugs shall not be used.
- 7.8. Uninterrupted Power System must be provided for operating theatre luminaries and all life support systems and computer systems where a break in electrical supply cannot be tolerated. The whole installation must conform to SANS 1474 of 1988.
- 7.9. Socket outlets for Dialysis units, in close proximity to water points or drains, shall be of the totally waterproof IP65 type, which also seal water-tight when the socket is removed.
- 7.10. Where more than one electrical transformer is used, they should preferably be located in separate structural enclosures. This is to prevent potential damage to an adjacent transformer if one is damaged.
- 7.11. All distribution boards fed from normal mains supply shall be painted Electric Orange, colour B26 to SABS 1091
- 7.12. All distribution boards fed from standby emergency power supply shall be painted Signal Red, colour A11 to SABS 1091.
- 7.13. All distribution boards fed from UPS power supply shall be painted Dark Violet, colour F06 to SABS 1091.
- 7.14. All cable transition boxes shall be painted the appropriate colour corresponding to the source of the power supply.\
- 7.15. All cables installed on surface mounted cable ladders shall be of the PVC/PVC/SWA/ECC/PVC type to SANS 101507 rated at 600/1000 Volt.
- 7.16. Electrical circuits to be engraved on base 3mm lettering indicating circuit number and DB

## **8. Electronic Installations**

### **8.1. Nurse Call System Requirements**

- 8.1.1. Every bed must have a call system that will enable the patient to call a nurse to the bedside.
- 8.1.2. An emergency call system must be provided in ablution facilities.
- 8.1.3. An emergency call system must be provided from the intensive care unit, the high care unit, neonatal intensive care unit, accident and emergency unit, radiology, operating suite, outpatient department and from all other nursing units to the intensive care unit, in order that assistance can be provided in the most expeditious way.

**8.1.4.** A nurse call system shall be provided in patient WCs and showers. An IP65 rated pushbutton shall be mounted not more than 600mm above floor level. The pushbutton shall activate an over door light at the applicable room.

## **8.2. Clocks**

**8.2.1.** Wall-mounted electric impulse clocks operated from a master clock system or with integral batteries should be provided. The clocks should have a clearly visible sweeping second hand.

**8.2.2.** Clocks should be provided in the following areas:-

**8.2.2.1.** In each operating room in a position easily visible to the surgeon and anaesthetist;

**8.2.2.2.** In each delivery room;

**8.2.2.3.** At the recovery room;

**8.2.2.4.** At each nurses station;

**8.2.2.5.** In each intensive and high care unit

**8.2.2.6.** In the radiology department;

**8.2.2.7.** In the out-patient department;

**8.2.2.8.** In the CSSD.

## **General**

### **9. Site Requirements**

9.1 All aspects of the site, amongst others vehicular, pedestrian and disabled access, environmental assessment, bulk services, coverage and parking, must comply with applicable national and local authority town planning and building regulations.

9.2 **Gate House** to include :

9.2.1 Access control

9.2.2 Security office - with provision for search and screening if necessary.

9.2.3 Adequate Ablutions facilities for staff

9.3 **Parking:-**

9.3.1 Adequate parking in accordance with the local authority's requirements should be supplied with reference to the healthcare facility's needs in terms of the following

9.3.1.1 Staff

9.3.1.2 Public

9.3.1.3 Ambulances



#### 9.3.1.4 Disabled

#### 9.3.1.5 Service vehicles

9.3.2 In addition, parking for any ancillary service, for example doctor's consulting rooms should be provided for independently, in accordance to the applicable legislation.

### 9.4 **Signage related to directional information:**

9.4.1 This should provide directional information to easily locate areas such as Accident and Emergency, Main Entrance, Entrances to individual units and Service area.

## 10. **General Building Requirements**

Unless otherwise stated in these requirements, a health establishment must comply with the following requirements;

10.1 Doorways or entrances giving access to rooms, in which patients are or are to be accommodated or treated, must be at least 1,2m wide;

10.2 Doors from patient ablution and toilet facilities must be equipped with standard emergency release locks. Doors should open outwards and the doors must be able to be opened from the outside;

10.3 Corridors where patients are being transported must have a minimum unobstructed width measured between walls of 2,5m clear in respect of operating theatre units and delivery units and 1,9 m clear in respect of all other areas;

10.4 The floors of all rooms and corridors must be constructed of a concrete base and finished with a smooth impervious washable surface or covered with a suitable impervious washable material;

10.5 No carpets, vinyl tiles with joints or wooden skirting are permitted in the operating theatre unit, sterilizing department, dirty utility room, kitchen, ablution rooms, procedure room, laundry, cleaner's room, clean linen room, soiled linen room, sluice, delivery room, treatment room or emergency unit. Wall to floor, wall to ceiling and wall to wall joints are to be coved to facilitate easy cleaning. Coving radius to be a minimum of 40mm;

10.6 Floor materials shall be easily cleanable and appropriately wear-resistant for the location. In bathrooms, toilets, kitchens and similar work areas, floors must be impervious. In all areas subject to frequent wet-cleaning methods, floors must not be physically affected by germicidal cleaning solutions. Floors subject to traffic whilst wet shall have non-slip surfaces;

10.7 The floors and walls of any operating theatre unit, delivery room and endoscopy unit must be of impervious material and so fitted as to provide a continuous and smooth impervious antibacterial surface including the junction between the wall and floor;

10.8 All inside walls must be covered with a smooth finish and must be painted with a durable impervious antibacterial washable paint or covered with a similar washable antibacterial impervious material;

10.9 The wall behind every wash hand basin, clinical basin, sink and slop hopper must have an additional washable impervious 'splash' panel up to a height of at least 500 mm above and a distance of at least 150 mm on each side of such fitting;

10.10 Ceilings must comply with the requirements of the NBR. Ceilings in operating rooms, procedure rooms, treatment and delivery rooms must be sealed dust proof and air tight;

10.11 Separate, enclosed rooms with appropriate ventilation and lockable doors must be provided for the temporary storage of medical waste. These rooms should have a minimum air change rate of 12 air changes per hour

10.12 A safe disposal system or arrangement must be provided for the disposal of medical waste and must comply with relevant SABS or SANS standards and all statutory regulations;

10.13 Fire Protection - fire hydrants, fire hoses and extinguishers, fire escapes and emergency exits must be provided in accordance with Part T of NBR and any relevant local authority regulations;

10.14 Multi - storied buildings must have sufficient lifts.– At least one lift must have dimensions of at least 2400mm x 1900mm to safely transport patients in beds with traction apparatus attached;

10.15 Adequate provision must be made for suitable removal of soiled linen, waste and refuse ensuring that such removal processes do not cause offence to patients, staff or visitors or provide any risk of increased infection in the institution;

10.16 The signage or way-finding system must comply with the primary function of guiding the visitor/patients to the areas/departments/wards/rooms, which are their normal destination, and to indicate all exits clearly. All restricted access areas or rooms, must be clearly indicated by appropriate signs;

10.17 Acoustic and noise control requirements.

10.17.1. Sound transmission limits and general acoustic properties in General Hospitals shall comply with the SABS 0218, Part 1 Standard (HG "Health Buildings" category)

10.17.2. Sound transmission (DnT, w) shall be determined by tests in accordance with methods set out in ISO R140 and R717 standards.

10.17.3. Service areas that include kitchens, elevators, lift machine rooms, laundries, garages, maintenance rooms, boiler and mechanical equipment rooms, and similar spaces generating high noise levels must receive acoustical treatment. Mechanical equipment located on the same floor or above patient rooms offices, nurse stations, and similar occupied space shall be effectively isolated from the floor in order to achieve the desired sound transmission levels.

Measured sound from ventilation systems should not exceed 40 NRdBA in all rooms and preferably not more than 35 NR in operating rooms.

10.18 Hot water shall be blended hot water to a safe temperature. Blending shall take place at the terminal taps and shall not be on a central blended system. Hot water circuits shall not have long dead legs. Hot water should be available at the point of use within a maximum period of 15 seconds.

### **Private Hospital Facility**

#### **11. General Ward Units**

11.1 Provision must be made in health establishments for patient accommodation within one or more nursing units or wards, where a ward could consist of one or more nursing units.

11.2 A Nursing unit, which shall be comprised of maximum of 36 beds, must comply with the following requirements-

Beds in patient rooms must be provided with natural light and ventilation.

11.2.2. A nurse's station must be central and so placed that physical access to any patient requiring care is not impeded or delayed. It must contain:

11.2.2.1. nurse call system which shall connect to each bed, bath, shower and ablution facility in the nursing unit.

11.2.2.2. counter and work surface

11.2.2.3 telephone for internal and external communication

11.2.2.4 Immediate access to a clinical hand wash basin.

11.2.2.5 Master clock

11.2.3 Sufficient lockers for personal belongings of staff while on duty.

11.2.4 If a general restroom is not available, a rest room must be provided for staff, which must be located in a private area, and must be provided with natural light and ventilation.

11.2.5 Adequate ablution and toilet facilities for patients must be provided, as follows;

11.2.5.1 1 toilet and wash hand basin per 6-8 people

11.2.5.2 1 bath/shower per 10 -12 people

11.2.5.3 1 toilet with wheelchair access to a hand wash basin for wheelchair users

11.2.5.4 1 assisted shower

11.2.6 A staff toilet must be provided, and must contain a wash hand basin which, may be shared between nursing units with a minimum of 1 such toilet per 36 beds

11.2.7 A ward kitchen must be provided with a minimum floor area of 4m<sup>2</sup>, which must be increased by 1,5 m<sup>2</sup> for every 10 beds above 20 beds. It must contain a single bowl sink, a work surface, and a hand washbasin as a minimum. Adjacent nursing units may share the kitchen.

11.2.8 A clean utility room must be provided with a minimum floor area of 5 m<sup>2</sup> suitable work surfaces and if used for ward procedures, a wash hand basin.

11.2.9 A treatment room may be provided and where provided must have a minimum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup> and must contain durable and impervious work surfaces and a clinical wash hand basin.

11.2.10 Separate storage space/s must be provided for ward equipment, patients' belongings, clean linen and such sundry items as may be necessary for the management and equipping of the nursing unit. Such storage may be shared between adjacent nursing units.

11.2.11 A sluice room must be provided with at least a wash hand basin, a sluice sink and wall mounted bedpan and urinal racks. Urinal racks are not required in female wards. A bedpan washer/disposal unit together with a domestic sink may substitute the sluice sink. A minimum floor area of 5m<sup>2</sup> is required. The sluice room shall be ventilated to maintain the room at a negative pressure to the surrounding areas.

11.2.12 A cleaner's room containing shelves, low level sink or slop hopper with suitable tap height for bucket filling and hooks for mops. This facility may be incorporated in the sluice room. A minimum floor area of 5m<sup>2</sup> is required

11.2.13 A soiled linen and waste disposal and storage room must be provided, but this facility may be incorporated into the sluice room. A minimum, floor area of 5m<sup>2</sup> is required.

11.2.14 Dirty Utility room may be provided in lieu of a sluice room, it can incorporate either the cleaners' room or the soiled linen and waste room in which case it must have a minimum floor area of 7 m<sup>2</sup>;

11.2.15 The dirty utility room shall be ventilated to maintain the room at a negative pressure to the surrounding areas.

11.2.16 Both the cleaners' room and the soiled linen and waste room can be incorporated into the sluice room, in which case it must have a minimum floor area of 9 m<sup>2</sup>.

### 11.3 Patient Rooms

In determining minimum measurements the following standards apply:

11.3.1 Any fixture will be regarded as a wall or part of a wall of a patients room

11.3.2 All measurements in this section will be enforced at first and subsequent inspections, irrespective of bed/cot length or width. Planning must therefore accommodate both initial and future beds/cots.

Patient rooms must comply with the following requirements-

11.3.3 The minimum floor area of any single patient room must be 10 m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum wall length of 2.6m.

11.3.4 Multiple-bed patient rooms must be a minimum of 7,5 m<sup>2</sup> per bed.

11.3.5 Not more than 6 patients may be accommodated per patient room except for intensive care units, high care units and nurseries.

11.3.6 In all patient rooms, excluding specialised areas, provision must be made for a minimum space of

11.3.6.1 600 mm between the non-attending side of any bed and the nearest wall on that side;

11.3.6.2 900 mm between the attending side of any bed and the nearest wall on that side;

11.3.6.3 900 mm between the sides of any adjacent beds;

11.3.6.4 1,2 m between the foot of any bed and the opposite wall or 1,5 m between the foot of any bed and the opposite bed.

11.3.7 Proper screening facilities must be provided between beds.

11.3.8 Except in the case of a parent and child, adults and children under the age of 12 years must be accommodated in separate rooms. However, if separate accommodation for adults and children under the age of 12 years is impractical for reasons of treatment, proper screening facilities must be available.

11.3.9 Each patient room must have access to a corridor or passageway.

11.3.10 Each patient room must be provided with a clinical wash hand basin.

11.3.11 At least two electrical switched socket outlet (SSO) per bed. A low level SSO should also be provided for motorised bed operation and for cleaning equipment.

11.3.12 Oxygen and vacuum must be available to each patient room with immediate access to each bed in the room.

11.3.13 Patient rooms shall be provided with natural or mechanical ventilation or central air conditioning. Split type or console air conditioning units may not be used. Maintenance is critical to the safe operation of the air conditioning and ventilation systems. Where possible the system should be designed so that any maintenance is carried out outside of patient areas. All areas must comply with the National Building Regulations in terms of fresh air supplies.

## 11.4 Ablution facilities

11.4.1 An ablution facility for persons with disabilities, containing a freestanding bath or wheel chair shower, and wheel chair toilet must be provided per nursing unit. At least one assisted toilet must be provided for visitors per floor.

Where several patient rooms share ablution and toilet facilities, the following must be provided :

11.4.2 Separate facilities for male and female patients

11.4.3 at least one bath or shower per 12 patients or part of such number;

11.4.4 one wash hand basin per 6 patients or part of such number in the ablution area, if ablution facilities and toilets are not located in the same area;

11.4.5 at least one toilet per 8 patients or part of such number; and

11.4.6 at least one wash hand basin for every two toilets, unless toilets are located singly in which case one wash hand basin for each toilet is required.

## 12. High Care Units

Subject to the following requirements, high care wards must meet the requirements set out in section 11.1 and 11.2:

12.1 High care beds must have a wall length of 3m at the head of each bed and a floor area of not less than 12m<sup>2</sup> per bed.

12.2 The entrance to the high care unit must have a clear opening width of not less than 1,2m.

12.3 Each bed must be provided with the following piped services at the head of each bed:

12.3.1 oxygen;

12.3.2 vacuum;

12.3.3 At least eight 16 amp electric power plug outlets fed via isolation transformers and distribution board from the standby emergency power supply as a minimum and preferably from a UPS;

12.3.4 an approved nurse calls system with an emergency call facility.

12.4 Screening facilities to ensure patient privacy must be provided between beds in multiple bed ward areas.

12.5 A clinical wash hand basin must be provided for every 6 beds or part thereof.

12.6 The nurses' station must be so positioned as to provide an unobstructed view of all beds.

12.7 Air quality should be at least an ISO 7 classification.

### **13. Intensive Care Units**

These requirements apply to all intensive care units other than neonatal intensive care units.

#### **13.1 Ward space**

13.1.1 A wall length of 3,4m must be provided at the head of each bed.

13.1.2 Each patient bed space must have a minimum floor area of 14 m<sup>2</sup>. The clear space between the wall at the head of the bed and the circulation space at the foot of the bed shall not be less than 4.0m.

13.1.3 The entrance to the intensive care unit must have a clear opening width of not less than 1,8m<sup>2</sup>.

13.1.4 All beds in the intensive care unit must be clearly visible from the nurses' station, which shall be provided within the ward space.

13.1.5 At least one clinical wash hand basin must be provided for every 4 beds or part thereof.

13.1.6 All beds in the ward must be provided with the following piped/fixed services at the head of the bed (s) –

13.1.6.1 two oxygen outlets for every bed;

13.1.6.2 two low-pressure medical air outlets for every bed;

13.1.6.3 two vacuum outlets for every bed;

13.1.6.4 At least ten 16 amp electric power plug outlets for each bed fed via isolation transformers and distribution boards from the standby emergency power supply as a minimum and preferably from a UPS. No multi-plug adaptors may be used;

13.1.6.5 At least ten 15 amp electrical power plug outlets for each bed fed via isolation transformers and distribution boards from the standby emergency power supply as a minimum and preferably from a UPS for cardio-thoracic and neuro-surgical intensive care units.

13.1.6.6 The service required in terms of this requirement must be provided from the wall, or pedestal, or preferably from a ceiling suspended panel or an articulated arm from the wall or ceiling. In all cases the service panel must be at a height to provide unobstructed access to the patient. If the pedestal arrangement of services is not employed, the gas, nurse call and electrical SSO's services shall be reticulated via bed-head trunking installed at 1600mm AFFL as a minimum requirement.

13.1.7 Screening facilities to ensure patient privacy must be provided between beds.

13.1.8 Daylight is essential for both patients and staff orientation and must be provided within the ward space. Sunlight should not fall directly on any patient.



13.1.9 A nurses' station must be provided within the ward space providing an unobstructed view of all the beds, and a central monitoring system must be provided with an unobstructed view of all consoles.

13.1.10 Air conditioning shall be provided within the ward area. The air pressure within the patient bed area except in the isolation cubicle, must be a positive pressure relative to other areas within the intensive care unit. The ICU air quality should be at least an ISO 7 classification.

13.1.11 Noise control and sound attenuation must be a design factor.

## **13.2 Isolation cubicle**

13.2.1 At least one bed in an intensive care unit must be in an isolation cubicle.

13.2.2 There may not be more than one bed in an isolation cubicle.

13.2.3 An isolation cubicle in an intensive care unit must conform to the following requirements –

13.2.3.1 The isolation cubicle must be an enclosed space with a floor area of not less than 15m<sup>2</sup> exclusive of lobbies, toilets, closets, lockers, wardrobes and or alcoves.

13.2.3.2 For every eight intensive care beds, there must be an isolation cubicle.

13.2.3.3 The wall or partition at the head of the bed must not be less than 3,2m long.

13.2.3.4 The isolation cubicle door must have a clear opening width of not less than 1,4m.

13.2.3.5 The air pressure within the isolation cubicle must be negative in relation to the other bed areas within the ward. There should be a visual indication of the room pressure at the ward entrance. The air exhausted from the ward should be filtered to an acceptable level or discharged at a safe location.

13.2.3.6 A clinical basin must be provided within the isolation cubicle.

## **13.3 Service Accommodation**

In addition to complying with the provisions of requirements Section 11.1 and 11.2 the following service accommodation must be provided for intensive care units-

13.3.1 staff restroom and toilets

13.3.2 kitchenette within the restroom

13.3.3 comfort lounge for visitors.

13.3.4 Adequate equipment storage and calibration space.

13.3.5 Doctor's on call facility is optional

## 14. Theatre Units

### 14.1 General requirements

14.1.1 An operating theatre unit must consist of one or more operating rooms, serviced by the following facilities as detailed in the succeeding requirements:

14.1.1.1 Reception area

14.1.1.2 Recovery area

14.1.1.3 Duty station

14.1.1.4 Scrub area

14.1.1.5 Setting – up area

14.1.1.6 Staff changing facilities

14.1.1.7 Cleaning and disposal area

14.1.1.8 Storage facilities

14.1.1.9 Rest rooms

14.1.1.10 A suitable induction/holding area for optimal patient privacy.

14.1.2 An operating theatre unit must be a restricted access area and must be so planned and equipped that control can be exercised over all persons and materials that enter it.

14.1.3 An operating theatre unit may not be used for any purpose other than to perform surgical or related procedures on people.

14.1.4 No curtaining or built-in cupboards are permitted in an operating theatre unit.

## 14.2 Operating Theatre

14.2.1 Operating theatres must comply with the following dimensions-

Theatre Type	Minimum Area	Minimum Length	Ceiling Height
Minor	20m <sup>2</sup>	3.4m	3.0m
Major	30m <sup>2</sup>	5.0m	3.0m
Cardiac	45m <sup>2</sup>	5.8m	3.0m
Catheterisation Lab	42m <sup>2</sup>	5.8m	3.0m

14.2.2 Endoscopy suite requirements.

14.2.2.1 Each procedure room shall have a minimum floor area of 16 m<sup>2</sup>, exclusive of built-in shelves.

14.2.2.2 A clinical wash hand basin must be available in the suite.

14.2.2.3 Suitable outlets for oxygen, vacuum (suction) and medical air.

14.2.2.4 The endoscopy suite must be designed for visual and acoustical privacy of the patient.

14.2.2.5 Instrument Processing Room(s) Automatic Endoscopic Reprocessor

Dedicated processing room(s) for cleaning and disinfecting of endoscopy Instrumentation must be provided. The size of the cleaning room (s) is dictated by the amount of equipment to be processed. The cleaning room should allow for unobstructed flow of instrumentation from the contaminated area to the clean area, and finally, storage. The clean equipment rooms, including storage, should protect the equipment from contamination.

### 14.3 Installations

14.3.1 Serviced should comply with electrical outlet requirements in section 6.2 and gas outlet requirements in section 7.5.

14.3.2 One additional oxygen and one additional vacuum point and a neonatal resuscitation area or mobile resuscitation unit must be provided in an operating theatre unit where Caesarean sections are performed.

14.3.3 The electrical points shall be fed via an isolation transformer and distribution board from the standby emergency power supply.

14.3.4 A ceiling mounted surgical luminaire fed via an isolation transformer, UPS and UPS distribution board which in turn is fed from the standby emergency power supply.

### 14.4 Recovery Area within the Operating Theatre Unit

14.4.1 The recovery area must be within the restricted access area of the operating theatre unit, and in a place that offers optimal privacy to patients.

14.4.2 A recovery area must have a minimum unobstructed floor area of 12m<sup>2</sup> and a wall length of not less than 3,0m for the first operating room and provide an additional 8 m<sup>2</sup> floor area for every additional operating theatre served by such recovery area, on the basis of one bed bay per operating room for the first three operating rooms and thereafter one bed bay per each additional two operating rooms.

Regional and specialist hospitals will require a ratio of 1.5 bed bays per operating room

14.4.3 The recovery room or area must be fitted with the following-

14.4.3.1 a clinical wash hand basin;

14.4.3.2 a wall mounted clock connected to the Master Clock system, visible from all bed bays

14.4.3.3 one oxygen point, one vacuum point and low-pressure medical air point for each bed to be accommodated;

14.4.3.4 three electrical switched socket outlets for every bed or trolley, fed via isolation transformer and distribution board from a standby emergency power supply shall be provided to ensure a no break supply for the surgical luminaire;

14.4.3.5 facilities for screening off a minimum of one patient;

14.4.3.6 an emergency call system;

- 14.4.3.7 Two drip hooks per bed bay;
- 14.4.3.8 adequate lighting;
- 14.4.3.9 a deep bowl sink.
- 14.4.3.10 Equipment can be wall mounted, suspended from rails or housed in pedestals.
- 14.4.3.11 Air quality should be at least the same cleanliness as for general wards

#### **14.5 Duty Stations within Operating Theatre Units**

14.5.1 A duty/nursing station must be so situated, constructed and equipped within the restricted access area of an operating theatre unit that it is possible for the nursing staff to observe patients directly. The duty station must have a floor area of not less than 6 m<sup>2</sup> and a minimum wall length of 2.0 m and may form an integral part of the main patient corridor, recovery area or patient receiving area.

14.5.2 The nurses' station for the recovery area must have a view of all patient bed bays. For control of movement, the nurses' station and the holding area can be combined with that of the recovery room if the layout permits, or they may be separate areas

14.5.3 Nurses station should have the following:-

- 14.5.4 Clinical hand wash basin;
- 14.5.5 Storage for clean supplies;
- 14.5.6 Lockable storage for scheduled drugs;
- 14.5.7 Resuscitation/emergency cart;

#### **14.6 Scrubbing-Up area**

14.6.1 A scrubbing-up area or room must have a width of not less than 2,1 m and must be so equipped as to permit unhindered and simultaneous scrubbing-up, by at least two persons, under hot and cold running water from elbow-operating taps, or alternative method, over splash-limiting basins or a stainless steel drainage trough. It must also facilitate gowning procedures prior to entering the operating room or within the operating room.

14.6.2 Direct access to the theatre must be provided by the use of foot operated or automatic (sliding) doors.

14.6.3 In the case of a minor theatre, provision need only be made for scrubbing -up by one person, and the scrub-up area may be within the theatre.

#### **14.7 Cleaning and Disposal Area**

14.7.1 A cleaning and disposal area to serve the operating theatre unit only must be provided. Suitable access must be provided to ensure a proper flow of contaminated items out of the

theatre unit (dirty linen, instruments, etc) to ensure complete separation of dirty and clean items.

14.7.2 A cleaning and disposal area must have an unobstructed floor area of not less than 5 m<sup>2</sup> and a minimum wall length of 2 m for the first operating room. An additional 2 m<sup>2</sup> for each additional operating room should be provided.

14.7.3 The cleaning and disposal area contemplated must be fitted with the following –

14.7.3.1 A low deep bowl sink or slop-hopper.

14.7.3.2 Adequate shelving and cupboards for storing cleaning materials and equipment.

14.7.3.3 A stainless steel wash sink with hot and cold water

14.7.3.4 A wash hand basin with hot and cold water.

14.7.3.5 A cleaners' room or area for the storage of cleaning equipment and materials as well as a locker for each cleaner.

#### **14.8 Change and Rest Rooms of the Operating Theatre Units.**

14.8.1 Suitable change room facilities must be provided separately for male and female staff.

14.8.2 The change room must have one door which opens into the restricted access area, and must have a separate entrance from outside the restricted access area;

14.8.3 The change room shall have a floor area of not less than 9 m<sup>2</sup> for the first two operating rooms and thereafter 2 m<sup>2</sup> per additional operating room and a minimum wall length of 2,0m, and shall be provided with:

14.8.4 a wash hand basin;

14.8.5 partitioned off toilets in the ratio 1 toilet per 10 persons; and 1 shower per 12

14.8.6 Adequately mechanically ventilated separate store rooms, or storage cupboards in lieu thereof, for the storage of sterile fluids, clean linen, medicines, sterile packs, equipment and sundry items must be supplied in the operating theatre unit. No wood or porous shelving material may be used in the restricted access area.

#### **14.9 Setting-up Space**

14.9.1 Adequate setting-up space within the restricted access area of an operating theatre unit must be provided. Setting-up space may be provided within the operating area.

14.9.2 The minimum area is 12m<sup>2</sup> for each operating room with a minimum room width of 2,5m. A clear door opening to the theatre of 1,5 m should be allowed. The setting-up space should be provided with the following:

14.9.3 Open stainless steel shelving and or carts for storage

14.9.4 Trolleys

14.9.5 Saline-warming cabinet

14.9.6 Blanket-warming cabinet

14.9.7 High speed instrument steriliser (only in larger operating theatre units)

14.9.8 The set-up room shall be of the same air quality as the theatre it serves and shall be at a higher room pressure than the theatre

## **15. Paediatric Units**

In addition to the requirements set out in section 11.1 and 11.2 paediatric units must comply with the following requirements –

15.1 Allowance must be made for a parent adjacent to the cot or juvenile bed by providing a recliner /bed but maintaining 900 mm between beds on the attending side.

15.2 At least one baby bath for every 10 babies must be provided. Thereafter one baby bath for each additional 15 babies. Mobile bassinets with bathing facilities may be used, in which case a tap for filling of bassinets and a low basin for draining of bassinets must be provided.

15.3 A work surface for washing, drying and changing of babies.

15.4 A dedicated milk kitchen is required. A double basin wash-up facility and clinical wash hand basin must be supplied.

15.5 A treatment room and a clean utility room must be provided.

15.6 An isolation facility must be provided for every 15 cots or beds. Each such facility must be fitted with a clinical wash hand basin.

15.7 Ventilation must be so designed as to prevent airborne cross infection and to maintain the isolation facility at a negative pressure to the surrounding areas. There must be access from such isolation facilities to a sluice room, which does not pass through other areas where patients are treated or accommodated. Isolation wards should preferably be provided with an entry airlock to assist with containment. There must be visual indication of the room pressure at the entrance to the isolation ward.

15.8 Security and access control shall be provided for entry and exit to and from the area.

15.9 There must be direct visibility of all beds/cots from the nurse's station or from the adjacent corridor, via glass walls or viewing panels.

15.10 Special safety features applicable to children must be provided in respect of electric sockets and switches, heaters, door and window locks and hot water supplies.

15.11 Adequate access and security controls measures must be provided at entrances, exits, emergency exits and windows.

15.12 Suitable sitting and play areas to be provided with viewing panels for nursing supervision where necessary.

15.13 Properly screened areas for breastfeeding must be available within the ward.

15.14 At least 4 x 16 Amp electrical switched power plug outlets fed via isolation transformers and distribution board from the standby emergency power supply

15.15 An approved nurse call system with an emergency call facility shall be provided at each crib/bed as applicable.

## **16. Neonatal intensive care Units**

### **16.1 Ward space**

Ward space in a neonatal intensive care unit must conform to the following requirements-

16.1.1 A wall length of 2 m must be provided at the head of each ICU crib

16.1.2 The clear space between the walls at the head of the crib to the foot of the crib, including circulation space at the foot must not be less than 2,5m.

16.1.3 At least one clinical basin must be provided for every six cribs, or part thereof, within the open ward.

16.1.4 Each crib in the ward must be provided with the following minimum piped services –

16.1.4.1 2 oxygen outlets;

16.1.4.2 1 low-pressure medical air outlet;

16.1.4.3 2 vacuum outlets;

16.1.4.4 6 x 16 Amp electrical switched power plug outlets fed via isolation transformers and distribution boards from the standby emergency power supply.

16.1.5 In addition to the above requirements allowance must be made for additional space to accommodate parents adjacent to the ICU area

16.1.6 These services must be provided from a wall, floor pedestal, ceiling suspended panel, or from an articulation arm from the wall or ceiling. In all cases the service panel must be at a height to provide unobstructed access to the patient.

16.1.7 Ideally, daylight should be provided. Alternatively, during the day, ambient lighting can

16.1.8 increase in the NICU to the benefit of babies and their care-givers. However, direct sunlight should not be allowed to fall on the infant or the incubator

16.1.9 A nurse's station must be provided within the ward space providing an unobstructed view of all ICU cribs.

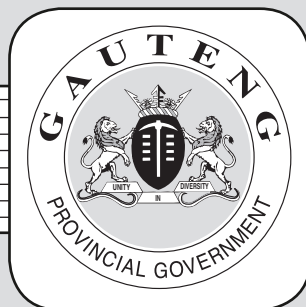
16.1.10 Mechanical ventilation or air conditioning must be provided. The air pressure within the ward area must be positive in relation to other areas within the neonatal intensive care unit. Air conditioning, temperature, air cleanliness shall be as for normal ICUs.

16.1.11 Adequate noise control.



**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

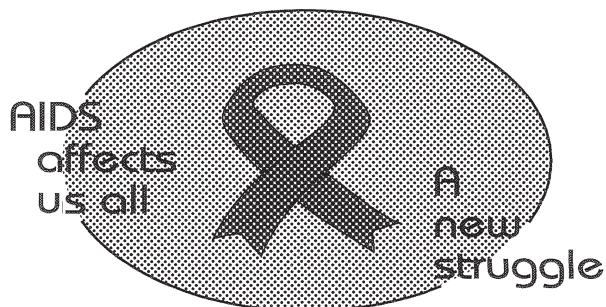
**Vol. 24**

**PRETORIA**  
27 JUNE 2018  
27 JUNIE 2018

**No. 175**

## **PART 2 OF 6**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00175



## **16.2 Service facilities**

The following service facilities must be provided in a neonatal intensive care unit.

16.2.1 A clean supplies room or cupboard must be provided. Alternatively mobile clean supply systems may be provided.

16.2.2 The dimensions of the sluice room, cleaners' room and soiled linen and waste room in neonatal intensive care unit must comply with section 11.1 and 11.2

16.2.2.1 A sluice room must be provided with at least a wash hand basin as well as a sluice sink and slop hopper or combination sluice unit.

16.2.2.2 A cleaners' room containing shelves, a low level sink with suitable tap height for bucket filling and hooks for mops, but this room may be incorporated in the sluice room.

16.2.2.3 A soiled linen and waste room must be provided, but may be incorporated in the sluice room.

16.2.3 A rest room or area must be provided for staff, which must be located in a private area, and must be provided with natural light and ventilation.

16.2.4 A staff toilet must be provided, and must contain a wash hand basin.

16.2.5 Adequate equipment storage space must be provided.

16.2.6 At least one isolation cubicle must be provided as follows

16.2.6.1 Only one crib space per isolation cubicle

16.2.6.2 The isolation cubicle shall be enclosed with glazed partitions and have a floor area of not less than 6m<sup>2</sup>

16.2.6.3 The wall/partition at the head of the crib shall be not less than 2 metres.

16.2.6.4 A clinical wash hand basin shall be provided within the isolation cubicle.

16.2.6.5 Extract ventilation shall be provided within the cubicle, air pressure within the cubicle shall be negative in relation to other bed areas in the ward

## **17. Out-Patient Department**

17.1 The main function of this Department is to provide:-

17.1.1 Consultation/examination rooms;

17.1.2 Collection and primary analysis of specimens;

17.1.3 Treatment of patients and minor clinical procedures;

17.1.4 Screening of patients for further treatment and/or referral;

17.1.5 Following up and monitoring the condition of out patients;

17.1.6 Counselling of patients, families and others;

17.1.7 Referring patients if necessary to other health and/or social services;

17.2 The department has links to other departments which should be readily accessible from it.

17.2.1 Accident and Emergency Department - overflow and referrals both ways;

17.2.2 Radiology;

17.2.3 Pharmacy/Dispensary;

17.2.4 Rehabilitation;

17.2.5 The Out Patient Department has the following defined zones or areas:-

17.2.6 Reception, waiting, public facilities and general circulation.

17.2.7 General Consulting with sub waiting - Consultation/examination room must have a minimum floor area of 12m<sup>2</sup> and must be provided with the following:

17.2.8 Clinical hand wash basin;

17.2.9 Examination couch, cubicle track and curtain;

17.2.10 Adjustable wall mounted light;

17.3 In addition, the following areas should be provided:

17.3.1 Sub waiting within the department;

17.3.2 Utility, stores and support areas;

17.3.3 A clean utility room;

17.3.4 A dirty utility room;

17.3.5 Storage facility for equipment;

17.3.6 Cleaner's room;

17.3.7 Unit manager's office with a minimum floor area of 9m<sup>2</sup>;

17.3.8 A separate nursing station and duty room must be provided;

17.3.9 Accessible toilets and a restroom for personnel must be provided;

## **18. Diagnostic Imaging Department**

18.1 In a health establishment, diagnostic imaging could include:

18.1.1 general radiography

18.1.2 tomography;

18.1.3 mammography;

18.1.4 fluoroscopy;

18.1.5 angiography, cardiac catheterisation and other similar techniques;

18.1.6 computed tomography scanning;

18.1.7 magnetic resonance imaging;

18.1.8 ultrasound;

18.2 Subject to the development of new technology, equipment related to the above procedures must be accommodated as required below. The unit must comply with the following requirements:

18.2.1 Layouts must be developed in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations, because area requirements may vary according to the equipment;

18.2.2 Most imaging equipment requires radiation protection: for the adequate protection of the operator, staff, patients and the public. The installation and radiation shielding must comply with the requirements of the Radiation Control Board;

18.2.3 Beds and trolleys must have ready access to and from all departments of the health establishment;

18.2.4 Ceiling must be structurally designed to accommodate ceiling mounted equipment. If space above is occupied the intervening floor/ceiling slab must be a minimum of 100 mm;

18.2.5 A protective cubicle or viewing window that permits full view of the patient must be provided. The design must comply with the Radiation Control Board's requirements;

18.2.6 An adequate communication system between the patient and the operator must be provided;

18.2.7 Immediate access to an emergency call system must be provided.

18.2.8 Other standards e.g. SABS/SANS and all other relevant municipal and national regulations;

### **18.3 Diagnostic imaging service accommodation**

The following must be provided for the diagnostic imaging service:

18.3.1 A patient waiting area;

18.3.2 A control desk and reception area;

18.3.3 A holding area to accommodate patients in wheelchairs and on stretchers or trolleys;

18.3.4 Easy access to patient toilets facilities;

18.3.5 Patient change rooms /cubicles;

18.3.6 Access to suitable film development and storage facilities;

18.3.7 A clean utility room;

18.3.8 A cleaner's facility;

18.3.9 A dirty-linen store;

18.3.10 Staff rest and ablution facilities;

### **18.4 General radiography**

18.4.1 The procedure room should have a floor area of at least 20m<sup>2</sup>

## **18.5 Mammography**

18.5.1 The procedure room must have a minimum floor area of 15 m<sup>2</sup>. Each X-ray room shall include a shielded control alcove. This area shall be provided with a protective-viewing window that is designed to provide full view of the examination table and the patient at all times. Mammography equipment with built-in shielding for the operator and the shielding alcove may be permitted if a certified physicist or state radiation protection agency approves this.

## **18.6 Fluoroscopy**

18.6.1 The procedure room must have a minimum floor area of 35 m<sup>2</sup>

## **18.7 Angiography, cardiac catheterisation laboratories and other similar facilities.**

18.7.1 The procedure room must have a minimum floor area of 35m<sup>2</sup>:

18.7.2 Where control equipment is separate from imaging equipment, a control room must be provided;

18.7.3 A scrub sink located outside the staff entry to the procedure room must be provided;

18.7.4 Staff change areas must be provided;

18.7.5 Easy access to clean the utility, sluice and cleaner's room must be provided;

18.7.6 A patient holding area must be provided;

18.7.7 Access to specific resuscitation facilities must be provided;

18.7.8 A cardiac catheterisation laboratory must have immediate access to a cardiac theatre;

18.7.9 Storage for portable equipment and catheters must be provided;

18.7.10 Ventilation must comply with the requirements for a minor theatre as set out in section 5;

18.7.11 Installations must comply with the requirements for a catheterisation laboratory as set out in section 14.2 and 14.2;

18.7.12 The air quality in these procedure rooms should be the same as a Major Theatre if invasive procedures are to be performed. Where typical cardiac catheterisation procedures are being performed the air quality shall be as for an ICU ward;

## **18.8 Computed tomography scanning**

18.8.1 The procedure room must have a minimum floor area of 25 m<sup>2</sup>;

18.8.2 A protective control room must be provided, which is designed to accommodate the computer and other controls for the equipment. A viewing window shall be provided to permit full view of the patient;

18.8.3 Easy access to a patient toilet must be provided. It must be convenient to the procedure room, and if directly accessible to the scan room, arranged so that a patient may leave the toilet without having re-enter the scan room;

**18.9 Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)**

18.9.1 The procedure room must have a minimum floor area of 30m<sup>2</sup> magnetic field shielding must comply with State Protection Agency recommendations;

18.9.2 A control room must be provided with a minimum clear floor area of 9 m<sup>2</sup>;

18.9.3 A computer room must be provided with a minimum clear floor area of 12 m<sup>2</sup>;

**18.10 Ultrasound**

18.10.1 The procedure room should have a minimum of clear floor area of 12 m<sup>2</sup>.

18.10.2 The facility must have:

18.10.2.1 Easy access to a patient toilet facility;

18.10.2.2 Medical wash hand basin;

**19. Holding Room**

19.1 The main functions of this area are:

19.1.1 to receive and temporarily store bodies from the hospital;

19.1.2 Facilitate the removal of bodies by undertakers;

19.2 This area must comply with the following requirements:

19.2.1 Sited so that the delivery and collection of bodies is out of sight of patients and visitors;

19.2.2 Preferably on the ground level to facilitate access for vehicles;

19.2.3 Minimum floor area of 8 m<sup>2</sup>;

19.2.4 Clinical wash hand basin;

19.2.5 Door – double or 1½ leaves to accommodate the passage of a mortuary trolley;

19.2.6 Air conditioned to maintain temperature of 22° (see ASHRAE 1999 Handbook);

19.2.7 If medical autopsies are envisaged, appropriate refrigeration facilities for bodies, dissection tables, lighting, cleaning services (of tables and equipment), administration offices, X-Ray facilities, family counselling facilities and parking must be provided.

**20. Accident and Emergency Unit**

20.1 An accident and emergency unit must have –

20.1.1 arrangements for multidisciplinary admission facilities;

20.1.2 access to 24 Hour X-ray facilities;

20.1.3 facilities for stabilization of major trauma cases prior to transfer or definitive care;

20.1.4 a laboratory service;

20.1.5 a blood transfusion service.

20.1.6 Access to facilities for minor surgical procedures (e.g. suturing).

20.1.7 Access to a room suitable for the application of plaster casts.



20.2 The physical facilities of an emergency unit should be located on the ground level (any other arrangement requires specific permission) and must comprise the following requirements.

20.2.1 Its own entrance, easily recognizable with unimpeded access

20.2.2 A porter/security station with an adjacent trolley and wheel chair bay

20.2.3 A reception area immediately visible with office space and record storage must be provided. The reception counter should accommodate persons standing and those in a wheel chair and stretcher.

20.2.4 A triage bay should be provided adjacent to the reception area where patients can be assessed and directed to the appropriate service. This bay must have a minimum floor area of 5m<sup>2</sup> and have the following:-

20.2.4.1 small desk and chair and dressing trolley

20.2.4.2 space for a patient either seated or on a trolley

20.2.4.3 access to a clinical hand wash basin

20.2.5 There must be access to a waiting area for patients and visitors. Public telephone/s should be provided.

20.2.5 There must be access to public toilets with wash-hand basins, as well as access to a toilet to accommodate persons with disabilities.

20.2.6 A separate nursing station must be provided.

20.2.7 There must be access to a public toilet with wash-hand basins, as well as a toilet with access for the disabled.

20.2.8 Controlled access and sub waiting within the department.

20.3 Resuscitation Area:

20.3.1 The resuscitation room or area must have a minimum floor area of 12 m<sup>2</sup> and a minimum wall length of 3m.

20.3.2 The procedure room or area must have a minimum floor area of 12 m<sup>2</sup> and a minimum wall length of 3m.

20.3.3 If these areas are combined in the same area, the combined room must have a minimum floor area of 20 m<sup>2</sup> and screening facilities must be available to separate the procedure area and resuscitation area.

20.3.4 Resuscitation areas and procedure areas must include the following installations-

20.3.4.1 piped or portable oxygen and vacuum for each bed at procedure and plaster rooms.

20.3.4.2 2 oxygen and 2 vacuum and 1 medical air for each resuscitation bed

- 20.3.4.3 a wall mounted or mobile examination light fed via isolation transformers and distribution boards from a UPS which is fed from the standby emergency power supply;
- 20.3.4.4 a minimum of 6 x 16 Amp electrical switched socket outlets per bed fed via isolation transformers and distribution boards from a UPS which is fed from the standby emergency power supply;
- 20.3.4.5 a clinical wash hand basin;
- 20.3.4.6 built in cupboards or mobile units; and
- 20.3.4.7 a work surface.

20.4 The plaster room must have the following:-

- 20.4.1 A minimum floor area of 20m<sup>2</sup>;
- 20.4.2 Piped or portable oxygen and vacuum for each of two trolley positions;
- 20.4.3 A plaster sink;
- 20.4.4 A clinical basin;
- 20.4.5 An adjacent dedicated plaster store with a minimum floor area of 4 m<sup>2</sup>;

20.5 A patient cleansing, decontamination, or Hazmat shower (this is only a requirement for major or regional emergency centres) with a minimum floor area of 12 m<sup>2</sup>, with an impervious floor finish graded to a floor outlet

- 20.5.1 Extract ventilation which does not feed back to main ventilation system.
- 20.5.2 An accessible sluice/dirty utility room must be provided with the normal requirements as for general wards.

20.6 Rooms and/or cubicles with a minimum space of 6 m<sup>2</sup> and wash hand basins must be provided, including 1 x Oxygen, 1 x vacuum and 2 x plugs provided.

20.7 A clean utility area must be provided with separate enclosed storage place for pharmaceutical substances, sterile supplies, linen, and general equipment respectively.

20.8 An accessible cleaner's room must be provided as per 11.2.12 for general wards.

20.9 Accessible toilets and a restroom for personnel must be provided as per 11.2.3, 11.2.4 and 11.2.6 for general wards.

20.10 An alarm system must be provided to the intensive care unit.

20.11 The unit must have an external entrance easily accessible for ambulant and stretcher patients

20.12 An access ramp of a suitable gradient must be provided, where the ground floor level does not correspond with the external ground level.

20.13 If the unit is on a different level to that of the hospital wards and departments, an elevator must be provided that will provide convenient access of patients to the operating theatre unit, wards, dispensary, or radiological units if necessary.

20.14 Adequate weather protected drop off facilities must be provided for ambulances

### Focused Health Care Establishments

#### **21. Acute Psychiatric Facility**

Subject to the following requirements, acute psychiatric units must also comply with the Mental Health Act 2002 (Act No 17 of 2002) and the provisions of general requirements for nursing units-

21.1 Single bedrooms should preferably be provided with en suite bathroom facilities. Doors must open out and not into narrow or hidden corridors, but into a secure visible area.

21.2 Bathrooms to be fitted with a toilet, a wash hand basin and shower. The layout designed to avoid any awkward corners. Door to open out with an external locking release. As far as possible, all piping should be concealed. All fittings should be made secure. Hot water sources should have temperature controls to prevent burns.

21.3 Group therapy/counselling room with a minimum floor area of 12m<sup>2</sup>.

21.4 Doctor's office with a minimum floor area of 9m<sup>2</sup>.

21.5 Secure external space, layout to ensure no harmful features.

21.6 A seclusion room if required fitted with a robust door with a vision panel. All glazing to be safety glass. capable of withstanding foreseeable assaults. 3 low voltage light fittings all flush mounted and unbreakable, one main room light, one at the bed and one at the door.

21.7 All areas to be fitted with tamper proof smoke detection fittings.

21.8 Fire extinguishing equipment, as far as possible, should be placed in positions where they can be observed by nursing staff.

#### **22. Crisis Facility**

Crisis Centre must comply with the general building requirements as well as with the following requirements

22.1 A reception area visible from the entrance with administrative space and record storage. The reception counter should accommodate persons standing and those in a wheel chair.

22.2 Waiting area for patients and escorts with access to public ablutions.

22.3 Secure entry to rest of department.

- 22.4 2 x Counselling Room (adult and paediatric) with minimum floor area of 12m.
- 22.5 Children's Play room
- 22.6 1x Consult/examination room must have a minimum floor area of 12m<sup>2</sup> and must be provided with the following:
  - 22.6.1 Clinical basin;
  - 22.6.2 Examination couch, cubicle track and curtain;
  - 22.6.3 Adjustable wall mounted light;
  - 22.6.4 Emergency call system;
  - 22.6.5 En suite ablutions and shower;
- 22.7 Sub waiting within the department.
- 22.8 Clean utility as in Section 11.2.8.
- 22.9 Pharmacy Store.
- 22.10 Sluice room as in Section 11.2.11.
- 22.11 2 x Offices minimum floor area of 9m<sup>2</sup>.
- 22.12 SAP's office minimum floor area of 9m<sup>2</sup>.
- 22.13 Meeting Room.
- 22.14 Air conditioning/ventilation shall comply with the minimum requirements as for patient rooms.

### **23. Dialysis Facility**

- 23.1 Patient rooms
  - 23.1.1 In-patient rooms must comply with the general requirements as set out in section 11
  - 23.1.2 Out-Patients bays must have a minimum floor area of 5m<sup>2</sup> per patient.
- 23.2 Dialysis units must comply with the following:
  - 23.2.1 Suitable access to the unit.
  - 23.2.2 Adequate access to emergency medical services.
  - 23.2.3 Each treatment room must be provided with natural light.
  - 23.2.4 Adequate screening facilities for patient privacy.
  - 23.2.5 A nurse call button for each patient.
  - 23.2.6 Layouts should be developed in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations, as area requirements may vary according to the type of equipment.
  - 23.2.7 Water treatment systems and equipment must conform to the prescribed national, provincial and municipal requirements.

23.3 The following areas must be provided:

23.3.1A patient waiting area provided with natural light

23.3.2A holding area adjacent to the treatment rooms for patients on trolleys and in wheelchairs, adequately private and separated from the waiting area for out-patients. The nursing staff must have a direct view of this area, which must be provided with natural light.

23.3.3A central nurses station with a clear and undisturbed view of all patients.

23.3.4A private area for home care training with a counter, clinical basin and easy access to a separate drain for fluid disposal.

23.3.5Easy access to patients toilets;

23.3.6A least one assisted toilet per unit;

23.3.7Easy access to staff rest and toilet facilities;

23.3.8Easy change facilities for males and females;

23.3.9 Access to a kitchen.

23.3.10An equipment store.

23.3.11A sterile supply store.

23.3.12A clean utility room.

23.3.13A dirty linen store.

23.3.14A sluice room.

23.3.15A cleaner's room.

## **24. Day Surgery Facility**

24.1 These units can be attached to a hospital or can be self contained, dedicated, and suitable for surgical procedures, treatments and investigations, where discharge of the patient is planned for the same day. Whilst having many of the same requirements as Operating Theatres these units require a much closer interaction between operating facility, the patient recovery, short stay space and administration.

24.2 Day surgery units, for minor surgical procedures under local or general anaesthetic, comply with the following requirements:

24.2.1Waiting/sub-waiting area adjacent to reception and with easy access to other facilities;

24.2.2Public toilets including a disabled toilet;

24.2.3Reception area situated near the main entrance and adjacent to the sub waiting area;

24.2.4Record storage;

24.2.5Office/ Consulting/examination room/s with minimum floor area of 12 m<sup>2</sup>;

24.2.6Patient preparation area to include cubicles with a minimum floor area of 6.5 m<sup>2</sup>;

24.2.7 Operating Room/s to be used for minor procedures under local or general anaesthetic and for non-invasive procedures. Provide a minimum floor area of 20m<sup>2</sup>, one wall with a minimum length of 3,6m and a floor to ceiling height of 3,0m. If there is more than one operating room they should be located next to each other but not have connecting doors or hatches. They must have direct access from restricted area. General requirements as per section 14 and lighting and ventilation as per sections 5 and 6. The air quality shall be the same as for a Minor theatre.

24.2.8 Scrub Area as per section 14.6

24.2.9 Setting-up Space as per section 14.9

24.2.10 Recovery area must provide one bed/trolley space per operating room for initial post-operative recovery. Provide also the following:

24.2.10.1 Nurses' duty station minimum floor area of 8m<sup>2</sup> with good visual communication to recovery beds. A combined nurses' station with the day ward could be used;

24.2.10.2 A sink must be provided in the recovery area;

24.2.10.3 Provision must be made for the bed spaces to be adequately screened;

24.2.10.4 Good natural light and ventilation is preferable.

24.2.11 Day ward to be used for preparation for surgery and post-operative recovery, must be provided with a minimum floor area of 7m<sup>2</sup> per bed space. Provision must be made for a lockable locker and screen per bed. Recliners may be used for post-operative recovery within the preparation area.

24.3 A day ward must meet the requirements of a nursing unit, as set out in requirements 11.1 and 11.2 except that-

24.3.1 At least one assisted bath or shower is required per 12 patients;

24.3.2 Separate areas for male, female and paediatric patients are not required provided that proper screening facilities are available to ensure patient privacy.

24.4 Staff Change and Rest Rooms as per section 14.8

24.4.1 Staff facilities to be combined for the entire unit.

24.5 Sterilisation and Disinfection Unit see section 30 for requirements, with the department's size pro rata adjusted for number of theatres.

24.6 A minimum of four electrical switched socket outlets per bed fed via an isolation transformer and distribution board from the standby emergency power supply.

## **25. Maternity and Obstetric Facility**

In addition to the requirements of nursing units, as prescribed in requirements 11.1 and 11.2, a maternity or midwife obstetric unit must include, at minimum –

25.1 Midwife Obstetric Units (MOU)

- 25.1.1 an antenatal clinic with a waiting area and single consultation cubicles;
- 25.1.2 a diagnostic room for blood taking, weighing and urine testing;
- 25.1.3 an antenatal ward;
- 25.1.4 preparation room;
- 25.1.5 delivery room;
- 25.1.6 infant resuscitation area;
- 25.1.7 postnatal ward;
- 25.1.8 nursery;
- 25.1.9 postnatal examination room;
- 25.1.10 immediate access to ambulance service.

## **25.2 Maternity Unit**

- 25.2.1 at least one preparation room with an ablution facility;
- 25.2.2 at least one delivery room;
- 25.2.3 a postnatal ward with rooming in facilities;
- 25.2.4 access to a theatre;
- 25.2.5 adequate security measures at entrances, exits and windows;
- 25.2.6 staff changing rooms and scrub facility.
- 25.2.7 Subject to these requirements, a maternity unit may include –
- 25.2.8 ante natal beds; (if ante natal beds are provided, a preparation room and first stage rooms become optional)
- 25.2.9 rooms for first stage of labour;
- 25.2.10 a dedicated caesarean section theatre with recovery area
- 25.2.11 a nursery; and
- 25.2.12 a neonatal intensive care or high care unit.

## **25.3 Service areas**

- 25.3.1 Service area must be provided in a maternity unit in accordance with requirements 11.1 and 11.2.
- 25.3.2 The dirty utility room must make additional provision for equipment and for the examination, preservation or disposal of placentas.
- 25.3.3 The cleaners' room may not be combined with the dirty utility room but can be shared between units



## **25.4 Delivery rooms**

25.4.1 If only one delivery room is provided, at least one additional room must be provided for the first stage of labour. If more than one delivery room is provided, an additional room for the first stage of labour is optional;

25.4.2 Each delivery room must have a floor area of not less than 16m<sup>2</sup> and a minimum wall length at bed head of 3.6m;

25.4.3 Each delivery room must contain a clinical basin;

25.4.4 Vacuum/suction and oxygen, for both mother and baby, must be provided and suitably positioned in each delivery room;

25.4.5 Infant warming, with a minimum floor area of 3.6 m<sup>2</sup> must be provided in each caesarean/delivery room in addition to the required area of each room;

25.4.6 At least eight electrical switched socket outlets must be provided for each bed suitably positioned for both mother and baby. These SSO's shall be fed via isolation transformers and distribution boards from the standby emergency power supply as a minimum and preferably from a UPS;

25.4.7 Non-surgical delivery rooms shall have the same air quality as Minor Theatres and surgical delivery rooms shall have the same air quality as Turbulent Flow Major Theatres

25.4.8 Air conditioning and ventilation shall be as for general wards

## **25.5 Rooms for first stage of labour**

25.5.1 The surface floor area of the room for the first stage of labour must be 10m<sup>2</sup> for one bed and 15m<sup>2</sup> for two beds.

25.5.2 Each first stage room must be provided with a clinical basin.

## **25.6 Preparation rooms**

25.6.1 A preparation room in a maternity unit must have –

25.6.2 a minimum floor surface area of 6 m<sup>2</sup> ;

25.6.3 access to a patient toilet, wash hand basin and bath or shower, which is suitable for patient use with staff assistance;

25.6.4 access to a sluice/dirty utility room;

25.6.5 a clinical wash hand basin

## **25.7 Post natal wards**

Nursing units in post natal wards must comply with the regulation for general nursing units as set out in requirements 11.1 and 11.2 provided that –

- 25.7.1 The minimum measurements specified in guidelines 11.3.4 and 11.3.6 must be increased by an additional 1m<sup>2</sup> to allow for accommodation of infants with their mothers;
- 25.7.2 A dedicated milk kitchen must be provided; this may be shared with a paediatric unit;
- 25.7.3 Security and access control shall be provided for entry and exit to and from the area;
- 25.7.4 Air conditioning and ventilation shall be as for general wards;
- 25.7.5 A minimum of four electrical switched socket outlets per bed fed from the standby emergency power supply.

## **25.8 LDP (labour-delivery-postnatal) and LDPR (labour-delivery-postnatal-recovery.) Rooms**

The following must be provided:

- 25.8.1 Delivery procedures in accordance with recognised birthing concepts may be performed in the LDP or LDPR rooms. LDP room(s) may be located in a separate LDP suite or as part of the caesarean/delivery suite. The post partum/natal unit may contain LDPR rooms;
- 25.8.2 The LDP/LDPR rooms must be for single occupancy;
- 25.8.3 These rooms shall have a minimum of 25 m<sup>2</sup> of clear floor area with a minimum wall length at bed-head of 4,8 m, exclusive of toilet, alcoves and lobbies;
- 25.8.4 Direct access to toilet and shower or bath must be provided;
- 25.8.5 An area within the room, excluding the mother's area, shall be provided for infant resuscitation with a minimum floor area of 3,6m<sup>2</sup>;
- 25.8.6 An equipment storage room for every three LDP/LDPR rooms must be provided;
- 25.8.7 Each LDP/LDPR room must contain a clinical wash hand basin and a sink;
- 25.8.8 Infant warming must be provided for every three LDP/LDPR rooms;
- 25.8.9 At least twelve switched electrical socket outlets must be provided for each bed, suitably positioned for both mother and baby. These SSO's shall be fed via isolation transformers and distribution boards from the standby emergency power supply;
- 25.8.10 Two outlets for oxygen and two outlets for vacuum. The outlets should be located in the room so that they are accessible to the mother's delivery area and infant resuscitation area;
- 25.8.11 Windows or doors must be located so as not to compromise patient privacy or adequate curtaining or screening must be provided;
- 25.8.12 A ceiling mounted surgical luminaire fed via an isolation transformer, UPS and UPS distribution board which in turn is fed from the standby emergency power supply.

## **25.9 Nurseries**

25.9.1 Nurseries must comply with the requirements for general nursing units as set out in requirements 11.1 and 11.2 provided that –

25.9.1.1 There is a single entrance, which has adequate security measures, to control access;

25.9.1.2 A floor area of at least 1.5m<sup>2</sup> per crib, exclusive of an auxiliary work area must be provided, with a minimum floor area of 6m<sup>2</sup>;

25.9.1.3 Each nursery room must contain no more than 16 infants in the same room;

25.9.1.4 Additional space of 1,5m<sup>2</sup> per incubator must be provided, allowing at least one incubator per 15 mother beds, or part thereof;

25.9.1.5 At least one baby bath for the first 10 babies must be provided. Thereafter one baby bath for each additional 15 babies must be provided. Mobile bassinets with bathing facilities may be used, in which case a tap for filling of bassinets, and a low basin for draining of bassinets must be provided. Baby bathing facilities must have hot water taps set to temperature levels which cannot cause burns to babies;

25.9.1.6 A clinical wash hand basin;

25.9.1.7 A work surface for washing, drying and changing of babies must be provided;

25.9.1.8 When a rooming-in programme is used, the total number of cribs in these units may be appropriately reduced, but the nursery may not be omitted in its entirety from any facility that includes maternity services;

25.9.1.9 Vacuum and oxygen must be provided;

25.9.1.10 An emergency call system must be provided;

25.9.1.11 A minimum of four electrical 16Amp switched socket outlets per bed fed via an isolation transformer and distribution board from the standby emergency power supply.

### **25.9.2 Provision should be made for infant isolation facilities that must contain –**

25.9.2.1 a clinical wash hand basin;

25.9.2.2 a separate bathing facility, as per sub requirement 25.9.1.5;

25.9.2.3 cupboard space;

25.9.2.4 a work surface;

25.9.2.5 oxygen and vacuum points;

25.9.2.6 an extraction ventilation system, or the room must be designed to avoid airborne cross infections. (room to be maintained at a negative pressure relative to surrounding areas);

25.9.2.7 Access to sluice facilities - not through other patient accommodation or treatment areas

25.9.2.8 Direct visibility from nurse's station;

25.9.3 A viewing panel through which babies may be observed must be provided.

25.9.4 Temperature control in this area is essential. Temperature must be controllable between 22°C and 26°C.

25.9.5 Properly screened areas must be available within the nursery for breastfeeding.

25.9.6 Adequate noise control.

## **26. Oncology Facility**

**26.1 Chemotherapy units** must comply with the following:

26.1.1 Not more than 6 patients may be accommodated per treatment room.

26.1.2 Each treatment room must be provided with natural light.

26.1.3 The mixing room must be provided with extractor fan.

26.1.4 A bulk store must be provided.

26.1.5 The following areas must be provided if the chemotherapy unit is not situated within the imaging, radiotherapy or outpatient departments -

26.1.5.1 A patient waiting area provided with natural light;

26.1.5.2 A patient lounge/dining room with natural light;

26.1.5.3 A holding area adjacent to the treatment rooms for patients on trolleys in gurneys and wheelchairs, adequately private and separated from the waiting area for outpatients. The nursing staff must have direct view of this area, which must be provided with natural light;

26.1.5.4 A control desk and reception area;

26.1.5.5 Easy access to patient toilets;

26.1.5.6 Staff rest and toilet facilities;

26.1.5.7 An equipment store;

26.1.5.8 A clean utility room;

26.1.5.9 A dirty linen store;

26.1.5.10 A sluice room;

26.1.5.11 A cleaners room;

26.1.6 Preparation of oncology drugs should be done in a laboratory that shall be maintained at a negative pressure and shall have an air quality of ISO 14644 Class 6. The drug manipulations shall be carried out in a Class II Biosafety cabinet. Exhaust air from the lab shall be HEPA filtered as well as activated carbon filtered.

## **26.2 Radiation therapy**

26.2.1 In health establishments, radiation therapy could include the use of the following:

26.2.1.1 A cobalt unit;

26.2.1.2 A linear accelerator;

26.2.1.3 A simulator;

26.2.1.4 Brachytherapy after loader;

26.2.1.5 Orthovoltage equipment;

26.2.1.6 Radioactive nuclides;

26.2.2 Subject to the development of new technology, equipment related to the above procedures must be accommodated as required below. The unit must comply with the following requirements:

26.2.2.1 Radiation protection and shielding must be installed for the adequate protection of the operator, staff, patients and the public. The installation and radiation shielding must comply with the requirements of the Radiation Control Board;

26.2.2.2 Layouts must be developed to comply with manufacturer's recommendations, as area requirements may vary according to the equipment. The simulator, accelerator, and cobalt rooms must be sized to accommodate the equipment, a patient on a trolley, medical staff and service access;

26.2.2.3 Layouts and ventilation must prevent the spread of radioactive contamination;

26.2.2.4 Wall, ceiling, floor and door must comply with requirements to prevent the escape of radioactive particles;

26.2.2.5 Beds and trolleys must have ready access to and from other departments of the hospital;

26.2.2.6 Ceiling must be structurally designed to accommodate ceiling mounted equipment. If space above is occupied ceiling slab must be a minimum of 100 mm;

26.2.2.7 There must be access to suitable film development and storage facilities;

26.2.2.8 There must be easy access to a radio-pharmacy preparation, administration and storage areas;

26.2.2.9 There must be easy access to a waste store for radio-active material;

### **26.2.3 Radioactive nuclides in-patients facility**

26.2.3.1 Patients must be accommodated in single rooms and comply with section 11.3;

26.2.3.2 Patient rooms must be provided with en suite ablution and toilet facilities;

26.2.3.3 Layouts and ventilation must prevent the spread of radioactive contamination;

## **26.3 Radiotherapy unit service accommodation**

26.3.1 The following areas must be provided if the radiotherapy unit is not situated within the imaging, chemotherapy or out-patient departments:

26.3.1.1 A patient waiting area with natural light;

26.3.1.2 A patient lounge/dining room with natural light;

26.3.1.3 A patient restroom with natural light;

26.3.1.4 A holding area adjacent to the treatment rooms for patients on trolleys and in wheelchairs, adequately private and separated from the waiting area for outpatients. The nursing staff must have a direct view of this area, which must be provided with natural light;

26.3.1.5 A control desk and reception area;

26.3.1.6 Easy access to patient toilets;

26.3.1.7 Patient change rooms/cubicles;

26.3.1.8 One examination room for every two treatment rooms. The examination room must have a minimum floor area of 9m<sup>2</sup> and it must be provided with clinical hand -washing basin;

26.3.1.9 Staff rest and toilet facilities;

26.3.1.10 Staff conference room;

26.3.1.11 A unit kitchen;

26.3.1.12 Equipment store;

26.3.1.13 Radio pharmacy store;

26.3.1.14 Film store;

26.3.1.15 Clean utility;

26.3.1.16 Dirty linen store;

26.3.1.17 Sluice room;

26.3.1.18 Cleaner's room;

26.3.2 Additional support areas for cobalt unit, linear accelerator or ortho-voltage equipment are:

26.3.2.1 Mould room with extractor fan and hand washing facility;

26.3.2.2 Block room with storage. It can be combined with the mould room;

## **27. Rehabilitation Facility**

27.1 Subject to the following requirements, the general building requirements for rehabilitation unit are the same as those set out in general building section 10.

27.1.1 Corridors must have a minimum unobstructed width of 2.3m between walls, and must have handrails along both sides;

27.1.2 Patient lifts must be provided in all multi-storey buildings in accordance with SABS 0400 SS3.1;

27.1.3 Ramps must be provided in all accommodation and therapeutic areas in accordance with SABS 0400 SS2;

27.1.4 Suitable lighting must be provided at entrances and ramps;

27.1.5 Windowsill heights must be positioned for unobstructed patient visibility from a wheelchair;

27.2 Subject to the following requirements, ward accommodation in rehabilitation units must comply with general requirements for nursing units –

27.2.1 No room shall contain more than 6 beds;

27.2.2 A maximum of 36 beds per nursing unit;

27.2.3 A minimum of 10% of beds must be single rooms;

27.2.4 For every 8 patients or part of such number at least one wheelchair toilet, in accordance with SABS 0400 SS5 shall be provided, and an ablution facility for persons with disabilities, must be provided for every 8 patients or part thereof;

27.2.5 Piped or mobile oxygen and vacuum services must be available to each patient room. If not piped at least one mobile oxygen supply and one mobile vacuum pump per 12 patients must be provided;

27.2.6 A dining room or lounge must be provided with minimum floor space of 25m<sup>2</sup> for the first 10 patients, and thereafter 1,5m<sup>2</sup> for each additional patient;

**27.3 Occupational therapy facilities** must be provided with at least:

27.3.1 A one-on-one workroom with a minimum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup> with two electric switched socket outlets and a hand washbasin;

27.3.2 A clean work room with a minimum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup> with two electric switched socket outlets and a hand basin;

27.3.3 A dirty work room with a minimum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup> with two electric switched socket outlets and a hand basin;

27.3.4 A cognitive room with a minimum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup>, and three switched socket outlets;

27.3.5 The clean workroom, dirty work room and cognitive room contemplated in this requirement may be combined in a room with a minimum floor area of 30m<sup>2</sup>;

27.3.6 A splint room with a minimum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup>, three switched socket outlets and a hand washbasin;

27.3.7 Storage space for each of the clean workroom, the dirty work room and the cognitive rooms with a minimum space of 6m<sup>2</sup> per area or 15m<sup>2</sup> if the space is shared between the areas;

27.3.8 An area for daily living activities;

27.3.9 A kitchen for daily living activities with a minimum floor space of 10m<sup>2</sup>;

27.3.10 A family or group conference room for social work facilities must be provided, with a minimum floor space of 20m<sup>2</sup>;



27.3.11A group psychology therapy room with a minimum floor area of 20m<sup>2</sup> must be provided, although this room may be shared with the room contemplated in sub requirement 27.3.10;

27.4 **An emergency room** must be provided:-

27.4.1 a minimum floor area of 16 m<sup>2</sup>;

27.4.2 four switched socket outlets;

27.4.3 piped or mobile oxygen and vacuum;

27.4.4 double doors;

27.4.5 Equipment to render emergency care must be provided;

27.5 **Physiotherapy facilities** must be provided with at least –

27.5.1 a one-to-one workroom with a minimum floor area of 10 m<sup>2</sup> with one electric switched socket outlet and a screening facility;

27.5.2 storage space , with a minimum of 9m<sup>2</sup>;

27.5.3 a gym area with a minimum floor area of 45 m<sup>2</sup> , with a hand wash basin, three switched socket outlets and a wheelchair parking area of 10 m<sup>2</sup> ;

27.5.4 A minimum ceiling height of 3.2m should be allowed in the exercise area;

27.5.5 storage space must be allowed for the gym of 9 m<sup>2</sup>, may be shared with other storage space , in which case area allowed must be 18m<sup>2</sup>;

27.5.6 If spinal and/or cranial rehabilitation is performed, the following additional requirements must be met –

27.5.7 a hydrotherapy pool that must be provided with -

27.5.7.1 a hoist mechanism or ramp;

27.5.7.2 a depth of at least 1m and at most 1,5 m;

27.5.7.3 1m walking space around the pool;

27.5.7.4 change rooms and lockers; and

27.5.7.5 a wheel chair toilet with accessible hand wash basin

27.6 a respiratory high care unit must be provided for mechanical ventilation of patients, with a minimum of 2 beds that comply with the requirements for a high care unit as well as having one low-pressure medical air point per bed.

27.7 **A stand-alone rehabilitation unit** will require the following:

27.7.1 Reception area with counter suitable for persons standing or in a wheel chair. Minimum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup>;

27.7.2 Record Room;

27.7.3 Public waiting area. Minimum floor area of 12m<sup>2</sup>;

27.7.4 Public ablutions including a toilet for the disabled;

27.7.5 Unit Manager's Office with a minimum floor area of 9m<sup>2</sup>;

## **28. Sub-Acute Healthcare Facilities**

Subject to the following requirements, chronic care units must also comply with the provisions of general requirements for nursing units-

28.1 A maximum of 36 bed per nursing unit, At least 10% of the beds must be in single rooms;

28.2 Not more than 10 patients may be accommodated per patient room;

28.3 A separate recreational or dining area must be provided, with a minimum floor area of 20m<sup>2</sup> for 10 patients, and an additional 1,5m<sup>2</sup> for every additional patient;

28.4 Separate facilities must be supplied for paediatric patients with the following:-

28.4.1 Bathing facilities for babies and children;

28.4.2 Direct visibility of beds/cots from nurse's station or corridor;

28.4.3 A play area visible and easily accessible from the nurse's station;

28.4.4 Special safety features in respect of electric plugs, switches and heaters, door locks and hot water supply;

28.5 Ablution ratios as per general wards;

## **29. Termination of Pregnancy Facility**

Termination of Pregnancy Units must comply with the general building requirements as well as with the following requirements:

29.1 A reception area visible from the entrance with administrative space and record storage;

29.2 Public waiting lounge for escorts outside access control;

29.3 Public Toilets - Male and Female;

29.4 2 x Consult/examination rooms, each must have a minimum floor area of 12m<sup>2</sup> and must be provided with the following:

29.5 Clinical hand wash basin;

29.6 Examination couch, cubicle track and curtain;

29.7 Adjustable wall mounted light;

29.8 Sub waiting within the department;

29.9 TOP procedure room with a minimum floor area of 12 m<sup>2</sup> and a minimum wall width of 3m;

29.10 Counselling room/s for pre and post termination counselling with a minimum floor area of 12 m<sup>2</sup> Must have good ventilation and light, must not draw attention to function and must provide privacy both audible and visual;

- 29.11 Recovery patient room with a minimum of 6.5m<sup>2</sup> per bed;
- 29.12 Doctor's office minimum floor area of 9m<sup>2</sup>;
- 29.13 Operating Theatre as in Section 20 - if second trimester terminations are envisaged;
- 29.14 A minimum of four electrical switched socket outlets per bed fed via an isolation transformer and distribution board from the standby emergency power supply.

## Support Service

### 30. Central Sterile Supply Department

#### 30.1 General requirements:

30.1.1 A sterilisation and disinfection unit should preferably be adjacent to or form part of the operating theatre unit. Where it is not, suitable changing rooms must be provided according to the requirements set out below. The change rooms shall operate on the same principal as for the theatres, with separate entrance and exits.

30.1.2 In large multi-storey hospitals, the sterilisation and disinfection unit may be designed and operated in an area remote from the operating theatre unit. The transporting system provided for the sterilised items must be so designed to preserve pack integrity and product sterility.

30.1.3 A sterilization and disinfecting unit must have a minimum floor space of 30m<sup>2</sup> for the first two operating theatre units or delivery rooms served by it, and thereafter an additional 2m<sup>2</sup> for each additional operating or delivery room served by it. In hospitals where re-sterilisation of items used in wards is done, a larger floor space may be required.

30.1.4 Linen should generally not be sluiced in the decontamination area. This should be done in a separate enclosed space adjoining the decontamination area or elsewhere in the hospital. This adjoining space should allow a minimum of 5m<sup>2</sup> for the first two operating rooms and 1m<sup>2</sup> for each additional operating room.

30.1.5 If soiled linen is to be held or sluiced in the washing and decontamination area additional floor space of 4 m<sup>2</sup> for the first two operating theatre units and/or delivery rooms and 1 m<sup>2</sup> for each additional operating theatre unit or delivery room served by the sterilization and disinfection area.

30.1.6 The design of the sterilizing and disinfection unit and layout of equipment must ensure a clear flow of work from the soiled to the clean side of the unit. Consideration should be given to double door autoclaves to segregate the soiled from the dirty side.

30.1.7 No curtaining is permitted in the sterilizing and disinfection unit.

#### 30.2 The CSSD contains the following defined zones or areas

30.2.1 Washing and decontamination area;

30.2.2 Tray and pack preparation area;

30.2.3 Sterilization processing area;

30.2.4 Storage area for sterile packs;

**30.3 Washing and decontamination area must include the following –**

30.3.1 Slop hopper;

30.3.2 Stainless steel sinks with hot and cold water, at least one sink should be a minimum of 350 mm deep. It is recommended that a 1000 mm long flexible hose with a tapered trigger operated nozzle be fitted between the bowls;

30.3.3 A clinical wash hand basin;

30.3.4 A trolley washing area with hot and cold water and a floor drain;

**30.4 Tray and pack preparing area must contain the following –**

30.4.1 Floor space for packing;

30.4.2 Storage facilities for clean material;

30.4.3 Sufficient space for mobile loaders and trolleys prior to loading the sterilisers, as well as space for sterilised loads to cool;

30.4.4 A wash hand basin;

30.4.5 A clock connected to the master clock system;

**30.5 Sterilisation processing area**

30.5.1 One or more autoclave(s) capable of sterilizing porous loads (gowns, drapes and dressings), as well as wrapped and unwrapped instruments, must be provided.

30.5.2 Where liquids are sterilised, an autoclave with a fluid cycle and a reverse osmosis or distillation plant must be provided.

30.5.3 Unless the autoclave is a free-standing unit, access for maintenance must not be via the restricted area.

30.5.4 Where ethylene oxide is used as a sterilant, the installation must comply with SANS Code of Practice 10213 and any other relevant legislation.

**30.6 Storage area for Sterile Packs**

30.6.1 Provision must be made for sterilised items to be stored in an enclosed area adjacent to the sterilising area.

30.6.2 Shelving should be of adjustable epoxy-coated steel grid and/or wire mesh and/or stainless steel. The shelving arrangement should allow for good airflow and relative humidity should be kept below 50%.

**30.7 Staff Accommodation**

Staff accommodation should be provided as follows:-

30.7.1 Supervisor's space or office;

- 30.7.2 The departmental supervisor should be provided with a space or office which overlooks the packing and sterilising areas;
- 30.7.3 Staff change room and toilets;
- 30.7.4 If the unit is adjacent to the operating theatre unit use can be made of the operating department staff facilities. If facilities cannot be shared then a change room with lockers, toilets and wash hand basins must be provided. A shower must be provided for staff who handles contaminated items;
- 30.7.5 Staff rest room;
- 30.7.6 An area large enough to accommodate 60% of the staff on duty must be provided. It should have natural light and facilities for making tea and coffee;

### **31. Pharmacy Department**

- 31.1 Pharmacies in hospitals or unattached operating theatres must be registered with the Pharmacy Council and must adhere to the Good Pharmacy Practice Manual 1997 and must comply with the Medicine Control Council policies and the Pharmacy Act of 1974 as amended.
- 31.2 Pharmacies must provide dispensing facilities;
- 31.3 Pharmacies must be easily accessible to wards, operating theatre units, intensive care units, emergency units and patients;
- 31.3 A safe and secured area must be provided storage of drugs in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and/or other legal requirements;
- 31.5 Pharmacies must have a secure external access for distribution, transport and deliveries. All windows and doors must be secured to ensure general security of the pharmacy;
- 31.6 Pharmaceutical products must be stored in accordance with the Pharmacy Act 1974 (Act 53 of 1974) as well as the Medicines and Related Substances Control Act 1965 (Act 101 of 1965). The temperature within the pharmacy must be monitored and recorded on a regular basis and should not exceed 24°C. Air conditioning must be supplied;
- 31.7 A suitable counselling area for the furnishing of advice to patients in a private environment must be provided;

### **32. Catering Department**

- 32.1 Where food services are provided on site, kitchens must comply with the National Building Regulations and the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, SABS 0400:1990 for fire safety, SANS 10-049:1989 for Hygiene regulations and in addition must comply with the following requirements;

32.1.1 Wash hand basins must be provided at the entrances to the kitchen. They should consist of wash hand basin, soap dispenser and air-dryer or paper-towel dispenser;

32.1.2 The design of the kitchen and layout of equipment must ensure a clear flow of work from the delivery and preparation area, and scullery area, to the final food preparation and serving area. The entire facility must have good lighting (500lux) and ventilation (preferably natural) and a minimum floor area of 8m<sup>2</sup> for each person or workstation;

32.2 Food preparation and plating area must be protected or separated from the dirty preparation area and scullery area;

32.3 There must be separate facilities for the bulk storage of dry goods, vegetables, meat and fish, perishables and frozen goods, goods which will require refrigeration and deep-freezer space;

32.4 An adequate and effective pest control system must be provided;

32.5 The floors of the kitchen must be a non-slip, hard-wearing, durable impervious, smooth and washable finish, that is resistant to damage from corrosion. (e.g. lactic acid);

32.6 Floors must be laid to slight falls to drainage channels and outlets. Drainage channels, also laid to a fall, are best provided in front of cooking islands for the additional discharge of wastewater from equipment. Other outlets to be suitably positioned to prevent pooling of liquids

32.7 An interceptor gully or grease trap is required to contain solids or grease before connecting to a public sewer

32.8 An office for the supervisor/chef must be provided with good visual control over the kitchen, particularly preparation and cooking areas.

32.9 Staff facilities should have easy access from the kitchen and must include the following:-

32.9.1 Showers and change rooms for male and female personnel

32.9.2 Toilets for male and female personnel

32.9.3 Staff dining/tea room

32.9.4 These facilities could be shared with other groups such as laundry staff.

32.9.5 Lockers for staff on duty must be provided.

32.10 Waste disposal must be in accordance with local authority regulations and as per SANS 10330: 2007 *Requirements for a Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP)*

32.11 Outside catering facilities may be used, in which case provision must be made for delivery and reconstituting of meals together with an area for the cleaning of crockery, cutlery and trolleys. Unimpeded workflow facilities must to be provided.

32.12 Adequate lighting and 50% cooking equipment shall be fed from standby emergency power to enable the Catering Department to prepare meals in the event of a Supply Authority power outage.

32.13 Where outside facilities are utilised, the management of the health facility must be able to show evidence that the outside food preparation facilities comply with these standards as a minimum.

### **33. Laundry Department**

33.1 Laundries must comply with the National Building Regulations and the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993;

33.2 All areas must comply with the following requirements:

33.2.1 The design of the laundry and layout of equipment must ensure a clear flow of work from the soiled to the clean side of the laundry;

33.2.2 All clean laundered linen must be handled and stored on the clean side of the laundry to obviate soiling from the process of sorting, sluicing and washing of soiled linen. . The use of pass-through double door washing machines should be considered for enhancing the separation of clean and dirty linen;

33.2.3 The bulk storage of clean linen must be in a separate room, cupboards(s) or mobile storage units to obviate the settlement of dust or airborne lint on the clean linen;

33.2.4 The roof and ceiling should be designed to minimise dust-collecting surfaces. Dust and lint collect freely on all surfaces within the building, thus a surface which is easily cleaned must be provided;

33.2.5 Where laundry facilities are not provided on site a dirty/sluicing laundry holding facility/area is to be provided with on site storage for dirty laundry;

33.2.6 Sluicing of linen in wards is not permitted;

33.2.7 A hand washbasin/s must be provided;

33.2.8 The floors of the laundry must have an impervious, non-skid surface with an easily washable finish;

33.2.9 The floor should be well graded to floor drains to allow for surface drainage facilitating washing of the area. Outlets to these drains to be positioned accordingly;

33.2.10 A space or office strategically placed in the production area should be provided for the supervisor.



- 33.2.11 Access to a staff rest room or tearoom must be provided, though this may be shared with catering staff;
- 33.2.12 Access to conveniently sited ablution facilities must be provided, these may be shared with others, such as catering staff;
- 33.2.13 Lockers for staff on duty must be provided;
- 33.2.14 A washing materials store should be provided near the washing area. Conditions in the store must be dry;
- 33.2.15 A cleaner's area or room should be provided, containing a slop-hopper, hot and cold water and storage space for cleaning materials and equipment;
- 33.2.16 Sewing/repair area if provided should be sited near the ironing area. It must have good lighting and ventilation (preferably natural) and a minimum floor area of 8m<sup>2</sup> per person;
- 33.2.17 Attention must be given to noise reduction and the protection of personnel from excessive noise;

#### NOTICE 973 OF 2018

##### **CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY: NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Jacobus Johannes Barnard of Barnard Town Planners, being the applicant and authorized agent of the owner of Portion 45 (portion of Portion 24) of the farm Beynespoort 335-JR hereby gives notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme of 2008 (revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property described above. The property is located on both sides of a local access road located north of the R513 Cullinan Road also known as P2-5 or the K14 as well as north of the R573 Cullinan Road also known as the K54 and approximately 4,7 kilometres to the north east of the intersection of these two roads. Rezoning is applied on Part a-b-D-E-a of the portion measuring approximately 13.2 hectares from "Undetermined" to "Cemetery" and related uses but excluding Crematorium. The intention of the applicant in the matter is the development of a proposed cemetery on 13.2 hectares of the property, Coverage of 1%, Height 2 storeys and 1000 m<sup>2</sup> gross floor area for the related buildings, subject to certain conditions. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 27 June 2018 (the first date of the publication of the notice), until 25 July 2018 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/ Beeld and Citizen. Address of Municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development the Pretoria office: Room 004, Lower Ground Floor, Isivuno Building, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018. Address of applicant: 80 Whipstick Crescent Moreleta Park/ P.O. Box 11827 Hatfield 0028 Tel: 083 400 2852. Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June and 04 July 2018.

**Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4743T (ITEM 28659)**

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 973 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT: KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING-AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Hiermee word aan alle belanghebbendes kennis gegee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ek Jacobus Johannes Barnard van Barnard Stadsbeplanners, die aansoeker en gevolmagdigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van Gedeelte 45 (gedeelte van Gedeelte 24) van die plaas Beynespoort 335-JR, aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 van eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë aan beide kante van 'n plaaslike toegangspad noord van die R513 Cullinan Pad ook bekend as die P2-5 of K14 en noord van die R573 Cullinan pad ook bekend as die K54 en ongeveer 4,7 kilometer noord oos van die aansluiting van bogenoemde paaie. Hersonering word gedoen op deel a-b-D-E-a van die gedeelte van "Onbepaald" tot "Begraafplaas" en verwante gebruike maar uitgesluit 'n Krematorium. Die intensie van die applikant is die ontwikkeling van 'n voorgestelde begraafplaas op 13.2 hektaar van die eiendom, Dekking van 1%, Hoogte 2 verdiepings en 1000 m<sup>2</sup> bruto vloeroppervlakte vir die verwante geboue, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes. Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sulke beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon or liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet gerig word, skriftelik by of tot: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of tot CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 27 Junie 2018 (die eerste dag van die publikasie van die kennisgewing), tot 25 Julie 2018 (nie minder as 28 dae na die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing). Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan besigtig word gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos aangedui hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette/Beeld en Citizen. Adres van die Munisipale kantoor: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Pretoria kantoor: Kamer 004, Laer-grondvloer, Isivuno Gebou, Lilian Ngoyi Straat 143. Die sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar en/of kommentaar: 25 Julie 2018. Adres van applikant: Whipstick Singel 80 Moreleta Park/ Posbus 11827 Hatfield 0028 Tel: 083 400 2852. Datums van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 27 Junie en 04 Julie 2018.

**Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4743T (ITEM 28659)**

27-4

**NOTICE 974 OF 2018****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc, being the applicant of Erf 187 Sinoville, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above mentioned property. The property is situated at 130 Letaba Avenue Sinoville. The application is for the removal of the following conditions: A(f) and B(d) in the Title Deed T84770/2015. The intension of the application is to remove certain restrictive conditions in the title deed which prohibits the use of corrugated iron or wood as building material, building line restrictions and to remove all other redundant and irrelevant conditions in the title deed in order to obtain building plan approval. Any objection and/or comment, with the grounds thereof and full contact details, shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018. Reference: Item 28533. Address of Municipal Offices: City Planning, Land Use Rights Division, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028 339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 074 582 8820, Email: bertus@planassociates.co.za.

27-04

**KENNISGEWING 974 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL AKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR-VERORDENING, 2016**

Ons Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ingelyf, synde die applikant van die eienaar van Erf 187 Sinoville gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het van die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte ingevolge Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te 130 Letabalaan Sinoville. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van voorwaardes A(f) en B(d) in Titelakte T84770/2015. Die bedoeling met hierdie aansoek is die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte wat die gebruik van riffel sink en hout as boumateriaal verbied asook boulyne en om alle ander oorbodige en irrelevante voorwaardes in die titel akte op te hef. Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar of beswaar ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stads beplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018. Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 25 Julie 2018. Verwysing: Item 28533. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria. Naam en adres van applikant: Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ing., Posbus 14732, Hatfield 0028, 339 Hilda Straat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 074 582 8820, Epos:bertus@planassociates.co.za.

27-04

**NOTICE 975 OF 2018**

Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 and Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that, I, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme and also to remove restrictive conditions from the title deed.

## Site Description

Erf 1554 Bryanston, 109 St Audley Road, 2194

## Application Type

Rezoning and Removal of Restrictive Conditions of Title

## Application Purposes

For the simultaneous removal of restrictive conditions of title and to amend the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of Erf 1554 Bryanston from Residential 1 to Residential 1, subject to conditions in order to permit 2 dwelling units/portions to allow the subdivision of the site.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than 26 July 2018.

## Authorised Agent

Full name: Morne Momberg, Postal Address: P.O. Box 75374, Garden View, Code: 2047  
Mobile: 082 927 0744, E-mail address: property101@vodamail.co.za

Date: 27 June 2018

**NOTICE 976 OF 2018****JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Amruta Vallabh, being the authorised agent of the owner of the property, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the land use scheme and the removal of restrictive and obsolete conditions in the title deed.

**SITE DESCRIPTION: ERF 2735 LENASIA EXT. 2 TOWNSHIP**

**STREET ADDRESS: NO. 95 ROSE AVENUE, LENASIA EXT. 2, 1827**

The purpose of the application is to

- a) Rezone the property from "Residential 1" with a density of "one dwelling per erf" to "Residential 3" to permit 6 dwelling units on the site.
- b) Remove conditions 1(h), 1(i) including 1(i)(i) and 1(i)(ii), condition 1(j) and definition (a) in Deed of Transfer No. T18612/2018 in order to permit dwelling units and the relaxation of the building line when required.

Particulars of the application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000 or an e-mail send to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za) by no later than 25 July 2018.

**AUTHORISED AGENT:** Amruta Vallabh  
P.O. Box 544, Crown Mines, 2025  
Cell: 083 977 1853  
E-mail: [amrutha.vallabh@gmail.com](mailto:amrutha.vallabh@gmail.com)  
**Date of publication: 27 June 2018**

**NOTICE 977 OF 2018**

**Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, AND in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that I the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for:**

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

The removal of Conditions (c) and (f) from Title Deeds T15199/1978 & T78872/1990 of Erf 1250 Ferndale AND the amendment of the Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976, by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling per erf to "Residential 1" with a density of two units and a condition that the erf may be subdivided into two portions.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

To remove the conditions from the Title Deed and to rezone the erf to allow the proposed development of 2 units on the erf and the subdivision of the erf into two portions.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf 1250 Ferndale located at 203 Surrey Avenue, Ferndale.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner / agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by no later than 25 July 2018.

**AUTHORISED AGENT:**

Schalk Botes Town Planners CC  
P.O. Box 975, North Riding **Code:** 2162  
7 Retief Road, Northwold, Randburg  
**Tel No:** (011) 793-5441 **Fax:** 086-508-5714  
**E-mail address:** [sbtp@mweb.co.za](mailto:sbtp@mweb.co.za)

**NOTICE 978 OF 2018**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)**

**EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014  
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0546**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 195, Rynfield Township situated at number 64 Pretoria Road, Rynfield, Benoni has applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the removal of restrictive conditions (c) to (i) contained in the relevant to the abovementioned erf, Title Deed no. T 4177/2011 and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the abovementioned property from 'Residential 1' to 'Business 3' (excluding consulting medical rooms).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, Room 601, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of authorized agent:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.TRP (UP), PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295; Fax: (011)849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za Ref: RZ 909/18

27-04

**KENNISGEWING 978 VAN 2018**

**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENGSE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) EN ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

**EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014  
BENONI WYSIGING SKEMA B 0546**

Kennis word hiermee gegee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet no. 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) en Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streeksbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 195, Rynfield Dorpsgebied, geleë te Pretoriaweg nr. 64, Rynfield, Benoni aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes (c) tot (i) van toepassing op bogenoemde erf, soos vervat in Titellakte nr. T 4177/2011 en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van bogenoemde erf vanaf 'Residensieël 1' na 'Besigheid 3' (uitsluitend mediese spreekkamers).

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, Kamer 601, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.S&S (UP), Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295; Faks: (011)849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za; Verw: RZ 909/18

27-04



**NOTICE 979 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME  
JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979**

Notice is given, in terms of Sections 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we the undersigned, are applying to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the above town planning scheme and the removal of restrictive conditions of title.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

The rezoning of Erf 1258, Greenside Extension 2 Township situated at 136 Barry Hertzog Avenue, Greenside from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", subject to certain conditions and the removal of restrictive conditions of title in respect of the same property.

The above applications, in terms of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, A - Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein from 27 June to 25 July 2018.

Any objection or representation regarding the applications must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P. O. Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, or by a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or by an e-mail sent to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za) by not later than 25 July 2018.

**AUTHORISED AGENT:**

Midplan & Associates, Town and Regional Planners, P. O. Box 21443, Helderkrui 1733, 23 de Havilland Avenue, Helderkrui 1724, Cell: 082 881 2563 / e-mail: [midplanassociates@gmail.com](mailto:midplanassociates@gmail.com)

**DATE:** 27 June 2018

27-4

**NOTICE 980 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014  
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0518**

I, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout of the firm Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorised agent of the owner of Remaining Extent of Portion 2 of Erf 2735, Benoni Township, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on the corner of Sunnyside Avenue and Aloe Street, Benoni Western Extension, Benoni from "Residential 1" to "Community Facility" for 'Place of Education' (School).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, Room 601, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of applicant: Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990), PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Fax: (011) 849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: [weltown@absamail.co.za](mailto:weltown@absamail.co.za) RZ 881/17

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 980 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)****EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014  
BENONI WYSIGINGSKEMA B 0518**

Ek, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout van die firma Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streekbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 2735, Benoni Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op die hoek van Sunnysidelaan en Aloestraat, Benoni Westelike Uitbreiding, Benoni vanaf "Landbou" na "Gemeenskapsfasiliteit" vir 'Plek van Onderwys' (Skool).

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, Kamer 601, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 skriftelik tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van applikant: Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990), Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Faks: (011) 849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: [weltown@absamail.co.za](mailto:weltown@absamail.co.za) RZ 881/17

27-4

**NOTICE 981 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69 (6) (a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with Section 96 (3) of the said Ordinance and further read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, Room 601, 6th Floor, Civic Centre, Treasury Building, corner of Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for the period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department (Benoni), Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500, within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

**ANNEXURE:**

Name of township: Mayfield Extension 42 Township; Name of applicants : R H M & K J Moalusi; Number of erven in proposed township: 2 x 'Business 2' erven; 1 x 'Special' erf and 1 x 'Private Open Space' erf; Land descriptions: Remaining Extent of Portion 43 (a portion of Portion 15) of the farm Putfontein 26 IR and Portion 255 (a portion of Portion 251) of the farm Putfontein 26 IR, The Province of Gauteng; Locality: Situated off Lurie Road (approximately 570 metres east from the intersection with Kerk Street), Putfontein, Benoni.

**Authorized Agent:**

Leon Bezuidenhout Pr Pln (A/628/1990); Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, P O Box 13059, Northmead, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898 / (011) 849-5295; Fax: (011) 849-3883; Cell: 0729261081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za; TE 580/13

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 981 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP**

Die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorg Sentrum) gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69 (6) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), gelees met Artikel 96 (3) van die gemelde Ordonnansie en verder saamgelees met die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning Departement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, Kamer 601, 6de Vloer, Burgersentrum, Tesouriersgebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning departement (Benoni), Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit by die bogenoemde adres of by Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500 ingedien of gerig word.

**BYLAE:**

Naam van dorp: Mayfield Uitbreiding 42 Dorpsgebied; Naam van applikante: R H M & K J Moalusi; Aantal erwe in voorgestelde ontwikkeling: 2 x 'Besigheid 2' erwe; 1 x 'Spesiaal' erf en 1 x 'Privaat Oop Ruimte' erf; Beskrywing van grond: Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 43 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 15) van die plaas Putfontein 26 IR en Gedeelte 255 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 251) van die plaas Putfontein 26 IR, Die Provinsie van Gauteng; Lokaliteit: Geleë vanaf Lurieweg (ongeveer 570 meter oos van die kruising met Kerkstraat), Putfontein, Benoni.

**Gemagtigde Agent:**

Leon Bezuidenhout Pr Pln (A/628/1990); Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streeksbeplanning Bk, Posbus 13059, Northmead, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/ (011) 849-5295; Faks: (011) 849-3883; Sel: 0729261081; E-pos: [weltown@absamail.co.za](mailto:weltown@absamail.co.za); TE 580/13

27-4

**NOTICE 982 OF 2018****PROPOSED ACCEPTANCE OF AMENDED PRELIMINARY DESIGNS OF PROVINCIAL ROADS LISTED IN THE ACCOMPANYING SCHEDULE.**

The Member of the Executive Council for Public Transport, Roads and Works of Gauteng Province ("the MEC") hereby gives notice that amended preliminary designs of Provincial Roads as per the accompanying schedule has been prepared in terms of section 8(8) of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001, (Act 8 of 2001) ("the Act ")

Notice is also given that the MEC intends to take a decision on the draft preliminary designs. Interested and affected parties are invited to submit written comments on the preliminary designs and environmental reports (if applicable) within 21 days from the date of this notice by hand or by email for attention: Director Design: Department of Roads and Transport, 1215 Nico Smit Street, Koedoespoort, Pretoria or by email [petro.janjetich@gauteng.gov.za](mailto:petro.janjetich@gauteng.gov.za) or by fax number 086 720 3893.

**SCHEDULE:**

ROAD NR	DESCRIPTION	REGION	REPORT BOOK NR	PLAN SERIES NR
K11	Preliminary design of a portion of K11 from K57 to Sybrand van Niekerk Freeway near Meyerton (5.632km)	Vereeniging	2007	GRP16/22
K54	Addendum to preliminary design of K54 between K109 and K105 (km 18,200 and km 23,500)	Pretoria	1434C	GRP00/19
K56	Addendum to conventional dual carriageway of road K56 between K77 (P66-1) and K60	Kempton Park	1077B	GRP81/49
K97	Addendum to preliminary design of K97 From K14 to Lintvelt Avenue	Pretoria	1823A	GRP99/22
PWV13	Realignment of the PWV13 through Magagula Heights, between N3 Section 11 and road D64	Ekurhuleni	1625A	GRP17/20
PWV17	Preliminary design and full environmental impact assessment for the PWV17 between K54 and PWV6 (13km)	Pretoria	2009 Vol 1-3	GRP15/54
PWV17	Preliminary design for the PWV17 between roads K54 and K22 (km 84,700 and km89,400)	Pretoria	2005 Vol 1-2	GRP15/79

**Reference: 12/1/1/R**

**NOTICE 983 OF 2018**

**APPLICATION IS MADE IN TERMS OF PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 5, SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BYLAW, 2016 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT OF 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013), FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE RANDBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976 BY REZONING ERF 205 BORDEAUX TOWNSHIP, REGISTRATION DIVISION I.Q, PROVINCE OF GAUTENG**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Chapter 5, Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning Bylaw, 2016 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act of 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), for the amendment of the Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976 by rezoning Erf 205 Bordeaux Township, Registration Division I.Q, Province of Gauteng from "**Residential 1**" to "**Residential 3**" for the purposes of Residential Buildings.

The motivational memorandum relating to the proposed application is available for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, City of Johannesburg, Room 8100, Floor 8, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for the period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Any person having sufficient interest herein may lodge written objections or representations relating hereto with the Executive Director at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018. Any person who fails to respond to this notice by either submitting comments or representations during the advertising period as specified above will be disqualified to participate further in the application process.

**ADDRESS OF AGENT:****KV DEVELOPMENT GROUP (PTY) LTD****P.O. Box 11948****Silverlakes****0054****Tel : (012) 809 0838****Fax : (086) 260 4592****Email : [info@kvdgroup.co.za](mailto:info@kvdgroup.co.za)**



**NOTICE 984 OF 2018**

**Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for:**

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

The removal of Conditions 3, 12 and 14 from Title Deed T1452/2012.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

To remove the conditions from the Title Deed to allow the Council to relax the street building line, the use of a tin roof on the new additions and the use of the erf for a "Place of Instruction".

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf 2770 Northcliff Extension 9, located at 5 Catherine Avenue.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner / agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by no later than 25 July 2018.

**AUTHORISED AGENT:**

Schalk Botes Town Planners CC  
P.O. Box 975, North Riding **Code:** 2162  
7 Retief Road, Northwold, Randburg  
**Tel No:** (011) 793-5441 **Fax:** 086-508-5714  
**E-mail address:** [sbtp@mweb.co.za](mailto:sbtp@mweb.co.za)

**NOTICE 985 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS, 2016.**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal By-Laws, 2016 that I the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment of the Land Use Scheme.

APPLICABLE SCHEME: Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976.

ERF NO : **Portion 1 of Erf 1685.**  
TOWNSHIP : **Ferndale.**  
STREET ADDRESS : **77 St. James Street, Ferndale, 2194.**

APPLICATION TYPE: Application in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 read with SPLUMA 2013 for the Amendment of the Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976.

APPLICATION PURPOSES: the intention is to rezone the property described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" to allow a maximum of 11 double storey dwelling units to be developed on site OR offices at a FAR of 0.3, subject to conditions.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the registration counter, Department of Development Planning, room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein for a period of 28 days (twenty-eight).

Any objection or representation regarding the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address or posted to P. O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or Facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or Email to [Benp@jobueg.org.za](mailto:Benp@jobueg.org.za) & [Objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:Objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za), by not later than 25 July 2018.

AUTHORISED AGENT: Name: M. Brits of Rinus Brits Town Planning Solutions, Postal address: P. O Box 1133, Fontainebleau, 2032, Physical address: 31 Seventh Street, Linden, 2195, Tel: (011) 888-2232, Fax: (011) 888-2165, Cell no: 082 456 4229, E-mail: [Info@rbtps.co.za](mailto:Info@rbtps.co.za) & [Rinus@rbtps.co.za](mailto:Rinus@rbtps.co.za).

Date: 27 June 2018.

**NOTICE 986 OF 2018**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Tinie Bezuidenhout of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for:

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

For the rezoning and the removal of restrictive title conditions in Deed of Transfer No T 41680/2016.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

Application is made for the rezoning of the below mentioned property to increase the density from 1 dwelling per erf to 30 dwelling units per hectare and also the removal of restrictive conditions (a) to (l) in Deed of Transfer T 41680/2016. The purposes of the applications are to allow the property to be developed with 6 residential dwelling units.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf/Erven (stand) No(s):	Remaining Extent of Portion 2 of Erf 823
Township (Suburb) Name:	Parkwood
Street Address:	52 Dorset Road

Code: 2193

The above application, in terms of Sections 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 (Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979) will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by not later than 25 July 2018.

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent): Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P.O. Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152, 4 Sanda Close, Morningside, 2196, Tel: (011) 467 1004, Fax: 086 571 9966, Cell: 083 253 9812, e-mail: [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com).

Date of Advertisement: 27 June 2018

**NOTICE 987 OF 2018****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG**

NOTICE OF INTENT FOR THE SECURITY ACCESS RESTRICTION OF  
Street/Road/Avenue for security reasons pending approval by the City of Johannesburg.  
(Notice in terms of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG,  
Pursuant to the provision of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998,  
HAS CONSIDERED AND APPROVED the following Security Access Restriction and  
Thereto authorised the Johannesburg Roads Agency to give effect to the said approval and  
Further manage the process and resultant administrative processes of the approval.

**SPECIFIED RESTRICTIONS APPROVED:**

Suburb	Applicant	Application Ref. No.	Road Name	Type of Restriction Relaxation Hours
RIVERCLUB	PANNERS AND KINGSWOOD VILLAGE ASSOCIATION	143	PANNERS LANE	24 HOUR FULLY MANNED BOOM AT PANNERS LANE AT THE INTERSECTION WITH COLERAINE DRIVE  PEDESTRIAN GATE AT PANNERS LANE

The restriction will officially come into operation two months from the date of display in The Government Provincial Gazette and shall be valid for two years.

Further particulars relating to the application as well as a plan to indicating the proposed closure may be inspected during normal office hours at the JRA (PTY) Ltd offices, at the address below.

The public is duly advised that in terms of the City policy relating to these restrictions:

- No person/guard is permitted to deny any other person or vehicle access to or through any roads that are a subject of this approval.
- No person/guard is entitled to request or demand proof of identification or to sign any register as a condition to access to an area.
- All pedestrian gates should be left accessible (and not locked in any way) for 24/7
- Any violation to the conditions of approval (as detailed in the approval documents) for the permit will result in restriction permit being revoked.

Any person who has any comments on the conditions of approval in terms of the aforesaid restriction/s may lodge such comments in writing with the:-

Traffic Engineering Department  
JRA (PTY) Ltd.  
666 Sauer Street  
Johannesburg

or

Traffic Engineering Department  
JRA (PTY) Ltd.  
Braamfontein X70  
Braamfontein 2107

Comments must be received on or before one month after the first day of the appearance of this notice.



a world class African city

**City of Johannesburg**  
Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd

[www.jra.org.za](http://www.jra.org.za)



**NOTICE 988 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, **Michael Vincent Van Blommestein of Van Blommestein & Associates**, being the applicant on behalf of the owners of the Remainder of Portion 355 of the farm Garstfontein 374 JR, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above.

The property is situated on the corner of Bali Avenue and Loskop Street in De Beers Township.

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a parking site. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to develop a parking site for the Summit Place development.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Office: Room E10, cnr of Basden and Rabie Streets.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **25 July 2018**

Address of applicant: **Street Address:** 590 Sibelius Street, Lukasrand 0027; **Postal Address:** P O Box 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telephone:** 012 343 4547/ 012 343 5061, **Fax:** 012 343 5062, **e-mail:** vba@mweb.co.za  
Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018 **Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-4746T **Item No** 28664

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 988 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ek, **Michael Vincent van Blommestein van Van Blommestein & Associates**, synde die aansoeker namens die eienaars van die Restant van gedeelte 355 van die plaas Garstfontein 374 JR, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo beskryf.

Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Balilaan en Loskopstraat in De Beers Dorp.

Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir 'n parkeerterrein. Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om 'n parkeer terrein te ontwikkel vir die Summit Place ontwikkeling.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/ of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za van **27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Kantoor: Kamer E10, hoek van Basden- en Rabiëstrate.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: **25 Julie 2018**

Adres van applikant: **Straatadres:** Sibeliusstraat 590, Lukasrand 0027; **Posadres:** Posbus 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telefoon:** 012 343 4547/012 343 5061, **Faks:** 012 343 5062, **e-pos:** vba@mweb.co.za  
Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018 Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4746T **Item No** 28664

27-4

**NOTICE 989 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF (1) AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN  
TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) AND (2) A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, **Michael Vincent Van Blommestein (Van Blommestein & Associates Town Planners)**, being the applicant on behalf of the owner of Erf 130, Lynnwood Glen, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for (1) the removal of certain conditions contained in the title deed in terms of Section 16(2); and (2) for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property described above.

The property is situated at 60 Kelvin Street.

The application is for the removal of Conditions 2A(a), (b), (c) and (g) and 2C(a), (c)(i) and (ii) and (e) from Deed of Transfer T65617/2017.

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to Residential 3" subject to a density of 76 dwelling units per hectare (maximum of 15 dwelling units) and subject to the conditions contained in the proposed Annexure T.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to erect 15 flats/ dwelling units on the site.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **25 July 2018**

Address of applicant: **Street Address:** 590 Sibelius Street, Lukasrand 0027; **Postal Address:** P O Box 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telephone:** 012 343 4547/ 012 343 5061, **Fax:** 012 343 5062, **e-mail:** vba@mweb.co.za  
Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018 **Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-4755T (rezoning) and CPD/LWG/0384/130 (removal) **Item No** 28700 (rezoning) 28699 (removal)

27-4

**KENNISGEWING 989 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN (1) DIE AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN 'N BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDE IN DIE  
TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) EN (2) DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL  
16(1) VAN DIE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ek, **Michael Vincent van Blommestein (Van Blommestein & Associates Stadsbeplanners)**, synde die aansoeker namens die eienaar van Erf 130, Lynnwood Glen, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir (1) die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die titelakte in terme van Artikel 16(2); en (2) die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo beskryf.

Die eiendom is geleë te Kelvinstraat 60.

Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van Voorwaardes 2A(a), (b), (c) en (g) en 2C(a), (c)(i) en (ii) en (e) in "Deed of Transfer" T65617/2017

Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" tot "Residensieel 3" onderworpe aan 'n digtheid van 76 wooneenhede per hektaar (maksimum van 15 wooneenhede) en onderworpe aan die voorwaardes in die voorgestelde Bylae T.

Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om 15 woonstelle/ wooneenhede op die terrein op te rig.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/ of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za van **27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer E10, hv Basden en Rabiestrade, Centurion Munisipale Kantore.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: **25 Julie 2018**

Adres van applikant: **Straatadres:** Sibeliussstraat 590, Lukasrand 0027; **Posadres:** Posbus 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telefoon:** 012 343 4547/012 343 5061, **Faks:** 012 343 5062, **e-pos:** vba@mweb.co.za  
Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 27 Junie 2016 en 4 Julie 2016 Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4755T (hersonering) CPD/LWG/0384/130 (opheffing) **Item No** 28700 (hersonering) en 28699 (opheffing)

27-4



**NOTICE 990 OF 2018****SCHEDULE 8****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME  
IN TERMS OF A REINSTATEMENT OF A DEVELOPMENT FACILITATION ACT (Act No. 67 of  
1995) DECISION****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, **Hendrik Raven**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 295 Parkwood**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 21(1) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the **City of Johannesburg** for the reinstatement of a DFA decision with reference GDT/LDA/CJMM/3003/06/030 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 47 Chester Road, PARKwood from "**Residential 1**" to "**Residential 1**", permitting offices in the existing buildings, subject to certain conditions.

The nature and purpose of the application is to allow for offices in the existing structures on the site as approved in terms of the DFA in terms of Amendment Scheme 15-6379.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Director, Development Planning and Urban Management, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, information counter, for a period of 28 days from **27 June 2018**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, by registered post, by hand, by fax or E-mail, on- or prior to the closing date for comments and/or objections as detailed below, to the Director, Development Planning and Urban Management at the abovementioned address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 (FAX 011-339 4000, E-mail [BenP@joburg.org.za](mailto:BenP@joburg.org.za)) and with the applicant at the undermentioned contact details.

Closing date for submission or comments and/or objections

**24 July 2018**

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent):

**RAVEN Town Planners**

Town and Regional Planners

P O Box 3167

**PARKLANDS**

2121

(PH) 011 882 4035

(FAX) 011 887 9830

E-mail : [rick@raventp.co.za](mailto:rick@raventp.co.za)

## NOTICE 991 OF 2018

## SCHEDULE 8

## NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 (1) OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016

## CITY OF JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME

I, **Hendrik Raven**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 61 Illovo**, hereby give notice in terms of section 21(1) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the **City of Johannesburg** for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the **Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980** by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **21 Rivonia Road, Illovo**, from "**Special**" for offices, residential buildings, dwelling units, places of refreshments, shops, places of amusement (exhibition area) and places of instruction (art gallery) subject to certain conditions in terms of Sandton Amendment Scheme 02-8381 to "**Business 2**" including offices, subject to certain amended conditions.

The nature and general purpose of the application is to allow an increase in height on the property.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Director, Development Planning and Urban Management, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, information counter, for a period of 28 days from **27 June 2018**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, by registered post, by hand, by fax or E-mail, on- or prior to the closing date for comments and/or objections as detailed below, to the Director, Development Planning and Urban Management at the abovementioned address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 (FAX 011-339 4000, E-mail [BenP@joburg.org.za](mailto:BenP@joburg.org.za)) and with the applicant at the undermentioned contact details.

Closing date for submission or comments and/or objections

**24 July 2018**

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent):

**RAVEN Town Planners**

Town and Regional Planners

P O Box 3167

**PARKLANDS**

2121

(PH) 011 882 4035

(FAX) 011 887 9830

E-mail : [rick@raventp.co.za](mailto:rick@raventp.co.za)

## NOTICE 992 OF 2018

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016**

**Applicable scheme:** Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme (1979).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, (1979).

**Site description:**

**ERF 35 DUNKELD WEST  
(located at 214 Jan Smuts  
Avenue, Dunkeld West).**

**Application type:**

Amendment (rezoning) of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 to permit the rezoning from Business 4 to Business 4 (with amended conditions).

**Application purpose:**

The purpose of the application is to permit an increase in F.A.R. and height.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 810, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, and Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from **27 JUNE 2018**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the applications must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by not later than **25 JULY 2018**.

<b>Authorised Agent</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Breda Lombard Town Planners.</b>
<b>Postal Address</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.</b>
<b>Street Address</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.</b>
<b>Tel No.</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>(011) 327 3310</b>
<b>Cell No</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>0836012353</b>
<b>E-mail address</b>	<b>:</b>	<b><a href="mailto:breda@bredalombard.co.za">breda@bredalombard.co.za</a></b>

**NOTICE 993 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE SANDTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1980  
IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF  
THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

**This notice replaces the notice which appeared on 20 June 2018 with respect to this property.**

Applicable Scheme: Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for amendment to the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980.

Site Description: Erf 41 Wynberg, Cnr Second Street and First Avenue, Wynberg, 2090

Application Type: The amendment of the zoning from "Business 1" and "Existing Public Road" to "Business 1" including a liquor store and medical consulting rooms and "Existing Public Road" subject to revised conditions to allow for increased coverage, reduced building lines, reduced parking ratios, and a site development plan.

Application Purpose: The intention is to extend the existing Pan Africa Mall development on Erven 40 and 42-47 Wynberg by incorporating Erf 41 Wynberg. Erf 41 Wynberg will be notarially tied to the Pan Africa Mall site.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O.Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by not later than 25 July 2018.

Authorised Agent: VBH Town Planning; Postal Address: P O Box 3645 Halfway House, 1685

Residential Address: Thandanani Office Park, Invicta Road, Halfway Gardens, Midrand

Tel No (w): 011 315 9908; Fax No: 011 805 1411

Cell: 082 552 8144

Email address: [vbh@vbhplan.com](mailto:vbh@vbhplan.com) Date: 27 June 2018

**NOTICE 994 OF 2018**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)**

**EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014  
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0539**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 6087, Northmead Extension 4 Township situated on the corner of O'Reilly Merry Street (no. 146) and Oak Street (no. 1), Northmead, Benoni has applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the removal of restrictive conditions (e) and (g) to (j) contained in the title deed relevant to the abovementioned erf, Title Deed no. T 28832/2015 and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the abovementioned property from 'Residential 1' to 'Business 3'.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, Room 601, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

**Address of authorized agent:**

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.TRP (UP), PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295; Fax: (011)849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za Ref: RZ 898/18

27-04

**KENNISGEWING 994 VAN 2018**

**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENGSE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) EN ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

**EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014  
BENONI WYSIGING SKEMA B 0539**

Kennis word hiermee gegee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet no. 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) en Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streeksbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 6087, Northmead Uitbreiding 4 Dorpsgebied, geleë op die hoek van O'Reilly Merrystraat (nr. 146) en Oakstraat (nr. 1), Northmead, Benoni aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes (e) en (g) tot (j) van toepassing op bogenoemde erf, soos vervat in Titellakte nr. T 28832/2015 en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van bogenoemde erf vanaf 'Residensieël 1' na 'Besigheid 3'.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, Kamer 601, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.S&S (UP), Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295; Faks: (011)849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za; Verw: RZ 898/18

27-04



**NOTICE 995 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Multiprof Property Development & Planning CC, being the applicant on behalf of the owner of Erf 374 Lynnwood Glen, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above mentioned property. The property is situated at 27 Malabor Road North, Lynnwood Glen.

The application is for the removal of Conditions: 2A(c), 2A(g) and 2C in the Title Deed T 07257 / 2018.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to obtain approval of building plans by removing the restrictive conditions relating to the building line and to remove conditions which are considered outdated or no longer relevant.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018, the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and Citizen Newspapers.

Address of Municipal Offices: Room E10, Cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, Pretoria.  
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018.

Address of applicant: Multiprof Property Development & Planning CC, Unit 25, Garsfontein Office Park, 645 Jacqueline Drive, Garsfontein/ P.O. Box 1285, Garsfontein, 0042. Tel: (012) 361 5095 / Cell: 082 556 0944 / E-mail: [info@mpdp.co.za](mailto:info@mpdp.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018.

**Reference: CPD LWG/0384/374**

**Item no: 28375**

27-04

**KENNISGEWING 995 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL AKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, Multiprof Property Development & Planning CC, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 374 Lynnwood Glen, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs By-Wet 2016, dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die Opheffing van sekere beperkende titel voorwaardes vervat in die Titellakte van die eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs By-Wet, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Malabor Road North, 27, Lynnwood Glen.

Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van Voorwaardes: 2A(c), 2A(g) en 2C in die Titel Akte T 07257 / 2018.

Die doel van die aansoek is om titelvoorwaardes te verwyder om goedkeuring van bouplanne te verkry en wat beperkend is in terme die boulyn asook voorwaardes wat verouderd en nie meer van toepassing is nie.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word by en skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing) in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen Koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Kamer E10, Hoek van Rabie en Basden, Cenurion Munisipale Kantore, Pretoria  
Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 25 Julie 2018.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Eenheid 25, Garsfontein Kantoorpark, Jacqueline Rylaan 645, Garsfontein, Pretoria 0081 / Posbus 1285, Garsfontein, 0042/ Tel: (012) 361 5095 / Cell: 082 556 0944 / E-Pos: [info@mpdp.co.za](mailto:info@mpdp.co.za)

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie Mei 2018.

**Verwysing: CPD LWG/0384/374**

**Item No: 28375**

27-04

**NOTICE 996 OF 2018****MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 51  
OF MOGALE CITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018****MAGALIESBURG EXTENSION 19**

We Futurescope Town and Regional Planners being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 51(3)(a) of the Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017, that we have applied to Mogale City Local Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of section 51 of the Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018 referred to in the Annexure hereto,

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Executive Manager: Economic Services, First Floor, Furn City Building, cnr Human & Monument Streets, Krugersdorp and at Futurescope, 146 Carol Street, Silverfields, Krugersdorp from 27 June until 25 July 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the *Provincial Gazette* / *Citizen* newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: First Floor, Furn City Building, cnr Human & Monument Streets, Krugersdorp and at Futurescope, 146 Carol Street, Silverfields, Krugersdorp

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018

Address of applicant (*Physical as well as postal address*): PO Box 59, Paardekraal, 1752. Tel: 011-955-5537 / 082-821-9138; Fax: 086-672-5726; e-mail: [petrus@futurescope.co.za](mailto:petrus@futurescope.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June and 4 July 2018

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: Magaliesburg Extension 19

Full name of applicant: Futurescope Town and Regional Planners

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

Three erven, zoned 'Residential 3', with a density of 114 units / ha, resulting in approximately 1,778 dwelling units. A coverage of 40% and height of three storeys is provided for.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to provide for a new residential township in Magaliesburg.

Locality and description of property on which township is to be established: The township will be located on Portion 72 (a portion of portion 65) of the farm Steenekoppie 153-IQ, located in Mogale City LM and measuring ±15,6ha.

The proposed township is situated north of the R24 from Krugersdorp, before entering Magaliesburg Township.

27-4

**NOTICE 997 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF APPLICATION: REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorised agent/applicant of the owner of **Proposed Portion 1 of Erf 5344 The Reeds Extension 54 Township**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the **City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality** for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) in operation, by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1), of the property described above. The property is situated amidst the Thatchfield residential areas, north of Brakfontein Road and east of the Rietspruit River in close proximity to Olievenhoutbosch.

**In respect of Proposed Portion 1 of Erf 5344 The Reeds Extension 54 From “Use Zone 21: Private Open Space”**, with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 2%; a Floor Area Ratio of 0.01; a maximum height of two (2) storeys (12 meters); and further subject to certain conditions.

**To “Use Zone 3: Residential 3, including a Care Taker’s Flat”**; with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 50%; a Floor Area Ratio of 0.45, provided that not more than one hundred and forty-four (144) dwelling units be permitted on the erf; a height of four (4) storeys and further subject to certain amended building and development controls, and general conditions.

The intension of the owner of the property is to appropriate medium-high density residential land use rights on proposed Portion 1 of Erf 5344, permitting the development of 144 residential units, which together with the future established township on Portion 179 of the farm Brakfontein 399-Jr, will form Thatchfield Greens.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **27 June 2018** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above), until 25 July 2018 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

**Address of Municipal offices:** Room 16, Cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

**Closing date of any objection(s) and/or comment(s):** 25 July 2018

**Address of authorised agent:** UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: RS408

**Date on which notice will be published:** 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018

**Ref no:** CPD/9/2/4/2-4756T

**Item No:** 28703

**KENNISGEWING 997 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK: HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK-BESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016.**

Ons, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Erf 5344 The Reeds Uitbreiding 54 Dorpsgebied**, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die **Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit** aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in werking, deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1), van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te midde van die Thatchfield residentiële areas, noord van Brakfonteinweg en oos van die Rietspruitrivier in die nabyheid van Olievenhoutbosch.

**Ten opsigte van Voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Erf 5344 The Reeds Uitbreiding 54 Van “Gebruiksone 21: Privaat Oopruimte”**; met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid; 'n dekking van 2%; 'n Vloeroppervlakteverhouding van 0.01; 'n maksimum hoogte van twee (2) verdiepings (12 meter), en verder onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes.

**Na “Gebruiksone 3: Residensiële 3, insluitende ‘n opsigters woonstel’**,” met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid; 'n dekking van 50%; 'n Vloeroppervlakteverhouding van 0.45, met dien verstande dat nie meer as eenhonderd vier en veertig (144) wooneenhede op die erf toegelaat word nie; 'n; 'n hoogte van vier (4) verdiepings; en verder onderworpe aan sekere gewysigde bou- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls en algemene voorwaardes. Die intensie van die eienaar van die eiendom is om toepaslike medium-hoë digtheid residensiële grondgebruiksregte op die voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Erf 5344 te ontwikkel, wat die ontwikkeling van 144 wooneenhede moontlik sal maak, en wat met die toekomstige dorp op Gedeelte 179 van die plaas Brakfontein 399-JR, Thatchfield Greens sal vorm.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **27 Junie 2018** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde Verordening, 2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) tot 25 Julie 2018 (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

**Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Kamer 16, H/v Basdenstraat en Rabiestraat, Pretoria Munisipale Kantore.

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e):** 25 Julie 2018

**Adres van agent:** UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: RS408\*

**Dag waarop die kennisgewing sal verskyn:** 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018

**Ref no:** CPD/9/2/4/2-4756T

**Item No:** 28703

**NOTICE 998 OF 2018****HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme by the rezoning of the property from "Special" for a Hotel, Place of Amusement and related uses, commercial uses, training centres, research and development centres and offices, subject to conditions to "Special", for a for a Hotel, Place of Amusement and related uses, commercial uses, training centres, research and development centres, offices and Place of Public Worship, subject to conditions.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:** ERF 169 KYALAMI PARK

**STREET ADDRESS:** NO 1 MONZA STREET OR NO 6 KYALAMI BOULEVARD, KYALAMI PARK  
(THE THEATRE ON THE TRACK)

**APPLICATION TYPE:** REZONING

The purpose of the application will be to permit the use of the existing structures on the property for a church in addition to retaining the existing land use rights.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objections or representations with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address or to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339-4000, or an e-mail send to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za) by no later than 25 July 2018.

**AUTHORISED AGENT:** Beth Heydenrych Town Planning Consultant, P.O. Box 3544, Witkoppen, 2068  
No 40 Wessel Road, Rivonia  
Tel/Fax: (011) 234-1534, Cell: 072 172 5589  
[beth@tplanning.co.za](mailto:beth@tplanning.co.za)  
Date of Advertisement: 27 June 2018

**PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE****PROCLAMATION 74 OF 2018****EMFULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996****ERF 898 THREE RIVERS EXTENSION 1 TOWNSHIP(N969)**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 6 (8) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, that Emfuleni Local Municipality has approved that –

- 1) Conditions B(b), B(h), C(a), C(b)(i), (ii), (iii) and C(c) contained in the Deed of Transfer T026128/08 be removed; and
- 2) Vereeniging Town-planning Scheme, 1992, be amended by the rezoning of Erf 898 Three Rivers Extension 1 Township, to "Business 4" with an annexure subject to conditions which amendment scheme will be known as Vereeniging Amendment Scheme N969 as indicated on the relevant Map 3 and scheme clauses which are open for inspection at the office of the Department for Development Planning and Local Government, Johannesburg, and the Deputy Municipal Manager: Economic and Development Planning (Land Use Management) and Human Settlement, 1<sup>st</sup> floor, Old Trust Bank Building, cnr of President Kruger and Eric Louw Streets, Vanderbijlpark.

**D N KOANE, Municipal Manager**

Emfuleni Local Municipality, P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900. (Notice no:DP19/18)

**PROKLAMASIE 74 VAN 2018****EMFULENI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996****ERF 898 THREE RIVERS UITBREIDING 1 DORP(N969)**

Hierby word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 6 (8) in die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, bekend gemaak dat Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit dit goedgekeur het dat -

- 1) Voorwaardes B(b), B(h), C(a), C(b)(i), (ii), (iii) en C(c) in Akte van Transport T026128/08 opgehef word; en
- 2) Vereeniging-dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Erf 898 Three Rivers Uitbreiding 1 Dorp, tot "Besigheid 4" met 'n bylae onderworpe aan voorwaardes, elke wysigingskema bekend sal staan as Vereeniging Wysigingskema N969 soos angedui op die betrokke Kaart 3 en skemaklousules wat ter insae lê in die kantoor van die Departement van Ontwikkelings-beplanning en Plaaslike Regering, Johannesburg, en die Adjunk Munisipale Bestuurder: Ekonomiese en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Grondgebruik Bestuur) en Menslike Nedersetting, 1ste vloer, Ou Trusbank Gebou, h/v President Kruger- en Eric Louwstrate, Vanderbijlpark.

**D N KOANE, Munisipale Bestuurder**

Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900. (Kennisgewing nr:DP19/18).

**PROCLAMATION 75 OF 2018****EMFULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF VEREENIGING AMENDMENT SCHEME N731**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of the provisions of section 57(1) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, that Emfuleni Local Municipality has approved the amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, by the rezoning of the following property:

Holding 13 Roods Gardens Agricultural Holdings to "Agricultural" with an annexure.

Map 3, annexure and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Chief Director, Physical Planning and Development, Gauteng Provincial Administration, as well as the Deputy Municipal Manager: Development Planning (Land Use Management), 1<sup>st</sup> floor, Old Trust Bank Building, cnr of President Kruger and Eric Louw Streets, Vanderbijlpark.

This amendment is known as Vereeniging Amendment Scheme N731.

**D NKOANE Municipal Manager.**

Emfuleni Local Municipality, P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900. (Notice no:DP18/18)



**PROKLAMASIE 75 VAN 2018****EMFULENI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN VEREENIGING WYSIGINGSKEMA N731**

KENNIS GESKIED HIERMEE ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 57(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, dat Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit goedkeuring verleen het vir die wysiging van die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, deur die hersonering van die ondergemelde eiendom :

Hoewe 13 Roods Gardens Landbouhoewes tot "Spesiaal" met n bylae.

Kaart 3, bylae en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Hoof Direkteur, Fisiese Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Gauteng Provinsiale Administrasie, asook die Adjunk Munisipale Bestuurder: Ekonomiese en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Grondgebruik Bestuur), 1ste vloer, Ou Trusbank Gebou, h/v President Kruger- en Eric Louwstrate, Vanderbijlpark en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Vereeniging Wysigingskema N731.

**C KEKANA, Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder**

Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900. (Kennisgewing no:DP18/18)

**PROCLAMATION 76 OF 2018**

**STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY ALBEMARLE GARDENS CC REGISTRATION NUMBER 2007/025594/23 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNERS) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 3 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 15 OF 1986, FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 643 OF THE FARM ELANDSFONTEIN 108-IR, GAUTENG PROVINCE, HAS BEEN GRANTED:**

**1. CONDITIONS TO BE COMPLIED WITH PRIOR TO THE DECLARATION OF THE TOWNSHIP AS AN APPROVED**

**1.1 General**

- 1.1.1 The owner shall comply with the provisions of Section 72, 75 and 101 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 15 of 1986.
- 1.1.2 An amendment to the Germiston Town Planning Scheme, 1985, in terms of Section 125 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 15 of 1986 (as amended), shall be prepared by the Metropolitan Municipality on receipt of the prescribed documents and fees from the owner. The notice of the approval of the Amendment Town Planning Scheme shall be published in the Gazette by the Council, simultaneously with the notice of the approval of the township

**2. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**

**2.1 Name**

The name of the township shall be **“Union Extension 47”**.

**2.2 Design**

The township shall consist of erven and streets as indicated on Surveyor General Plan No. S.G. no. 11111/2007.

**2.3 Street Names**

There are existing streets within the township (Chris Street, Painting Road and Jacoba Road).

**2.4 Endowment**

Endowment is payable for open space in terms of the provisions of Section 63 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 15 of 1986 (as amended), and Regulation 43 of the Town Planning and Townships Regulations.

**2.5 Disposal of Existing Conditions of Title**

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes,

2.5.1 but excluding the following conditions:

2.5.1.1 Condition 1(b) contained in Deed of Transfer T172929/2006:

“TO rights of way 6,30 metres wide along the line B.C. and 3,15 metres wide along the line A.D.as shown on the diagram of the said Portion 102 annexed to the said Deed of Transfer No 5380/1923 in favour of the remaining extent of the said portion 56 (formerly Portion “F”) of the farm ELANDSFONTEIN held by FRED HEASMAN by Deeds of Transfer Nos 9922/1917 and 10550/1920 and the remaining extent of a portion of the said farm ELANDSFONTEIN held by JOHANNA ELIZABETH JACOBA MEYER by Certificate of Amalgamated Title No. 2471/1914, provided, however, that the transferees and his successors in title shall at all times have the right to use the said right of way and to grant to any such party or parties as may acquire the said property, the right to use the same further that any owner of any portion of the said farm ELANDSFONTEIN shall at all times have the right to use the said right of way, provided, however, that neither the transferor nor his successors in title nor the transferee, nor his successors in title shall at any time have the right to close the said right of way”. which only affects streets in the township.

2.5.1.2 Condition 2(1) contained in Deed of Transfer T172929/2006:

"To the rights of way 6,10 metres wide along the line B.C. and 3,05 metres wide along the line A.D. as shown on the diagram annexed to Deed of Transfer No T12857/1921 held by Edward Jones in favour of the remaining extent of the said portion "F" of the farm Elandsfontein held by Thomas Ignatius Norton by Deeds of Transfer No 9922/1921 and 10550/1920 and the remaining extent of a portion of the said farm Elandsfontein held by Johanna Elizabeth Jacoba Meyer by Certificate of Amalgamated Title No 2471/1914 provided, however, that the Transferee and his successors in title shall at all times have the right to use the said rights-of-way and to grant to any such party or parties as may acquire the said property, the right to use the same; further that any owner of any portion of the said farm Elandsfontein shall at all times have the right to use the said rights-of way provided, however, that neither the transferor nor his successors in title nor the transferee nor his successors in title shall at any time have the right to close the said rights-of-way"

which only affects streets in the township

2.5.2 including the following condition which affects all the erven in the township:

Subject to the terms of the Notarial Deed of Servitude No 419/1989 having reference to perpetual rights to water in favour of other portions of the said farm ELANDSFONTEIN.

## **2.6 Removal of Litter**

The township owner shall at his own expense cause all litter within the township area to be removed to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

## **2.7 Demolition of Buildings or Structures**

2.7.1 The township owner shall at his own expense cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces, road reserves, or over the common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the Municipality. Requirements of Regulation R1182 and R1183 of the Environmental Conservation Act 79 of 1989 are to be complied with.

2.7.2 The township owner shall at his own expense draw up and submit acceptable building plans to the Municipality, for approval in terms of the provisions of the National Building Regulations, for all buildings on the erf for which no building plans have been approved by the Municipality. The township owner shall at his own expense alter buildings to comply with the approved building plans to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

## **2.8 Engineering Services**

2.8.1 The township owner is responsible for making the necessary arrangements for the provision of all engineering services and the payment of External Services Contributions in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986).

2.8.2 All municipal services that cross the common boundaries between erven shall be removed and relocated by, and at the cost of the township owner, as and when required by the Municipality.

2.8.3 All existing municipal services on the erven within the township shall be protected by means of suitable servitudes to the satisfaction of the Municipality, registered in favour of the Municipality, as and when required by the Municipality, by the owner at his own expense.

**2.9 Restriction on the disposal of erven**

- 2.9.1 The township owner shall, in terms of prior agreement with the Municipality, fulfil its obligations with regard to the provision of water, sanitation (and if applicable) electricity and the installation of reticulations for such purposes, prior to the disposal of any erf within the township.
- 2.9.2 No erven may be alienated or transferred in the name of a purchaser prior to the Municipality having confirmed that the sufficient guarantees have been furnished in respect of the provision of services by the township applicant to the Municipality.
- 2.9.3 The portions of land required for Road widening of Jacoba Road, Painting Road and Chris Street shall be transferred to the Municipality for public road purposes on proclamation of the Township.

**2.10 FORMATION OF NON PROFIT COMPANY / BODY CORPORATE / HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION**

- 2.10.1 A Non Profit Company / Home Owners Association (legal entity) shall be established by and at the cost of the Developer / Owner for each section with private access.
- 2.10.2 Every owner of the Erf, or any subdivided portion thereof, or any person who has an interest therein shall become a Member of the legal entity and be subject to its constitution until he/she ceases to be an owner to aforesaid. Neither the Erf, nor any subdivided portion thereof, nor any interest therein shall be transferred to any person who has not bound himself/herself to the satisfaction of such Association to become a member of the legal entity.
- 2.10.3 The owner of the Erf, or any subdivided portion thereof, or any person, who has an interest therein, shall not be entitled to transfer the Erf or any subdivided portion therein without a Clearance Certificate from the Home Owners Association that the Articles of the legal entity Association have been complied with.
- 2.10.4 A copy of the legal entity and its constitution shall be submitted to the Municipality (Directorate: City Development) prior to the issuing of a Clearance Certificate for the transfer of Erven.
- 2.10.5 The Township Owner must accept the conditions regarding the establishment of a legal entity in writing. This written acceptance shall include an undertaking that all buyers will be notified of all the conditions stipulated by the Municipality, in writing.
- 2.10.6 The roads and stormwater infrastructure and landscaping of sidewalks will not be taken over by the Municipality and the construction and cost thereof shall be the responsibility of the Owner where after the maintenance of these services and the pavements shall become the responsibility of the legal entity.
- 2.10.7 The Private Road servitude shall be the responsibility of the legal entity and the legal entity shall manage and maintain all common property including the refuse collection areas.
- 2.10.8 The legal entity shall indemnify the Municipality against any and all claims regarding:
- . The maintenance and the provision of any roads and stormwater services in the development. (The provision of engineering services under paved areas are to be avoided).

- . Any damage that may be caused by an emergency vehicle or any vehicle of the Municipality that is involved with the maintenance of services.
  - . Any damage and/or incidental damage to the water and sewer infrastructure (shall be for the account of the owner/legal entity).
  - . The Developer / Owner shall be responsible for all road signs and markings in proposed development whereafter the legal entity shall be responsible for the maintenance thereof on the private road / "right of way" servitude area.
  - . Unhindered access must be given to all emergency vehicles and all service authorities (water, electricity, Telkom etc) at all times.
- 2.10.9 The Township / Owner shall be responsible for the installation and cost of a street lighting network whereafter the maintenance and the power usage shall be the responsibility of the legal entity. The Municipality will not take over the street lighting network. The street lighting supply should be metered and the legal entity shall be liable for the electricity consumption (if installed).
- 2.10.10 Once the electrical, water and sewer main line networks have been installed these shall be transferred to the Municipality free of cost, who shall maintain the networks (except for the internal street lights).
- 2.10.11 Any architectural changes to the existing dwelling unit shall be prepared and submitted to the council for approval. Also each plan must be endorsed by the Body Corporate / Home Owners Association.

### 3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

#### 3.1 CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15/1986)

##### 3.1.1 Municipal Servitudes:

- i All Erven are subject to a servitude, 1.5 metres wide, in favour of the Municipality, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries of the Erf other than a street boundary, if and when required by the Municipality: Provided that the Municipality may dispense with any such servitude.
- ii No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large-rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 1.5 metres therefrom.
- iii The Municipality shall be entitled to temporarily deposit on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude, such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion, may deem necessary, and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose, subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the Municipality.

##### 3.1.2 ERF 380: Right of Way Servitude:

A right of way servitude shall be registered over Erf 380 whereby the Municipality, general public and residents are entitled to use the Servitude Area for the purpose of gaining ingress to and egress from and to the property whether by foot or by using any mode of transport, as indicated on Surveyor General Plan No S.G. No 11111/2007.

**3.2 Conditions of title imposed in favour of third parties to be registered / created on the first registration of the erven concerned:**

No erf in the township shall be transferred nor shall a Certificate of Registered title be registered, unless the following conditions have been registered:

**All erven, except Erf 380, are subject to the following conditions:**

- 3.2.1 Every owner of the Erf, or any subdivided portion thereof, or any person who has an interest therein shall become a Member of the legal entity and be subject to its constitution until he/she ceases to be an owner to aforesaid. Neither the Erf, nor any subdivided portion thereof, nor any interest therein shall be transferred to any person who has not bound himself/herself to the satisfaction of such Association to become a member of the legal entity.
- 3.2.2 The owner of the Erf, or any subdivided portion thereof, or any person, who has an interest in therein, shall not be entitled to transfer the Erf or any subdivided portion therein without a Clearance Certificate from the Home Owners Association that the Articles of the legal entity Association have been complied with.

**4. CONDITIONS TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 125 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 15 OF 1986 (AS AMENDED), IN ADDITION TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN OPERATION**

**4.1 RESIDENTIAL – 3**

**Erven 340 – 379** shall be subject to the following conditions:

- 4.1.1 The Erf shall be zoned “Residential-3”, as contained in Table C in the Town Planning Scheme.
- 4.1.2 Building Lines on existing public streets shall be as prescribed in the Town Planning Scheme, provided that they may be relaxed in terms of a Site Development Plan (SDP).
- 4.1.3 A general building line restriction of 1.5 meters shall apply on internal access servitudes which may be relaxed in terms of Site Development Plan (SDP).
- 4.1.4 A site development plan shall control the development of Township which shall be submitted to the satisfaction of the Municipality for approval and such site development plan shall be amended to the satisfaction of the Municipality prior to the approval of any new building plans or development changes on the erf.
- 4.1.5 On-site parking shall be provided in accordance with the use on the property as specified in terms of Clause 18 and Table F in the Town Planning Scheme.

**4.2 Special for access, access control and the conveyance of services**

Erf 380 shall be zoned “Special” for access, access control and the conveyance of services.

---

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 612 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

- (i) NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND**
- (ii) NOTICE FOR CONSENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2)(d) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Johan vd Westhuizen (Pr.Pin/A067/1985), of Wes Town Planners, being the applicant of Portion 72 of the farm De Onderstepoort 300-JR, Pretoria, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for:

- (i) the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, and
- (ii) for consent in terms of Section 16(2)(d) of the same Bylaw, in respect of the property as described above.

The property is located north of the N4 Highway and east of Lavender Road (R101) in the De Onderstepoort area of Tshwane. The GPS coordinates are: 25°49'50.33" and +28°25'21.30".

- (i) The rezoning is from "Agriculture" to "Special" for an Asphalt Plant and ancillary uses.
- (ii) The consent use is in terms of Conditions 1(a)-(c) in Deed of Transfer T114577/99 to use the property for an asphalt plant and ancillary uses.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to "cityp\_registration@tshwane.gov.za" from 20 June to 18 July 2018

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers, i.e. 20 June 2018

Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0001

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018

Address of applicant:

Wes Town Planners: PO 31426, Totiusdal, Pretoria, 0134, or 1234A Dunwoodie Avenue, Waverley, Pretoria, 0186

Telephone No: 012-332 1681 / Cell 082 550 0140 / e-mail: wes@wtp.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 20 and 27 June 2018

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2 – 4739 T. Item No: 28633

20-27



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 612 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****(i) KENNIS VAN N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) EN****(ii) KENNIS VAN TOESTEMMING IN TERME ARTIKEL 16(2)(d) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE****GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016**

Ek, Johan vd Westhuizen (Pr.Pln/A067/1985), van Wes Town Planners, synde die applikant van Gedeelte 72 van die plaas De Onderstepoort 300-JR, Pretoria, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywette, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om:

- (i) die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering in gevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywette, 2016 en
- (ii) toestemming ingevolge Voorwaardes 1(a) – (c) in Akte van Transport T114577/99 ten opsigte van die eiendom hierbo beskryf.

Die eiendom is geleë noord van die N4 Hoofweg en oos van Lavenderweg (R101) in die De Onderstepoort gebied van Tshwane. Die GPS koördinate is 25°49'50.33" en +28°25'21.30".

Die hersonering is van "Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir 'n Asfalt Aanleg en aanverwante gebruike.

Enige besware teen of enige kommentare ten opsigte van die aansoek, insluitende die gronde van die besware en/of kommentare, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persone of liggeme wat besware en/of kommentaar gelewer het kan kommunikeer nie, skriftelik by of tot die: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of "cityp\_registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word, vanaf 20 Junie tot 18 Julie 2018.

Besonderhede van die aansoek en planne lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipaliteit waarna hieronder verwys word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, en Beeld en Citizen nuusblaai n.l. 20 Junie 2018.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lillian Ngoyistraat, Pretoria, 0001

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 18 Julie 2018.

Adres van applikant:

Wes Town Planners, Posbus 31426, Totiusdal, Pretoria, 0134 / Dunwoodielaan 1234A, Waverley Pretoria, 0186.

Telefoon Nr: 012 – 332 1681 / Sel: 082 550 0140 / e-pos: wes@wtp.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewings geplaas word: 20 en 27 Junie 2018

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2 – 4739 T Item No: 28633

20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 616 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, TN Town Planning and General Services Pty Ltd, being the applicant of Remainder of Erf 115 Eloffsdal, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 246 Franzina Street, Eloffsdal. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4", subject to certain proposed conditions. The intension of the property owner is to develop blocks of flats on the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 20 June 2018 until 18 July 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, The Star and Beeld newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018.

Address of applicant: Post Suite No:08, Private Bag X6 Karenpark, 0118.Tel no: 012 753 3159, Email: info@tnservices.co.za. Dates of notice publication: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018. Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4721T (Item No. 28575)

20-27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 616 VAN 2018**

METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT STAD VAN TSHWANE KENNISGEWING VAN 'N  
HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE  
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016

Ons, TN Town Planning and General Services Pty Ltd, synde die applikant van Restant van Erf 115 Eloffsdal gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek geloods het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendomme ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die eiendomme is geleë te 246 Franzina Straat, Eloffsdal. Die hersoneringsaansoek is vanaf "Residensiële 1" na "Residensiële 4", onderworpe aan sekere voorgestelde voorwaardes. Die voorneme van die grondeienaar is om 'n woonstelblokke te ontwikkel.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met vollekontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die person of entiteit wat diebeswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) loods nie, sal gerig of skriftelik geloods word aan: die Groepshoof,Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 20 Junie 2018 totdat 18 Julie 2018.Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag gedurende gewone kantoorure geinspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, The Star en Beeld koerante. Die adres van die Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyistraat, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 18 Julie 2018.

Adres van applikant: Post Suite Nommer 08, Privaatsak X6 Karenpark, 0118. Telefoon: 012 753 3159, E-pos: info@tnservices.co.za. Datum van publikasie van kennisgewing: 20 Junie 2018 and 27 Junie 2018. Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4721T (Item No. 28575)

20–27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 617 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, J Paul van Wyk (Pr Pln) (or nominee) of the firm J Paul van Wyk Urban Economists & Planners cc being the authorized agent of the owner / applicant of Erf 6 Cultura Park Extension 11 hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f)(i) of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Land Use Management Bylaw, 2016 that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) by rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property as described above, situated in the southeastern parts of Bronkhorstspuit town approximately 40 km eastwards along the N4-National Road from Solomon Mahlangu Drive in the eastern parts of Pretoria; 1,1 km southwards from the N4-National Road along the R25 Provincial Road linking Groblersdal (north) and Delmas (south); and 0,4 km westwards from the R25 Provincial Road along Nan-Hua Road, (GPS Coordinates South: 25° 49' 40", East: 28° 44' 32"), from 'Special' (Use-zone 28) for purposes of a vehicle fitment centre and other motor-related uses; commercial uses and place of refreshment and / or drive-in restaurant to 'Residential 3' (Use zone 3) for purposes of duplex dwellings and dwelling-units, subject to a set of Annexure T Conditions. The purpose of the application is to obtain appropriate use-rights to develop a duplex residential townhouse complex on Erf 6, Cultura Park Extension 11 (max of 15 dwelling-units). Any objection(s) and / or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and / or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and / or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, P O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 20 June 2018, until 18 July 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development & Spatial Planning, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Tshwane. Closing date for any objections and / or comments: 18 July 2018. Address of applicant: Postal: P O Box 11522, Hatfield, 0028. Physical: 50 Tshilonde Street, Pretorius Park Extension 13, Tshwane. Office: (012) 996-0097. Fax: (086) 684-1263. Email: airtaxi@mweb.co.za. Dates on which notice will be published: 20 and 27 June 2018. Reference: CPD9/2/4/2-4732T. Item No 28607.

20-27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 617 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE  
MUNISIPALITEIT GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ek, J Paul van Wyk (of genomineerde) van die firma J Paul van Wyk Stedelike Ekonomie en Beplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar / aansoeker van Erf 6 Cultura Park Uitbreiding 11, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16 (1) (f) (i) van die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16 (1) van die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016 van bogenoemde eiendom, geleë in die suidoostelike dele van Bronkhorstspuit, ongeveer 40km ooswaarts, langs die N4-Nasionale Pad vanaf Solomon Mahlangu Rylaan in die oostelike dele van Pretoria; 1,1 km suid van die N4-Nasionale Pad langs die R25 Provinsiale Pad wat Groblersdal (Noord) en Delmas (Suid) verbind; en 0,4 km weswaarts van die R25 Provinsiale Pad langs Nan-Hua Weg, (GPS-koördinate Suid: 25° 49' 40 ", Oos: 28° 44' 32"), vanaf 'Spesiaal' (Gebruiksone 28) vir die doeleindes van 'n voertuigbybehore installasie-sentrum en ander motorverwante gebruike; kommersiële gebruike en verversingsplek en / of inry restaurant na 'Residensieel 3' (Gebruiksone 3) vir doeleindes van dupleks wooneenhede en wooneenhede, onderhewig aan 'n stel Bylae T Voorwaardes. Die doel met die aansoek is om toepaslike gebruiksregte te verkry om 'n dupleks residensiële meenthuis kompleks op Erf 6, Cultura Park Uitbreiding 11 (maksimum 15 wooneenhede) te ontwikkel. Enige beswaar /-are en / of kommentaar /-are, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar /-are en / of kommentaar /-are met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of entiteit wat beswaar /-are en / of kommentaar /-are indien nie, moet gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 18 Julie 2018. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante besigtig word. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Kamer LG004, Registrasie, Isivunohuis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar /-are en / of kommentaar /-are: 18 Julie 2018. Adres van aansoeker: Posadres: Posbus 11522, Hatfield, 0028. Fisies: Tshilondestraat 50, , Pretoriuspark Uitbreiding 13, Tshwane. Kantoor: (012) 996-0097. Faks: (086) 684-1263. E-pos: airtaxi@mweb.co.za. Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 20 en 27 Junie 2018. Verwysing: CPD9/2/4/2-4732T. Item Nr 28607.

20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 618 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF  
TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-  
LAW, 2016**

I, Ilane Huyser (I.D. No. 870212 0218 089) of Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan") being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 243 Menlo Park, situated at 38 Lower Terrace Road, Menlo Park, Pretoria, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of 16 dwelling units per hectare (maximum 3 dwelling units on the consolidated erf) subject to conditions contained in an Annexure T.

Notice is further given in terms of Section (16)(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have simultaneously applied for the removal of title conditions conditions (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (m)(i), (m)(ii), (n), (o), (p) in Deed of Transfer T156844/2002 in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the required rights by rezoning the subject property and to remove restrictive and obsolete conditions of title from the Deed of Transfer to allow for the development of 3 dwelling units on the consolidated erf.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) and the person(s) rights and how their interests are affected by the application with the full contact details of the person submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development. Objections and/or comments can be mailed to P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or e-mailed to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za or submitted by hand at Room E10, corner Basden and Rabie Streets, Lyttelton, Centurion Municipal Offices, to reach the Municipality from 20 June 2018 until 18 July 2018.

Full particulars of the applications and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below and at the offices of Metroplan, for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Address of Metroplan (the applicant): Postal Address: P.O. Box 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Physical Address: 96 Rauch Avenue, Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Fax: (012) 804 2877; and E-mail: ilane@metroplan.net/mail@metroplan.net

Dates on which notices will be published: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018  
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018

Reference\_ Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2 – 4723T  
Reference\_ Removal: CPD MNP/0416/243

Item no. 28579  
Item no. 28600  
20-27



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 618 VAN 2018**

**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**  
**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) EN DIE GELYKTYDIGE**  
**AANSOEK VIR OPHEFFING VAN TITEL VOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN**  
**TSHWANE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Ilane Huyser (I.D. No. 870212 0218 089) van Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan"), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 243 Menlopark, geleë te 38 Lower Terrance Straat, Menlo Park, Pretoria, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendomme ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 16 eenhede per hektaar (maksimum 3 wooneenhede) onderhewig aan voorwaardes in 'n Bylaag.

Verdere kennis word gegee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van Titel voorwaardes (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (m)(i), (m)(ii), (n), (o), (p) in Titelakte T156844/2002

Dit is die voorneme van die grondeienaar om die nodige regte te bekom deur die erf te hersoneer en om beperkende en verouderende voorwaardes uit die titelakte te verwyder om 3 wooneenhede op die erf te kan ontwikkel.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek, met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Beampte: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Besware en/of kommentare kan gepos word na Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of kan per e-pos gestuur word na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) of per hand ingedien word by die Centurion Munisipale kantore by Kamer E10, hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Lyttelton, Centurion, om die Munisipaliteit te bereik vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 18 Julie 2018.

Volle besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore en by die kantore van Metroplan vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018.

Adres van Metroplan (die applikant): Posadres: Posbus 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Fisiese adres: Rauch Laan 96 Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Faks: (012) 804 2877; en E-pos: [ilane@metroplan.net](mailto:ilane@metroplan.net) / [mail@metroplan.net](mailto:mail@metroplan.net).

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 20 Junie 2018 en 27 Junie 2018.  
 Die sluitingsdatum vir besware: 18 Julie 2018.

Verwysing\_Hersonering: CPD 9/2/4/2 – 4723T  
 Verwysing\_Opheffing: CPD MNP/0416/243

Item no. 28579  
 Item no. 28600  
 20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 622 OF 2018**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)**

Swanepoel van Zyl, authorized agent of the owner of Erf 449 Monument Extension 1, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15 of 1986), that I have applied to Mogale City Local Municipality, for the rezoning of the property described above from "Special" for a dwelling house office, professional suites, medical consulting rooms and related activities to "Special" for offices, professional and medical rooms, a telecommunications mast and base station and such other uses as the Municipality may approve by consent use from time to time on Erf 449 Monument Extension 1. (Amendment Scheme 1820, Annexure 1519). Further particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Manager: Economic Services, First Floor, Furn City, cnr Human & Monument Street, Krugersdorp, for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. Any person who wishes to object to the granting of the application or who wishes to make representations in regard thereto shall submit such objections or representations in writing to Mogale City Local Municipality, The Executive Manager, Economic Services, at the above address or per registered post at P.O. Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. Address of agent: Swanepoel van Zyl Attorneys, 246 Voortrekker Road, Krugersdorp, 1739, [liesl@propertyprivate.co.za](mailto:liesl@propertyprivate.co.za)

20-27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 622 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

Swanepoel van Zyl, gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Erf 449 Monument Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1 (b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (15 van 1986), kennis dat ons by Mogale City Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die grond hierbo beskryf, te hersoneer vanaf "Spesiaal" vir n woonhuis-kantoor, professionele kamers, mediese spreekkamers en aanverwante gebruike na "Spesiaal" vir kantore, proffesionele en mediese spreekkamers, n telekommunikasie mas en basisstasie en sulke ander gebruike wat die Munisipaliteit mag goedkeur deur vergunde gebruik van tyd tot tyd op Erf 449 Monument Uitbreiding 1. (Wysigingskema Nommer 1820, Annexure 1519 ) Verdere besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Bestuurder: Ekonomiese Dienste, Eerste Vloer, FurnCity, hv Human- en Monumentstraat, Krugersdorp, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018. Enige persoon wat teen die toestaan van hierdie aansoek beswaar wil aanteken of n vertoe wil rig in verband daarmee wil rig, moet sodanige besware teen of vertoe skriftelik by Mogale City Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, die Uitvoerende Bestuurder, Ekonomiese Dienste, by bovermelde adres of per geregistreerde pos by Posbus 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 indien. Adres van agent: Swanepoel van Zyl Attorneys, 246 Voortrekker Road, Krugersdorp, 1739, [liesl@propertyprivate.co.za](mailto:liesl@propertyprivate.co.za)

20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 623 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Zimbali Consultant Pty (Ltd), being the authorized agent of the owner of the Erf 3736 Clayville Extension 33 Township, hereby give notice in terms Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park City Planning for the Rezoning of the property described above, situated at, Clayville Extension 33 Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1 allowing a tavern".

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: Kempton Park customer care centre, Department of City Planning, customer care centre, 4th Floor, Civic Centre.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: Kempton Park customer care centre, P.O. BOX 1620 Kempton Park, within a period of 28 days from the 20 June 2018.

**ADDRESS OF AGENT:** Zimbali Consultant (Pty) Ltd, 65 Skosana Section, Katlehong, 1431, Cell: 083 400 7858, E-mail: [cnsimphiwe@gmail.com](mailto:cnsimphiwe@gmail.com)

20-27



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 623 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), LEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Zimbali Consultant Pty Ltd, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Erf 3736 Clayville Uitbreiding 33 Dorp, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), gelees saam met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Stadsbeplanning, vir die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, gelee te Clayville Dorp vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 1 wat 'n taverne toelaat". Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en ingevolge Artikel 45 van Wet 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA), enige belanghebbende persoon wat die las het om sy / haar status as 'n belanghebbende te vestig, moet in skryf, sy / haar volle beswaar / belangstelling in die aansoek en verskaf ook duidelike kontakbesonderhede aan die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Kempton Park Klientedienssentrum, Departement Stadsbeplanning, Klientesorgsentrum, 4th Vloer, Burgersentrum . Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by die Area Bestuurder: Kempton Park Klientesorgsentrum, P.O., ingedien of gerig word. BOX 1620, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018.

**ADRES VAN AGENT:** Zimbali Consultant (Edms) Bpk, 65 Skosana Section, Katlehong, 1431, Sel: 083 400 7858, E-pos: cnsimphiwe@gmail.com

20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 628 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel of the Firm Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, being the applicant of Erf 8282, Olievenhoutbos Extension 36 hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The property is situated at 6750 Tabalelo Street. The rezoning is from "Business 1" subject to Annexure T S1844 to "Business 1". The intension of the owner in this matter is to increase the allowable Floor Area Ratio and Coverage on the property in order to develop a "Place of Refreshment" and additional administrative offices on the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from the 20<sup>th</sup> of June 2018 (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above, until the 18<sup>th</sup> of July 2018 (not more than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Office: Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion. Dates on which notice will be published: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018

**Address of Applicant: Physical:** 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Postal:** Postnet Suite 547. Private Bag X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telephone No: 082 8044844

**Reference:** CPD/9/2/4/2- 4722T

**Item No** 28578

20-27

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 628 VAN 2018

### STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2016

Ek, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel, van die Firma Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 8282, Olievenhoutbos Uitbreiding 36, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos beskryf hierbo in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs By-Wet, 2016. Die eiendom is gelee te Tebalelo Straat No 6750. Die hersonering is vanaf "Besigheid 1" onderhewig aan Bylae T S1844 na "Besigheid 1". Die intensie van die eienaar is die verhoging van die bestaande Vloer Ruimte Verhouding en Dekking ten einde 'n "Plek van verversing" en addisionele administratiewe kantore op die eiendom te kan ontwikkel.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar in verband daarmee, met volledige kontak besonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gestuur word na CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 20 Junie 2018 (Datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die verordening) tot 18 Julie 2018 (nie meer as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing nie). Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien beskikbaar) le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant naamlik 20 Junie 2018 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing). Address van Munisipale kantore: Centurion kantore: Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion. Datum waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: 20 Junie 2018 en 27 Junie 2018. Sluitings datum vir besware en/of kommentare: 18 Julie 2018

**Address of aansoeker: Fiesiese Adres:** 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Posadres:** Postnet Suite 547. Privaat Sak X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telefoon nommer: 082 8044844

**Verwysing:** CPD/9/2/4/2- 4722T

**Item No** 28578

20-27

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 629 OF 2018

### CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

I, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel of the Firm Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, being the applicant of Erf 10818, Mabopane – M Extension 3 hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The property is situated in Ahmed Kathrada Street (Western Corner of Ahmed Kathrada Street and the unnamed road A24417). The rezoning is from "Educational" to "Residential 2" at a density of 25 dwelling units per hectare. The intension of the owner in this matter is the development of seven (7) full title dwelling units / dwelling houses.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from the 20<sup>th</sup> of June 2018 (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above, until the 18<sup>th</sup> of July 2018 (not more than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Akasia Municipal Complex, 485 Heinrich Avenue, (Entrance Dale Street), 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Room F12, Karenpark, Akasia. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018

**Address of Applicant: Physical:** 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Postal:** Postnet Suite 547. Private Bag X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telephone No: 082 8044844

Dates on which notice will be published: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018

**Reference:** CPD/9/2/4/2-4744T

**Item No** 28661

20-27

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 629 VAN 2018

**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE  
GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel, van die Firma Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Erf 10818 Mabopane - M Uitbreiding 3, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos beskryf hierbo in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs By-Wet, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë in Ahmed Kathrada Straat (Weselike hoek van Ahmed Kathrada Straat en die ongemerkte Straat A24417). Die hersonering is vanaf "Opvoedkundig" na "Residensteel 2" teen 'n digtheid van 25 wooneenhede per hektaar. Die intensie van die eienaar is die ontwikkeling van sewe (7) voltitel wooneenhede / woonhuise.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar in verband daarmee, met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gestuur word na CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 20 Junie 2018 (Datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die verordening) tot 18 Julie 2018 (nie meer as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing nie).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (Indien beskikbaar) le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant naamlik 20 Junie 2018 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing). Adresse van Munisipale kantore: Akasia Munisipale Kompleks, Heinrich Straat 485 (Ingang Dale Straat), 1ste Vloer, Kamer F12, Karenpark, Akasia. Sluitings datum vir besware en/of kommentare: 18 Julie 2018

**Address of aansoeker: Fisiese Adres:** 62B Ibex Straat, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Posadres:** Postnet Suite 547. Privaat Sak X 18, Lynnwood Rif. 0040. Telefoon nommer: 082 8044844

Datum waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: 20 Junie 2018 en 27 Junie 2018

**Verwysing:** CPD/9/2/4/2-47447

**Item No** 28661

20-27

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 632 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW,  
2016**

I, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel of the Firm Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, being the applicant of Portion 10 of Erf 1453, Olievenhoutbos Extension 4 hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The property is situated at 28 Opera Street. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" with a density of 1 dwelling per 250m<sup>2</sup> to "Residential 1" with a density of 1 dwelling per 200m<sup>2</sup>. The intension of the owner in this matter is the development of one (1) additional dwelling unit/house.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from the 20<sup>th</sup> of June 2018 (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above, until the 18<sup>th</sup> of July 2018 (not more than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Office: Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion. Dates on which notice will be published: 20 June 2018 and 27 June 2018. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018

**Address of Applicant: Physical:** 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Postal:** Postnet Suite 547. Private Bag X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telephone No: 082 8044844

**Reference:** CPD/9/2/4/2-47247

**Item No** 28582

20-27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 632 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE  
GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel, van die Firma Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 10 van Erf 1453, Olievenhoutbos Uitbreiding 4, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos beskryf hierbo in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening, 2016. Die eiendom is gelee te Opera Straat No 28. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" met n digtheid van 1 woonhuis per 250m<sup>2</sup> na "Residensieel 1" met n digtheid van 1 woonhuis per 200m<sup>2</sup>. Die intensie van die eienaar is die ontwikkeling van een (1) addisionele woonhuis / wooneenheid .

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar in verband daarmee, met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gestuur word na CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 20 Junie 2018 (Datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die verordening) tot 18 Julie 2018 (nie meer as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing nie). Volledige besonderhede en planne (Indien beskikbaar) le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant naamlik 20 Junie 2018 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing). Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion kantore: Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion. Datum waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: 20 Junie 2018 en 27 Junie 2018. Sluitings datum vir besware en/of kommentare: 18 Julie 2018

**Address of aansoeker: Fiesiese Adres:** 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Posadres:** Postnet Suite 547. Privaat Sak X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telefoon nommer: 082 8044844

**Verwysing:** CPD/9/2/4/2-4724T

**Item No** 28582

20-27

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 637 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTICE OF A REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF**  
**SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Hugo Erasmus from the firm Hugo Erasmus Property Development, being the applicant of Erf 356 , Eldoraigne, hereby gives notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for The removal of restrictive conditions in the title deed in terms of section 16(2) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 25 Weavind Avenue, Eldoraigne. The application is for the removal of the following conditions 4(i) and 5(d) in title deed T 007282/11. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to update his building plans and the restrictive conditions in the title deed prohibit this and must be removed.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Department City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 20 June 2018 until 18 July 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Pretoria News newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director, Room F8, Department of City Planning, Division City Planning, Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Southern Region (Centurion) C/O Basden and Rabie Street, Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018.

Address of applicant: P O Box 7441, Centurion, 0046 and Office: 4 Konglomoraat Avenue, Zwartkop x8, Centurion Tel: 082 456 87 44 and (012) 643-0006 and Email: [hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za](mailto:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za)

Date on which notice will be published: 20 and 27 June 2018.

Reference: CPD/0205/356 (Item no: 27653)

20–27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 637 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL  
AKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK  
BESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Hugo Erasmus van die firma Hugo Erasmus Property Development, die applikant van Restant van Erf 356 Eldoraigne, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, op die eiendom soos bo aangetoon. Die eiendom is gelee te 25 Weavind Road, Eldoraigne. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes 4(i) and 5(d) in Titel akte T 007282/11. Die applikant beoog om sy bouplanne op te dateer en die beperkende voorwaardes in die titelakte plaas 'n beperking op dit en moet dus verwyder word.

Enige beswaar of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar of kommentaar met volle kontak inligting, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar of kommentaar ingedien het, moet skriftelik ingedien word, by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) gestuur word vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 18 Julie 2018.

Alle verbandhoudende dokumente sal tydens normale kantoorure vir besigtiging beskikbaar wees by die kantoor van die plaaslike bestuur soos onder uiteengesit, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld en Pretoria News Koerant.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kantoor F8, Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat, Lyttelton Landbouhoewes. Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentare is: 18 Julie 2018.

Adres van die applikant: Posbus 7441, Centurion, 0046 en Kantoor: Konglomoraatlaan 4, Zwartkop x8, Centurion Tel: 082 456 87 44 en (012) 643-0006 en [epos:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za](mailto:epos:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za)

Datums vir publikasie van kennisgewing: 20 & 27 Junie 2018

Verwysing: CPD/0205/356 (Item no: 27653)

20–27



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 638 OF 2018**

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AND A REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE  
CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE  
LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Hugo Erasmus from the firm Hugo Erasmus Property Development, being the applicant of Erf 468 Lyttelton Manor x1, hereby gives notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for:

- 1) The amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 226, Pretorius Street, Lyttelton Manor. The rezoning will be from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2 with a density of 45 units per hectare". The intension of the applicant in this matter is to develop 8 dwelling units on the property and;
- 2) The removal of restrictive conditions in the title deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 226, Pretorius Street, Lyttelton Manor. The application is for the removal of the following conditions (c), (g), i(l) and j(i) in title deed T 16 0269.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to clear the title deed from all restrictive condition to enable the development of 8 dwelling units that are restricted by the title deed.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Department City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 20 June 2018 until 18 July 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Pretoria News newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director, Room F8, Department of City Planning, Division City Planning, Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Southern Region (Centurion) C/O Basden and Rabie Street, Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018.

Address of applicant: P O Box 7441, Centurion, 0046 and Office: 4 Konglomoraat Avenue, Zwartkop x8, Centurion Tel: 082 456 87 44 and (012) 643-0006 and Email: hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za

Date on which notice will be published: 20 and 27 June 2018.

Reference: CPD9/2 /4/2 -4377T (Item no: 27396) and CPD /0387/00468/1(Item no: 27395)

20-27



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 638 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE  
STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BY-WET, 2016 EN DIE OPHEFFING VAN  
BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL AKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN  
DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Hugo Erasmus van die firma Hugo Erasmus Property Development, die applikant van Erf 468, Lyttelton Manor, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir:

- 1) Die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014), met 'n hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, op die eiendom soos bo aangetoon. Die eiendom is gelee te Pretoriusstraat 226, Lyttelton Manor. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2 met 'n digtheid van 45 eenhede per hektaar". Die applikant beoog om 8 wooneenhede op die perseel op te rig en;
- 2) Die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, op die eiendom soos bo aangetoon. Die eiendom is gelee te Pretoriusstraat 226, Lyttelton Manor. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes (c), (g), i(i) and j(i) in Titel akte T 16 0269. Die applikant beoog om 8 wooneenhede op die perseel op te rig en die beperkende voorwaardes plaas 'n beperking op dit en moet dus verwyder word.

Enige beswaar of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar of kommentaar met volle kontak inligting, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar of kommentaar ingedien het, moet skriftelik ingedien word, by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) gestuur word vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 18 Julie 2018.

Alle verbandhoudende dokumente sal tydens normale kantoorure vir besigtiging beskikbaar wees by die kantoor van die plaaslike bestuur soos onder uiteengesit, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld en Pretoria News Koerant.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kantoor F8, Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat, Lyttelton Landbouhoewes. Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentare is: 18 Julie 2018.

Adres van die applikant: Posbus 7441, Centurion, 0046 en Kantoor: Konglomoraatlaan 4, Zwartkop x8, Centurion Tel: 082 456 87 44 en (012) 643-0006 en epos:[hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za](mailto:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za)

Datums vir publikasie van kennisgewing: 20 & 27 Junie 2018

Verwysing: CPD9/2 /4/2 -4377T (Item no: 27396) en CPD /0387/00468/1(Item no: 27395)

20-27

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 639 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF  
SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Hugo Erasmus from the firm Hugo Erasmus Property Development, being the applicant of Portion 42 Knopjeslaagte 385 JR (Mnandi), hereby gives notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for The removal of restrictive conditions in the title deed in terms of section 16(2) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 34 Boundary Road on the farm Knopjeslaagte 385 JR. The application is for the removal of the following conditions 4(a), 4(b), and 4(c) in title deed T 097298/04. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to clear the title deed from all restrictive condition to enable the division of the farm in 9 portions that are restricted by the title deed.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Department City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 20 June 2018 until 18 July 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Pretoria News newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director, Room F8, Department of City Planning, Division City Planning, Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Southern Region (Centurion) C/O Basden and Rabie Street, Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018.

Address of applicant: P O Box 7441, Centurion, 0046 and Office: 4 Konglomoraat Avenue, Zwartkop x8, Centurion Tel: 082 456 87 44 and (012) 643-0006 and Email: [hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za](mailto:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za)

Date on which notice will be published: 20 and 27 June 2018.

Reference: CPD/0182/00042/R (Item no: 28 233)

20-27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 639 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL  
AKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK  
BESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Hugo Erasmus van die firma Hugo Erasmus Property Development, die applikant van Restant van Gedeelte 42 van die plaas Knopjeslaagte 385 JR, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, op die eiendom soos bo aangetoon. Die eiendom is gelee te Boundarystraat 34, op die plaas Knopjeslaagte 385 JR (Mnandi). Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes 4(a), 4(b) en 4 (c) in Titel akte T 097298/04. Die applikant beoog om die plaas in 9 dele te verdeel en die beperkende voorwaardes plaas 'n beperking op dit en moet dus verwyder word.

Enige beswaar of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar of kommentaar met volle kontak inligting, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar of kommentaar ingedien het, moet skriftelik ingedien word, by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) gestuur word vanaf 20 Junie 2018 tot 18 Julie 2018.

Alle verbandhoudende dokumente sal tydens normale kantoorure vir besigtiging beskikbaar wees by die kantoor van die plaaslike bestuur soos onder uiteengesit, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld en Pretoria News Koerant.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kantoor F8, Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat, Lyttelton Landbouhoewes. Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentare is: 18 Julie 2018.

Adres van die applikant: Posbus 7441, Centurion, 0046 en Kantoor: Konglomoraatlaan 4, Zwartkop x8, Centurion Tel: 082 456 87 44 en (012) 643-0006 en epos:[hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za](mailto:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za)

Datums vir publikasie van kennisgewing: 20 & 27 Junie 2018

Verwysing: CPD/0182/00042/R (Item no: 28 233)

20–27

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 640 OF 2018

## NOTICE FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP

**THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP:  
RASLOUW EXTENSION 37**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 69(6)(a) read with section 96(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with Section 2(2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act no 16 of 2013 ), that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Executive Director, City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or Room F8, on the C/O Basden Avenue and Rabie Street, Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings, Centurion, for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Objections to or presentations with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) or comments(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018 .

**ANNEXURE**

**Name of township:** Raslouw Extension 37

**Full name of applicant:**

Hugo Erasmus from the firm Hugo Erasmus Property Development on behalf of the client The National Awqaf Foundation of South Africa. Address and Telephone number and email of applicant: 4 Konglomoraat Avenue, Zwartkop x8, Centurion or P O Box 7441, Centurion, 0046, Tel: 082 456 87 44, Tel: (012) 643-0006 or email: hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za

**Number of erven:**

Erf 1 and 2: Special for Retirement Centre (102 units) with a FAR of 0,5, Coverage of 50% and Height of 2 storey's.

**Description of land on which township is to be established:**

Remaining Extent of Holding 12, Sunderland Ridge Agricultural Holdings.

**Locality of proposed township:**

The property is located on the corner of Poole Avenue and Baard Road and is bordered by the township Raslouw x12 to the east and Raslouw x23 to the south in the Centurion Administrative area.

**File no:** CPD 9/1/1/1- RSLX37 313

20-27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 640 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP****DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP:  
RASLOUW UITBREIDING 37**

Die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met artikel 96(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met artikel 2(2) en die relevante voorwaardes van die Ruimtelike Beplanning Grondgebruik Bestuurswet 2013 (Wet no 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of Kamer F8, op die hoek van Basdenstraat en Rabiestraat, Lyttelton Landbou Hoewe, Centurion, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of vertoë met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Stadsraad nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar of vertoë gerig het, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_registration@tshwane.gov.za) ingedien of gerig word.

**BYLAE**

**Naam van dorp:** Raslouw Uitbreiding 37

**Volle naam van aansoeker:**

Hugo Erasmus van die firma Hugo Erasmus Property Development namens die eienaar The National Awqaf Foundation of South Africa. Adres en Telefoonnommer en epos van aansoeker: Kongolomoraatlaan 4, Zwartkop x8, Centurion of Posbus 7441, Centurion, 0046, Tel: 082 456 87 44, Tel: (012) 643-0006 of epos: [hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za](mailto:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za)

**Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:**

Erf 1 en 2: Spesiaal vir Aftreeoord (102 eenhede) met 'n VRV van 0,5, dekking van 50% en hoogte van 2 verdiepings

**Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word:**

Resterende Gedeelte van Hoewe 12, Sunderland Ridge Landbouhoewes.

**Ligging van voorgestelde dorp:**

Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Poolelaan en Baardweg, Sunderland Ridge Landbouhoewes en word begrens deur die dorpe Raslouw x12 ten ooste en Raslouw x23 ten suide in die Centurion administratiewe gebied.

**Leer no:** CPD 9/1/1/1- RSLX37 313

20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 641 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Amanda Petronella Jacobs, being the applicant of Remainder of Erf 1237, Pretoria, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 388 Zeiler Street, Pretoria. The rezoning is from Residential 1 to Residential 4. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to develop 10 dwelling units on the erf. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head, Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 20 June until 19 July 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Pretoria Office: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 19 July 2018. Address of applicant: Street Address: 346 Hippo Avenue, Zwartkop x7; Postal Address: P O Box 8302, Centurion 0046; Telephone: 0822924280, Dates on which notice will be published: 20 and 27 June 2018 Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4741T Item No 28641.

20-27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 641 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN  
DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Amanda Petronella Jacobs, synde die aansoeker van Restant van Erf 1237, Pretoria gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordeninge, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), vir die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te Zeilerstraat 388, Pretoria. Die hersonering is vanaf Residensieel 1 na Residensieel 4. Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om 10 wooneenhede op die erf te ontwikkel. Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Groephoof: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za van 20 Junie tot 19 Julie 2018. Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) is gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Pretoria Kantoor: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi-straat 143, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 19 Julie 2018. Adres van applikant: Straatadres: Hippolaan 346, Zwartkop x7; Posadres: Posbus 8302, Centurion 0046; Tel: 0822924280, Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 20 en 27 Junie 2018 Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4741T Item No 28641

20-27



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 642 OF 2018**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN IN TERMS OF SECTION 96 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION 47 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 16 OF 2013, SECTION 69 AND 96(1), READ WITH SECTION 108 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE 1986, IN SUPPORT OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A MIXED RESIDENTIAL TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT

I Rhulani Mathini of the firm JDR Developers (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent for the owner of the property on portion 228 of the farm 123 Geduld I.R., Dersley extension 8, have applied on the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Springs Customer Care Centre) for the Establishment of Township on the aforementioned.

Particulars of this application will lay for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning Department Springs Customer Care Centre, Cnr Plantation Road and South Main Reef Road, Springs, Block F 4<sup>th</sup> floor Room 01, for a period of 28 days from this day – 20<sup>th</sup> June 2018.

Representations to or Objections in respect to the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager City Planning Department, Springs Customer Care Centre at the above address, within the period of 28 days from 20<sup>th</sup> June 2018.

Address of authorised agent JDR developers (Pty) Ltd, 2503, Braamfontein Gate, 209 Smit street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2001.

Tel. 060 9976 977

Fax. 086 4333 397

20-27



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 643 OF 2018**

NOTICE IS HERE BY GIVEN IN TERMS OF SECTION 96 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION 47 OF THE SPACIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 16 OF 2013, SECTION 69 AND 96(1), READ WITH SECTION 108 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE 1986, IN SUPPORT OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A MIXED RESIDENTIAL TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT

I Rhulani Mathini of the firm JDR Developers (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent for the owner of the property on portion 228 of the farm 123 Geduld I.R., Dersley extension 8, have applied on the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Springs Customer Care Centre) for the Establishment of Township on the aforementioned.

Particulars of this application will lay for inspection during normal office ours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning Department Springs Customer Care Centre, Cnr Plantation Road and South Main Reef Road, Springs, Block F 4<sup>th</sup> floor Room 01, for a period of 28 days from this day – 07<sup>th</sup> June 2018.

Representations to or Objections in respect to the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager City Planning Department, Springs Customer Care Centre at the above address, within the period of 28 days from 07<sup>th</sup> June 2018.

Address of authorised agent JDR developers (Pty) Ltd, 2503, Braamfontein Gate, 209 Smit street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2001.

Tel. 060 9976 977  
Fax. 086 4333 397

20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 644 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY LAWS, 2016.**

We, Kamohelo Land Management Consultants (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owners of 8029 Orlando West do hereby apply in terms of section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning by laws, 2016, and Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) for the amendment of restrictive condition **3** by replacing the word "Residential" with the word "Business" from the Deed of Transfer No. **T 38009/2000** pertaining to Erf 8029 Orlando West in order to operate Art Gallery, Retail, Offices, Mini Cinema, Café, Live music (with restrictions to time), Market and Exhibitions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection from 08:00 to 15:00 at the Registration Counter, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard Street, Braamfontein, for the period of 28 days from date of first notice. Objections in respect of the application can be lodged with or made in writing to the above address.

Details of applicant:

Kamohelo Land Use Management Consultants. (Pty) Ltd

Tel: 011 057 1822

Cell: 073 865 7390

Email: [info@klmc.co.za](mailto:info@klmc.co.za)

-----

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 AND 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY LAWS, 2016.**

We, Kamohelo Land Management Consultants (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 584 Parkwood do hereby apply in terms of section 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning by laws for the Simultaneous Rezoning and Removal of Restrictive Conditions on the abovementioned property in order to establish offices on the property.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection from 08:00 to 15:00 at the Registration Counter, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard Street, Braamfontein, for the period of 28 days from date of first notice. Objections in respect of the application can be lodged with or made in writing to the above address.

Details of applicant:

Kamohelo Land Use Management Consultants. (Pty) Ltd

Tel: 011 057 1822

Cell: 073 865 7390

Email: [info@klmc.co.za](mailto:info@klmc.co.za)

20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 649 OF 2018****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008  
(REVISED 2014), READ WITH SECTION 16(3) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016  
City OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I/We, PATIENCE OYEWOLE, being the owner of erf/erven/portions 1398/3; PRETORIA hereby give notice in terms of clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), that I/We have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for The Property is situated at 321 PRESIDENT BURGER STREET, PRETORIA, 0001. The current zoning is residential 1 the intention of the applicant in this matter is to CONSENT FOR CHILD CARE. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to cityP\_registration@tshwane.gov.za **from 27 June 2018 the first date of the notice set out in clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) until 6 August 2018 (not less than 28 days after the date of publication of the notice).** Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette /Pretoria Newspaper 27 June 2018. **Address of municipal offices:** 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Pretoria, 0001 **Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 6 August 2018. **Address of applicant:** 175 WF Nkomo Street, Pretoria, 0138. **Telephone No:** 012 7516713 **Dates on which notice will be published:** 27 June 2018

Reference: CPD

Item no:

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 650 OF 2018****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016  
ERF 424 MONDEOR**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, the undersigned, have applied to apply to the City of Johannesburg for:

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

The removal of conditions contained in the title deed of the said property

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

To permit *inter alia* the relaxation of the building line applicable to the property for proposed extensions to the existing structures on the site

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf: 424  
Township name: Mondeor  
Address: 293 Fairlawn Road, Mondeor, 2091

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours from 8:00 to 15:30 at Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the address above, or posted to the Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za) by not later than **26 July 2018**.

**Willem Buitendag**  
**P.O. Box 752398,**  
**Gardenview, 2047**

**083 650 3321 (C)**  
**086 266 1476 (F)**  
**[willie@dcandb.co.za](mailto:willie@dcandb.co.za)**

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 651 OF 2018****MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE KRUGERSDORP TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1980 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE APPLICABLE PARTS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE AMANAGEMENT ACT, 16 OF 2013****KRUGERSDORP AMENDMENT SCHEME 1807**

I, Russel Anthony Khourie, being the registered owner of **Erf 182, Luipaardsvlei Township**, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that I have applied to the Mogale City Local Municipality, for the amendment of the Krugersdorp Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the property indicated above, located at No 23 Luipaards Street, Krugersdorp CBD, approximately 520 m east of the crossing of Luipaard Street and Paardekraal Drive (Road R28) from "Residential 3" to "Special" for a boarding house subject to conditions.

Particulars of the application is open for inspection during normal office hours at the relevant office of the Manager: Development and Planning, First Floor of the FurnCity Building located on the corner of Monument and Human Streets, Krugersdorp CBD for a period of 28 (twenty-eight days) from 27 June 2018.

Objection to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Manager: Development and Planning at the above address or per PO Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from 27 June 2018.

Particulars of applicant:

Russel A Khourie

Contact No: 084 510 2177 E-mail: [santony@telkomsa.net](mailto:santony@telkomsa.net)

Postal address: P O Box 2342, Krugersdorp, 1740

27-4

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 652 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2)(a) AND SECTION 59(8) OF THE MERAUFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016, READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013, ACT 16 OF 2013.**

I, Nina van Heerden trading as Planning Excellence, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erven 4543 and 978 Carletonville Extension 1 Township, hereby give notice in terms of Sections 37(2)(a) and 59(8) of the Merafong City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 that I have applied to Merafong City Local Municipality in terms of Section 3(1)(d) of said By-Law for the amendment of the Carletonville Town Planning Scheme, 1993 to rezone Erf 4543, situated on the corner of Reinecke Street and Bornite Road, Carletonville, from "Public Garage" to "Public Garage" including "Shops, Offices, Builder's Yard and Place of Public Worship"; and Erf 978 situated next to Erf 4543, at 3 Bornite Road from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a "Builder's Yard"; and have applied in terms of Section 3(1)(j) of said By-Law for the simultaneous removal of title restrictions 2(b) to 2(m) and 4 from Title Deed T14667/2001 pertaining to Erf 4543 and title restrictions (b) to (m) from Title Deed T42433/2003 pertaining to Erf 978. The owner wishes to legalise all existing and long-standing land uses on both properties and to do so needs to remove constraining title deed restrictions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Spatial Planning & Environmental Management, Room G21, Halite Street, Carletonville for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018. Objection to or representation in respect of the application together with full contact details of the person submitting the objection or making representation must be made in writing and lodged by registered post, hand, facsimile or e-mail to the Municipal Manager at the above address; at PO Box 3, Carletonville, 2500; by fax: 018 788 6636; or by email: [jsmith@merafong.gov.za](mailto:jsmith@merafong.gov.za) within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Name and address of authorised agent: Nina van Heerden, Planning Excellence, PO Box 1227, Fochville, 2515. Cell: 0824524330. Fax: 0865243290. Email: [nina.vh@absamail.co.za](mailto:nina.vh@absamail.co.za).  
Date of application submission and publication: 27 June 2018.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 653 OF 2018****GAUTENG GAMBLING ACT NO 4, OF 1995 (as amended)****APPLICATION FOR AN AMENDMENT OF A LICENCE**

Notice is hereby given that Phumelela Gaming and Leisure Limited t/a TAB of No 14 Turf Club Street, Turffontein, 2190 intend submitting an application to the Gauteng Gambling Board for an amendment of license for the following site:

1. Shop 0005 Esselen Towers, No 202 Robert Sobukwe Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria, 0002

The purpose of this application is to obtain the license and operate a Totalisator Agency at the abovementioned premises in Gauteng Province. The Applicant is Portapa (Pty) Ltd t/a Supabets and represented by Phillipa Anastassopoulos.

Applications will be open to public inspection at the offices of the Board from 27 June 2018. Attention is directed to the provisions of Section 20 of the Gauteng Gambling Act No 4 of 1995 (as amended) which makes provision for the lodging of written representations in respect of the application.

Written representations should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer, Gauteng Gambling Board, Private Bag 15, Bramley, 2018 or 125 Corlett Drive, Bramley, Johannesburg within one month from 27 June 2018.

Such representations shall contain at least the following information:

- (a) The name of the applicant to which representations relate
- (b) The ground or grounds on which representations are made
- (c) The name, address, telephone, email or fax number of the person submitting the representations.
- (d) Whether the person submitting the representations requests the board to determine that such person's identity may not be divulged and the grounds for such request; and
- (e) Whether or not they wish to make oral representations at the hearing of the application.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 654 OF 2018**

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) AS WELL AS AN APPLICATION FOR  
THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Erika Theodora Bester (Pr. Pln. A1207/2001), being the applicant of the owner of Erf 902, Waterkloof Ridge, Tshwane, Gauteng Province, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for:

1. the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16 (1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 361 Delphinus Street, Waterkloof Ridge Township. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of 25 dwelling units per hectare (maximum of 10 units on the erf), a coverage of 41% and a height of 2 storeys (10m above natural ground level), subject to certain conditions contained in the Annexure T.
2. The removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the abovementioned property. The application is for the removal of the following conditions: A 3, 5 (i), (ii), (iv), 6 and 9 in Title Deed T10342/2015.

The intention of the applicant is to acquire the necessary land-use rights to allow for the land development erf to be used for 10 dwelling units, to remove the restrictive title conditions that are restrictive regarding the use of the property and also to remove any obsolete title conditions in the title deed.

Any objection(s) and /or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s), with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Room E10, corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, Pretoria or P O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned Municipal office, for a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018.

Address of applicant: Erika Bester, 1221 Woodlands Drive, Queenswood, P. O. Box 32035, Totiusdal, 0134, Telephone no: 074 900 9111, Email: erikabester65@gmail.com

Date on which notices will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018.

**Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4730 T**

**Item No. 28602**

**(Rezoning)**

**Reference: CPD WKR/0744/902**

**Item No. 28603**

**(Removal of Restrictive Conditions)**

27-4



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 654 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) ASOOK DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE SE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Erika Theodora Bester (Pr.Pl.n. 1207/2001), synde die applikant van die eienaar van Erf 902, Waterkloof Ridge, Tshwane, Gauteng Provinsie, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het:

1. Om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering van die bovermelde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16 (1) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Delphinustraart 361, Waterkloof Ridge Dorpsgebied. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 25 woonhede per hektaar (maksimum van 10 eenhede op die erf), 'n dekking van 41% en 'n hoogte van 2 verdiepings (10m bo natuurlike grond oppervlakte) onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos vervat in die Bylaag T.
2. Vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes in die titelakte ingevolge Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van voorwaardes A 3, 5 (i), (ii), (iv), 6 en 9 in die Titelakte T10342/2015.

Die intensie van die applikant is om die nodige grondgebruiksregte te verkry sodat die grondontwikkelingserf gebruik kan word vir 10 wooneenhede, beperkende titel voorwaardes wat beperkend is ten aansien van die gebruik van die eiendom te verwyder asook om enige verouderde voorwaardes uit die titelakte te verwyder.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentar(e), insluitend die gronde van beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met die volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) indien, sal geloots word of skriftelik ingedien word by of tot : Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kamer E10, hoek van Basden- en Rabiestrade, Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Pretoria of Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za van 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by bogenoemde Munisipale kantoor besigtig word vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die dag van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 25 Julie 2018.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Erika Bester, Woodlandsrylaan 1221, Queenswood, Posbus 32035, Totiusdal, 0134, Telefoonnr: 074 900 9111, Epos: erikabester65@gmail.com

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018.

**Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4730 T**

**Item Nr. 28602 (Hersonering)**

**Verwysing: CPD WKR/0744/902**

**Item Nr. 28603 (Opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes)**

27-4

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 655 OF 2018

**NOTICE TO CLOSE BAPSFONTEIN PRIMARY FARM SCHOOL (211268) IN EKURHULENI NORTH DISTRICT**

By virtue of the powers vested in me in terms of Section 33 of South African Act (Act 84 of 1996), I, Andrek Lesufi, Member of Executive Council responsible for Education, hereby officially gazette the closure of Bapsfontein Primary Farm School (211268) in Ekurhuleni North District.

**Reasons for closure:**

- The Bapsfontein area was discovered to be very dolomitic, unsafe and not conducive to human settlement.
- The Bapsfontein community was moved by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipal Department to Chief Luthuli area.
- The school building has been declared hazardous and uninhabitable, putting the learners' safety at risk.
- The staff and learners of Bapsfontein Primary Farm School have been relocated to Chief Albert Luthuli Primary School when the school was opened on 13 January 2016.

**Office of the MEC for Education**  
6<sup>th</sup> Floor  
17 Simmonds Street  
Johannesburg  
2001

P.O. Box 7710  
Johannesburg  
2000

Tel no: - 011 355 0542

or

Fax no: - 011 355 0640

  
**MR. ANDREK LESUFI, MPL**  
**MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**  
**GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

DATE: 05/04/18

**Office of the MEC**  
6<sup>th</sup> Floor, 17 Simmonds Street, Hollard Building, Johannesburg, 2001  
P.O. Box 7710, Johannesburg, 2000  
Tel: (011) 355 0909, Fax: (011) 355 0542  
Website: [www.education.gpg.gov.za](http://www.education.gpg.gov.za)

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 656 OF 2018

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 28, 55 AND 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****AMENDMENT SCHEME NO. T0090**

We, Aurecon South Africa (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of **Erven 447-450, Kopanong Township** and **Erven 892-895, Isithame Township**, hereby give notice in terms of Sections 28, 55 and 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of parts of the erven described above, situated at Thami Mnyele Drive (between Sun Street and Earth Street) and at Seafrankwe Street (adjacent to the railway line), Kopanong and Isithame Townships, from "Residential 2" to "Transport" and "Public Open Space", subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre, Cnr CR Swart Drive & Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018. Any objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Authorised Agent and the Area Manager: City Planning Department at the above address or at P.O. Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from **27 June 2018 up to 10 August 2018**.

Authorised Agent: Aurecon South Africa (Pty) Ltd, 32A Jellicoe Avenue, Rosebank and P.O. Box 653763, Benmore, Johannesburg, 2196. Tel: (011) 214 4500 Fax: (086) 571 1550, Email: [Rudolf.Schroder@aurecongroup.com](mailto:Rudolf.Schroder@aurecongroup.com)

27-4

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 656 VAN 2018****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKELS 28, 55 EN 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPS-BEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES MET DIE RELEVANTE VOORSKRIFTE VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, WET 16 VAN 2013 (SPLUMA)**

**EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA T0090**

Ons, Aurecon South Africa (Pty) Ltd, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erwe 447-450, Kopanong Dorpsgebied en Erwe 892-895, Isithame Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikels 28, 55 en 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) geles met die relevante voorskrifte van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, Wet 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Kliëntediensentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die herosnering van gedeeltes van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te Thami Mnyele Weg (tussen Sun Straat en Earth Straat) en by Seafrankwe Straat (langs die treinspoor), in Kopanong en Isithame Dorpsgebiede, vanaf "Residentieel 2" na "Vervoer" en "Publieke Oop Ruimte", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure. by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplannings Departement, Kempton Park Kliëntediensentrum, hoek van CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet by of tot die Gemagtigde Agent en die Area Bestuurder van die Stadsbeplannings Departement by die bogenoemde adres of by Posbus 13 Kempton Park, 1620 binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **27 Junie 2018 tot en met 10 Augustus 2018** ingedien word.

Gemagtigde Agent: Aurecon South Africa (Pty) Ltd, 32A Jellicoe Laan, Rosebank en Posbus 653763, Benmore, Johannesburg, 2196. Tel: (011) 214 4500 Faks: (086) 571 1550, Epos: Rudolf.Schroder@aurecongroup.com

27-4

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 657 OF 2018**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE VANDERBIJLPARK TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1987, READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Mr. C F DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 528 Vanderbijlpark SE 7, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that I intend applying to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the removal of certain conditions in the Title Deed of Erf 528 Vanderbijlpark SE 7, that is situated on 17 General Lategan Street, Vanderbijlpark SE 7 and the simultaneous amendment of the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, with the rezoning of the above-mentioned property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" for tenements, with an annexure that the property may also be used for a micro water purification and bottling plant.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark, 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 657 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) EN DIE VANDERBIJLPARK DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1987, GELEES SAAM MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, Mnr. C F DE JAGER van PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, synde die agent van die eienaar van Erf 528 Vanderbijlpark SE 7, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Titellakte van Erf 528 Vanderbijlpark SE 7, geleë te 17 General Lateganstraat, Vanderbijlpark SE 7 en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 deur die hersonering van die bo-genoemde eiendom vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" vir huurderskamers, met 'n bylae dat die eiendom ook gebruik mag word vir 'n mikro-water suiwerings- en bottelingsaanleg..

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 5533.

Adres van agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 658 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE VEREENIGING TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1992, READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Mr. C.F. DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 215 Three Rivers, situated at 8 Tweed Drive, Three Rivers, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the removal of certain conditions described in the Title Deed of the above-mentioned property and the simultaneous amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, by the rezoning of Erf 215 Three Rivers from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2".

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, First floor, Old Trust Bank Build, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3 Vanderbijlpark 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Boulevard, Vaalpark, 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 658 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) EN DIE VEREENIGING DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1992, GELEES SAAM MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING & GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013).**

Ek, Mnr. C.F. DE JAGER van PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, synde die agent van die eienaar van Erf 215 Three Rivers, geleë te 8 Tweedrylaan, Three Rivers, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperrings Wet, 1996, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning & Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes soos beskryf in die Titleakte van die bo-genoemde eiendom en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, vir die hersonering van Erf 215 Three Rivers vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2".

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 55 33.

Adres van die agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Boulevard, Vaalpark, 1948. Tel: 083 446 5872

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 659 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)**

I, Mr. W. Louw being the authorized agent, hereby gives notice in terms of section 5(5) of the GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996, read with Clause 2(1) of Spluma, 2013 that I intends to apply to the Emfuleni Municipal Council for the removal of certain conditions in the Title Deeds of Holding 19 and 23 Rosashof Agricultural Holdings situated at Fifth Street. Particulars of the application will be filed with the Municipal Manager, Emfuleni Municipal Council on or before 27 June 2018 and may thereafter be inspected at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, Emfuleni Municipal Council, 1st Floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President. Kruger and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, during normal office hours.

Any person having any objection to the removal of certain conditions, must lodge such objection, together with the grounds thereof, in writing to the Municipal Manager P.O.Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or faxed to (016) 9505533 and with the under mentioned address within twenty eight (28) days after the said date.

Address of the authorized agent: Mr. W. Louw, 1 Schubert Street, Vanderbijlpark, 1911. Cellular 083 3848784 Fax: 0865463812

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 659 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek, Mnr W. Louw, synde die gevolmagtigde agent, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge klousule 5(5) van die GAUTENG OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS WET, 1996 saamgelees met Klousule 2(1) van Spluma, 2013 dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes soos beskryf word in die titelaktes van Hoewes 19 en 23 Rosashof Landbouhoewes, geleë te Vyfdestraat.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal op of voor die dag van 27 Junie 2018 by die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad ingedien word en mag daarna by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grondgebruikbestuur, Emfuleni Munisipale Raad, 1ste vloer, Ou Trustbank gebou, hoek van President Kruger en Eric Louwstrate, Vanderbijlpark, gedurende normale kantoorure geïnspekteer word.

Iedereen wat enige beswaar het teen die voorgenome opheffing van beperkings moet sodanige beswaar skriftelik indien by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 of faks na (016)9505533 en by die ondergemelde adres binne agt en twintig (28) dae na die gemelde datum.

Adres van die gevolmagtigde agent: Mnr W Louw, Schubertstraat 1, Vanderbijlpark, 1911.  
Sellulêr: 083 3848784 Faksimileë 0865463812

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 660 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO DIVIDE LAND**

(Regulation 50)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 50 of Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2017, that I, Nicolaas Jacobus Rossouw, being the authorised agent of the registered owners of the undermentioned property, applied to the Rand West City Local Municipality for the **Subdivision of Holding 247 West Rand Agricultural Holdings**. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Municipal Offices, Cnr. Surtherland & Pollock Streets, Randfontein, 1760. Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 218, Randfontein, 1760, within a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of this notice.

**Description of Land:** Subdivision of Holding 247 West Rand Agricultural Holding situated on the Sout-Western corner of Third street and First Avenue in West Rand Agricultural Holding, North of the N12 National Road.

Date of first publication: 27 June 2018.

Address of agent: KROEP & ROSSOUW LAND SURVEYORS  
P.O. Box 112 / 104 Peter Mokaba Street  
POTCHEFSTROOM  
2520 / 2531  
admin@geopro.co.za



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 661 OF 2018**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016, THAT I, THE UNDERSIGNED, INTEND TO APPLY TO THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE RANDBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976 AND FOR THE REMOVALS OF RESTRICTIONS

**Site Description:** Remainder of Erf 326 Ferndale, situated at 279 Long Avenue.

**Application Type: Rezoning**

**Application purpose:** Rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Special" for offices, subject to conditions.

Particulars of the above application will lie open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> floor, A Block, Metropolitan centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objections to or representations with regards to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 3394000 or an e-mail sent to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by not later than 25 July 2018. **Authorised Agent:** Kamlesh Bhana, P.O. Box 332, Cresta, 2118. (Tel) 011 7044545, (Fax) 086 5587262 (Cell) 084 4442424. [pegasustp@vodamail.co.za](mailto:pegasustp@vodamail.co.za). Date of Publication: 27 June 2018.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 662 OF 2018**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013.

I, K Bhana of Pegasus Town Planning, being the authorised agent of Portion 4 of Erf 7830 Chief A Luthuli Park, hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986 (ord 15 of 1986) read with SPLUMA, (act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, for the rezoning from "Business 2" to "Community Facility" to allow a Church, subject to conditions. Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department of City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Level, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park, for a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 13 Kempton Park, 1620, and the undersigned, in writing 28 days from 27 June 2018. Name and address of applicant: K Bhana, P.O. Box 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

27-04

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 662 VAN 2018**

Kennisgewing van aansoek vir die wysiging van die EKURHULENI dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 IN terme van artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), gelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning en grond gebruik bestuur Wet, 2013.

Ek, K Bhana van Pegasus Stadsbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 7830 hoof A Luthuli Park, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie 1986 (ord 15 van 1986) saamgelees met SPLUMA, (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, vir die hersonering vanaf "Besigheid 2" na "Gemeenskap fasiliteit" te laat 'n kerk, onderworpe aan voorwaardes. Besonderhede van hierdie aansoek sal le vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement van Stedelike Beplanning, 5de vlak, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet met of gemaak skriftelik tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13 Kempton Park, 1620, en die ondergetekende, skriftelik 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018. Naam en adres van eienaar: K Bhana, Posbus 332, Cresta, 2118.. Sel: 084 4442424

27-04

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 663 OF 2018**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016. NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016.

APPLICABLE SCHEME: Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979.

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipality By-Laws, 2016, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013, that I, the undersigned, have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the rezoning of Erf 171 and portion 1 of Erf 172 Yeoville from "Residential 4" to "Institutional".

SITE DESCRIPTION: Erf 171 and portion 1 of 172 Yeoville situated at 23 and 25 Minor Street Yeoville.

APPLICATION TYPE: Application in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipality By-Laws, 2016, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013 APPLICATION PURPOSES: The application is to consolidate and rezone the property from "Residential 4" to "Institutional" for the development of place of worship. The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein. Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by not later than 25 July 2018.

AUTHORISED AGENT: Akani Ngobeni of Rifumo Town and Regional Planners, 16 Honey Badge Estate, 16 Taylor Road, Radiokop, Cell: 083 415 3019, email: [info@rifumotp.co.za](mailto:info@rifumotp.co.za).  
Date: 27 June 2018

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 664 OF 2018****City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality**

Notice of an application for the Removal of Restrictive Conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 as well as a Consent Use application in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016

We, Delacon Planning being the applicant of Portion 75 of the Farm Onderstepoort 266 JR, hereby give notice in terms of Sections 16(1)(f) and 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 that we have applied to the Municipality, for the removal of certain restrictive conditions contained in the Title Deed as well as for a Consent Use application for an Agricultural Industry in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 on the above said property. The property is situated at 6990 Tinktinkie Street, Onderstepoort 2666 JR. The current zoning of the property is Undetermined. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to utilise the property for an Agricultural Industry – Poultry Farm.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodge with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018. Full Particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices (LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria), for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and the Citizen. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018. Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018.

Address of applicant: 101 Karin Avenue, Doringkloof Centurion, P. O. Box 7522, Centurion, 0046, E-mail: [planning@delacon.co.za](mailto:planning@delacon.co.za), Telephone No: (012) 667-1993 / 083 231 0543

Reference: Consent Use - CPD/0904/75 (Item no: 28653), Removal - CPD/0904/75 (Item no: 28655)

27-4

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 664 VAN 2018**

Die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Kennisgewing van 'n aansoek vir die Opheffing van Beperkende Voorwaardes in die Titellakte ingevolge Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016 asook 'n Toestemmingsgebruiksaansoek ingevolge Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008, (Gewysig 2014) saam gelees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016

Ons, Delacon Planning, synde die applikant van Gedeelte 75 van die Plaas Onderstepoort 266 JR gee hiermee ingevolge Artikels 16(1)(f) en 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die Titellakte asook 'n Toestemmingsgebruiksaansoek in terme van Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014) saam gelees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 vir 'n Landboubedryf. Die eiendom is geleë te Tinkinkiestraat 6990, Onderstepoort 266JR. Die bedoeling van die applikant in hierdie saak is om die bogenoemde eiendom te gebruik vir doeleindes van 'n Landboubedryf - Hoenderplaas. Die huidige sonering is Onbepaald.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar teen die aansoek, met redes daarvoor, tesame met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon wat die beswaar of kommentaar indien en waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie instaat is om met die persoon wat die beswaar of kommentaar gelewer het te kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018 by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore, (LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria) vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste verskyning van die kennisgewings in die Provinsiale Koerant, die Beeld en die Citizen. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 25 Julie 2018. Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer sal word: 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018.

Adres van applikant: Karinlaan 101, Doringkloof, Centurion, Posbus 7522, Centurion, 0046, E-pos: planning@delacon.co.za, Telefoonnr: 012 667 1993 / 083 231 0543  
Verwysing: Toestemmingsgebruiksaansoek - CPD/0904/75 (Item no: 28653), Opheffingsaansoek - CPD/0904/75 (Item no: 28655)

27-4

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 665 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE VANDERBIJLPARK TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1987, READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013):**

I, Mr. C.F. DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 382 Vanderbijlpark CW 1, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the removal of certain conditions in the Title Deed of Erf 382 Vanderbijlpark CW 1, situated at 6 Fulton Street, Vanderbijlpark CW 1 and the simultaneous amendment of the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, with the rezoning of the above-mentioned property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" for tenements.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark, 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 665 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) EN DIE VANDERBIJLPARK DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1987, SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING & GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013):**

Ek, Mnr. C.F. DE JAGER van PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, synde die agent van die eienaar van Erf 382 Vanderbijlpark CW 1, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning & Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Titellakte van Erf 382 Vanderbijlpark CW 1, geleë te 6 Fultonstraat, Vanderbijlpark CW 1 en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987, deur die hersonering van die bo-genoemde eiendom vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" vir huurderskamers.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 5533.

Adres van die agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 666 OF 2018**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS AND REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 & 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016.

**APPLICABLE SCHEME:**

Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979.

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 & 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipality By-Laws, 2016, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013, that I, the undersigned, have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of restrictive conditions (1 & 4) contained in title deed number (T164521/1980) and rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 51 Observatory from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" to allow for a guest house.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:** Portion 1 of Erf 51 Observatory at Observatory Avenue, Observatory.

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Application in terms of Section 41 & 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipality By-Laws, 2016, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

The application is to remove restrictive conditions (1 & 4) contained in title deed number (T164521/1980) and rezone the property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" to allow for a guest house on consumption.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by not later than 25 July 2018.

**AUTHORISED AGENT:** Akani Ngobeni of Rifumo Town and Regional Planners, 16 Honey Badge Estate, 16 Taylor Road, Radiokop, 1727, Cell: 083 415 3019, email: [info@rifumotp.co.za](mailto:info@rifumotp.co.za).

Date: 27 June 2018



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 667 OF 2018  
EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014, IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Hunter, Theron Inc. being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 175 of Erf 21764 Vosloorus Extension 6, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) as far as it has relevance to this application, that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the above-mentioned property from "Community Facility" to "Residential 1" and "Public Street", subject to conditions. The applicable site is situated east and adjacent to Kukuku Street and north of Kenyo Street, in the Vosloorus Extension 6 Township. Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager of the Boksburg Service Delivery Centre, Room 236, Boksburg Civic Centre, Trichardt Street, Boksburg, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **27 June 2018**. Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to both the applicant and the Manager: Boksburg Service Delivery Centre at the above address or at P.O. Box 215, Boksburg, 1460, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **27 June 2018**. Address of applicant: Hunter Theron Inc.; P.O. Box 489, Florida Hills, 1716; Tel: (011) 472-1613; Fax: (011) 472-3454; Email: nita@huntertheron.co.za.

Date of first publication: **27 June 2018**, Date of second publication: **4 July 2018**.

27-4

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 667 VAN 2018**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Hunter, Theron Ing, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 175 van Erf 21764 Vosloorus Uitbreiding 6 gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), sover dit relevansie het tot die aansoek, kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde erf vanaf "Gemeenskapsfasiliteit" na "Residensieel 1" en "Publieke Straat", onderworpe aan voorwaardes. Die toepaslike terrein is geleë oos en aanliggend aan Kukuku Straat en noord van Kenyo Straat, in Vosloorus Uitbreiding 6 dorpsgebied. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende die gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die bogenoemde plaaslike owerheid, Bestuurder: Boksburg Diensleweringssentrum te Kamer 236, Boksburg Burgersentrum, Trichardstraat, Boksburg vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf **27 June 2018**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agttien) dae vanaf **27 June 2018**, skriftelik en in tweevoud aan beide die applikant en die Bestuurder: Boksburg Diensleweringssentrum by die bovermelde adres of Posbus 215, Boksburg, 1460 ingedien of gerig word. Adres van applikant: Hunter Theron Ing; Posbus 489, Florida Hills, 1716; Tel: (011) 472-1613; Faks: (011) 472-3454 email: nita@huntertheron.co.za.

Datum van eerste publikasie: **27 June 2018**, Datum van tweede publikasie: **4 July 2018**.

27-4



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 668 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorized agent of the owner of the **Remainder of Portion 25 of the Farm Vlakfontein No. 523 – JR**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The rezoning is from “**Agricultural**” to “**Special**” for a Filling Station. The intention of the applicant is to develop a filling station on part of the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P. O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 27 June 2018 *(the first date of the publication of the notice)*, until 25 July 2018 *(not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice)*.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Citizen newspaper.

**Address of Municipal offices:** The Strategic Executive Director, City Planning and Development, City of Tshwane, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0002.

**Address of applicant** *(Physical as well as postal address):*

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd  
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027  
Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638  
E-mail: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/-4132T, Item No 26512

**Our reference:** F3423

27-4

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 668 VAN 2018

**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, **SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **Restant van Gedeelte 25 van die Plaas Vlakfontein No. 523 - JR**, gee hiermee kennis dat ons aansoek gedoen het by the Stad van Tshwane ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016 dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane -dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16 (1) van die van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die hersonering is vanaf "**Landbou**" na "**Spesiaal**" vir 'n Vulstasie. Die voorneme van die aansoeker is om 'n vulstasie op 'n gedeelte van die eiendom te ontwikkel.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) van 27 Junie 2018 (*die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing*), tot 25 Julie 2018 (*nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing*).

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

**Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stad Tshwane, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lilian Ngoyistraat, Pretoria, 0002.

**Naam en adres van aansoeker:**

SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk

371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk of Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Tel: (012) 346 2340 Faks: (012) 346 0638

E-pos: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar: 25 Julie 2018

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/-4132T (Item No. 26512) **Ons verwysing:** F3423

27-4

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 669 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(f) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND  
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erven 197, 198 and 199, Faerie Glen Extension 1 Township** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The rezoning of Erf 197, Faerie Glen Extension 1 Township is from "**Residential 1**" to "**Special**" for medical consulting rooms, Erven 198 and 199, Faerie Glen Extension 1 Township are currently zoned "Special" for medical consulting rooms, they will be rezoned to increase the height and coverage so that all three properties have the same development controls. The properties are located on the corner of Atterbury Road and Selikats Causeway.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, City of Tshwane, P. O. Box 14013, Centurion, 0043 or sent to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

**Address of Municipal offices:** City Planning, Land-Use Rights Division, City of Tshwane, Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

**Name and Address of applicant:**

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd  
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0027 or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027  
Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638  
Email: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2- 4731T (Item no. 28606) **Our Ref:** F3585

27-04

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 669 VAN 2018

**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**  
**KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1)(f) VAN DIE STAD**  
**TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, **SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erwe 197, 198 en 199, Dorp Faerie Glen Uitbreiding 1**, gee hiermee kennis dat ons aansoek gedoen het by the Stad van Tshwane ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016 vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering van die noemde eiendom. Die hersonering van Erf 197, Dorp Faerie Glen Uitbreiding 1 is vanaf "**Residensieel 1**" na "**Spesiaal**" vir mediese spreekkamers, Erwe 198 en 199, Faerie Glen Uitbreiding 1 Dorpsgebied is tans gesoneer vir mediese spreekkamers. Hulle sal hersoneer word om die hoogte en dekking te verhoog sodat al drie eiendomme dieselfde ontwikkelings kontroles het. Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Atterburyweg en Selikats Causeway.

Enige beswaar(e) of kommentaar(e), met die gronde daarvoor met volledige kontakbesonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar(e) of beswaar(e) ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stad van Tshwane, Posbus 14013, Centurion, 0043 of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

**Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Stadsbeplannings en Grondgebruikbeheer Afdeling, Stad van Tshwane, Kamer E10, hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore.

**Naam en adres van aansoeker:**

SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk

371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0027 of Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Tel: (012) 346 2340 Faks: (012) 346 0638

E-pos: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar: 25 Julie 2018

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/2- 4731T (Item no. 28606) **Ons verwysing:** F3585

27-04

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 670 OF 2018****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE FOR REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE CITY OF  
JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

We, SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 1286, Bryanston Township**, hereby give notice that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of restrictive conditions in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 of the above mentioned property in order to allow for the rezoning of the application property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" and subdivision into 8 full title portions for residential purposes. The property is situated at 5 Pont Road, Bryanston, 2191.

Any objection(s) and/or representation, including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or representations with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or representations shall be lodged with, or made in writing to both the applicant and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the below mentioned address or posted to P. O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 or a facsimile to (011) 339 4000 or an e-mail to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za) from 27 June 2018 (*the date of the publication of the notice*), until 25 July 2018 (*not less than 28 days after the date of the publication of the notice*).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices from 08:00 to 15:30 as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of the publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette and Citizen newspaper.

Address of Municipal Offices: Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, 2001.

**Name and Address of applicant:**

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd  
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0027 or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027  
Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638  
Email: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)

Date on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018

Closing date for any objections: 25 July 2018

**Reference:** 13/1760/2018

**Our Ref:** F3666

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 671 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS  
ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)**

I, Mr. W. Louw being the authorized agent, hereby gives notice in terms of section 5(5) of the GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996, read with Clause 2(1) of Spluma, 2013 that I intends to apply to the Emfuleni Municipal Council for the removal of certain conditions in the Title Deeds of Holding 19 and 23 Rosashof Agricultural Holdings situated at Fifth Street. Particulars of the application will be filed with the Municipal Manager, Emfuleni Municipal Council on or before 27 June 2018 and may thereafter be inspected at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, Emfuleni Municipal Council, 1st Floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President. Kruger and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, during normal office hours.

Any person having any objection to the removal of certain conditions, must lodge such objection, together with the grounds thereof, in writing to the Municipal Manager P.O.Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or faxed to (016) 9505533 and with the under mentioned address within twenty eight (28) days after the said date.

Address of the authorized agent: Mr. W. Louw, 1 Schubert Street, Vanderbijlpark, 1911. Cellular 083 3848784 Fax: 0865463812



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 671 VAN 2018**

KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996)

Ek, Mnr W. Louw, synde die gevolmagtigde agent, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge klousule 5(5) van die GAUTENG OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS WET, 1996 saamgelees met Klousule 2(1) van Spluma, 2013 dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes soos beskryf word in die titelaktes van Hoewes 19 en 23 Rosashof Landbouhoewes, geleë te Vyfdestraat.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal op of voor die dag van 27 Junie 2018 by die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad ingedien word en mag daarna by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grondgebruikbestuur, Emfuleni Munisipale Raad, 1ste vloer, Ou Trustbank gebou, hoek van President Kruger en Eric Louwstrate, Vanderbijlpark, gedurende normale kantoorure geïnspekteer word.

Iedereen wat enige beswaar het teen die voorgename opheffing van beperkings moet sodanige beswaar skriftelik indien by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 of faks na (016)9505533 en by die ondergemelde adres binne agt en twintig (28) dae na die gemelde datum.

Adres van die gevolmagtigde agent: Mnr W Louw, Schubertstraat 1, Vanderbijlpark, 1911.  
Sellulêr: 083 3848784 Faksimileë 0865463812

**OFFICIAL NOTICES • AMPTELIKE KENNISGEWINGS****OFFICIAL NOTICE 12 OF 2018**

**APPLICATION IN TERMS SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 15/1986, READ WITH SECTION 2(2) AND REGULATION 14 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 16/2013 FOR THE REZONING OF PORTION 233(PORION OF PORTION 174) OF THE FARM ZUURFONTEIN 591 IQ: VANDERBIJLPARK AMENDMENT SCHEME H1284 WITH ANNEXURE 774 TO THE SCHEME**

I A P SQUIRRA of APS TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS being the Authorized Agent of the Owner of the above mentioned Property, located on the Eastern point of Service Road 9 between Road P 155-1(Portion 234) hereby gives notice in terms of the above mentioned Legislation, that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for Rezoning thereof from "Special" for Offices and an Institution to "Residential 2" with the addition of Annexure 774 to the Scheme to use the Portion for fourteen(14) "Dwelling Units". Density 1/500m2.All relevant documents relating to this Application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said Local Authority, office of the Executive Director: Agriculture Economic Planning and Human Settlements 1<sup>st</sup> floor Development Planning Building corner of President Kruger and Eric Louw Street Vanderbijlpark from 20 June 2018 until 18 July 2018 Any person who wishes to object to this Application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing to the said Local Authority at its address specified above or send it to P O Box 3 Vanderbijlpark 1900 The objections or representations must reach the mentioned office on or before 18 July 2018. Name and address of Agent:APS Town and Regional Planners Mail [alfredo@vodamail.co.za](mailto:alfredo@vodamail.co.za) P O Box 12311 LUMIER 1905.Date of First Publication: 20 June 2018

20-27

**AMPTELIKE KENNISGEWING 12 VAN 2018****AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE 15/1986 SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 2(2) EN REGULASIE 14 VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKEBEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR 16/2013 OM DIE HERSONERING VAN GEDEELTE 233(GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 174) VAN DIE PLAAS ZUURFONTEIN 591-IQ:VANDERBIJLPARK WYSIGINGSKEMA H1284 MET BYLAE 774 TOT DIE SKEMA**

Ek A P SQUIRRA van APS STADS en STREEKBEPLANNERS synde die Gemagtigde Agent van die Eienaar van bogenoemde Eiendom geleë aan die Oostelike punt van Dienspad 9 tussen Pad 155-1(Gedeelte 234), gee hiermee ingevolge bogenoemde Wetgewing kennis, dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteitsaansoek gedoen het om die Hersonering daarvan van "Spesiaal" vir Kantore en n Inrigting doeleindes na "Residensieel 2" doeleindes met die byvoeging van Bylae 774 tot die Skema, vir die gebruik van die Hoewe vir veertien(14)"Wooneenhede". Digtheid 1/500m2.Al die relevante dokumente aangaande die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die "Uitvoerende:Direkteur, Ekonomiese Beplanning en Menslike Nedersettings", Eerste vloer, Development Planning-gebou, hoek van President Kruger- en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vanaf 20 Junie, 2018 tot 18 Julie, 2018. Enige persoon wat besware teen, of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek wil rig, moet dit skriftelik by vermeldde Plaaslike Bestuur by bovermelde adres indien of stuur na Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900. Die besware of vertoë moet die genoemde kantoor op of voor 18 Julie, 2018,bereik.Naam en adres van Agent:APS Stads en Streekbeplanners alfredo@vodamail.co.za:Posbus 12311 LUMIER 1905 Datum van Eerste Publikasie:20 Junie 2018

20-27



**OFFICIAL NOTICE 14 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16  
OF THE TSHWANE TOWN- PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I, NICOLETTE OPPERMAN, being appointed by the owner of ERF 19, Portion 0, Township ERASMUS, JR GAUTENG, hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), read with together with section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for Place of instruction.

The property is situated at 19 Market Street, Bronkhorstspuit.

The current zoning of the property is "Residential 4".

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to use the property as a school.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP-Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP-Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **20 June 2018** *(the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) until 18 July 2018 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice.)*

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Pretoria News and the Beeld Newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Isivuno House, First Floor, Room 1003 or 1004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018

Address of applicant: 44 Joubert Street, BRONKHORSTSPRUIT, 1020  
PO Box 2164, BRONKHORSTSPRUIT, 1020

Telephone No: 013 932 2845 / 072 530 8496

Dates on which notice will be published: 20 June and 27 June 2018.

Reference: CPD1121/00019 Item No: 28527

## OFFICIAL NOTICE 15 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16  
OF THE TSHWANE TOWN- PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I, NICOLETTE OPPERMAN, being appointed by the owner of ERF 19, Portion 0, Township ERASMUS, JR GAUTENG, hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), read together with section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for Place of instruction.

The property is situated at 19 Market Street, Bronkhorstspuit.

The current zoning of the property is "Residential 4".

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to use the property as a school.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP-Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP-Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **20 June 2018** *(the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) until 18 July 2018 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice.)*

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Pretoria News and the Beeld Newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Isivuno House, First Floor, Room 1003 or 1004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 18 July 2018

Address of applicant: 44 Joubert Street, BRONKHORSTSPRUIT, 1020  
PO Box 2164, BRONKHORSTSPRUIT, 1020

Telephone No: 013 932 2845 / 072 530 8496

Dates on which notice will be published: 20 June and 27 June 2018.

Reference: CPD1121/00019 Item No: 28527

20-27



**OFFICIAL NOTICE 16 OF 2018**

**APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE 15/1986 READ WITH SECTION 2(2) AND REGULATION 14 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 16/2013 WITH ANNEXURE 952 TO THE SCHEME FOR THE REZONING, AMENDMENT OF THE STREET BUILDING LINE FAR AND COVERAGE OF ERF 1049 BEDWORTH PARK X 7 TOWNSHIP: VEREENIGING AMENDMENT SCHEME H1211.**

I A P SQUIRRA of APS Town- and Regional Planners being the Authorized Agent of the Owner of the above mentioned Property located on the South Eastern border of Auriga Road hereby gives notice in terms of the above mentioned Legislation, that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality with addition of Annexure 952 to the Scheme for the Rezoning thereof from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4"(Residential Building-Student Housing) as well as the amendment of the Development Parameters as mentioned. All relevant documents relating to this Application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said Local Authority office of the Deputy Municipal Manager Agriculture Economic Development Planning and Human Settlements 1<sup>st</sup> floor Development Planning Building corner of President Kruger and Eric Louw Streets Vanderbijlpark from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018. Any person who wishes to object to this Application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the said Local Authority at its address specified above or send it to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900. The objections or representations must reach the mentioned office on or before 25 July 2018 Name and address of Agent: APS Town- and Regional Planners e.mail [alfredo@vodamail.co.za](mailto:alfredo@vodamail.co.za) P O Box 12311, LUMIER, 1905.: Date of First Publication 27 June 2018

27-04

**AMPTELIKE KENNISGEWING 16 VAN 2018**

**AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 15/1986, SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 2(2) EN REGULASIE 14 VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKEBEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 16/2013, MET BYLAE 952 OM DIE HERSONERING, WYSIGING VAN DIE STRAAT BOULYN VRV EN DEKKING VAN ERF 1049 BEDWORTH PARK X 7 DORPSGEBIED: VANDERBIJLPARK WYSIGINGSKEMA N1211.**

Ek A P SQUIRRA van APS Stads- en Streekbeplanners synde die Gemagtigde Agent van die Eienaar van bogenoemde Eiendom geleë aan die Suidoostelike grens van Aurigaweg gee hiermee ingevolge bogenoemde Wetgewing kennis dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het met die byvoeging van Bylae 952 tot die Skema om die hersonering van genoemde eiendom van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4"(Woongebou-Studentebehuising) sowel as die wysiging van die Ontwikkelings Parameters soos genoem. Al die relevante dokumente aangaande die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingsbeplanning en Menslike Nedersettings Eerste vloer Development Planning-gebou hoek van President Kruger en Eric Louwstrate Vanderbijlpark vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018. Enige persoon wat besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek wil rig moet dit skriftelik by vermelde Plaaslike Bestuur by bovermelde adres indien of stuur na Posbus 3 Vanderbijlpark 1900. Die besware of vertoë moet die genoemde kantoor op of voor 25 Julie, 2018 bereik. Naam en Adres van Agent: APS Stads-en Streekbeplanners e.pos [alfredo@vodamail.co.za](mailto:alfredo@vodamail.co.za) Posbus 12311 LUMIER 1905 Datum van Eerste Publikasie 27 Junie, 2018

27-04



**OFFICIAL NOTICE 17 OF 2018**

**APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE 15/1986 READ WITH SECTION 2(2) AND REGULATION 14 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 16/2013 WITH ANNEXURE 952 TO THE SCHEME FOR THE REZONING, AMENDMENT OF THE STREET BUILDING LINE FAR AND COVERAGE OF ERF 1049 BEDWORTH PARK X 7 TOWNSHIP: VEREENIGING AMENDMENT SCHEME H1211.**

I A P SQUIRRA of APS Town- and Regional Planners being the Authorized Agent of the Owner of the above mentioned Property located on the South Eastern border of Auriga Road hereby gives notice in terms of the above mentioned Legislation, that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality with addition of Annexure 952 to the Scheme for the Rezoning thereof from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4"(Residential Building-Student Housing) as well as the amendment of the Development Parameters as mentioned. All relevant documents relating to this Application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said Local Authority office of the Deputy Municipal Manager Agriculture Economic Development Planning and Human Settlements 1<sup>st</sup> floor Development Planning Building corner of President Kruger and Eric Louw Streets Vanderbijlpark from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018. Any person who wishes to object to this Application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the said Local Authority at its address specified above or send it to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900. The objections or representations must reach the mentioned office on or before 25 July 2018 Name and address of Agent: APS Town- and Regional Planners e.mail [alfredo@vodamail.co.za](mailto:alfredo@vodamail.co.za) P O Box 12311, LUMIER, 1905.: Date of First Publication 27 June 2018

27-4

**AMPTELIKE KENNISGEWING 17 VAN 2018**

**AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 15/1986 , SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 2(2) EN REGULASIE 14 VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKEBEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 16/2013, MET BYLAE 952 OM DIE HERSONERING, WYSIGING VAN DIE STRAAT BOULYN VRV EN DEKKING VAN ERF 1049 BEDWORTH PARK X 7 DORPSGEBIED: VANDERBIJLPARK WYSIGINGSKEMA N1211.**

Ek A P SQUIRRA van APS Stads- en Streekbeplanners synde die Gemagtigde Agent van die Eienaar van bogenoemde Eiendom geleë aan die Suidoostelike grens van Aurigaweg gee hiermee ingevolge bogenoemde Wetgewing kennis dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het met die byvoeging van Bylae 952 tot die Skema om die hersonering van genoemde eiendom van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4"(Woongebou-Studentebehuising) sowel as die wysiging van die Ontwikkelings Parameters soos genoem. Al die relevante dokumente aangaande die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingsbeplanning en Menslike Nedersettings Eerste vloer Development Planning-gebou hoek van President Kruger en Eric Louwstrate Vanderbijlpark vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018. Enige persoon wat besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek wil rig moet dit skriftelik by vermelde Plaaslike Bestuur by bovermelde adres indien of stuur na Posbus 3 Vanderbijlpark 1900. Die besware of verhoë moet die genoemde kantoor op of voor 25 Julie, 2018 bereik. Naam en Adres van Agent: APS Stads-en Streekbeplanners e.pos [alfredo@vodamail.co.za](mailto:alfredo@vodamail.co.za) Posbus 12311 LUMIER 1905 Datum van Eerste Publikasie 27 Junie, 2018

27-4

---

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 893 OF 2018**

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)

I, **Sunett Van Tonder** being the **Owner** of erf/erven/ portions **R/899 PRETORIA NORTH TOWNSHIP** and **Nadine Voyiatzakis** being the **Applicant** hereby give notice in terms of clause 16 of the Tshwane town-planning scheme, 2008 (revised 2014), that we/ I have applied to the city of Tshwane metropolitan municipality for consent use for **PLACE OF INSTRUCTION FOR REMEDIAL CHILDREN AGES BETWEEN 7 YEARS AND 18 YEARS OLD.**

The property is situated at **247 JACK HINDON STREET, PRETORIA NORTH.**

The current zoning of the property is: **RESIDENTIAL 1.**

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to: **USE THE PROPERTY AS IT IS.**

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and /or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and / or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the strategic executive director: city planning and development, PO box 3242. Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **13 June 2018** until **13 July 2018.**

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/ Beeld newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: **AKASIA MUNICIPAL COMPLEX 485 HEINRICH AVENUE (ENTRANCE DALE STREET), 1<sup>ST</sup> FLOOR, ROOM F12, KAREN PARK, AKASIA MUNICIPAL OFFICES.**

Closing date for any objections and/ or comments: **13 July 2018**

Physical & Postal Address of Applicant:

**247 JACK HINDON STREET,  
PRETOIA-NORTH  
0182**

Tel no: **071 603 6325**

Date of the Notice will be published: **13 & 20 June 2018 (Beeld) 13, 20, 27 June and 4 July 2018**  
**Provincial Gazette**

Reference: **CPD 0532/899/R**

Item number: **28523**

**13-20-27**



## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 946 OF 2018

RAND WEST CITY  
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, HUMAN SETTLEMENT &amp; PLANNING

---

**Public Notice**

---

**CALLING FOR INSPECTIONS OF LODGING OF OBJECTIONS TO THE SUPPLEMENTARY  
VALUATION ROLL (SUP 4)****2017-2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 49 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004), here after referred to as the act "Act", that the Supplementary Valuation Roll for Rand West City Local Municipality for the financial year 2017-2018 will be open for inspection during normal office hours from 01/06/2018 to 30/06/2018 at cnr Sutherland and Pollock street, Development Planning Building, first floor, Randfontein CBD, Development planning property valuations office.

An invitation is hereby in terms of Section 49 of the Act that any owner of a rateable property or other person whose property details appear in the said Supplementary Valuation and so desires to lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in the General Supplementary Roll must do so within the above mentioned period. Attention is drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act, an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the Supplementary roll as a whole.

The forms for lodging of an objection will be available at the point of inspection of the Supplementary valuation roll. The completed forms must be hand delivered at ED Human Settlement & Planning building, corner Sutherland and Pollock, Randfontein CBD. Attention is specifically directed to the fact that no person is entitled to lodge any objection before the Valuation Appeal Board unless he/she has timeously lodged in a prescribed form. No objection will accepted after the closing date.

---

**MR. T. GOBA****MUNICIPAL MANAGER****DATE: 20/06/2018**

20-27

**Rand West City Local Municipality**

Cnr Pollock &amp; Sutherland Streets, Randfontein 1759 / P O Box 218, Randfontein 1760

Tel: 011 411 0000, Fax 011 693 1736 Website: [www.randwest.gov.za](http://www.randwest.gov.za)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 954 OF 2018****EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME F0313**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(B)(I) OF THE TOWN PLANNING & TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

I, Reinier Meintjes of the firm Urban Dynamics, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erven 862, 863, 865 and 866 Mapleton Extension 10 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning & Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that I have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated along Luvuyo Street in Mapleton Extension 10 from "Agriculture" to "Residential 3".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Boksburg Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, Trichardts Road, Boksburg, for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018 (the date of the first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Boksburg Customer Care Centre at the above address or PO Box 215 Boksburg, 1460, within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018 (the date of the first publication of this notice).

Address of the authorised agent: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Inc. PO Box 291803, Melville, 2109.

20-27

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 954 VAN 2018****EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA F0313**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN EKURHULENI DORPS-BEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OF DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAMGELEES MET DIE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

Ek, Reinier Meintjes, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erve 862, 863, 865 en 866 Mapleton Uitbreiding 10 gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Stad van Ekurhuleni aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendom, geleë langs Luvuyo Straat in Mapleton Uitbreiding 10 vanaf die huidige sonering van "Landbou" tot die voorgestelde sonering van "Residensieel 3".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Departement Stedelikebeplanning, Boksburg Kliëntesorg-sentrum van die Stad van Ekurhuleni, 2<sup>de</sup> vloer, Kliëntesorg-sentrum, Trichardts Straat, Boksburg, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 (datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 (datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing) skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Departement Stedelikebeplanning, Boksburg Kliëntesorg-sentrum by die bogenoemde adres of by Posbus 215 Boksburg 1460 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Inc. Posbus 201803, Melville, 2109

20-27



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 956 OF 2018****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**

The **EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)**, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a), read with Section 96(3), of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013) that applications to establish the townships referred to in the annexure hereto, have been received by it.

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of **The Area Manager: City Planning Kempton Park Customer Care Centre, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, C/O CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park** for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application(s) must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to **The Area Manager: City Planning Kempton Park Customer Care Centre** at the above address or at **P.O. Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620** within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

**ANNEXURE**

1. Name of township: **POMONA EXTENSION 262**  
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:  
"Industrial 2" subject to certain restrictive conditions : 2

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Remainder of Holding 300 Pomona Estates Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: Plot 300, Deodar Street, Pomona Estates Agricultural Holdings.

2. Name of township: **WITFONTEIN EXTENSION 78**  
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:  
"Industrial 2" for "Commercial Purposes", "Service Industries", "Light Industries" : 2  
and such "Industries" as are supplementary and subservient to the main commercial use carried out on the property and which have been approved by the Municipality in writing in terms of clause 31 (Written Consent A) of The Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, excluding "Noxious Industries", subject to certain restrictive conditions (maximum floor area 255 000 m<sup>2</sup>; Height 4 storeys, provided that the maximum height of a building shall not exceed 28.5m above natural ground level; coverage 60%).

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Part of the Remainder of the Farm Witfontein 15 IR and Part of the Remainder of Portion 29 of the Farm Witfontein 15 IR.

Situation of proposed township: Directly to the north of First Road, Bredell Agricultural Holdings, to the east of the R23, and to the south-east of the R21 Highway.

3. Name of township: **POMONA EXTENSION 239**  
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:  
"Industrial 2" subject to certain restrictive conditions : 2

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Remainder of Holding 143, Pomona Estates Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: Plot 143, Deodar Street, Pomona Estates Agricultural Holdings.

20-27

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 956 VAN 2018****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KEMPTON PARK DIENSLEWERINGSENTRUM  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP**

Die **Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum)**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69(6)(a), saamgelees met Artikel 96(3), van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat aansoeke om die dorpe in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die **Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, H/v CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park**, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek(e) moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die **Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum** by bovermelde adres of by **Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620** ingedien of gerig word.

**BYLAE**

1. Naam van dorp: **POMONA UITBREIDING 262**  
Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:  
"Nywerheid 2" onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes : 2

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Restant van Hoewe 300 Pomona Estates Landbouhoewes.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Deodarweg 300, Pomona Estates Landbouhoewes.

2. Naam van dorp: **WITFONTEIN UITBREIDING 78**  
Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:  
"Nywerheid 2", vir "kommersiële doeleindes", "diensnywerhede", "ligte nywerhede", en sodanige "nywerhede" wat aanverwant en ondergeskik is aan die hoof- kommersiële gebruik op die perseel, welke gebruik skriftelik deur die munisipaliteit goedgekeur is in terme van klousule 31 (Geskrewe Toestemming A) van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, uitgesluit "hinderlike nywerhede", onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes (maksimum vloeroppervlakte 255 000m<sup>2</sup>; hoogte 4 verdiepings, met dien verstande dat die maksimum hoogte van 'n gebou nie 28,5m bo natuurlike grondvlak mag oorskry nie; dekking 60%) : 2

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Gedeelte van die Restant van die Plaas Witfontein 15 IR en Gedeelte van Restant van die Gedeelte 29 van die Plaas Witfontein 15 IR.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Direk ten noorde van Eersteweg, Bredell Landbouhoewes, ten ooste van die R23, en suide-ooste van die R21 snelweg.

3. Naam van dorp: **POMONA UITBREIDING 239**  
Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:  
"Nywerheid 2" onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes : 2

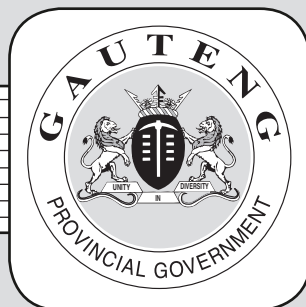
Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Restant van Hoewe 143, Pomona Estates Landbouhoewes.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Deodarstraat 143, Pomona Estates Landbouhoewes.

20–27

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3**

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

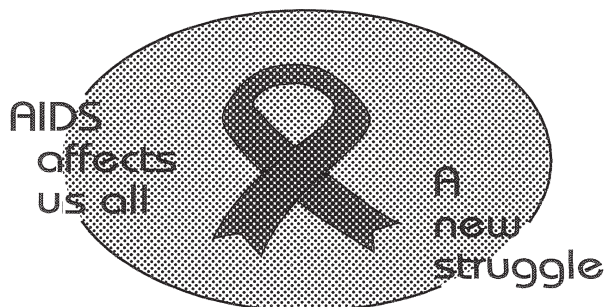
**Vol. 24**

**PRETORIA**  
27 JUNE 2018  
27 JUNIE 2018

**No. 175**

## **PART 3 OF 6**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

***N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"  
submitted for publication purposes***

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00175



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 959 OF 2018****SCHEDULE 11 (Regulation 21)  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP  
MOREHILL EXTENSION 20**

The City of Ekurhuleni, Benoni Customer Care Centre, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a) read with Section 96(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni, for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500, within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018.

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: Morehill Extension 20

Full name of applicant: Planit Planning Solutions CC

Number of erven in proposed township: 2

Description of land on which township is to be established: Portion 50 of the Farm Vlakfontein 69-IR.

Locality of proposed township: Corner of Back Street and Malherbe Street, Morehill

20-27

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 959 VAN 2018****BYLAE 11 (Regulasie 21)  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP  
MOREHILL UITBREIDING 20**

Die Stad van Ekurhuleni, Benoni Diensleweringssentrum, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69(6)(a) saam gelees met Artikel 96(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet, 2013 kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hier bygenoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, 6<sup>de</sup> vloer, Munisipale Kantore, h/v Elstonlaan en Tom Jonesstraat, Benoni, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018.

Besware teen of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Junie 2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X014, Benoni, 1500 ingedien of gerig word.

**BYLAE**

Naam van dorp: Morehill Extension 20

Volle naam van aansoeker: Planit Planning Solutions CC.

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 2

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Gedeelte 50 van die Plaas Vlakfontein 69-IR.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Hoek van Back Straat en Malherbe Straat, Morehill

20-27

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 970 OF 2018**

**APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976 BY REZONING OF ERF 409 VORNA VALLEY TOWNSHIP, REGISTRATION DIVISION IR, PROVINCE OF GAUTENG FROM AGRICULTURAL TO "BUSINESS" INCLUDING A INCLUDING A SALON**

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

**ERF: 409 VORNA VALLEY**

**TOWNSHIP: VORNA VALLEY TOWNSHIP**

**APPLICATION TYPE: REZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL TO "BUSINESS 1" INCLUDING A INCLUDING A SALON**

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor A Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein. Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development planning at the above address, or posted to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an email send to [benp@joburg.org](mailto:benp@joburg.org) by no later than 27 July 2018

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Peniel Wealth c/o Wellington Muzengeza  
4845 Balsam Close,  
Summerfields Estate  
Centurion,  
0157  
Cell: 074 631 7828  
[admin@penielwealth.com](mailto:admin@penielwealth.com)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 971 OF 2018**

**APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976 BY REZONING OF ERF 409 VORNA VALLEY TOWNSHIP, REGISTRATION DIVISION IR, PROVINCE OF GAUTENG FROM AGRICULTURAL” TO “BUSINESS” INCLUDING A INCLUDING A SALON**

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

**ERF:** 409 VORNA VALLEY

**TOWNSHIP:** VORNA VALLEY TOWNSHIP

**APPLICATION TYPE: REZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL” TO “BUSINESS 1” INCLUDING A INCLUDING A SALON**

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor A Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein. Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development planning at the above address, or posted to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an email send to [benp@joburg.org](mailto:benp@joburg.org) by no later than 27 July 2018

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Peniel Wealth c/o Wellington Muzengeza  
4845 Balsam Close,  
Summerfields Estate  
Centurion,  
0157  
Cell: 074 631 7828  
[admin@penielwealth.com](mailto:admin@penielwealth.com)



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 972 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT,  
ACT NO. 32 OF 2000, AS AMENDED AND OTHER RELEVANT LEGISLATION****APPROVAL OF THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) INCLUDING THE OPERATING AND  
CAPITAL BUDGET, TARIFFS, LEVIES, POLICIES, BY-LAWS,**

**NOTICE** is hereby given that the Emfuleni Local Municipality, during a Special Council Meeting held on Friday, 25 May 2018, by Resolution of Council under Item A3653/A3654 adopted the IDP, the operating and capital budget, tariffs and levies, and policies and by-Laws to come into effect on 01 July 2018. In terms of the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Systems Act, Act No 32 of 2000, the proposed tariffs and levies increased are as follows:

1. Assessment Rates - 6.1%;
2. Water - 12.2%;
3. Sewer - 12.2%;
4. Electricity Tariffs - 6.84% (Tariffs are subject to approval by NERSA);
5. Refuse Removal - 8%; and
6. All other tariffs - 6.1%.

The Office of the Municipal Manager  
P O Box 3  
Vanderbijlpark  
1900

Further information on the draft IDP, draft operating and capital budget, draft tariffs, levies, policies, by-laws and can be obtained from the Chief Financial Officer (Budget Office) at telephone number **[016] 950 6579/6424** and the Integrated Development Plan from the IDP office at telephone number **[016] 950 5261**. The information is available at the main office (Cnr. Frikkie Meyer Boulevard and Klasie Havenga Street, Vanderbijlpark) and on the website of the municipality ([www.emfuleni.gov.za](http://www.emfuleni.gov.za)).

Any person who cannot read or write can contact or visit officials in the office of the Acting Chief Financial Officer (Budget Office)(First Floor, Main Office) or the IDP Office (4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Main Office) for assistance.

**D NKOANE**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**This notice was displayed as required by Legislation**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 973 OF 2018****NOTICE INTERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT:MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, ACT NO. 32 OF 2000, AS AMENDED AND SECTION 14 (2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, ACT NO. 6 OF 2004**

In terms of the provisions of section 14(2) and (3)(a)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act No. 6 of 2004, **NOTICE** is hereby given that:

1. The Emfuleni Local Council has during a Special Council Meeting held on 25 May 2018 under Item A3653/A3654 by resolution of Council adopted the rates levies, rebates, exemptions, reductions and exclusions to come into effect 1 July 2018.
2. The general residential rate levy for the 2018/2019 financial year is R0.01274 (6.1%) increase and rates levies for all property categories will be in relation to the rate ratio between the residential and non-residential categories of rate-able properties.
3. Therebate (discount) in respect of the rate levy on developed residential property category will be 30%.
4. The increase of a further R50 000 from R135 000 to R185 000 (Section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA) in respect of Developed Residential Properties.
5. The resolution is available at the municipality's head (Rates section) and satellite offices as well as libraries as well as on the official website of the municipality, [www.emfuleni.gov.za](http://www.emfuleni.gov.za)
6. The resolution of Council will also be communicated as part of the Budget and IDP process.

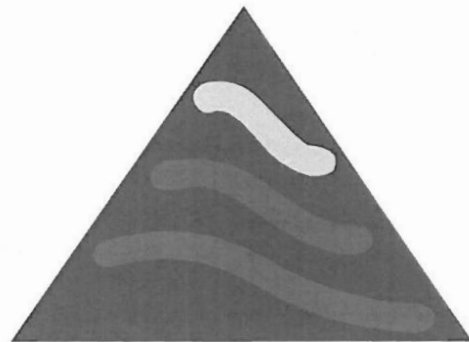
Further information can be obtained from Finance Department, Ms. Mosidi. Machobane at telephone number [016] 950 5170/8 or e-mail [mosidim@emfuleni.gov.za](mailto:mosidim@emfuleni.gov.za) during normal working hours, 08h00 to 16h00.

Any person who cannot read or write can contact or visit officials mentioned above.

**D. Nkoane**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

This notice was displayed as required by Legislation

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 974 OF 2018



**EMFULENI**  
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Vaal River City, the Cradle of Human Rights

# **APPROVED CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAWS**

**[2018/2019]**

**EFFECTIVE 1 JULY 2018**

**CHAPTER 1 : DEFINITIONS**

For the purposes of these by-laws any wording or expressions to which a meaning has been ascribed in the Act shall bear the same meaning in these by-laws unless the context indicates otherwise –

- "account"** means an account rendered specifying charges for municipal services provided by the municipality, or any authorised and contracted service provider, and which account may include assessment rates levies.
- "Act"** means Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended.
- "applicable charges"** means the rate (including assessment rates), charge, tariff or subsidy determined by the Municipal Council.
- "average consumption"** means the average consumption by a customer of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by dividing the total measured consumption of that municipal service by that customer over the preceding three months by three.
- "actual consumption"** means the measured consumption of any customer for any given period.
- "agreement"** means the contractual relationship between the municipality and a customer which must be in writing.
- "area of supply"** means any area within or partly within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality to which a municipal service or municipal services are provided.
- "arrears"** means those rates, levies, consumed services, service charges and municipal rental that have not been paid by the due date and for which no arrangement has been made.
- "Authorized Agent or Representative"** means –
- Any person authorised by the municipal council to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these bylaws
  - Any person to whom the municipal council has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services, or
  - Any person appointed by the municipal council in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services or



municipal services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract.

**"arrangement"**

*means a written agreement entered into between the municipality and the customer where specific repayment parameters are agreed to. Such arrangement does not constitute a credit facility envisaged in terms of Section 8(3) of the National Credit Act but is deemed to be Incidental Credit as envisaged in terms of Section 4(6)(b) read with Section 5(2) and (3) of the National Credit Act.*

**"customer"**

*means –*

- a) the occupier of any premises to which the municipality has agreed to supply or is actually supplying municipal services, or if no occupier can be identified or located, then the owner of the premises and includes any customer of the municipality.*
- b) any person, whether natural or juristic and includes, but is not limited to any local government body or like authority, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public entity body, voluntary association or trust.*

**"domestic customer"** means a customer that occupies a dwelling, a structure or property primarily for residential purposes.

**"commercial customer"**

means any customer other than domestic customers and indigent customers, including without limitation, business, industrial, government and institutional customers.

**"connection"**

means the point at which a customer gains access to municipal services.

**"consolidated account"**

*means an account which is a consolidation of any separate accounts or service charges of a customer who is liable for payment to the municipality.*

**"Debt Collectors"**

*means an external person or entity appointed by the Municipality to collect monies due and payable to the Municipality, subject to the conditions contained herein.*

**"defaulter"**

means a customer who owes any arrears to the municipality.

**"due date" in relation to -**

- a) rates due in respect of any immovable property, means:-*

- (i) *the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) day of October of the financial year for which such rate is made, in the case where rates are levied on an annual basis.*
- (ii) *the date for payment indicated on the account, in the case where rates are levied on a monthly basis, or*
- (iii) *any other date determined by Council in terms of a public notice in the Provincial Gazette, and*
- b) *service charges due in respect of any immovable property, means the date for payment indicated on the account, provided that the due date for any service charges means the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) day of October in the case where service charges are levied annually, and*
- c) *should such day fall on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday the due date shall be the next working day.*

**“emergency situation”**

means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a substantial assessed risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service.

**“equipment”**

means a building or other structure, pipe, pump, wire, cable, meter, engine or any accessories.

**“estimated consumption”**

means the deemed consumption by a consumer whose consumption is not measured during a specific period, which estimated consumption is rationally determined taking into account at least the consumption of municipal services for a specific level of service during a specific period in the area of supply of the municipality.

**“household”**

means a traditional family unit, as determined by the municipality from time to time taking into account the number of persons comprising a household, the relationship between the members of a household, the age of the persons who are members of the household and any other relevant factors.

**“illegal connection”** means a connection to any system through which municipal services are provided that is not authorized or approved by the municipality.

**“indigent customer”** means a domestic customer qualifying, approved and registered with the municipality as an indigent in accordance with the municipality's indigent policy and the applicable by-laws.

**“interest”** means the charge levied on arrears, calculated at the prime rate charged by the bank which holds the municipality's primary bank account, plus a percentage as may be determined by Council from time to time.

**“municipal account”** means an account rendered specifying charges for services provided by the municipality, or any authorised and contracted service provider, and/or assessment rates levies as well as municipal rent.

**“municipality”** means –

- a) the Emfuleni Local Municipality or its successor in title, or
- b) the Municipal Manager of the Emfuleni Local Municipality in respect of the performance of any function or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these by-laws, or
- c) an authorised agent of the Emfuleni Local Municipality.

**“Municipal Council”** means the municipal Council of the Municipality of the Emfuleni Local Municipality as referred to in Section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996).

**“Municipal Manager”** means the person appointed by the municipal council as Municipal Manager in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government:- Structures Act, 1998, (Act 117 of 1998) and include any person acting in that position or to whom authority was delegated.

**“municipal services”** means those services provided by the municipality, such as, inter alia the supply of water, electricity, refuse removal and sewerage treatment and for which services charges are levied.

**“occupier”** means any customer who occupies, controls or resides on any premises, or any part of any premises without regard to the title under which he or she so occupies it.

**“owner”** means:-

- (a) the customer in whose name the property is legally vested.
- (b) in the case where the customer in whose name the property is vested, is insolvent or deceased, or is disqualified in terms of any legal action, the person who is responsible for administration or control of the property as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, legal manager, liquidator, or any other legal representative.
- (c) in the case where the Council are unable to establish the identity of such person, the person who are entitled to derive benefit from the property or any buildings thereon.
- (d) in the case of a lease agreement in excess of 30 years was entered into, then the lessee.
- (e) regarding:-
  - (i) a portion of land allotted on a sectional title plan and which is registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act, 1986 (Act 95 van 1986), without limiting it to the developer
  - (ii) or managing body to the communal property.



- (iii) a portion as defined in the Sectional Title Act, the person in whose name that portion is registered in terms of a "sectional title, including the legally appointed representative of such person.
- (f) any legal entity including but not limited to :--
  - (iv) a company registered in terms of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act 61 of 1973), a trust inter vivos, trust mortis causa, a closed corporation registered in terms of the Close Corporation Act, 1984 (Act 69 of 1984), and any voluntary organization.
  - (v) any provincial or national government department, local authority.
  - (vi) any Council or management body established in terms of any legal framework applicable to the Republic of South Africa, and
  - (vii) any embassy or other foreign entity.

**"person"**

means any person whether natural or juristic and includes, but is not limited to any local government body or like authority, a company, close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust.

**"property"**

means any portion of land, of which the boundaries are determined, within the jurisdiction of the municipality

**"public notice"**

means publication in a appropriate media that may include one or more of the following:-

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal Council:-
  - (i) in any local newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of supply of the municipality, or
  - (ii) in the newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal Council as a newspaper of record, or
  - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of supply of the municipality, or
- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay points of the municipality or its authorized agent, or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings.

**"rates"**

means a municipal rate on property envisaged in Section 229 (1) of the Constitution read with the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and the Local Government: Municipal Finance Act 56 of 2003.

**"service charges"**

means the fees levied by the municipality in terms of its tariff policy for any municipal services rendered in respect of an immovable property and includes any penalties, interest or surcharges levied or imposed in terms of this policy.

<b>“service delivery agreement”</b>	means an agreement between the municipality and an institution or persons mentioned in Section 76(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
<b>“shared consumption”</b>	means the consumption of a customer of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by dividing the total metered consumption of that municipal service within the supply zone within which consumer's premises is situated for the same period by the number of customers within that supply zone, during the same period.
<b>“subsidized service”</b>	means a municipal service which is provided to a customer at an applicable rate which is less than the cost of actual providing the service provided to customers at no cost.
<b>“sundry customer accounts”</b>	means accounts raised for miscellaneous charges for services provided by the municipality or charges that were raised against a customer as a result of an action by a customer, and were raised in terms of Council's policies, by-laws and decisions.
<b>“supervisory authority”</b>	means the Executive Mayor of the municipality or his or her nominee, acting in terms of Section 99 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
<b>“supply zone”</b>	means a area, determined by the municipality, within which all customers are provided with services from the same bulk supply connection.
<b>“tariff”</b>	means the scale of rates, taxes, duties, levies or other fees which may be imposed by the municipality in respect of immovable property or for municipal services provided.
<b>“unauthorized services”</b>	means receipt, use or consumption of any municipal service which is not in terms of an agreement, or authorized or approved by the municipality.

## **CHAPTER 2 : PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS OTHER THAN INDIGENT CUSTOMERS**

### **Part 1: Application for Municipal Services**

#### **Application for Services and Agreements**

2.1 A customer wanting to qualify as an indigent customer must apply for services as set out in Chapter 4 below.



2.2 A customer who requires the provision of municipal services must apply for the service from the municipality. The application for the provision of municipal services must be made in writing on the prescribed application form.

2.3 By completing the prescribed application form (available at municipality) for the provision of municipal services the property owner must enter into an agreement with the municipality. Such agreement does not constitute a credit facility envisaged in terms of Section 8(3) of the National Credit Act (NCA) but shall be incidental credit as envisaged in terms of Section 4(6)(b) of the NCA, to which the NCA will only apply to the extent as stipulated in Section 5 of the NCA.

**2.4 All applicants for municipal services may be checked for credit-worthiness including checking information from banks, credit bureaux, other local authorities, trade creditors and employers.**

2.5 If, at the commencement of these by-laws or at any other time, municipal services are provided and received and no written agreement exists in respect of such services, it shall be deemed that -

- a) An agreement in terms of sub-section 2.8 exists, and
  - b) The level of services provided to that customer are the level of service elected,
- until such time as the customer enters into an agreement in terms of sub-section 2.2.

2.6The municipality must on application for the provision of municipal services inform the applicant of the then available levels of services and the then applicable tariffs and or charges associated with each level of service.

2.7The municipality is only obliged to provide a specific level of service requested by the applicant if the service is currently being provided and if the municipality has the resources and capacity to provide such a level of service.

2.8The customer may at any time apply to alter the level of service elected in terms of the agreement entered into, in which event the municipality may approve such application if it has the capacity and resources to provide such requested level of service and that any costs and expenditure associated with altering the level of service is paid for by the customer.

2.9An application for services submitted by a customer and approved by the municipality shall constitute an agreement between the municipality and the customer, and such agreement shall take effect on the date referred to or stipulated in such agreement. Existing customers may be required to complete application forms from time to time, as determined by the Municipal Manager.

2.10 In completing an application form for municipal services the municipality will take reasonable measures to ensure that the document and the process interaction with the owner, customer or any other person making such an application are understood by the owner, customer or any other person and advise him or her of the option to register as an indigent customer. It is the customer's responsibility to ensure that the postal address and other contact details are correct and in the case of any changes the municipality must be notified in writing.

- 2.11 In cases of illiterate or similarly disadvantaged persons, the municipality must take reasonable steps to ensure that the person is aware of and understands the content of the application form and shall assist him or her in completing such form.
- 2.12 Municipal services rendered to a customer are subject to the provisions of these by-laws, any other applicable by-laws and the conditions contained in the agreement.
- 2.13 The municipality may undertake an investigation into the creditworthiness of commercial customers, and may impose specific additional conditions on such customers, subject to the provisions of these by-laws, refer to point 2.4
- 2.14 Service applications will be used to, inter alia, and categorize customers according to credit risk and to determine relevant levels of services and deposits required.
- 2.15 If the municipality –  
a) refuses an application for the provision of municipal services or a specific service or level of service,  
b) is unable to render such municipal service or a specific service or level of service on the date requested for such provision to commence, or  
c) is unable to render the municipal services or a specific service or service level,  
the municipality must within 7 (seven) days, inform the customer of such refusal or inability, the reasons therefore and, if applicable, when the municipality will be able to provide such municipal services or a specific service or level of service.
- 2.16 Any new application for the provision of municipal services must be made by the registered owner of an immovable property.
- 2.17 The municipality will only entertain an application for the provision of municipal services from existing tenants of a property, or any existing customer who is not the owner of the property with the permission of the owner of the property. Such permission from the owner must be in writing and the services to the tenant or occupier will be terminated should the permission be revoked by the owner. Existing tenants of a property will be requested over a period of time to obtain the permission of the owner in order to maintain their existing service agreement.
- 2.18 If there is an outstanding debt on the property, this debt must be settled in full before a new application for the supply of services on the same property will be allowed.
- 2.19 If an existing tenant is guilty of non-payment, the owner will be liable for the outstanding debt, except where the property concerned is owned by the municipality. In terms of Section 102(3) of the Municipal Systems Act the municipality may provide an owner of a property in its jurisdiction with copies of accounts of the property for municipal services supplied to such a property if the owner requests such accounts in writing from the municipality.
- 2.20 An agent with a proxy may open an account in the name of the owner.
- 2.21 The agreement with the municipality makes provision for the following:-



- a) An undertaking by the occupier that he or she will be liable for collection costs including administration fees, interest, disconnection and reconnection costs, and any other legal costs occasioned by his or her failure to settle accounts by the due date on an attorney/ client basis.
- b) An acknowledgement by the occupier that accounts will become due and payable by the due date notwithstanding the fact that the owner did not receive the account.
- c) That the onus will be on the occupier to ensure that he or she received an account before the due date.
- d) The municipality undertakes to do everything in its power to deliver accounts timeously.

2.22 The application for the provision of municipal services shall be made at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date on which the services are required to be connected.

2.23 On receipt of the application for provision of municipal services, the municipality will cause the reading of metered services linked to the property to be taken on the working day preceding the date of occupation.

2.24 The first account for services will be rendered after the first meter reading cycle to be billed following the date of signing the service agreement.

**2.25 The municipality may consolidate any separate accounts of persons liable for payments to the municipality.**

**2.26 The municipality may credit a payment by such a person against any account of that person**

### **Special agreements for Municipal Services**

3. The municipality may enter into a special agreement for the provision of municipal services with an applicant –

- a) within the area of supply, if the service applied for necessitates the imposition of conditions not contained in the prescribed form or these by-laws,
- b) receives subsidised services, or
- c) if the premises to receive such services are situated outside the area of supply, provided that the municipality having jurisdiction over the premises has no objection to such special agreement. The obligation is on the customer to advise the municipality having jurisdiction of such special agreement.

### **Change in the purpose for which municipal service are used**

4. Where the purpose for the extent to which any municipal service used is changed the onus and obligation is on the customer to advise the municipality **in writing** of such change and to enter into a new agreement with the municipality.

### **Termination of Agreements for Municipal Services**

5.1 A customer may terminate an agreement for municipal services by giving at least 21 (twenty one) days written notice to the municipality.

5.2 The municipality may terminate an agreement for municipal services by giving at least 21 (twenty one) days written notice to the customer where –

- a) municipal services were not utilised for a consecutive 2 (two) months period and no arrangement to the satisfaction of the municipality for the continuation of the agreement was made,
- b) the premises occupied or owned by a customer have been vacated and no arrangement for the continuation of the agreement was made.

5.3 A customer shall remain liable for all arrears and applicable charges payable in respect of municipal services provided notwithstanding the termination of the agreement for municipal services in terms of sub-sections 5.1. and 5.2.

### **Property developments**

6.1 A property developer must on the provision of infrastructure through which municipal services will be provided inform the municipality, in writing, of the details of the municipal services to be provided through the infrastructure and the details of all measuring devices that are installed.

6.2 A property developer who fails to comply with the provisions of the sub-section 6.1 shall be liable for the payment of all applicable charges that would have been payable by customers in respect of municipal services used or consumed.

## **Part 2: Applicable Charges**

### **Applicable charges for municipal services**

7.1 All applicable charges payable in respect of municipal services, including but not limited to the payment to the payment of connection charges, fixed charges additional charges or interest must be set by the municipal council in accordance with –

- a) its Rates and Tariff policy,
- b) any by-laws in respect thereof, and
- c) any regulations in terms of national or provincial legislation.

7.2 Applicable charges may differ between different categories of customers, users of services and levels of services, quantities of services, infrastructure requirements and geographic areas.

### **Availability charges for Municipal Services**

8. The municipal council may, in addition to the tariffs or charges prescribed for municipal services actually provided, levy a monthly fixed charge, annual fixed charge or a single and final



fixed charge where municipal services are available, whether or not services are consumed or not.

### **Subsidised Services**

9.1 The municipal council may, from time to time subject to principles of sustainability and affordability, by public notice, implement subsidies for basic levels of municipal services, as determined by the municipal council.

9.2 The municipal council may in implementing subsidies differentiate between different types of domestic customers, types and levels of services, quantities of services, geographic areas and socio-economic areas.

9.3 Public notice in terms of sub-section 9.1 must contain at least the following details applicable to a specific subsidy –

- a) The domestic customers that will benefit from the subsidy.
- b) The type, level and quantity of municipal service that will be subsidised.
- c) The area within which the subsidy will apply.
- d) The rate (indicating the level of subsidy).
- e) The method of implementing the subsidy.
- f) Any special terms and conditions that will apply to the subsidy.

9.4 If a domestic customer's consumption or use of a municipal service is –

- a) Less than the subsidised service, the unused portion may not be accrued by the customer and will not entitle the customer to a payment or a rebate in respect of the unused portion.
- b) In excess of the subsidised service, the customer will be obliged to pay for such excess consumption at the applicable rate.

9.5 A subsidy implemented in terms of sub-section 9.1 may at any time, after reasonable notice, be withdrawn or altered at the sole discretion of the municipal council.

Commercial customers shall not qualify for subsidised services.

Subsidised services shall be funded from the portion of revenue raised nationally that is allocated to the municipality and if such funding is insufficient the services may be funded from revenue raised through rates, fees and charges in respect of municipal services.

Subsidized services may include municipal rental, electricity, water, sewerage, refuse removal and assessment rates and any consumption service charges.

### **Indigent subsidies**

10.1 The purpose of the indigent subsidy is to provide funding for a basic level of services to qualifying households with a total gross income level which is below a determined amount, and according to further specified criteria as determined by the municipal council from time to time.

10.2 The source of funding of the indigent subsidy is that portion of the equitable share contribution to the municipality made from the national government's fiscus and as provided for in the budget. As such, the subsidy can only be credited to the qualifying customers' accounts until the amount received by the Municipality from National Government for this purpose has been exhausted, whereupon no further credits will be made, or the level of the credits reduced, until further national funds are received.

10.3 All consumers who qualify for an indigent subsidy may be placed on restricted service levels in order to limit further escalation of debt.

10.4 Where applicable, these consumers may be exonerated from a portion of or their total arrear debt.

10.5 Where a qualifying indigent applicant customer's account is paid in full at the date of application, or regularly maintains a paid up account after receiving the subsidy, the restriction on service levels may be waived on request by such a customer.

10.6 An indigent customer must immediately request de-registration by the municipality or its authorised agent if his/her circumstances have changed to the extent that he/she no longer meet the criteria.

10.7 An indigent customer may at any time request de-registration.

10.8 A register of indigent customers will be maintained and may be made available to the general public.

#### **Authority to recover additional costs and fees**

11.1 The municipality has the authority, notwithstanding the provisions of any other sections contained in these by-laws, to recover any additional costs incurred in respect of implementing these by-laws against the account of the consumer, including but not limited to –

- a) All legal costs, including attorney and own client costs incurred in the recovery of amounts in arrears shall be against the arrears account of the customer, and
- b) The average costs incurred relating to any action taken in demanding payment from the customer or reminding the customer, by means of telephone, fax, email, letter or otherwise.

### **Part 3: Payment**

#### **Payment of deposits and the Screening of Customer**

12.1 The municipal council may, from time to time, determine different deposits for different categories of customers, users of services, debtors, services and service standards, provided that the deposits may not be more than three times the monetary value of the most recent monthly municipal service rendered, including rates and taxes, to the premises for which an application is made. A minimum deposit of the equivalent of one month's average consumption will be required.



12.2 A customer must on application for the provision of municipal services and before the municipality will provide such services, pay a deposit, if the municipal council has determined a deposit. Deposits either in cash or any other security acceptable to the municipality may be required, and may vary according to the risk as determined by the Municipality.

12.3 The municipality may annually review a deposit paid in terms of sub-section 12.2 and in accordance with such review -

- a) require that an additional amount be deposited by the customer where the deposit is less than the most recent deposit determined by the municipal council, or
- b) may refund to the customer such amount as may be held by the municipality where the deposit is in excess of the most recent deposit determined by the municipal council.

The municipality reserves the right to increase deposits at any time and at the sole discretion of the municipality to a maximum of three months average consumption.

12.4 If a customer is in arrears, the municipality may require that the customer –

- a) pay a deposit if that customer was not previously required to pay a deposit, if the municipal council has determined a deposit; and
- b) pay an additional deposit where the deposit paid by that customer is less than the most recent deposit determined by the municipal council.

12.5 Subject to sub-section 12.6, the deposit shall not be regarded as being in payment or part payment of an account.

12.6 If an account is in arrears, the deposit will be applied in payment or part payment of the arrears.

12.7 No interest shall be payable by the municipality on any deposit held.

12.8 The deposit, if any, is refundable to the customer on settlement of all arrears on termination of the agreement. A deposit shall be forfeited to the municipality if it has not been claimed by the customer within 12 (twelve) months of termination of the agreement.

12.9 All applicants for municipal services may be checked for credit-worthiness including checking information from banks, credit bureaus, other municipalities or municipal entities, trade creditors and employers.

12.10 Deposits can vary according to the credit-worthiness or legal category of the applicant.

### **Methods for determining amounts due and payable**

13.1 Subject to sub-section 13.2, the municipality must in respect of municipal services that can be metered, endeavour, within available financial and human resources, to meter all customer connections and read all metered customer connections on a regular basis.

13.2 If a service is not measured, a municipality may, notwithstanding sub-section 13.1, determine the amount due and payable by a customer, for municipal services supplied to him, her or it, by –

- a) calculating the shared consumption; or if that is not possible,
- b) estimating the estimated consumption.

13.3 If a service is metered, but it cannot be read because of financial and human resource constraints or circumstances beyond the control of the municipality, and the customer is charged for average consumption, the average consumption will be based on at least three consecutive months' consumption. The account following the reading of the metered consumption must state the difference between the actual consumption and the average consumption, and the resulting credit or debit adjustment. Estimates should be limited and charging of actual consumption be encouraged.

13.4 Where water supply services are provided through communal water services networks (standpipes), the amount due and payable by customers gaining access to water supply services through the communal water services networks, must be based on the shared or estimated consumption of water supplied to the water services network.

13.5 Where in the opinion of the municipality is not reasonably possible or cost effective to meter all customer connections or read all metered customer connections within a determined area, the municipal council may, notwithstanding sub-section 13.1, determine the amount due and payable by a customer for municipal services supplied to him, her or it, by –

- a) calculating the shared consumption; or if not possible,
- b) calculating the estimated consumption.

13.6 The municipality must inform customers of the method for determining amounts due and payable in respect of municipal services provided that will apply in respect of their consumption or supply zones.

13.7 Customers are entitled to request verification of meter readings and accuracy within reason, but may be held liable for the cost thereof if it is found that the readings are correct or the difference is less than ten percent, up or downwards.

13.8 Customers will on request be informed in writing of a meter replacement.

#### **Payment for Municipal Services provided**

14.1 A customer shall be responsible for payment of all municipal services charged to him, her or it from the commencement date of the agreement until his, her or its account has been settled in full and the municipality shall be entitled to recover all applicable charges due to the municipality.

14.2 If a consumer uses municipal services for the use other than that for which it is provided by the municipality in terms of an agreement and as a consequence is charged as a charge lower than the applicable charge the municipality may make an adjustment of the amount charged and recover the balance from the customer.



14.3 If amendments to the applicable charge become operative on a date between measurements for the purpose of rendering an account in respect of the applicable charges –

- a) it shall be deemed that the same quality of municipal services was provided in each period of twenty-four hours during the interval between the measurements; and
- b) any fixed charge shall be calculated on a pro rata basis in accordance with the charge that applied immediately before each amendment and such amended applicable charge.

#### **Full and final settlement of an amount**

15.1 Where an account is not settled in full, any lesser amount tendered to the accepted by the Municipality shall not be final settlement of such an account.

15.2 Sub-section, 15.1 shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that such lesser payment was tendered and accepted in full and final settlement, unless the municipal manager or the authorised person of the municipality's authorised agent expressly makes such acceptance in writing.

#### **Responsibility for amounts due and payable**

16.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of any other sections of these by-laws, the owner of premises shall be liable for the payment of any amounts due and payable to the municipality.

#### **Dishonoured payments**

17.1 Where any payment made to the municipality or its authorised representative by negotiable instrument is later dishonoured by a bank, the municipality or its authorised agent:-

- a) May recover the average bank charges incurred relating to dishonoured negotiable instruments against the account of the customer.
- b) Shall regard such an event as a default on payment.
- c) Take appropriate credit control action including, the disconnection or restriction of the services to such applicable property.

#### **Incentive Schemes**

18. The municipal council may institute incentive schemes to encourage prompt payment and to reward customers that pay accounts on a regular basis.

#### **Pay-points and Approved Agents**

19.1 A customer must pay his or her or its account at pay-points specified by the municipality from time to time, or approved agents of the municipality.

19.2 The municipality must inform a customer of the location of specified pay-points and approved agents for payment of accounts.

## Part 4: Accounts

### Accounts

- 20.1 Accounts will be rendered monthly to customers:
- a) at the address last recorded with the municipality, or
  - b) per MMS, SMS or other applicable cellular technology, or
  - c) per e-mail, or
  - d) by any other form of telecommunication to customers.
- 20.2 Failure by the customer to receive or accept an account does not relieve a customer of the obligation to pay any amount that may be due and payable.
- 20.3 The municipality must, if it is reasonably possible to do so, issue a duplicate account to a customer on request. If an account was however rendered the duplicate account must be issued at a fee determined annually by the Council.
- 20.4 Accounts must be paid not later than the last date for payment specified on such an account.
- 20.5 Accounts for municipal services provided will –
- a) reflect at least –
    - (i) the services rendered;
    - (ii) the consumption of metered services or average, shared or estimated consumption;
    - (iii) the period addressed in the account;
    - (iv) the applicable charges;
    - (v) any subsidies;
    - (vi) the amount due(excluding value added tax payable)
    - (vii) value added tax;
    - (viii) the adjustment, If any, to metered consumption which has been previously estimated.
    - (ix) any arrears;
    - (x) the interest payable on any arrears;
    - (xi) the final date of payment;
    - (xii) the methods, places and approved agents where payment may be made;and
  - b) state that -
    - (i) the customer may conclude an agreement at the municipality's offices, with the municipality for payment of the arrears amount instalments before the final date for payment;
    - (ii) if no such agreement is entered into, the municipality will limit or disconnect the services, subject to section 28(1), after sending a final demand notice in terms of section 24 and 27 to the customer;
    - (iii) legal action may be instituted against any customer for the recovery of any amount 40 (forty) days in arrears;
    - (iv) the account may be ceded to a debt collector for collection; and



- (v) proof of registration, as an indigent customer, in terms of the municipality's indigent policy, which may form part of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, must be handed in at the offices of the municipality before the final date of payment.

### **Consolidated debt**

21.1 If one account is rendered for more than one municipal service provided, the amount due and payable by a customer constitutes consolidated debt. The municipality may consolidate separate municipal accounts, or portions thereof, of a customer into a single consolidated account.

21.2 The municipality will, at its discretion, allocate a payment between service debts and a customer may not specify the allocation of payment. Any payment made by a customer of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated in reduction of the consolidated debt in the order as highlighted hereunder or any other order as it may decide by the municipality :-

- a) Arrears;
- b) Interest;
- c) Installments – dwelling;
- d) Installments – stand;
- e) Sundries;
- f) Additional – deposit;
- g) Rates;
- h) Penalty on arrear rates and services;
- i) Collection charges on arrear rates;
- j) Refuse removal;
- k) Water;
- l) Sewerage;
- m) Electricity; and
- n) VAT on vatable services which will be the proportionate amount for the applicable services.

21.3 A customer may not elect how an account is to be settled if it is not settled in full or if there are arrears.

## **Part 5: Queries, Complaints and Appeals**

### **Queries or complaints in respect of account**

22.1 A customer may lodge a query or complaint in respect of the accuracy of an amount due and payable in respect of a specific municipal service as reflected on the account rendered.

22.2 A query or complaint must be lodged with the municipality in writing before the due date for payment of the account.

22.3 In the case of illiterate or similarly disadvantaged customers the municipality must assist such a customer in lodging his or her complaint in writing and must take reasonable steps to ensure that the query or complaint is reflected correctly.

22.4 A query or complaint must be accompanied by a payment constituting the amount due and payable in respect of the amount, minus the amount in respect of which the a query or complaint is lodged. An amount equal to the average consumption of the municipal service is payable in respect of the amount for which a query or complaint is lodged.

22.5 The municipality will register the query or complaint and provide the customer with a reference number.

22.6 The municipality-

- a) shall investigate or cause the query or complaint to be investigated within 14 (fourteen) days after the query or complaint was registered; and
- b) must inform the customer, in writing, of its finding within 21 days (Twenty one) after the query or complaint was registered.

#### **Appeals against finding of municipality in respect of queries or complaints**

23.1 A customer may appeal against a finding of the municipality in terms of section 22 in writing.

23.2 An appeal and request in terms of sub-section 23.1 must be made in writing and lodged with the municipality within 21(twenty-one) days after the customer became aware of the finding referred to in section 22 and must-

- a) set out the reasons for the appeal; and
- b) be accompanied by a deposit and determined by the municipal council, if the municipality requires a deposit to be made.

23.3 The municipality may on appeal by a customer instruct him, her or it to pay the full amount appealed against.

23.4 The customer is liable for all the amounts, other than that appealed against, falling due and payable during the adjudication of the appeal.

23.5 An appeal must be decided by the municipality within 21 (twenty-one) days after an appeal was lodged and the customer must be informed of the outcome in writing, as soon as is reasonably possible thereafter.

23.6 If the municipality decides to reject the query or complaint the customer must pay any amounts found to be due and payable in terms of the decision within 14 (fourteen) days of being informed of the outcome of the appeal.

23.7 The municipality may condone the late lodging of appeals or other procedural irregularities.

- 23.8 If it is alleged in an appeal that a measuring device is inaccurate, the device must be subjected to a standard industry test as determined by the municipality, to establish its accuracy. The customer must be informed of the estimated cost of such a test prior to such test being undertaken.
- 23.9 If the outcome of any test shows that a measuring device is-
- a) within a prescribed range of accuracy, the customer will be liable for the cost of such a test and any other amount outstanding. Such costs will be debited against the customer's account;
  - b) outside a prescribed range of accuracy, the municipality will be liable for the costs of such tests and the customer must be informed of the amount of any credit to which he, she or it is entitled as a consequence of any inaccuracy.
- 23.10 A deposit referred to in sub-section(2)(b), shall be-
- a) retained by the municipality if the measuring device is found not to be defective;
  - b) refunded to the applicant to the extent that it exceeds the amount payable in respect of quantity determined in accordance with section 12(b), if the measuring device is found in terms of those sub-sections to be defective.
- 23.11 In addition to sub-section 23.9 and 23.10 the municipality must if the measuring device is found defective-
- a) repair the measuring device or install another device which is in good working order, without charge to the customer, unless the costs thereof are recoverable from the customer in terms of these or any other by-law of the municipality; and
  - b) determine the quantity of municipal services for which the customer will be charged in lieu of the quantity measured by the defective measuring device by taking as basis for such determination, and as the municipality may decide-
    - (i) the quantity representing the average monthly consumption of the customer during the three months preceding the month in respect of which the measurement is disputed and adjusting such quantity in accordance with the degree of error found in the reading of the defective meter or measuring device;
    - (ii) the average consumption of the costumer during the succeeding three meter periods after the defective meter or measuring device has been repaired or replaced; or
    - (iii) the consumption of services on the premises recorded for the corresponding period in the previous year.

## **Part 6: Arrears**

### **Consolidated Arrears**

24.1 If one account is rendered for more than one municipal service provided all arrears due and payable by a customer constitutes a consolidated debt, and any payment made by a customer of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated in reduction of the consolidated debit in the undermentioned order or any other order as may be decided on by the municipality:-

- a) Arrears;
- b) Interest;



- c) Installments – dwelling;
- d) Installments – stand;
- e) Sundries;
- f) Additional – deposit;
- g) Rates;
- h) Penalty on arrear rates and services;
- i) Collection charges on arrear rates;
- j) Refuse removal;
- k) Water;
- l) Sewerage;
- m) Electricity; and
- n) VAT on vatable services which will be the proportionate amount for the applicable services.

### **Arrears**

- 25.1 If a consumer fails to pay the account on or before the due date, a final demand notice may be:
- a) hand delivered or sent by registered post to the most recent recorded address of the customer; or
  - b) sent per MMS, SMS or other applicable cellular technology, or
  - c) sent per e-mail, or
  - d) with any other form of telecommunication to customers within 2 (two) working days of the arrears having accrued.
- 25.2 Failure to deliver or send a final demand notice within 2 (two) working days does not relieve a customer from paying arrear.
- 25.3 Applications for write off of arrears related to interest, warning and penalty fees in full and final settlement of arrears are dealt with in ~~terms of section 8.9.2 of the Credit Control, Debt Collection and Customer Care Policy and Item "G" in the Principals and Policy on Recoverable Debt and Writing Off of Irrecoverable Debt.~~

### **Interest**

- 26.1 Interest may be levied on arrears at the prevailing prime interest rate or at the rate prescribed by the municipal council from time to time.
- 26.2 The municipal council may differentiate between types of domestic customers, types and levels of services, quantities of services, geographical arrears and socio-economic arrear in levying interest on arrears.

### **Final Demand Notice**

- 27.1 The final demand notice must contain the following statements-
- a) the amount in arrears and any interest payable;

- b) that the customer can conclude an agreement with the municipality for payment of the arrears in installment within 3 (three) working days of the date of the final demand notice;
- c) that if not such agreement is entered into within the stated period that specified municipal services will be limited or disconnected
- d) that legal action maybe instituted against any customer for the recovery of any amount 40(forty) days in arrears;
- e) that the account may be handed over to the debt collector for collection;
- f) that proof of registration, as an indigent customer, in terms of these by-laws must be handed in at the offices of the municipality before the final date of the final demand notice.

27.2 The municipality must in deciding which municipal service or municipal services to be specified for limitation or disconnection:

- a) consider the potential socio-economic and health implication of the limitation or disconnection may have on the consumer; and
- b) a domestic customers' right to access to basic municipal services as identified in the municipal council's credit control and debt collection policy

#### **Limitation or disconnection of municipal services**

28.1 The municipality may, immediately on the expiry of the 3 (three) working days period allowed payment in terms of the final demand notice limit or disconnect the municipal services provided that a domestic customers' access to basic water supply services and sanitation services may not be disconnected.

28.2 The municipality may only limit a domestic customer's access to basic water supply services by –

- a) reducing water pressure; or
- b) limiting the availability of water to a specified period or periods during a day.

28.3 The costs associated with the limitation or disconnection of municipal services shall be for the cost of the customer and shall be included in the arrears amount due and payable by the customer.

#### **Accounts 60 (Sixty) days in arrears**

29.1 Where an account rendered to a customer remains outstanding for more than 60 (Sixty) days the municipality may-

- a) institute legal action against a customer for the recovery of the arrears; and
- b) cede the customer's account to a debt collector for collection.

29.2 A customer will be liable for recoverable administration fees, costs incurred in taking action for the recovery of arrears and any penalties, including the payment of a higher deposit, as may be determined by the municipal council from time to time.

## **General**

30.1 No action taken in terms of this section because of non-payment will be suspended or withdrawn, unless the arrears, any interest thereon, recoverable administration fees, additional charges, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including the payment of higher deposit, payable are paid in full.

30.2 The municipality will not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by a customer due to municipal services being limited or disconnected.

## **Part 7: Agreement for the Payment of Arrears in instalments**

### **Agreements**

31.1 The following agreements for the payment of arrears in instalments may be entered into-

- a) an Acknowledgement of Debt;
- b) a Consent to Judgement; or
- c) an Emolument attachment order.

31.2 Only a consumer with positive proof of identity or a person authorised, in writing, by that consumer, or, if a consumer is illiterate, a person authorised by such consumer personally in the presence of an officer appointed by the municipality for that purpose, will be allowed to enter into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments.

31.3 No customer will be allowed to enter into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments where that customer failed to honour a previous agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments, unless the Municipality, in its sole discretion, permits the customer to do so.

31.4 A copy of the agreement shall be made available to the customer.

31.5 An agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments shall not be entered into unless and until a customer has paid his, her or its current account.

31.6 Council can collect any arrears in respect of property rates from the rentals payable by tenants or estate agents to the property owner in line with Sections 28 and 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, as amended.

### **Additional costs, partial settlement and instalments**

32.1 The costs associated with entering into agreements for the payment of arrears in instalments and the limitation or disconnection of municipal services in accordance with section 28 shall be included in the arrears amount due and payable by the customer.



32.2 The municipality must in determining the amount payable by the customer on entering into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments and the instalments payable in respect of any arrear amount take the following factors into account –

- a) the credit record of the customer;
- b) the arrear amount;
- c) the level of consumption of municipal services;
- d) the level of service provided to the customer;
- e) previous breaches of agreements for the payment of arrears in instalments; and
- f) any other relevant factors.

32.3 In the event that a customer proves to the municipality that he or she or it is unable to pay the amount referred to in section 31(5) on entering into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments, the municipality may, after taking into account the factors referred to in sub-section 32.2, -

- a) extend the payment thereof to the end of the month in which the customer enters into such an agreement; or
- b) include it in the amount payable in terms of the agreement.

32.4 The municipality may, after taking into account the factors referred to in sub-section 32.2, require a customer to pay an additional amount on entering into an agreement for the payment of arrears, in addition to the current account, representing a percentage of the arrear amount.

32.5 The municipality may, when a customer enters into an agreement or any time thereafter–

- a) install a pre-payment meter; or
- b) limit the municipal services to basic municipal services.

### **Duration of Agreements**

33.1 The municipality may, in deciding on the duration of the agreement for the payment of arrears has regard to a customer's –

- a) credit record;
- b) arrears amount;
- c) gross income;
- d) level of consumption of municipal services;
- e) level of service provided;
- f) previous breaches of agreements for the payment of arrears in instalments;
- g) affordability and
- h) any other relevant factors.

33.2 No agreement/arrangement entered into after 1 July 2012 for the payment of arrears shall provide for the payment of arrears over a period in excess of 24 (twenty-four) months except where information in item 33.1 guide on a period in excess of 24 months. Any period of arrangement in excess of 60 months must be approved by the Chief Financial Officer or any other person delegated by the Chief Financial Officer.

- 33.3 No agreement/arrangement entered into with Municipal staff or Councillors shall provide for payment of arrears over a period in excess of 12 months

### **Failure to Honour Agreements**

34.1 If a customer fails to comply with an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments, the total of all outstanding amounts, including the arrears, any interest thereon, administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action, and penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, will be immediately due and payable, without further notice or correspondence and the municipality may –

- a) limit or disconnect the municipal services specified in the final demand notice sent to the customer in accordance with section 27;
- b) institute legal action for the recovery of the arrears; and
- c) hand the customer's account over to a debt collector or an attorney for collection.

### **Re-connection of Services**

35.1 An agreement for payment of the arrears amount in instalments, entered into after municipal services were limited or disconnected, will not result in the services being restored until:

- a) the arrears, any interest thereon, recoverable administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, are paid in full; or
- b) a written appeal by the customer undertaking a timeous and full payment of arrear instalments and current accounts have been approved by the Municipality.

35.2 In addition to any payments referred to in sub-section 35.1 the customer shall pay the standard re-connection fee as determined by the municipality from time to time, prior to the re-connection of municipal services by the municipality.

35.3 Municipal services shall be restored within (7) seven working days or any other period as the municipality may decide on after a customer have complied with the provisions of sub-sections 35.1 and 35.2.

## **CHAPTER 3: ASSESSMENT RATES**

### **Amount due for assessment rates**

36.1 The provisions of Chapter 2 apply in respect of the recovery of assessment rates and assessment rates forms part of a consolidated account and consolidated debt.

36.2 All assessment rates due by owners are payable by a fixed date as determined by the municipality.

36.3 Joint owners of property shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of assessment rates.

36.4 Assessment rates may be levied as an annual single amount, or in equal monthly instalments. When levied in equal monthly instalments the amount payable may be included in the municipal account.

36.5 A property owner remains liable for the payment of assessment rates included in municipal accounts, notwithstanding the fact that –

- a) the property is not occupied by the owner thereof; and/or
- b) the municipal account is registered in the name of a person other than the owner of the property.

36.6 Payment of assessment rates may not be deferred beyond the fixed date by reason of an objection to the valuation roll.

#### **Claim on rental for assessment rates in arrears**

37.1 The municipality may in line Sections 28 and 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act No. 6 of 2004, as amended (2014), collect rental from owners or apply to Court for the attachment of any rent due in respect of rateable property to cover in part or in full any amount outstanding in respect of assessment rates for a period longer than the months after the fixed date.

#### **Disposal of municipal property and payment of assessment rates**

38.1 The purchaser of a municipal property is pro rata liable for the payment of assessment rates on the property (validity date of clearance application) in respect of the financial year in which the purchaser becomes the new owner as from the date of registration in the name of the purchaser.

38.2 In the event of the municipality repossessing the property, any outstanding and due amount in respect of assessment rates shall be recoverable from the seller. –and– buyer. purchaser.

#### **Assessment rates payable on municipal property**

39.1 The lessee of municipal property is responsible for payment of any general assessment rates payable on the property for the duration of the lease, as if the lessee is the owner of such property.

(2) The municipality may include the assessment rates in respect of municipal property in the rent payable by the lessee, instead of claiming it separately as in the case of owners of properties.



**CHAPTER 4: PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO INDIGENT CUSTOMERS**

Should be read together with the Principles and Policy on Free Basic Services

**Qualification for registration**

- 40.1 A domestic customer with a household –
- a) whose combined monthly gross income of its members over the age of 18 years old is less than an amount determined by the municipal council from time to time;
  - b) owning not more than one property; and
  - c) not having an income from letting a property or portion of a property;
- may apply for registration as an indigent customer.

**Application for registration**

41.1 A domestic customer wishing to qualify as an indigent customer must complete the application form entitled "*Application for Registration as Indigent Customer*"

- 41.2 Any application in terms of sub-section 41.1 must be –
- a) accompanied by –
    - (i) documentary evidence of income, such as a letter from the customer's employer, a salary advice, a pension card, unemployment insurance fund card; or
    - (ii) an affidavit declaring unemployment or income; and
    - (iii) the customer's latest municipal account in his or her possession; and
    - (iv) a certified copy of the customer's identity document; and
    - (v) the names and identify numbers of all occupants over the age of 18 years who are resident at the property.

41.3 A customer applying for registration as an indigent customer shall be required to declare that all information provided in the application form and other documentation and information explained to the customer and that the customer indicated that the contents of the declaration were understood.

**Approval of application**

42.1 The municipality may send representatives to premises of domestic customers applying for registration as indigent customers to investigate whether the information provided prior to approval of an application is correct. The provisions of section 61 apply to such an investigation.

42.2 An application received in accordance with section 41 shall be considered by the municipality and the applicant shall be advised in writing within 14 (fourteen) working days of receipt of such application by the municipality as to whether or not the application is approved. If it is not approved, the applicant shall be given reasons therefore.

42.3 The provisions of Part 5 of Chapter 2 shall mutatis mutandis apply in respect of a customer that feels aggrieved by a decision of the municipality in terms of sub-section 42.2.

42.4 An application shall be approved for the period of the municipality's financial year only. An application approved during the municipality's financial year shall only be valid for the remaining period of the municipality's financial year.

### **Conditions**

- 43.1 The municipality may on approval of an application or at any time thereafter -
- a) install a pre-payment electricity meter for the indigent customer where electricity is provided by the municipality; and
  - b) limit the water supply services of an indigent customer to basic water supply services.

### **Annual application**

44.1 An indigent customer must annually or on any other intervals as the municipality may decide on, before the end of the municipality's financial year re-apply for re-registration as an indigent customer for the forthcoming financial year, failing which the assistance will cease automatically.

44.2 The provisions of sections 40 and 41 shall apply to any application in terms of sub-section 44.1.

44.3 An indigent customer shall have no expectation of being regarded as an indigent customer in any year that ensues or follows a year in which he or she was so registered. The municipality gives no guarantee of renewal.

44.4 The municipality shall inform the applicant in writing within 30 (Thirty) working days of receipt of such application by the municipality as to whether or not the application is approved. If it is not approved, the applicant shall be given reasons thereof.

44.5 The provisions of Part 5 of Chapter 2 shall mutatis mutandis apply in respect of a customer that feels aggrieved by a decision of the municipality in terms of sub-section 44.4.

### **Subsidised services for indigent customers**

45.1 The municipal council may annually as part of its budgetary process determine the municipal services and levels thereof that will be subsidised in respect of indigent customers subject to principles of sustainability and affordability.

45.2 The municipality must on a determination in terms of sub-section 45.1 give public notice of such determination.

- 45.3 Public notice in terms of sub-section 45.2 must contain at least the following –
- a) the level or quantity of municipal service that will be subsidised;
  - b) the level of subsidy;

- c) the method of calculating the subsidy; and
- d) any special terms and conditions that will apply to the subsidy, not provided for in these by-laws.

45.4 An indigent consumer shall be liable for the payment of any municipal services rendered by the municipality or municipal services used or consumed in excess of the levels or quantities determined in sub-section 45.1.

45.5 The provisions of Chapter 2 shall mutatis mutandis apply to the amounts due and payable in terms of sub-section 45.4.

### **Existing Arrears of indigent customers on approval of application**

46.1 Arrears accumulated in respect of the municipal accounts of customers prior to registration as indigent customers will be suspended for the period that a customer remains registered as an indigent customer, and interest shall not accumulate in respect of such arrears during such a suspension.

46.2 Arrears suspended in terms of sub-section 46.1 shall become due and shall be paid by the customer in monthly instalments to be determined by the municipality, on de-registration as an indigent customer.

46.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section 46.2 arrears suspended for a period of two (2) years or longer shall not be recovered from a customer on de-registration, subject to the provisions of sub-section 46.4.

46.4 Arrears not recovered due to the provisions of sub-section 46.2 shall remain a charge against the property of the indigent customer for a period **of3 (Three) years** after the customer was first registered as an indigent customer and shall become due and payable when the property is sold, irrespective of the fact that the customer is no longer registered as an indigent customer at the time that the property is sold. A clearance certificate in respect of the property shall only be issued by the municipality when such arrears have been settled in full.

### **Audits**

- 47.1 The municipality may undertake regular random audits to –
- a) verify the information provided by indigent customers;
  - b) record any changes in the circumstances of indigent customers; and
  - c) make recommendations on the de-registration of the indigent customer.

### **De-registration**

48.1 Any customer who intentionally or negligently provides or has provided false information in the application form or any other documentation and information in connection with the application –

- a) shall automatically, without notice, be de-registered as an indigent customer from the date on which the municipality obtains evidence that such information is false; and



b) shall be held liable for the payment of all services received, in addition to any other legal actions the municipality may take against such a customer.

48.2 An indigent customer must immediately request de-registration by the municipality if his or her circumstances has changed to the extent that he or she no longer meet the qualifications set out in section 40.

48.3 An indigent customer shall automatically be de-registered if an application in accordance with section 44 is not made or if such application is not approved.

48.4 An indigent customer shall automatically be de-registered if an audit or verification concludes that the financial circumstances of the indigent customer has changed to the extent that he or she no longer meet the qualifications set out in section 39.

48.5 An indigent customer may at any time request de-registration.

48.6 In the event of de-registration in terms of section 48.2 and 48.4, the municipality shall notify the customer of such in writing of such de-registration within 7 (seven) working days after de-registration.

48.7 The provisions of Part 5 of Chapter 2 shall mutatis mutandis apply in respect of a customer feeling aggrieved by de-registration in terms of sub-section 48.3 and 48.4.

## **CHAPTER 5: EMERGENCY SITUATIONS**

### **Declaration of emergency situations**

49.1 The municipal council may at any time at the request of the municipality declare by public notice, a supply zone an emergency situation in respect of a municipal service or more than one municipal service if, in its opinion, a significant risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service exist and that no other reasonable measures can be taken to avoid or limit the risk, provided that the municipality has submitted a report that contain at least –

- a) Details of all measures taken by it to avoid or limit the risk;
- b) An assessment of why the measures taken by it to avoid or limit the risk has been unsuccessful;
- c) Details of the proposed measures to be taken by it to avoid or limit the risk;
- d) An assessment of the impact or potential impact of the proposed measures on individual customers within the relevant supply zone, including, but not limited to health and access to basic service implications;
- e) Details of the education and communication measures to be taken prior to the implementation of the proposed measures;
- f) The duration of the proposed measures to be taken; and
- g) Details of the reasonable measures to be taken to ensure equitable access by each household in the supply zone to that municipal service.

49.2 Public notice in terms of sub-section 49.1 must contain at least the following details applicable to a specific emergency situation –

- a) The reasons for the declaration;
- b) The customers and supply zone that will be affected by the declaration;
- c) The type, level and quantity of the municipal service that will be provided;
- d) The duration of the declaration;
- e) The method of implementing the declaration;
- f) Specific measure or precautions to be taken by affected customers; and
- g) Special relief that may be granted to individual consumers on application to the municipality.

49.3 In the event of a declaration of a supply zone as an emergency area in accordance with sub-sections 49.1 and 49.2, the municipal service to that supply zone may be limited to basic municipal services per household as determined by the municipality from time to time, provided that at no time may the municipal service provided by the municipality to that supply zone be less than the collective quantity and quality of basic municipal services per household in that supply zone.

49.4 The municipality must on a monthly basis submit a status report to the municipal council that contain at least the following details –

- a) Any improvement in the information on which the declaration was based;
- b) The impact of the proposed measures on individual customers within the relevant supply zone, including, but not limited to health and access to basic services implications; and
- c) Special relief granted to individual customers

49.5 The municipal council must change the declaration of an emergency area by public notice –

- a) If any of the information on which the declaration was based improves to the extent that the risk referred to in sub-section 49.1 is avoided or limited;
- b) If in its opinion, undue hardship are endured by the customers affected by the declaration;
- c) On expiry of the duration specified in terms of sub-section 49.1 and 49.2.

49.6 The municipality may again request the municipal council to declare a supply zone an emergency area on a change of a declaration in terms of sub-section 49.3, if in the municipality's opinion it is required.

49.7 The provisions of sub-sections 49.1 to 49.4 apply to a request in terms of sub-section (6).

## **CHAPTER 6: UNAUTHORIZED SERVICES**

### **Unauthorized services**

50.1 No person may gain access to municipal services unless it is in terms of an agreement entered into with the municipality for the rendering of those services.

50.2 The municipality may, irrespective of any other action it may take against such person in terms of these by-laws by written notice order a person who is using unauthorized services to –

- a) Apply for such services in terms of sections 1 and 2; and
- b) Undertake such work as may be necessary to ensure that the customer installation through which access was gained complies with the provisions of these or any other relevant by-laws.

### **Interference with infrastructure for the provision of municipal services**

51.1 No person other than the municipality shall manage, operate or maintain infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.

51.2 No person other than the municipality shall effect a connection to infrastructure through which municipal services are provided

### **Obstruction of access to infrastructure for the provision of municipal services**

52.1 No person shall prevent or restrict physical access to infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.

52.2 If a person contravenes sub-section 52.1, the municipality may –

- a) By written notice require such person to restore access at his or her own expense within a specified period; or
- b) If it is of the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency, without prior notice restore access and recover the cost from such person.

### **Illegal re-connection**



53.1 A customer whose access to municipal services have been restricted or disconnected, who intentionally unlawfully re-connects or allows another person to re-connect services or who intentionally or negligently interferes with infrastructure through which municipal services are provided, shall immediately be disconnected.

53.2 A person who re-connects to municipal services in the circumstances referred to in sub-section 53.1 shall be liable to pay for any services that he, she or it may have utilized or consumed in breach of these by-laws, notwithstanding any other actions that may be taken against such person.

53.3 The consumption will be estimated based on the average consumption of services to the specific area within which the unauthorized connection was made.

### **Immediate disconnections**

54.1 The provision of municipal services may immediately be disconnected by the municipality if any person unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interferes with infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.

## **CHAPTER 7: OFFENCES**

### **Offences**

55.1 Any person who –

- a) Obstructs or hinders the municipality in the exercising of the powers of performance of functions or duties under these by-laws;
- b) Contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these by-laws other than a provision relating to payment for municipal services;
- c) Fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him/her in terms of these by-laws;

Shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding R10,000.00 (ten thousand Rand) or a period of imprisonment or community service not exceeding 6 (six) months, or a combination of the aforementioned and in the event of a continued offence to a further fine of R4,000.00 (four thousand Rand) for every day during the continuance of such offence.

## **CHAPTER 8: DOCUMENTATION**

### **Signing of notices and documents**

56.1 A notice or document issued by the municipality in terms of these by-laws and signed by a staff member of the municipality shall be deemed to be duly issued and must on its mere production be accepted by a court as prima facie evidence

### **Notices and documents**

57.1 Any notice or other document that is served on an owner, customer or any other person in terms of these by-laws is regarded as having been served –

- a) If it has been delivered to that person personally;
- b) When it has been left at the person's village, place of residence, or business or employment in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years;
- c) When it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential address or business address in the Republic and an acknowledgement of posting thereof from the postal service is obtained;
- d) If that person's address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided in sub-sections (a) – (c); or
- e) If that person's address and agent or representative in the Republic is unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises, if any, to which it relates.

57.2 When any notice or other document must be authorised or served on the owner, occupier or holder of any property it is sufficient if that person is described in the notice or other document as the owner, occupier or holder of the property or right in question, and is not necessarily the name of that person.

57.3 In the case where compliance with a notice is required within a specified number of working days, such period shall be deemed to commence on the date of delivery or sending of such notice.

### **Authentication of documents**

58.1 Every order, notice or other document requiring authentication by the municipality shall be sufficiently authenticated. If signed by the municipal manager or by a duly authorised person of the municipality; such authority being conferred by resolution of the municipality, written agreement or by a by-law.

### **Prima facie evidence**

59.1 In legal proceedings by or on behalf of the Municipality, a certificate reflecting the amount due and payable to the municipality, under the hand of the municipal manager, or suitably qualified staff member authorised by the municipal manager or the Manager of the municipality's authorised agent, shall upon mere production thereof be accepted by any court of law as prima facie evidence of the indebtedness.

## **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **Provision of Information**

60.1 An owner, occupier, customer or person with in the area of supply of the municipality must provide the municipality with accurate information.

### **Power of entry and Inspection**

61.1 The municipality may enter and inspect any premises for any purpose connected with the implementation or enforcement of these by-laws, at all reasonable times, after having given reasonable written notice to the occupier of the premises of the intention to do so, where appropriate. The owner and or occupier of property must allow an authorized representative of the municipality access at all reasonable hours to the property in order to read, inspect, install or repair any metering device or service connection for reticulation, or to disconnect, stop or restrict, or reconnect, the provision of any service. If a customer fails to comply, the municipality or its authorised representative may –

- a) By written notice require such customer to restore access at his/her own expense within a specified period.
- b) If it is the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency, without prior notice restore access and recover the cost from such customer.

61.2 The property owner may be held responsible for the cost of relocating a metering device if satisfactory access is not possible or if the access to the metering device is denied to the municipality.

61.3 Any entry and inspection must be conducted in conformity with the requirements of the Constitution of South Africa Act No. 108 of 1996, and any other law, in particular with strict regard to decency and order, respect for a person's dignity, freedom and security and personal privacy.

61.4 The Municipality may be accompanied by an interpreter and any other person reasonably required assisting the authorised official in conducting the inspection.

61.5 A person representing the Municipality must, on request provide his or her identification.

### **Exemption**

62.1 The municipality may, in writing exempt an owner, customer, any other person or category of owners, customers, ratepayers, users of services from complying with a provision of these by-laws, subject to any conditions it may impose. If it is of the opinion that the application or operation of that provision would be unreasonable, provided that the municipality shall not grant exemption from any section of these by-laws that may result in –

- a) the wastage or excessive consumption of municipal services;
- b) the evasion or avoidance of water restrictions
- c) significant negative effects on public health, safety or the environment
- d) the non-payment for services
- e) the Act, or any regulations made in terms thereof, is not complied with.



62.2 The municipality at any time after giving written notice of at least thirty days withdraw any exemption given in terms of sub-section 62.1.

### **Indemnification from liability**

63.1 Neither employees of the municipality nor any person, body or organisation or corporation acting on behalf of the municipality is liable for any damage arising from any omission or act done in good faith in the course of his or her duties.

### **Availability of by-laws**

64.1 A copy of these by-laws shall be included in the municipality's Municipal Code as required in terms of legislation.

64.2 The municipality shall take reasonable steps to inform customers of the contents of the by-laws.

64.3 A copy of these by-laws shall be available for inspection at the offices of the municipality at all reasonable times.

64.4 A copy of the by-laws may be obtained against payment of R100,00 from the municipality.

### **Conflict of law**

65.1 When interpreting a provision of these by-laws, any reasonable interpretation which is consistent with the purpose of the Act as set out in Chapter 9 on Credit Control and Debt Collection, must be preferred over any alternative interpretation which is inconsistent with that purpose.

65.2 If there is any conflict between these by-laws and any other by-laws of the Council, these by-laws will prevail.

### **Repeal of existing municipal credit control and debt collection by-laws**

66.1 The provisions of any by-laws relating to credit and debt collection by the municipality are hereby repealed insofar as they relate to matter provided for in these by-laws; provided that such provisions shall be deemed not have been repealed in respect of any such by-laws which has not been repealed and which is not repugnant to these by-laws on the basis as determined by the relevant by-laws.

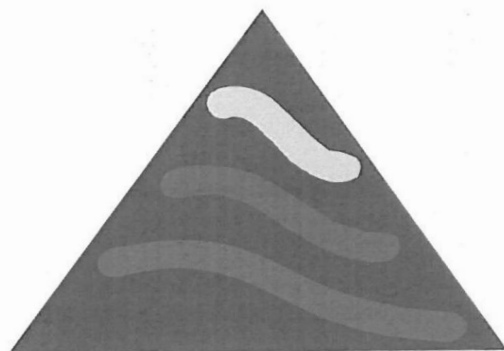
### **Short Title and commencement**

67.1 These by-laws are called the Credit Control, Debt Collection and Customer Care by-laws of the Emfuleni Local Municipality with effective date 1 July 2017.

67.2 The Municipality may, by notice in the Provincial Gazette, determine that provisions of these by-laws, listed in the notice, does not apply in certain areas within its area of jurisdiction listed in the notice from a date specified in the notice.

67.3 Until any notice contemplated in sub-section 67.2 is issued, these By-laws are binding.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 975 OF 2018



**EMFULENI**  
**LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Vaal River City, the Cradle of Human Rights

**APPROVED TARIFF BY-  
LAWS TO GIVE EFFECT TO  
TARIFF POLICY**  
**1 July 2018**

**TARIFF BY-LAWS****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>PREAMBLE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. OBJECTS</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3. ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF TARIFF POLICY</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4. CONTENTS OF TARIFF POLICY</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>5. ENFORCEMENT OF TARIFF POLICY</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>6. OPERATIVE DATE</b>	<b>5</b>

## PREAMBLE

WHEREAS Section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa a municipality may make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer;

WHEREAS Section 160(6) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa a municipal council may make by-laws which prescribe rules and orders for-

- its internal arrangements;
- its business and proceedings; and
- the establishment, composition, procedures, powers and functions of its committees.

WHEREAS of section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No 32 of 2000), a municipality must adopt an implement a tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements and which complies with the provisions of this Act, the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003) and any other applicable legislation and.

WHEREAS section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No 32 of 2000) requires a municipal council to adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED by the Council of Emfuleni Municipality, as follows:

### 1. DEFINITIONS

In this by-law, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000(32 Of 2000), as amended and the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (No. 56 of 2003), as amended shall bear the same meaning unless the context indicated otherwise.

**“by-law”** means legislation passed by the council of a municipality binding in the municipality on the persons to whom it applies;

**“municipality”** means the municipal council for the municipal jurisdiction area of Emfuleni Local Municipality;

**“municipal council or “council”** means a municipal council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution and

**“tariff policy”** means a policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements and which complies with the provisions of sections 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended and adopted and implemented by the Council of the municipality from time to time.

## **2. OBJECTS**

The object of this by-law is to give effect to the implementation of the Tariff Policy as contemplated in section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 as amended.

## **3. ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF TARIFF POLICY**

3.1 The municipality shall adopt and implement a tariff policy consistent with the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No. 32 of 2000), as amended, on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements, and which complies with the provisions of this Act.

## **4. CONTENTS OF TARIFF POLICY**

The municipality's tariff policy shall inter alia:

4.1 Apply to all the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements, and which complies with the provisions of this Act pursuant to the adoption of the municipality's annual budget;

4.2 Comply with the requirements for:-



- 4.2.1 the adoption and contents of a tariff policy specified in section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No. 32 of 2000), as amended and
- 4.2.2 Provide for principles, criteria and implementation measures consistent with the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No. 32 of 2000), as amended, and the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003) on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements.

## **5. ENFORCEMENT OF TARIFF POLICY**

The municipality tariff policy shall be enforced through the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and any further enforcement mechanisms stipulate in relevant legislation.

## **6. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT**

This By-Law is called the Municipal Tariff By-law, and give effect to the Tariff Policy effect from 1 July 2018.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 976 OF 2018**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT  
1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996), READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

**EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME: T0093, T0086 & T0094**

We, The Urban Squad Consulting Professional Town and Regional Planners, being the authorised agent of the owners hereby give notice in terms of Section (5) (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre:-

- (1). Removal of condition (a) contained in Deed of Transfer TL004634/03 relating to Erf 69 Welomlambo Township, located at corner Zephania Msebenzi Mathebula street and Djibouti street and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning scheme of 2014 by the rezoning of the property from "Residential 2" to "Business 2" Subject to certain development controls.
- (2). Removal of condition (a) contained in Deed of Transfer TL46083/1985 relating to Erf 248 Tembisa Extensio 1, located at Lilian Ngoye Crescent and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning scheme of 2014 by the rezoning of the property from "Residential 2" to "Business 2" Subject to certain development controls.
- (3). Removal of condition (a) contained in Deed of Transfer TL84582/1993 relating to Erf 344 Moriting Township, located at Reverent RTJ Namane Drive and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning scheme of 2014 by the rezoning of the property from "Residential 2" to "Business 2" Subject to certain development controls.

Particulars of the application(s) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, 5th Level, Civic Centre, c/o C R Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at Po Box 13, Kempton Park 1620 within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of agent: The Urban Squad Consulting Professional Town & Regional Planners, P O Box 4159  
Kempton Park, 1620. Tel (011)-053-9917/ (011)-040-2031: Email: [admin@squadplanners.co.za](mailto:admin@squadplanners.co.za)  
Head Office: 119 & 121 Soutpansberg Drive Van Riebeck Park 1620.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 977 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT  
1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996), READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME: T0091**

We, The Urban Squad Consulting Professional Town and Regional Planners, being the authorised agent of the owners hereby give notice in terms of Section (5) (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre:-

- (1). Removal of condition (a) contained in Deed of Transfer T35351/2010 relating to Erf 3045 Tswelapele Extension 6 Township, located at corner Bavumile Vilakazi Street and Hlamalane Mbetse and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning scheme of 2014 by the rezoning of the property from "Agricultural" to "Business 2" Subject to certain development controls.

Particulars of the application(s) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, 5th Level, Civic Centre, c/o C R Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at Po Box 13, Kempton Park 1620 within a period of 28 days from 27 June 2018.

Address of agent: The Urban Squad Consulting Professional Town & Regional Planners, P O Box 4159  
Kempton Park, 1620. Tel (011)-053-9917/ (011)-040-2031: Email: [admin@squadplanners.co.za](mailto:admin@squadplanners.co.za)  
Head Office: 119 & 121 Soutpansberg Drive Van Riebeck Park 1620.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 978 OF 2018****FLORIDA ERF 239**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22.(4) and (7) read with Section 42.(4) and (5) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By Law, 2016 in compliance with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the the following:

- (1) The removal of Condition (a) from Deed of Transfer T44972/2015; and
- (2) The amendment of the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987 by the rezoning of the Erf from "Residential 1" to "Educational", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-16578

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 13-16578 will come into operation on date of publication.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 203/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 979 OF 2018****ORMONDE EXTENSION/UITBREIDING 51**

- A. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith gives notice that Local Authority Notice 1295 dated 30 August 2017 in respect of **Ormonde Extension 51**, has been amended as follows:

**1. THE ENGLISH NOTICE:**

- (a) By replacing clause 3. A.(2) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 105kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (b) By replacing clause 3. A.(3) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 135kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (c) By replacing clause 3. A.(4) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 410kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (d) By replacing clause 3. A.(5) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 225kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (e) By replacing clause 3. A.(6) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 105kVA and

should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (f) By replacing clause 3. A.(7) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 115kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

## **2 THE AFRIKAANS NOTICE:**

- (a) By replacing clause 3. A.(2) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal ‘n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 105 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien ‘n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (b) By replacing clause 3. A.(3) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal ‘n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 135 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien ‘n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (c) By replacing clause 3. A.(4) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal ‘n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 410 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien ‘n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (d) By replacing clause 3. A.(5) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal ‘n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die



volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 225 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien 'n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (e) By replacing clause 3. A.(6) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal 'n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 105 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien 'n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (f) By replacing clause 3. A.(7) under the Conditions of Title with the following wording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal 'n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 115 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien 'n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

**(1) DIE AFRIKAANSE KENNISGEWING:**

- (a) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(2) onder die Titelveoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal 'n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 105 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien 'n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (b) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(3) onder die Titelveoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal 'n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 135 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien 'n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (c) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(4) onder die Titelvoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal ‘n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 410 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien ‘n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (d) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(5) onder die Titelvoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal ‘n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 225 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien ‘n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (e) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(6) onder die Titelvoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal ‘n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 105 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien ‘n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

- (f) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(7) onder die Titelvoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“Die erwe mag nie oorgedra word sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie en die plaaslike bestuur sal ‘n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemers die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike bestuur het die elektrisiteitskapasiteit tot die erf tot 115 kVA beperk en indien die geregistreerde eienaar van die erf die kapasiteit oorskry of indien ‘n aansoek om sodanige kapasiteit te oorskry, ingedien word by die plaaslike bestuur, sal addisionele elektrisiteitsbydraes soos bepaal deur die plaaslike bestuur, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees aan die plaaslike bestuur deur sodanige eienaar.

**(2) DIE ENGELSE KENNISGEWING:**

- (a) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(2) onder die Titelvoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 105kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (b) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(3) onder die Titelveoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 135kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (c) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(4) onder die Titelveoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 410kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (d) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(5) onder die Titelveoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 225kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (e) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(6) onder die Titelveoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 105kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

- (e) Deur die vervanging van klousule 3. A(7) onder die Titelveoorwaardes met die volgende bewoording.

“The erven in the township shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferees accepted the following condition: The local authority has limited the electrical supply to the erf to 115kVA and should the registered owner of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the Local Authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the Local Authority”

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

**Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 980 OF 2018****TRES JOLIE EXTENSION**

- A. In terms of section 103 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **Tres Jolie Extension 33** to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereunder.

**SCHEDULE**

**STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY LEONIE MARYNA GERBER (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON THE REMAINDER OF THE FARM WILGESPRUIT NO 384, REGISTRATION DIVISION I.Q., PROVINCE OF GAUTENG HAS BEEN APPROVED.**

**1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT****(1) NAME**

The name of the township shall be Tres Jolie Extension 33.

**(2) DESIGN**

The township shall consist of erven and a road as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. 6923/2009.

**(3) PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES**

The township owner shall, to the satisfaction of the local authority, make the necessary arrangements for the design and provision of all engineering services of which the local authority is the supplier.

**(4) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT)**

Should the development of the township not been commenced with, within a period of 5 years from the date of authorisation or exemption, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for exemption/authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended.

**(5) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND TRANSPORT)**

(a) Should the development of the township not been completed within a period of ten years from the date of their letter, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.

(b) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (a) above, circumstances change in such a manner that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfillment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).

(c) The township owner shall, before or during development of the township, erect a physical barrier which is in compliance with the requirements of the said Department along the lines of no access as indicated on the approved layout plan of the township, No. 05-9988/2. The erection of such physical barrier and the maintenance thereof, shall be done to the satisfaction of the said Department.

(d) The township owner shall comply with the conditions of the Department as set out in the Department's letter.

**(6) ACCESS**

No access to or egress from the township shall be permitted along the lines of no access as indicated on the approved layout plan of the township.

(7) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER

The township owner shall arrange for the drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road shall be received and disposed of.

(8) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the local authority for the removal of all refuse. Prior to the transfer of any erven to the section 21 and or local authority for whatever purpose the township owner shall ensure that all refuse, building rubble or other materials shall be removed at his cost.

(9) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should be necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(10) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at his own costs cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(11) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTIONS REGARDING THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, after compliance with clause 2.(3) above, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, construct and install all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been constructed and installed.

(b) The township owner shall fulfil its obligations in respect of the installation of electricity, water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefor, as agreed between the township owner and the local authority in terms of clause 2.(3) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the engineering services have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.

(12) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PROTECTION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at its costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the constructed/installed services. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

**3. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.**

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any:-



**A. EXCLUDING THE FOLLOWING WHICH AFFECT STREETS AND ERVEN AND WILL THEREFORE BE MADE APPLICABLE TO THE STREETS AND ERVEN IN THE TOWNSHIP:**

(a) *The right of way servitude 15,74 m wide on the South-Western boundary in favour of Ario Canova as owner of the Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the North-Western Portion of the farm WILGESPRUIT 190 held under Deed of Transfer T40411/1946 which affects Erf 173, Peter Road and Deyssel Road.*

(b) *The following condition which affects K31/Road 374 (Beyers Naude Drive in the township only)*

“C. *The former Remaining Extent of Portion 24 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm ZANDSPRUIT 191, Registration Division I Q Transvaal, indicated by the figure A B C a on the annexed diagram SG No. A497/1992, is subject to the following:*

*Kragtens Administrateurskennisgewing 426 van 23 September 1992 is ‘n openbare pad 2024 oor die binnegemelde eiendom verklaar wat ongeveer 15 vierkante meter van genoemde eiendom in beslag neem, soos meer volledig sal blyk uit dokumentasie geliaseer by Ex229/1993.”*

(c) *The following condition which affects K31/Road 374 (Beyers Naude Drive in the township only)*

“D. *The former portion 1 of the farm WILGESPRUIT 176, Registration Division I Q Transvaal, indicated by the figure G H a D E F on the annexed diagram SG No. A497/1992, is subject to the following:*

*“In terms of Administrators Notice 426 dated 23 September 1993 a public and provincial road 2024 has been declared over the within mentioned property, together with Portion 259 and 260 of the farm WILGESPRUIT 190, I Q, extending over 5239 square metres of land, vide documents files under Ex392/93*

(d) *The line vwxyz represents the centre line of the 3,00m wide sewer servitude indicated on Diagram S.G. No 7586/1995 and registered in terms of Notarial Deed of Servitude K3267/1997S which affects erf 174, Beyers Naude Drive and Deyssel Road in the township only.*

**4. CONDITIONS OF TITLE**

**(A) CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986).**

**(1) ALL ERVEN**

(a) The erven in the township lie in an area where soil conditions can affect and damage buildings and structures. Building plans submitted to the local authority for approval shall indicate measures to be taken, to limit possible damage to buildings and structures as a result of detrimental foundation conditions. These measures shall be in accordance with the recommendation contained in the Geo-technical report for the township, unless it is proved to the local authority that such measures are unnecessary or that the same purpose can be achieved by other more effective means.

(b)(i) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(iii) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

B. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 125(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), declares that it has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987, comprising the same land as included in the township of **Tres Jolie Extension 33**. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 05-9988.

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 980 VAN 2018****TRES JOLIE UITBREIDING 33**

- C. Ingevolge artikel 103 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), verklaar die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit hiermee die dorp **Tres Jolie Uitbreiding 33** tot 'n goedgekeurde dorp onderworpe aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in die meegaande Bylae.

**BYLAE**

**VERKLARING VAN DIE VOORWAARDES WAAROP DIE AANSOEK GEDOEN DEUR LEONIE MARYNA GERBER (HIERNA DIE DORPSEIENAAR GENOEM) INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK III VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), OM TOESTEMMING OM 'N DORP TE STIG OP DIE RESTANT VAN VAN DIE PLAAS WILGESPRUIT NO.384, REGISTRASIE AFDELING I.Q., GAUTENG PROVINSIE GOEDGEKEUR IS.**

**1. STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES****(1) NAAM**

Die naam van die dorp is **Tres Jolie Uitbreiding 33**.

**(2) ONTWERP**

Die dorp bestaan uit erwe en 'n pad soos aangedui op Algemene Plan LG Nr 6923/2009.

**(3) VOORSIENING EN INSTALLERING VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE**

Die dorpseienaar moet die nodige reëlings met die plaaslike bestuur tref vir die voorsiening en installering van alle ingenieursdienste waarvan die plaaslike bestuur die verskaffer is, asook die konstruksie van strate en stormwaterdreinerings in en vir die dorp, tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

**(4) GAUTENG PROVINSIALE REGERING(DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU EN PLAASLIKE ONTWIKKELING)**

Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie binne 'n periode van 5 jaar van die datum van hul skrywe in aanvang neem nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by die Departement van Landbou, Bewaring en Omgewing vir vrystelling/magtiging ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998), soos gewysig.

**(5) GAUTENG PROVINSIALE REGERING (DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE EN VERVOER)**

(a) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie binne 10 jaar voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by die Departement van Openbare Vervoer, Paaie en Werke vir kommentaar.

(b) Indien omstandighede egter, voor die vervaldatum vermeld in (a) hierbo, tot so 'n mate verander dat paaie en/of PWV roetes onder die beheer van die betrokke Departement deur die beoogde uitleg van die dorp geraak word, moet die dorpseienaar die aansoek herindien vir doeleindes van die nakoming van die vereistes van die beherende liggaam in gevolge die bepalings van Artikel 48 van die Gauteng Vervoerinfrastruktuur Wet, 2001 (Wet 8 van 2001).

(c) Die dorpseienaar moet voor of tydens ontwikkeling van die dorp, 'n fisiese versperring wat in ooreenstemming is met die vereistes van die Departement, langs die lyne van geen toegang soos aangedui op die goedgekeurde uitlegplan van die dorp, Nr 05-9988/2, oprig. Die oprigting van sodanige versperring en die instandhouding daarvan, moet tot tevredenheid van die gemelde Departement gedoen word.

(d) Die dorpseienaar moet voldoen aan die vereistes van die Departement soos uiteengesit in die Departement se skrywe.

**(6) TOEGANG**

Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit die dorp moet voorsien word tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur en/of Johannesburg Roads Agency (Edms) Bpk en/of die Departement van Openbare Vervoer, Paaie en Werke.

**(7) ONTVANGS EN VERSORGING VAN STORMWATER**

Die dorpseienaar moet reël dat die stormwaterdreinerings van die dorp inpas by dié van die aangrensende pad/paaie en dat alle stormwater wat van die pad/paaie afloop of afgelei word, ontvang en versorg word.

**(8) VULLISVERWYDERING**

Die dorpseienaar moet voldoende vullisversamelingspunte in die dorp voorsien en moet reëlings tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur tref vir die verwydering van alle vullis.

**(9) VERWYDERING OF VERVANGING VAN BESTAANDE DIENSTE**

Indien dit, as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp, nodig is om enige bestaande munisipale, TELKOM en/of ESKOM dienste te verwyder of te vervang, moet die koste van sodanige verwydering of vervanging deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

**(10) SLOPING VAN GEBOUE EN STRUKTURE**

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, alle bestaande geboue en strukture wat binne boulynreserwes, kantruimtes of oor gemeenskaplike grense geleë is, laat sloop tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, wanneer daartoe versoek deur die plaaslike bestuur.

**(11) VERPLIGTINGE TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE KONSTRUKSIE EN INSTALLERING VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE EN BEPERKING BETREFFENDE DIE OORDRAG VAN ERWE**

(a) Die dorpseienaar moet nadat hy voldoen het aan die vereistes van klousule 1(3) hierbo, op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle ingenieursdienste binne die grense van die dorp, ontwerp, voorsien en konstrueer, insluitend die interne paaie en die stormwaterretikulasie. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste voorsien en geïnstalleer is.

(b) Die dorpseienaar moet, binne sodanige tydperk as wat die plaaslike bestuur mag bepaal, sy verpligtinge met betrekking tot die voorsiening van water en sanitêre ingenieursdienste asook die konstruksie van paaie en stormwaterdreinerings en die installering van die stelsels daarvoor, soos vooraf ooreengekom tussen die dorpseienaar en die plaaslike bestuur, nakom in terme van klousule 1(3) hierbo. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat voldoende waarborge/kontantbydraes ten opsigte van die voorsiening van die ingenieursdienste deur die dorpseienaar, aan die plaaslike bestuur gelewer of betaal is nie.

**(12) VERPLIGTINGE MET BETREKKING TOT DIE BESKERMING VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE**

Die dorpseienaar sal op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle serwitute opmeet en registreer om die ingenieursdienste wat voorsien, gebou en/of geïnstalleer is soos beoog hierbo, te beskerm. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp, mag nie oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste beskerm is of sal word, tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

**2. BESKIKKING OOR BESTAANDE TITELVOORWAARDES**

Alle erwe moet onderworpe gemaak word aan bestaande voorwaardes en serwitute, indien enige:-

**A. Uitgesonderd die volgende wat slegs strate en erwe in die dorp raak en daarom slegs van toepassing is op die strate en erwe in die dorp:**

- (a) *"The right of way servitude 15,74 m wide on the South-Western boundary in favour of Ario Canova as owner of the Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the North-Western Portion of the farm WILGESPRUIT 190 held under Deed of Transfer T40411/1946 which affects Erf 173, Peter Road and Deyssel Road."*
- (b) *"The following condition which affects K31/Road 374 (Beyers Naude Drive in the township only)*
- "C. *The former Remaining Extent of Portion 24 (a portion of Portion 1) of the farm ZANDSPRUIT 191, Registration Division I Q Transvaal, indicated by the figure A B C a on the annexed diagram SG No. A497/1992, is subject to the following:"*

*Kragtens Administrateurskennisgewing 426 van 23 September 1992 is 'n openbare pad 2024 oor die binnegepaste eiendom verklaar wat ongeveer 15 vierkante meter van genoemde eiendom in beslag neem, soos meer volledig sal blyk uit dokumentasie geliasseer by Ex229/1993."*

- (c) *"The following condition which affects K31/Road 374 (Beyers Naude Drive in the township only)*

*"D. The former portion 1 of the farm WILGESPRUT 176, Registration Division I Q Transvaal, indicated by the figure G H a D E F on the annexed diagram SG No. A497/1992, is subject to the following:"*

*"In terms of Administrators Notice 426 dated 23 September 1993 a public and provincial road 2024 has been declared over the within mentioned property, together with Portion 259 and 260 of the farm WILGESPRUIT 190, I Q, extending over 5239 square metres of land, vide documents files under Ex392/93".*

- (d) *The line vwxyz represents the centre line of the 3,00m wide sewer servitude indicated on Diagram S.G. No 7586/1995 and registered in terms of Notarial Deed of Servitude K3267/1997S which affects erf 174, Beyers Naude Drive and Deyssel Road in the township only.*

### 3. TITELVOORWAARDES

#### A. Titelvoorwaardes opgelê deur die plaaslike bestuur ingevolge die bepalings van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986).

##### (1) ALLE ERWE

(a) Die erwe is geleë in 'n gebied waar grondtoestande geboue en strukture kan affekteer en skade kan aanrig. Bouplanne wat by die plaaslike bestuur ingedien word vir oorweging, moet maatreëls aandui wat geneem sal word om moontlike skade aan geboue en strukture as gevolg van die nadelige fundamente toestande, te beperk. Hierdie maatreëls moet in ooreenstemming wees met die aanbeveling vervat in die Geotegniese verslag van die dorp, tensy bewys kan word dat sodanige maatreëls onnodig is of dat dieselfde doel op ander meer effektiewe wyse bereik kan word.

(b)(i) Elke erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut 2m breed, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, vir riolerings- en ander munisipale doeleindes, langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en, in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n addisionele serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes 2m breed oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer verlang deur die plaaslike bestuur: Met dien verstande dat die plaaslike bestuur van enige sodanige serwituut mag afsien.

(ii) Geen gebou of ander struktuur mag binne die voornoemde serwituutgebied opgerig word nie en geen grootwortelbome mag binne die gebied van sodanige serwituut of binne 2m daarvan, geplant word nie.

(iii) Die plaaslike bestuur is geregtig om enige materiaal wat deur hom uitgegrawe word tydens die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleidings, en ander werke wat hy volgens goeëdunke noodsaaklik ag, tydelik te plaas op die grond wat aan die voornoemde serwituut grens en voorts sal die plaaslike bestuur geregtig wees tot redelike toegang tot genoemde grond vir die voornoemde doel, onderworpe daaraan dat die plaaslike bestuur enige skade vergoed wat gedurende die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleiding en ander werke veroorsaak word.

D. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit verklaar hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 125(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat hy 'n wysigingskema synde 'n wysiging van die Roodepoort Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 wat uit dieselfde grond as die dorp **Tres Jolie Uitbreiding 33** bestaan, goedgekeur het. Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskemas word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Stad van Johannesburg en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Wysigingskema 05-9988

Hector Bheki Makhubo  
Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie  
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /  
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit  
Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 035T/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 981 OF 2018

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16  
OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)

I **Albert Tlhaole**, the agent of **Erf 1104 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 7** give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a consent for a **Place of Child Care**

The property is situated at: **1104 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 7**

The current zoning of the property is : **Residential 1**

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: **Teaching of toddlers**

Any objection(s), with full contact details, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 35893 Karenpark 0118 or to **CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from**

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the first date of display of the placard.  
Address of Municipal offices: Regional Spatial Planning 1<sup>st</sup> floor. Akasia Municipal Complex.  
485 Heinrich Avenue Karenpark

Address of applicant : **1104 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 7**

Telephone No: **076 758 4124**

Date on which notice will be published: **27 June** | **2018**

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **11<sup>th</sup> July** | **2018**

Reference: **CPD /0367/1104** Item no: **28459**



## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 982 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16  
OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I **Albert Tihaole**, the agent **of Erf 1684 Mabopane X** give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a consent for a **Place of Child Care**

The property is situated at: **1684 Mabopane X**  
The current zoning of the property is : **Residential 1**

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: **Teaching of toddlers**

Any objection(s), with full contact details, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 35893 Karenpark 0118 or to **CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from**

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the first date of display of the placard.  
Address of Municipal offices: Regional Spatial Planning 1<sup>st</sup> floor. Akasia Municipal Complex.  
485 Heinrich Avenue Karenpark

Address of applicant : **1684 Mabopane X**

Telephone No: **076 758 4124**

Date on which notice will be published: 27 JUNE 2018

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 11<sup>th</sup> July 2018

Reference: **CPD /0092/1684** Item no: **28588**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 983 OF 2018**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 13-16409**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 60 Morningside Manor:

- (1) The removal of Conditions B(b), B(c), B(d), B(f), B(g), B(h), B(j) and B(k) from Deed of Transfer T144732/2003 in respect of Erf 60 Morningside Manor;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-15580. Amendment Scheme 13-16409 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 164/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 984 OF 2018**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE DIVISION OF LAND READ TOGETHER  
WITH SECTION 2(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Wolstenholme Consulting, being the authorized agent of the owner of Holding 30 Blignautsrus Agricultural Holdings, Gauteng Province, hereby give notice in terms of section 6(1)(b) of the Division of Land Ordinance, 1986, read with Section 2 (2) in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Act, 2013 that we have applied to Midvaal Local Municipality, for the subdivision of the property, located at 30 Eloff Street, Blignautsrus AH, into two portions of approximately 8,587 square meters each.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Executive Director: Development & Planning, Ground Floor, Municipal Offices, Mitchell Street, Meyerton, for a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director: Development & Planning, at the above address or at P O Box 9, Meyerton, 1960, within a period of 28 days from 20 June 2018. **Address of applicant: Wolstenholme Consulting (Pty) Ltd, P O Box 1374, Walkerville, 1876, Tel: 081 737 4516.**

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 984 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VIR AANSOEK OM VERDELING VAN GROND SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 2(2) EN DIE TOEPASLIKE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Wolstenholme Consulting, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Hoewe 30 Blignautsrus Landbou Hoewe, Gauteng Provinsie, gee ingevolge artikel 6(1)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Verdeling van Grond (20 van 1986), gelees met Artikel 2 (2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik-bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis date ons by die Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen her vir die verdeling van die eiendom, geleë te 30 Eloofstraat, Blignautsrus AH, in twee gedeeltes van ongeveer 8,587 vierkante meters elk.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling & Beplanning, Grondvloer, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Julie 2018. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 20 Julie 2018 skriftelik tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling & beplanning by die bovermedle address of by Posbus 9, Meyerton, 1960, ingedien of gerifig word. **Adres van applicant: Wolstenholme Consulting (Pty) Ltd, Posbus 1374, Walkerville, 1876, Cell: 081 737 4516**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 985 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF  
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016  
AND****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL / AMENDMENT / SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE  
CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Elize Castelyn Town Planners, being the applicant for property Erf 50 Waterkloof Glen situated at 385 Lois Avenue, Waterkloof Glen, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above.

We, Elize Castelyn Town Planners, being the applicant of property Erf 50, Waterkloof Glen situated at 385 Lois Avenue, Waterkloof Glen, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal/amendment/ suspension of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above- mentioned property.

The rezoning is from "Special" for a dwelling and home enterprise or guest-house to "Special" for a dwelling, a guesthouse (including a manager's unit) and offices but excluding medical rooms and veterinary clinic.

The intension in this matter is to Utilize the existing buildings for a combination of a dwelling, guest-house and offices.

The application is for the removal / amendment / suspension of Conditions A (a)-(i), B(a) and Definitions (ii) and (iii) in Title Deed T 44832/2017 to remove conditions that are duplicated and that affects / prohibits the execution of the above proposals.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 27 June 2018 until 25 July 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of Municipal Offices: City Planning and Development, City Planning Registration, Room E 10, Centurion Office, corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion

Address of applicant: 98 Tenth Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria / P O Box 36262 Menlo Park, 0102  
Tel. No: 012 346 8772 / 083 305 5487

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018

Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018

**Reference Rezoning:** CPD 9/2/4/2 4748T Item No 28670 Removal application CPD /WKG/0726/50 Item 28672

27-04

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 985 VAN 2018****STAD OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN HERSONERING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN AFDELING 16(1) VAN DIE  
DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWET, 2016****EN****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE OPHEFFING / WYSIGING / OPSKORTING VAN BEPERKENDE  
VOORWAARDES IN DIE AKTE VAN TRANSPORT IN TERME VAN AFDELING 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Elize Castelyn Stadsbeplanners, synde die aansoeker vir die eiendom, Erf 50, Waterkloof Glen, geleë te Loislân 385, Waterkloof Glen, gee hiermee kennis in terme van afdeling 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf, in terme van afdeling 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016.

Ons, Elize Castelyn Stadsbeplanners, synde die aansoeker vir die eiendom, Erf 50, Waterkloof Glen, geleë te Loislân 385, Waterkloof Glen, gee hiermee kennis in terme van afdeling 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing / wysiging / opskorting van sekere voorwaardes in ondergenoemde Akte van Transport, in terme van afdeling 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016.

Die hersonering is van "Spesiaal" vir 'n woonhuis ingeslote 'n tuisondernememing of gastehuis (ingeslote 'n bestuurderseenheid) na "Spesiaal" vir wooneenheid, gastehuis (ingeslote bestuurderseenheid) en kantore maar uitgesluit mediese kamers en diere kliniek.

Die bedoeling is om die bestaande geboue te gebruik vir 'n kombinasie van woonhuis, gaste huis en kantore.

Die aansoek is vir die opheffing / wysiging / opskorting van Voorwaardes A (a)-(i), B(a) en Definisies (ii) en (iii) in Akte van Transport T44832/2017 om voorwaardes op te hef wat gedupliseer word en voorwaardes wat bo-genoemde voorstelle beïnvloed of verhoed.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek en die gronde vir die beswaar(e) / of verhoë(e) met volle kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar / verhoë ingedien het, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gedoen word by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gerig word tot [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018.

Besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stadsbeplanning Registrasie, Kamer E 10, Centurion Kantoor, hoek van Basden and Rabie Strate, Centurion

Adres of aansoeker:

Tiende Straat 98, Menlo Park, Pretoria / Posbus 36262 Menlo Park, 0102

Telefoon No: 012 346 8772 / 083 305 5487

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en / of verhoë: 25 Julie 2018

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018

**Verwysing hersonering:** CPD 9/2/4/2 4748T Item No 28670 Opheffing CPD/WKG/0726/50 Item 28672

27-04

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 986 OF 2018****SCHEDULE 3 : [REGULATION 7 (1) (a)]  
NOTICE OF DRAFT SCHEME: EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME R0089**

We, **Izwelisha Town Planners (Pty) Ltd**, on behalf of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, hereby give notice in terms of Section 28 (1) (a), to be read with Sections 54 and 55 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and to be read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that a draft town planning scheme, to be known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme R0089 has been prepared by us.

This scheme is an amendment scheme and contains the following proposals: The amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of portions of the southern part of Dalpark Extension 18 Township ( $\pm$  215 ha in extent), situated adjacent to and south and west of Dalpark Extension 1,  $\pm$  2,5km south of the National Road N12/Provincial Road P6/2 (K109) Interchange, from "Residential 1"; "Residential 3"; "Business 3"; "Public Services"; "Private Open Space"; "Public Open Space"; and "Roads" to "Residential 1"; "Residential 4"; "Business 2"; "Business 2", including transport centre; "Community Facility"; "Public Services"; "Private Open Space", including parking bays and private roads; "Public Open Space"; and "Roads".

The draft scheme will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning Department (Brakpan Customer Care Area), Room E210, First Floor, E-Block, Brakpan Civic Centre, corner of Elliot Road and Escombe Avenue, Brakpan for a period of 28 days from **27 June 2018** (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the scheme must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department at the above address or at PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540, within a period of 28 days from **27 June 2018** (on or before **25 July 2018**).

Address of service provider : **C/o IZWELISHA TOWN PLANNERS, PO BOX 2256, BOKSBURG, 1460. TEL.: (011) 918-0100**  
27-4



**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 986 VAN 2018****BYLAE 3 : [REGULASIE 7 (1) (a)]****KENNISGEWING VAN ONTWERPSKEMA: EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA R0089**

Ons, **Izwelisha Dorpsbeplanners (Edms) Bpk**, names die Stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 28 (1) (a) saamgelees met artikels 54 and 55 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en saamgelees met die Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, kennis dat 'n ontwerp dorpsbeplanningskema bekend te staan as Ekurhuleni Wysigingskema R0089 deur ons opgestel is.

Hierdie skema is 'n wysigingskema en bevat die volgende voorstelle: Die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van gedeeltes van die suidelike deel van die Dorp Dalpark Uitbreiding 18 (groot, ± 215 ha), geleë aangrensend aan en suid en wes van Dalpark Uitbreiding 1, ± 2.5km suid van die Nasionale Pad N12/Provinsiale Pad P6/2 (K106) Wisselaar, vanaf "Residensieel 1"; "Residensieel 3"; "Besigheid 3"; "Openbare Dienste"; "Privaat Oopruimte"; "Openbare Oopruimte"; en "Paaie" na "Residensieel 1"; "Residensieel 4"; "Besigheid 2"; "Besigheid 2", insluitend vervoersentrum; "Gemeenskapsfasiliteit"; "Openbare Dienste"; "Privaat Oopruimte", insluitend parkeerplekke en privaat paaie; "Openbare Oopruimte"; en "Paaie"

Die ontwerp skema lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Departement Stadsbeplanning (Brakpan Kliëntesorgarea), Kamer E210, Eerste vloer, E-Blok, Brakpan Burgersentrum, hoek van Elliottweg en Escombelaan, Brakpan vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **27 Junie 2018** (datum van eerste plasing van kennisgewing).

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die skema moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **27 Junie 2018** (voor of op **25 Julie 2018**) skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder, Departement Stadsbeplanning, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 15, Brakpan, 1540 ingedien of gerig word

Adres van diensleweraar : **P/a IZWELISHA DORPSBEPLANNERS, POSBUS 2256, BOKSBURG, 1460. TEL.: (011) 918-0100**

JAB/11945/bh

27-4

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 987 OF 2018****SCHEDULE 3 : [REGULATION 7 (1) (a)]  
NOTICE OF DRAFT SCHEME: EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME R0086**

We, **Izwelisha Town Planners (Pty) Ltd**, on behalf of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, hereby give notice in terms of Section 28 (1) (a), to be read with Sections 54 and 55 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and to be read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that a draft town planning scheme, to be known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme R0086 has been prepared by us.

This scheme is an amendment scheme and contains the following proposals: The amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of portions of Leachville Extension 2 Township, situated east of Range View Road  $\pm$  4km southeast of Benoni CBD, from "Residential 1", "Public Open Space", "Public Garage", and "Roads" to "Residential 3", "Residential 4" "Community Facility", "Business 2" including transport centre, "Public Open Space" and "Roads".

The draft scheme will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning Department (Brakpan Customer Care Area), Room E210, First Floor, E-Block, Brakpan Civic Centre, corner of Elliot Road and Escombe Avenue, Brakpan for a period of 28 days from **27 June 2018** (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the scheme must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department at the above address or at PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540, within a period of 28 days from **27 June 2018** (on or before **25 July 2018**).

Address of service provider : **C/o IZWELISHA TOWN PLANNERS, PO BOX 2256, BOKSBURG, 1460. TEL.: (011) 918-0100**

27-4

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 987 VAN 2018****BYLAE 3 : [REGULASIE 7 (1) (a)]  
KENNISGEWING VAN ONTWERPSKEMA: EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA R0086**

Ons, **Izwelisha Dorpsbeplanners (Edms) Bpk**, names die Stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 28 (1) (a) saamgelees met Artikels 54 and 55 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en saamgelees met die Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, kennis dat 'n ontwerp dorpsbeplanningskema bekend te staan as Ekurhuleni Wysigingskema R0086 deur ons opgestel is.

Hierdie skema is 'n wysigingskema en bevat die volgende voorstelle: Die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van gedeeltes van Leachville Uitbreiding 2 Dorp, geleë ten ooste van Range View Weg  $\pm$  4km suidoos van Benoni SBG, vanaf "Residensieël 1", "Openbare Oop Ruimte", "Openbare Garage" en "Paaie" na "Residensieël 3", Residensieël 4", "Gemeenskapsfasiliteit", "Besigheid 2" insluitend vervoersentrum, "Openbare Oop Ruimte" en "Paaie".

Die ontwerp skema lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Departement Stadsbeplanning (Brakpan Kliëntesorgarea), Kamer E210, Eerste vloer, E-Blok, Brakpan Burgersentrum, hoek van Elliottweg en Escombelaan, Brakpan vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **27 Junie 2018** (datum van eerste plasing van kennisgewing).

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die skema moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **27 Junie 2018** (voor of op **25 Julie 2018**) skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder, Departement Stadsbeplanning, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 15, Brakpan, 1540 ingedien of gerig word

Adres van diensleweraar : **P/a IZWELISHA DORPSBEPLANNERS, POSBUS 2256, BOKSBURG, 1460. TEL.: (011) 918-0100**

27-4

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 988 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T0015853/2017, with reference to the following property: Erf 638, Waterkloof Ridge.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions 3, 6.(i) and 6.(iii).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD WKR/0744/638 (Item 27944))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

27 JUNE 2018  
(Notice 307/2018)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 989 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T87724/2016, with reference to the following properties: Erf 442, Die Hoewes Extension 151 and Erf 448, Die Hoewes Extension 152.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed:  
Erf 442, Die Hoewes Extension 151 - Condition 1.(B); and  
Erf 448, Die Hoewes Extension 151 – Condition 2.A.4.

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD DHWx152/0165/442 (Item 27072))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

27 JUNE 2018  
(Notice 306/2018)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 990 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****TSHWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME 4031T**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and hereby adopted the land development application for the amendment of the Tshwane Amendment Scheme **4031T**, being the rezoning of Erf 288, Menlo Park, from "Residential 1", to "Residential 4", Dwelling Units, Block of Flats, with a density of 72 dwelling-units per hectare (maximum of 16 dwelling-units), subject to certain further conditions.

The Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) and the adopted scheme clauses and adopted annexure of this amendment scheme are filed with the Municipality, and are open to inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tshwane Amendment Scheme **4031T** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD 9/2/4/2-4031T (Item 26189))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

27 JUNE 2018  
(Notice 308/2018)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 991 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****TSHWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME 3883T**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and hereby adopted the land development application for the amendment of the Tshwane Amendment Scheme **3883T**, being the rezoning of Portion 1 and the Remainder of Erf 408, Brooklyn, from "Residential 1", to "Residential 2", Table B, Column 3, with a density of 21 dwelling-units per hectare of gross erf area (maximum of 5 dwelling-units), subject to certain further conditions.

The Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) and the adopted scheme clauses and adopted annexure of this amendment scheme are filed with the Municipality, and are open to inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tshwane Amendment Scheme **3883T** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD 9/2/4/2-3883T (Item 25553))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

27 JUNE 2018  
(Notice 309/2018)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 992 OF 2018****CORRECTION NOTICE/REGSTELLINGSKENNISGEWING**

- A. It is hereby notified in terms of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) Section 60 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that Local Authority Notice 653/2017 which appeared on 6 December 2017, with regard to Erf 1979 Bryanston:

“The removal of Conditions 1.(ii) and (c) to (s) inclusive from Deed of Transfer T54332/98”  
to be replaced with

“Removal of conditions 1.(ii) and 2.(c) to (s) from Deed of Transfer T54332/98”

- B. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 6(8) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) Artikel 60 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Plaaslike Bestuurskennisgewing 653/2017 gedateer 6 Desember 2017 ten opsigte van Erf 1979 Bryanston:

“Die opheffing van Voorwaardes 1(ii) en (c) tot (s) insluitend vanuit Akte van Transport T54332/98”  
vervang word met

“Opheffing van Voorwaardes 1(ii) en 2.(c) tot (s) insluitend vanuit Akte van Transport T54332/98”

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality / Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit**

Notice No. Kennisgewing Nr. 166/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 993 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15021**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 278 Bramley from “Residential 1” to “Residential 3”, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15021. Amendment Scheme 01-15021 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 245/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 994 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15031**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 77 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15023. Amendment Scheme 01-15023 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 246/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 995 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15020**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 278 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15020. Amendment Scheme 01-15020 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 244/2018



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 996 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15022**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 359 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15022. Amendment Scheme 01-15022 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 247/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 997 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15023**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 359 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15023. Amendment Scheme 01-15023 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 248/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 998 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15024**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 237 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15024. Amendment Scheme 01-15024 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 249/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 999 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15025**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 330 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15025. Amendment Scheme 01-15025 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 250/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1000 OF 2018**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15026**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 188 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15026. Amendment Scheme 01-15026 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 251/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1001 OF 2018**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15027**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 138 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15027. Amendment Scheme 01-15027 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 252/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1002 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15028**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 129 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15028. Amendment Scheme 01-15028 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 253/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1003 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15030**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 130 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15030. Amendment Scheme 01-15030 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 243/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1004 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15029**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 129 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15029. Amendment Scheme 01-15029 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 254/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1005 OF 2018****CITY OF EKURHULENI KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0380**

The City of Ekurhuleni (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) hereby gives notice in terms of Section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the application for the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 2683 Kempton Park Township from "Residential 4" to "Residential 4" with an increase in height from 2 to 5 storeys, FAR from 1.0 to 1.7 and reduction of parking from 1.5 parking bays to 0.7 parking bays per dwelling unit with 1 or 2 bedrooms as well as 2.5 parking bays to 1.7 parking bays per dwelling unit with 3 or more bedrooms, has been approved subject to certain conditions.

Amendment Scheme Annexure will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Head of Department, Department of Economic Development: Gauteng Provincial Government, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor Corner House, 63 Fox Street, Johannesburg, 2000, as well as the Manager City Planning, City of Ekurhuleni (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0380, and shall come into operation on date of publication of this notice.

This notice replaces Local Authority Notice 837 as placed in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette No 146 dated 30 May 2018.

Dr Imogen Mashazi: City Manager: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400  
Notice: CP024.2018 [K0380]

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1006 OF 2018****CITY OF EKURHULENI  
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0246**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 321, Rhodesfield from "Residential 1" to "Business 2" for retail motor trade (showrooms/car sales lot), office and residential buildings, subject to certain conditions.

Amendment Scheme Annexure will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Head of Department, Department of Economic Development: Gauteng Provincial Government, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor Corner House, 63 Fox Street, Johannesburg, 2000, as well as the Manager City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0246, and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Dr. Imogen Mashazi, City Manager: City of Ekurhuleni, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400  
Notice: CP028.2018 [15/2/7K0246]

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1007 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-15021**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 278 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15021. Amendment Scheme 01-15021 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 245/2018



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1008 OF 2018**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 02-17578**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of Erf 4130 Bryanston Extension 12 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-17578. Amendment Scheme 02-17578 will come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No 221/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1009 OF 2018**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 07-16772**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Halfway House & Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, by the rezoning of Erf 108 Kyalami Park from "Special" to "Special", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 07-16772. Amendment Scheme 07-16772 will come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No 229/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1010 OF 2018**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 07-17388**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Halfway House & Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, by the rezoning of the Remaining Extent of Erf 91 and Erf 92 RandjesPark Extension 20 from "Special" to "Commercial", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 07-17388. Amendment Scheme 07-17388 will come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No 228/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1011 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF BOUNDARIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****REMAINDER OF PORTION 257 OF THE FARM GARSTFONTEIN 374-JR.  
(RESERVED ERF NUMBER 777, NEWLANDS X 1)**

We Menlyn Tower Development Pty. Ltd. being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the extension of boundaries in terms of section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 27 June 2018, *(the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above)*, until 25 July 2018, *(not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice)*.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Room E10, Registry, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 July 2018

Address of applicant : Centurion Wine & Art Centre, 123 Amkor Road, Lyttelton Manor, Centurion, 0157, P.O Box 26368, Monument Park, 0105, Tel. No: 082 823 8029, Email: albert@townplan.co.za,

Dates on which notice will be published: 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: Reserved Erf number 777, Newlands Ext.1, (Remainder of Portion 257 of the farm Garstfontein 374-JR)

Full name of applicant: Menlyn Tower Development (Proprietary) Limited

Number of erven, proposed zoning and control measures: The application site shall consist of one (1) erf, reserved as erf number number 777, Newlands Ext. 1. The proposed zoning of the application site is "Special" for Offices, Hotel, Dwelling-unit and telecommunication mast, height of 20 storeys and the floor area ratio of 3,0.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is that a portion of the said Farm be incorporated into a Township Newlands Ext.1 and to obtain development-/land use rights that will be consolidated with the intended adjacent development on erven 393-396 Newlands Ext. 1.

Locality and description of property : The proposed application site is situated in the township Ashley Gardens, Pretoria on the corner of Garstfontein Road and Matroosberg Road on the Remainder of Portion 257 of the farm Garstfontein 374-JR, (Reserved Erf number 777, Newlands Ext.1).

**Reference:** CPD/9/2/4/2-4745T Item No:28662

27-4

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1011 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM UITBREIDING VAN GRENS IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (4) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE  
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016****RESTANT VAN GEDEELTE 257 VAN DIE PLAAS GARSTFONTEIN 374-JR.  
(GERESERVEERDE ERF NUMBER 777, NEWLANDS X 1)**

Ons, Menlyn Tower Development (Edms) Bpk., synde die applikant, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16 (1) (f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die uitbreiding van dorpsgrens in terme van artikel 16 (4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, 2016 van die eiendomme soos hierbo beskryf, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos per Bylae hierby genoem.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persone kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 27 Junie 2018 (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing) ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde verordening, 2016 verwysing), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP\_registration@tshwane.gov.za tot 25 Julie 2018 (nie minder as 28 dae na die publikasie van die eerste kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing, in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer E10, Registrasie, Hoek van Basden- en Rabie strate, Centurion Munisipale kantore.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) of kommentaar: 25 Julie 2018

Adres van agent: Centurion Wine & Art Setrum, 123 Amkor straat, Lyttelton Manor, Centurion, 0157, P.O Box 26368, Monument Park, 0105, Tel. No: 082 823 8029, Epos: albert@townplan.co.za

Datums van die publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing: 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018.

**Bylae**

Dorpsnaam: Gereserveerde Erf nommer 777, Newlands Uitbreiding 1, (Restant van Gedeelte 257 van die plaas Garstfontein 374-JR).

Volle naam van applikant: Menlyn Tower Development (Edms) Bpk.

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en ontwikkeling beheermaatreëls: Die dorp bestaan uit 1 erf, gereserveer as erf 777, Newlands Uitbreiding 1, met voorgestelde sonering "Spesiaal" vir kantoor, Hotel, Residensiële eenhede en telekommunikasie toring, met hoogte van 20 verdiepings en 'n VRV van 3.0. Die applikant se voorneme met hierdie saak is om 'n gedeelte van die plaas te inkorporeer met die dorp Newlands uitbreiding 1 en om die ontwikkelings-/grondgebruiks regte te bekom vir die konsolidasie met die voorgename ontwikkeling op die aangrensende eiendomme erwe 393-396 Newlands Uitbreiding 1.

Ligging en beskrywing van die eiendom: Die voorgestelde aansoek eiendom is geleë in Ashley Gardens, Pretoria op die hoek van Garstfontein Weg en Matroosberg Weg op Restant van gedeelte 257 van die plaas Garstfontein 374-JR (Gereserveerde Erf nommer 777, Newlands Uitbreiding 1)

**City of Tshwane Verwysings nommer :** CPD/9/2/4/2-4745T Item No:28662

27-4

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1012 OF 2018****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME F0078**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erven 65 to 69 & 73 Farrar Park Township from "Community Facility" to "Residential 3" excluding shops subject to certain conditions.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning, Boksburg Civic Centre.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme F0078. This Scheme shall come into operation not less than 56 days from date of publication of this notice.

Imogen Mashazi, City Manager  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Head Office Building,  
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,  
Germiston

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1013 OF 2018****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME F0251**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, in terms of Section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), by the rezoning of the Remainder of Erf 65 Boksburg West Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for a maximum of 16 dwelling units, subject to certain conditions.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning, Boksburg Civic Centre.

This amendment scheme was previously known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme F0251. This Scheme shall come into operation not less than 56 days from date of publication of this notice.

Imogen Mashazi, City Manager  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Head Office Building,  
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,  
Germiston

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1014 OF 2018****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME F0323**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 1316 Parkhaven Extension 8 Township from "Business 2" to "Business 2" excluding shops subject to certain conditions.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning, Boksburg Civic Centre.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme F0323.

Imogen Mashazi, City Manager  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Head Office Building,  
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,  
Germiston

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1015 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF RANDFONTEIN TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1988 IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 37 OF THE RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY - LAW, 2017**

iNkanyezi Projects Consultants being the authorized agent of the owner of **Portion 221 of Erf 11266 Mohlakeng Extension 7, Randfontein**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 37 of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Use By – Law, 2017, it has applied to the Rand West City Local Municipality for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 221 Darius Mhlomo Street Mohlakeng Extension 7, Randfontein from “Residential 1” to “Residential 4” with an annexure to increase of coverage from 50% to 60% and complementary uses related to the main use.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Town Planning section, 1<sup>st</sup> floor room 7, Library Building, c/o Sutherland Avenue and Pollock Street, Randfontein for the period of 28 days from 27/06/2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Acting Municipal Manager at the Rand West City Local Municipality, P.O Box 2018, Randfontein, 1760, within a period of 28 days from 27/06/2018.

Address of Agent: iNkanyezi Projects Consultants, 2117 Tshukudu Street, Rockville 1818, Tel: 078 081 3275

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1016 OF 2018**

**CITY OF EKURHULENI  
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
PERMANENT CLOSURE AND ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF MULDER STREET,  
GLEN ERASMIA EXTENSION 14**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 67 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, that the City of Ekurhuleni has approved the permanent closure of a portion of Mulder Street, Glen Erasmia Extension 14.

Notice is also hereby given in terms of Section 79(18)(b) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, that the City of Ekurhuleni has approved the transfer and permanent disposal of a non-exempted capital asset (not exceeding high value) for the exchange of a portion of Mulder Street, Glen Erasmia Extension 14 Township (5306m<sup>2</sup> in extent) with a portion of Mulder Street, Glen Erasmia Extension 47 Township (5537m<sup>2</sup> in extent).

A plan indicating the road portion that Council intends to close and details of the proposed exchange of the properties will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the Manager Real Estate, City of Ekurhuleni (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

Any person who has any objection to the proposed closing and exchange of the relevant properties shall lodge such objection or any claim in writing to the undersigned no later than 12:00 on 27/07/2018.

Dr Imogen Mashazi, City Manager, City of Ekurhuleni, Provate Bag x1069, Germiston, 1400

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1017 OF 2018**

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE CD49/2018  
CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME NO. B0197: ERF 772 RYNFIELD TOWNSHIP

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) (Act 16 of 2013) that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the application in terms of Section 3(1) of the said Act, that

- 1) Conditions d to k contained in the Deed of Transfer T49093/2015 be removed; and
- 2) The Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme of 2014 be amended by the rezoning of Erf 772 Rynfield Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" with a beauty salon and subservient land uses as a primary land use, subject to conditions.

A copy of this amendment scheme will lie for inspection at all reasonable times at the office of the Head of Department: City Planning, City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality and as the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Area, as well as the Gauteng Provincial Government, Office of the Premier, Gauteng Planning Division.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme B0197. This Scheme shall come into operation 56 days from date of publication of this notice.

Dr I Mashazi, City Manager, City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Head Office Building, corner Cross and Roses Streets, Germiston, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400  
Date: 27/06/2018 Notice No. CD49/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1018 OF 2018****ERF 2874 NORTHCLIFF EXTENSION 9**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 2874 Northcliff Extension 9:

The removal of Condition (13) from Deed of Transfer T3393/2011. This notice will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 169/2018  
Date: 27 June 2018



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1019 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE****NOTICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS AND POLICY**

The City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby publishes in terms of Sections 5 and 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), read with section 7 of the Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998), Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and Section 162 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 1098 of 1996); the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Property Rates Policy and the Property Rates By-Laws, as contemplated in the hereunder and approved by the said Council on 31 May 2018.

The said By-Laws and Policy comes into operation with effect from **1 July 2018**.

**DR MOEKETSI MOSOLA**

**CITY MANAGER**

(Notice 182 of 2018)  
27 JUNE 2018

---

**CITY OF TSHWANE****PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS**

To provide for By-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amended Act, 2014 (Act 29 of 2014), and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.

**PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;

AND WHEREAS there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its developmental responsibilities;

AND WHEREAS income derived from property rates is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory laws;

AND WHEREAS it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also takes into account historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution and other legislation confers on the Municipality the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers; and

AND WHEREAS the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) came into effect on 2 July 2005.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, as follows:

**CHAPTER 1****DEFINITIONS**

In these By-Laws, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014, bears that meaning, and unless the context indicates otherwise –

1. “Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Amendment Rates Act, 2014 (Act No 29 of 2014) and “MPRAA, 2014” shall have the same meaning;

- (a) "Agricultural property": means a property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for the hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;
1. "business/commercial" means a property used for the activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business, with the exclusion of the business of agricultural, farming or inter alia, any other business consisting of the cultivation of soils, the gathering in of crop or the rearing of livestock or consisting of the propagation and harvesting of fish or other aquatic organisms and shall include (properties of a township developer registered in a township title)commercial property as the case may be;
  2. "Chief Financial Officer" means the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality
  3. "Constitution of the Republic of South Africa" means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
  4. "Municipality" means the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality established by General Notice 6770 in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 141 of 1 October 2000 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and subsequent proclamations and amendments thereof and the acronym; "CoT" shall have the same meaning;
  5. "council" means the Council of the Municipality ;
  6. "category"
    - (a) In relating to property means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8
    - (b) In relation to owners of properties , means a category of owners determined in section 15(2)
  7. "Educational institutions" as a property category for the levying of different rates, means properties registered as such as per applicable legislation, and this includes Private or Public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche's (regardless of whether subsidized or not), that are not registered for TAX exemption in terms of the Income Tax Act;
  8. "special rebate" means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran's grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
  9. "government property" or "state-owned property" means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
  10. "permitted use" in relation to property means limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of
    - (a) any restrictions imposed by-
      - (i) a condition of title
      - (ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme
      - (iii) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties
    - (b) any alleviation of any such restrictions;
  11. "improvement" means any building or structure on or under a property excluding-
    - (i) A structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; and
    - (ii) Buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act;
  12. "Income Tax Act, 1962" means the Income Tax Act. 1962 ( Act No 58 of 1962);
  13. "indigent" means any household that is legally resident in the Country and reside in the City of Tshwane's jurisdictional area, who due to a number of economic and social factors are unable to pay Municipal rates and basic services as per the City of Tshwane Indigent Policy;
  14. "Industrial" means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved. This includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;

15. "land reform beneficiary" in relation to a property, means a person who
- (a) acquired the property through
    - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993, or
    - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or
  - (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996;
  - (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25(6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect.
16. "land tenure right" means land tenure as defined in section 1 of upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act 1991 (Act 112 of 1991);
17. "mining" means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
18. "MPRAA" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 29 of 2014);
19. "market value" in relation to a property, in relation to a property means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46;
20. "multiple purpose" in relation to a property means the use of a property for more than one purpose subject section 9 ;
21. "municipal property" means any property owned by the Municipality;
22. "occupier" means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
23. "pensioner" for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 years or more who receives a pension as main income during the Municipality's financial year;
24. "non- permitted use" as property category for the levying of different means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use of that property in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only.
25. "Person" includes organ of state, a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
26. "Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons" means a person who, owing to physical or mental disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance. (Social Assistance Act, No. 6 of 2004);
27. "property" means –
- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
  - (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
  - (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
  - (d) public service infrastructure;
28. "owner" –
- (i) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
  - (ii) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name the right is registered;
  - (iii) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
  - (iv) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property" means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled";

- (v) In relation to a time sharing interest contemplated in the Property Time –sharing Control Act, 1983 ( Act No.75 of 1983) , means the management association contemplated in the regulations made in terms of section 12 of the Property Time –sharing Control Act ,1983, and published in government Notice R 327 of 24 February 1984.
  - (vi) In relation to a share block company m the share block company as defined in the Share Block Control Act, 1980 Act No. 59 of 1980)
  - (vii) In relation to buildings , other immovable structures and infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(f) , means the holder of the mining right or the mining permit
29. “public service” purposes in relation to the use of a property , means property owned and used by an organ of state as-
- (a) Hospital and clinics
  - (b) Schools, pre-schools, early childhood development centres of further education and training colleges
  - (c) National and provincial libraries and archives
  - (d) Police stations
  - (e) Correctional facilities
  - (f) Courts of law
- But excludes property contemplated in the definition of “Public service infrastructure”
30. “protected area” means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;
31. “public benefit organisation property” as a property category for the levying of different rates in accordance with the regulations on the rate- ratio between residential and non-residential properties, means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962, and must be registered and in possession of a Tax exemption certificate by SARS in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962, because of activities;
32. “public service infrastructure” means publicly controlled infrastructure as defined by the MPRAA;
33. “public worship” means property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiated at services at that place of worship. Property used primarily as an office of a religious community or property used as parking facilities, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community
34. “rate” means the cent in the Rand on the market value of a rateable property that may be levied on the ratepayer as may be determined by the Council from time to time during the Municipality’s budget process;
35. “rateable property” means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the MPRAA;
36. “rate ratio” means a prescribed ratio to the rate as referred to in section 19(1)(b) of the MPRAA;
37. “rebate” in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the MPRAA, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;
38. “reduction” in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the MPRAA, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
39. “Residential’ property” means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2) (b) in respect of which the primary use or permitted use is for residential purposes.
40. “section title unit” means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section;
41. “state trust land” means land owned by the state –
- (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
  - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
  - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994);

42. "vacant land" as a property for the levying of different rates, means any land, other than farm property and/or smallholding, where no immovable improvements have been erected, where immovable improvements according to the City's Town Planning Scheme, Land Use Rights and By-Laws, is interpreted as permanent structures on a property, that have been erected in accordance with approved plans and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy in terms of the City's Building Regulations".
43. "Newly rateable property" means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which the MPRA took effect, excluding:-
- a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date, and
  - b) a property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Gazette where the phasing in of a rate is not justified; or
  - c) Property that is the result of sub-division or consolidation of land or new township establishment.
44. "Property register" means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of MPRAA

## CHAPTER 2

### CATEGORIES

#### 1. Contents of the Rates Policy

The municipality must in terms of section 3(3) of the Act, determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates and categories of owners of properties, or categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions.

Categories of rateable property may be determined according to the

- (a) actual use of the property,
- (b) the permitted use
- (c) Combination of (a) and (b),

A municipal council may annually review, and if necessary, amend its rates policy, and any amendments to a rates policy must accompany the municipality's annual budget when it is tabled in the council in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### 2. Categories of properties:

- (a) Residential properties
- (b) Business and commercial properties
- (c) Educational Institutions
- (d) Eco-tourism and Game Farm
- (e) Industrial properties
- (f) Mining properties
- (g) Municipal properties
- (h) State-owned properties
- (i) Agricultural Properties
- (j) Non-permitted use
- (k) Vacant land
- (l) Public benefit organisation properties
- (m) Township Development

#### 3. Exemption of owners of properties:

A municipality may in terms of the criteria as set out in its rates policy:-

- (a) exempt a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, from payment of a rate levied on their property; or
- (b) grant to a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, a rebate on or a reduction in the rates payable in respect of their properties.

#### 4. Categories of owners of properties:

The City of Tshwane has determined in its rates policy, the following categories of owners of property that are legible for exemptions, granted reduction or special rebates:

- (a) Indigents;
- (b) Pensioners, Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons;
- (c) Owners temporarily without income;
- (d) Owners of residential properties;
- (e) Owners of properties in areas affected by disaster or serious adverse social or economic conditions.

**CHAPTER 3****LIABILITY FOR RATES**

- (a) The levying of rates on property will be effected in terms of the Municipality's Rates Policy as amended from time to time.
- (b) The Municipality will, as part of each annual operating budget process, determine a rate in the rand to be levied on the market value of the property in every category of properties.
- (c) Rates will be recovered monthly.
- (d) If an amount due for rates on a property is unpaid by the owner of the property, the municipality may recover the amount from the tenant, occupier of the property or the agent of the owner
- (e) Where the rates levied on a property are based on a supplementary valuation made in terms of section 78(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, such rate will be payable from the date contemplated in section 78(4) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004.
- (f) Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection policy read together with the Credit Control and Debt Collection by-laws.

**CHAPTER 4****GENERAL VALUATION**

- (a) The municipality will undertake a general valuation of all rateable properties in its area of jurisdiction and a valuation roll be compiled with validity as prescribed by the Act;
- (b) The municipality will undertake supplementary valuations on an ongoing basis and prepare a supplementary valuation roll once during each financial year;
- (c) The municipality will in accordance with section 79 of the MPRAA, make amendments regularly to the particulars on the valuation roll. Only the electronic copy of the valuation roll is updated to incorporate such amendments, except those changes to the roll in circumstances where section 78 applies, which may only be effected through a supplementary valuation in accordance with that section.

**CHAPTER 5****SHORT TITLE AND REPEAL OF PREVIOUS BY-LAW**

- (a) These By-Laws will be known as the City of Tshwane: Property Rates Policy By-Laws;
- (b) The City of Tshwane: Property Rates By-laws promulgated under Local Authority Notice No 1494 on 25 June 2008 is hereby repealed and substituted by these By-laws.

**CITY OF TSHWANE****PROPERTY RATES POLICY AND BY-LAWS****PREAMBLE**

**WHEREAS** the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

**AND WHEREAS** the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities and in general to meet its' obligation in terms of section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

**AND WHEREAS** there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its development responsibilities;

**AND WHEREAS** income derived from property rate is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory, inadequate or inappropriate legislation and regulation;

**AND WHEREAS**, it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also accounts for historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

**AND WHEREAS** the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa confers on Parliament the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers;

**NOW THEREFORE**, the Council of the City of Tshwane Municipality and all its entities adopt the **PROPERTY RATES POLICY** as set out hereinafter in this document.



**SECTION A****1. DEFINITIONS**

In this policy, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, bears that meaning unless the context indicates otherwise, and any expression which denotes any gender, includes the other gender or the singular only, also includes the plural and vice versa.

- 1.1 **“Act, 2004”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), read with its Regulations as amended;
- 1.2 **“additional rate”** means a rate, if any, in accordance with the Municipality’s Policy adopted in terms of sections 22 of the Act, 2004 read with 85 and 86 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), regarding Improvement Districts.
- 1.3 **“Agent”** in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property:-
  - (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner or
  - (b) to make payment in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;
- 1.4 **“Agricultural property”** means a property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
- 1.5 **“Annually”** means once every financial year;
- 1.6 **“bona-fide farmer”** mean a person who owns a farm and is actively engaged in full-time farming practice on this farm and using it exclusively for agricultural purposes.
- 1.7 **“business and commercial”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a property used for the Activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business
- 1.8 **“category”**
  - (i) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8 of the Act, 2004;
  - (ii) in relation to owners of properties means a category of owners determined in section 15(2);
- 1.9 **“Chief Financial Officer”** means the Group Financial Officer or the person acting in such position, of the Municipality
- 1.10 **“Constitution, 1996”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- 1.11 **“Council”** means the Council of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Council established in terms of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 read with Government Notice No 1866 published in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 128 of 30 June 2010, as amended;
- 1.12 **“Date of valuation”** means the date determined by a municipality in terms section 31(1) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.13 **“Day”** means when any number of days are prescribed for the performed of any act, those days must be reckoned by excluding the first but including the last day, unless the last day falls on Saturday, Sunday or any public holiday, in which case the number of days must be reckoned by excluding the first day and also any such Saturday or public holidays
- 1.14 **“Educational institutions”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means properties registered as such as per applicable legislation, and this includes private or public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche’s (regardless of whether subsidised or not), that are not registered for TAX exemption in terms of the Income Tax Act; 1962;
- 1.15 **“Effective date”**:-
  - a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 32(1) of the Act, 2004 or
  - b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 78(2)(b) of the Act, 2004;

- 1.16 **“Exclusion”** in relation to a municipality’s rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in section 17 of the Act, 2004
- 1.17 **“Exemption”** in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by a municipality in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
- 1.18 **“Financial Year”** means the period commencing from 1 July in any particular year ending closing of business day on 30 June the following year;
- 1.19 **“Special rebate”** means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran’s grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
- 1.20 **“improvement”** means any building or structure on or under a property excluding:-
- (i) a structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; or
  - (ii) buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.21 **“Income Tax Act, 1962”** means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962), as amended;
- 1.22 **“indigent”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means any household that is legally resident in the Republic of South Africa and resides in the Municipality’s jurisdictional area who, due to a number of economic and social factors, are unable to pay municipal rates for basic municipal services as per the City’s Indigent Policy;
- 1.23 **“industrial”** means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved and includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;
- 1.24 **“land reform beneficiary”** in relation to a property, means a person who-
- (a) acquired the property through
    - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act 126 of 1993);
    - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994); or
  - (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996 (Act 28 of 1996);
  - (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 26(6) and (7) of the Constitution, 1996 be enacted after this Act, 2004 came into effect;
- 1.25 **“land tenure right”** means a land tenure right as defined in section 1 of upgrading the Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act 112 of 1991);
- 1.26 **“market value”** in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46 of the Act, 2004.
- 1.27 **“mining”** means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
- 1.28 **“multiple purpose”** in relation to a property means the use of a property for more than one purpose subject to section 9
- 1.29 **“municipal property”** means any rateable or non-rateable property owned by the City;
- 1.30 **“Municipality”** means the corporate administration of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality which has exclusive executive and legislative authority within the Tshwane jurisdictional area as described in section 155(1) of the Constitution, 1996, established by Provincial Notice No. 6766 of 2000 dated 1 October 2000, as amended read with Government Notice No. 1866 published in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 128 of 30 June 2010, as amended, in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998); and includes:

- a) an institutional administrative structure, official, or other person exercising a delegated authority or power or carrying out a function in terms of this By-law, or any power delegated in terms of the Corporate System of Delegations of the Municipality provided for in section 59 of Municipal Systems Act, 2000; or
  - b) a service provider fulfilling a responsibility under this By-law, assigned to it in terms of section 81(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 or any other contractual assignment or law, and any amendments thereto after date of commencement and “City” shall have the same meaning;
- 1.31 “**Newly rateable property**” means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding: -
- a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date,
  - b) property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Official Government Gazette where the Phasing in of a rate is not justified, or
  - c) property that is the result of a sub-division or consolidation of land or new Township establishment.
- 1.32 “**non-permitted use**” as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use and correct zoning of such property in terms of the Town Planning or Land Use Scheme, as the case may be, in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only;
- 1.33 “**occupier**” means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
- 1.34 “**office bearer**” in relation to places of public worship, means the primary person who officiates at services at that place of worship;
- 1.35 “**official residence**” in relation to places of public worship, means,
- (a) a portion of the property used for residential purposes or
  - (b) one residential property, if the residential property is not located on the same property as the place of public worship, registered in the name of a religious community or registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community and used as a place of residence for an office bearer.
- 1.36 “**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution, 1996;
- 1.37 “**owner**”:
- a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of “**property**” means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered.
  - b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of “**property**” means a person in whose name the right is registered;
  - c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of “**property**”, means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
  - d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of “**property**” means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of “**Public Controlled**”; provided that a person mentioned below, may for the purposes of this Property Rates Policy be regarded by the Municipality as the owner of a property in the following category:-
    - (i) a trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state land;
    - (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
    - (iii) a trustee or Liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidator;
    - (iv) a judicial manager, in case of a property in the estate of person under judicial management;

- (v) a curator, in case of a property in the estate of person under curatorship;
  - (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
  - (vii) a lessee, in case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it;
  - (viii) a lessee. In case of property to which a land tenure right applies and which is leased by the holder of such right
  - (ix) in the case of property occupied by Provincial or National Government then the relevant department of such Government, as the case may be
  - (x) in the case of property occupied by an Embassy of a foreign Country, then such Embassy
  - (xi) In case where the council is unable to establish the identity of such person, the person who is entitled to derive benefit from the property of any buildings thereon or his legally appointed representative.
- 1.38 **“pensioner”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 (sixty) years or more, who receives a State pension as the main source of income;
- 1.39 **“permitted use”** in relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of any restrictions imposed by-
- (i) a condition of title;
  - (ii) provision of the City's applicable Town Planning or Land Use Scheme as amended from time to time;
  - (iii) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
  - (iv) any alleviation of any such restriction;
- 1.40 **“Person”** includes a State organ, a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
- 1.41 **“Disability Grantees and Medical boarded persons”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means a person who, owing to disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance in accordance with the Social Assistance Act, 2004 (Act 13 of 2004);
- 1.42 **“Place of public worship”** means property used primarily for the purpose of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium, provided that the property is
- a) Registered in the name of a religious community
  - b) Registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community or subject to a land tenure right.
- 1.43 **“property”** means –
- a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
  - b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
  - c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
  - d) public service infrastructure;
- 1.44 **“Property Register”** means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of the Act, 2004;
- 1.45 **“protected area”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003; (Act 57 of 2003).

- 1.46 **“public benefit organisation”** means a public benefit organisation specified as such and listed in Item 1 (*welfare and humanitarian*), Item 2 (*health care*), and Item 4 (*education and development*) of part 1 of the (9<sup>th</sup>) Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962, and must be registered as such and be in possession of a tax exemption certificate issued by South African Revenue Services in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962,
- 1.47 **“public service infrastructure”** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:-
- a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
  - b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water sewer;
  - c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
  - d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuel, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuel;
  - e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
  - f) communication towers, masts, exchange or lines forming part of communication system serving the public;
  - g) runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for the air navigation purposes;
  - h) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
  - i) a real right (*saaklike reg*), registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraph (a) to (i);
- 1.48 **“Public service purposes”** in relation to the use of a property means property owned and used by an organ of states’ used primarily for purpose of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium: provided that the property is: residence
- a) Hospital and clinics
  - b) Schools, pre-schools, early childhood development centres or further education and training colleges
  - c) National and provincial libraries and archives
  - d) Police Stations
  - e) Correctional Facilities
  - f) Courts of Law.
- 1.49 **“rate”** means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution, 1996 and provided for in the Act, 2004 and includes an **“additional rate”**, if any;
- 1.50 **“rateable property”** means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the Act, 2004;
- 1.51 **“ratio”** in relation to section 19 of the Act, 2004 means the relationship between the cent amount in the Rand applicable to resident properties and different categories of non-residential properties, provided that the two relevant cent amount in the Rand (ZAR) are inclusive of any relief measures that amount to rebates of a general application to all properties within a property category;
- 1.52 **“rebate”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the Act, 2004, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;
- 1.53 **“reduction”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the Act, 2004, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
- 1.54 **“residential property”** means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2)(b) in respect of which the primary use or permitted use is for residential purposes
- 1.55 **“sectional title unit”** means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section in respect of a Development Scheme registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986;
- 1.56 **“special rating area”** means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Act, 2004 and where applicable, in relation to Improvement Districts; includes those areas of city improvement services approved by the Municipality in terms of its’ Policy adopted in accordance with sections 85 and 86 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000;

- 1.57 **“State-owned properties”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
- 1.58 **“state trust land”** means land owned by the State –
- (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
  - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
  - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);
- 1.59 **“Township Development”** this category is for properties held under deed of title (Township Title) in respect of which a township register was opened but shall exclude those portions in respect of which a Certificate of Registered Title was issued by the Registrar of Deeds Office;
- 1.60 **“Town Planning Scheme”** means the Town Planning Scheme of the Municipality and includes the Land Use Scheme of the Municipality, as amended, as the case may be;
- 1.61 **“vacant land”** as a category of rateable property for the levying of rates, means any land, other than farm land and / or smallholding, where no immovable improvements in accordance with the City’s Town Planning Scheme were erected in line with approved building plans and Certificate of Occupancy having been issued by the Municipality;
- 1.62 **“approved building plans”** means building plans approved by the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977),
- 1.63 **“office hours”** means the hours between 07:30 (7:30 **AM**) and 15:30 (3:30 **PM**) on any normal working business day;
- 1.64 **“municipal valuer”** or **“valuer of the municipality”** means the person designated by the Municipality as municipal valuer in terms of section 33(1) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.65 **“Sectional Titles Act, 1986”** means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1985), as amended.

## 2. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

This Property Rates Policy is guided by the following principles:-

- (a) Equity, i.e. that all categories of property and categories of owners be treated equitable in relation to each other.
- (b) Affordability for the taxpayer, i.e. that the rate policy should take into account issues of affordability across categories of owners.
- (c) Poverty Alleviation, i.e. that the rate policy should facilitate poverty alleviation within the context of the mechanism at its disposal.
- (d) Social and Economic Development, i.e. that the rate policy should be cost efficient and should enhance the financial sustainability of the municipality.
- (e) Financial sustainability, i.e. that the rate policy should utilise the mechanism at its disposal to encourage the development of property in line with the socio-economic development needs and goals of the municipality.
- (f) Cost efficiency, i.e. That the administrative cost related to rate policy is minimal taken into consideration amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates, reductions and phase –in of rates as approved by the municipality.
- (g) Community Participation, i.e. that municipality will in amending this policy commits itself to a process of community participation and will engage interested parties and structures such as ratepayers’ organisations and ward committees.
- (h) Encourage development of property in the City, that the rate policy does not discourage improvements of properties within jurisdiction area of the municipality.
- (i) Access to collective municipal goods and services such as but not limited to; roads, medical clinics, traffic infrastructure, firefighting facilities, libraries, parks, recreational and sports facilities.
- (j) Access to basic and other municipal services such as but not limited to; water, sewage, electricity, waste removal and other collective public services.



### 3. OBJECTIVES OF THE RATES POLICY

3.1 The objectives of this Policy are:-

- (a) To determine categories of properties for purpose of levying difference rates
- (b) To determine categories of owners of properties for purpose of granting exemption, reduction and rebates
- (c) To be consistent with the Act, 2004, and
  - (i) Treat persons liable for rates equitable
  - (ii) Promote local, social and economic development
  - (iii) Determine criteria for determination of:
    - (aa) Categories of properties for purpose of levying difference rates
    - (bb) Categories of owners of properties for purpose of granting reduction and rebates
    - (cc) Categories of properties for the purpose of granting exemption, reduction and rebates
    - (dd) Determine criteria to be applied if municipality levies different rates for different categories of properties
    - (ee) Determine how the municipality's power in terms of section 9 (1) will be exercised in relation to properties used for multiple purposes

3.2 The Municipality will take into account what the effect of imposing rates will have:-

- a) on the poor and include appropriate measures to alleviate the rates burden on them;
- b) on organisations conducting public benefit organisations where property registered in their name is used to the benefit of the general public;
- c) on public service infrastructure;
- d) general affordability of rates by those affected by such rates.

3.3 In respect of agricultural property, give effect to the regulation promulgated in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, 2004.

### 4. ADOPTION OF PROPERTY RATES POLICY

4.1 A Community consultation process will be followed by way of public notice displayed through communication channels approved by the Chief Financial Officer in order to offer community and interested stakeholders a fair opportunity to submit their comments and submit presentations.

4.2 The Rates Policy will conspicuously be displayed for public inspection during normal office hours for an uninterrupted continuous period of at least 30 (thirty) days at the following addresses:-

- a) Municipal Head Office;
- b) Satellite Offices;
- c) Libraries;
- d) Customer Care Centres;
- e) On official website; and
- f) Such other places which the Chief Financial Officer may deem appropriate.

stating that:-

- i) the Rates Policy is available at the municipality's head office, satellite offices, Libraries and Customer Care Centres for public inspection during office hours and stating also that copies are available on official website;
- ii) inviting local community and interested stakeholders to submit comments and representations to municipality on or before the closing date for comments which date may not be less than 30 (thirty) days from date of publication

4.3 The Municipality will, upon completion of the community consultation processes, adopt the Property Rates Policy having due regard to submissions received from all legitimate stakeholders.

**SECTION B****5. DETERMINATION OF THE CRITERIA FOR THE LEVYING OF DIFFERENT RATES****5.1 Different categories of rateable properties**

5.1.1 Categories of rateable property for the purpose of levying different rates, are determined according to the following criteria:-

- (a) Use of the property
- (b) Permitted use of the property or
- (c) A combination of (a) and (b)

5.1.2 The municipal valuer will be responsible for

- (a) the categorising of rateable properties in accordance with this policy, and
- (b) the maintenance thereof, provided that any change in the actual use of the property, may in the discretion of the said valuer, be changed to the appropriate category in accordance with the Policy.

5.1.3 Categories of rateable property for purposes of levying differential rates as informed by the criteria are determined as follows:-

- (a) residential properties;
- (b) business and commercial properties;
- (c) educational Institutions;
- (d) eco-tourism & game farm
- (e) industrial properties;
- (f) mining properties;
- (g) municipal properties (not used by the Municipality);
- (h) State-owned properties;
- (i) agricultural properties;
- (j) non-permitted use;
- (k) vacant land;
- (l) Public Benefit Organisation; and
- (m) Township Development

**5.1.4 Residential Properties**

In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000.00 (fifteen thousand) of the market value of specific categories of a property as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R115 000.00 (hundred and fifteen thousand), reduction on the market value of a property will be applicable;

**5.1.5 Properties eligible to Rate Ratios****a) Agricultural Properties**

The meaning of the phrase "agricultural property" in terms of interpreting this property category for the purpose of determining the ratios in addition, in terms of the Act is defined as follows:

"property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game."

Therefore any farm property that is used for anything other than agricultural activity, such as for industrial activity, residential purposes, business and commercial activity, trading in or hunting of game or eco-tourism among others is not covered by the ratio for agricultural property. The properties outside the meaning of "agricultural property" defined as outlined above and in the Regulation should be treated according to the municipality's rates policy as far as it applies to those categories of property (eg residential, business, commercial, industrial etc.)

The rate applicable on agricultural property as contained in the definition of farm property, and as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations which took effect from 1 July 2009:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property:	1:1
Agricultural property:	1:0.25

b) Properties owned and used by Public Benefit Organisation:-

The rate applicable on property registered as Public Benefit Organisation, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. 33016 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property:	1:1
Public Benefit Organisation property:	1:0.25

## 6. PROPERTY USED FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSE

6.1 A property used for multiple purposes will, for rates purposes, be assigned to a category determined by the municipality for properties used for:-

- a) a purpose corresponding with the permitted use of the property;
- b) a purpose corresponding with the dominant use of the property; and
- c) multiple purposes

provided for in terms of sections 8 and 9 of the Act, 2004.

6.2 A rate levied on a property assigned in terms of subsection (1)(c) to a category of properties used for multiple purposes will be determined by:-

- a) apportioning the market value of the property, in a manner as may be prescribed, to the different purposes for which the property is used and in the absence of thereof; in a manner deemed appropriate by the Chief Financial Officer; and
- b) applying the rates applicable to the categories determined by the municipalities for properties used for those purposes to the different market value apportionment.

## 7. LEVYING RATES ON SECTIONAL TITLE SCHEMES

A rate on property which is subject to a sectional title scheme will be levied in accordance with sections 10 and 92 of the Act, 2004, on the individual sectional title units in the scheme and not on the property as a whole.

## 8. AMOUNT DUE FOR RATES

8.1 A rate levied by a municipality on property will be an amount in the Rand (ZAR):-

- a) on the market value of the property;
- b) in case of the public service infrastructure, on the market value of the public service infrastructure less 30% (thirty percent), of that value as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, 2004 or on such lower percentage as the Minister may determine in terms of section 17(4) of the Act, 2004; or
- c) in case of the residential property, on the market value of the property less R15,000.00 (fifteen thousand).

8.2 A rate levied by municipality on residential properties with a market value below the prescribed valuation level may, instead of a rate determined in terms of subsection (1), be a uniform fixed amount per property.

## 9. PERIOD FOR WHICH RATE MAY BE LEVIED

- a) When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and in terms of section 12 of the Act, 2004 such rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.
- b) The levying of rates shall form part of the Municipality's annual budget process; and the Municipality shall during its' annual budgetary process review the amount in the Rand (ZAR).

- c) A rate levied for a financial year may not be increased during a financial year as provided for in Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.
- d) A rate becomes payable as from the first day of a financial year; provided that the same may be recovered by the Municipality on a monthly basis in accordance with section 26(1)(a) and 26(2)(b) of the Act, 2004.
- e) Deferment of payment of a rate or rates will only be allowed under special circumstances in line with a special resolution of Council to that effect.

#### 10. COMMENCEMENT OF RATES

A rate becomes payable:-

- a) As from the start of a financial year
- b) If the municipality's annual budget is not approved by the start of the financial year, as from such later date when the municipality's annual budget, including a resolution levying rates, is approved by the provincial executive in terms of section 26 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### 11. PROMULGATION OF RESOLUTIONS LEVYING RATES

- 11.1 A rate is levied by a municipality by resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members
- 11.2 A resolution levying rates in a municipality will be annually promulgated within 60 (sixty), days from the date of the resolution, by publishing the same in the *Provincial Gazette* in accordance with section 14 of the Act, 2004 read with section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000.
- 11.3 The resolution will:-
  - (a) Contain the date on which the resolution levying rates was passed
  - (b) Difference between categories of properties
  - (c) Reflect the cent amount in the Rand (**ZAR**) rate for each category of property.
- 11.4 The Municipality shall without delay make public such resolution in accordance with paragraph 4.2 of this Policy which will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

### SECTION C

#### 12. EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES

In order to qualify as specific categories of owners of properties, owner of property must meet the following criteria to be exempted, granted reduction or special rebates:-

- a) The owner of the property must be indigents.
- b) Owner of the property must dependent on pensions or social grants for his or her livelihood.
- c) Owner of the property must temporarily without income.
- d) Owner must own property situated within an area affected by:
  - (i) a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No: 57 of 2002)
  - (ii) Any other serious adverse social or economic conditions
- e) Owner of residential property with market value lower than an amount determined by the municipality.
- f) Owners of properties must be disability Grantees and Medical boarded persons.

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as Stipulated hereunder:-

##### 12.1 Indigent households

Indigent owners of the properties, as determined by Social development division, will be granted 100% (hundred percent) rebate on the rates payable on their properties.

##### 12.2 Pensioners, Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons

###### 12.2.1 Pensioners

Pensioners may receive a rebate as determined by the Council, subject to the conditions provided for in this Policy.

In order to qualify for an exemption, reduction or rebate the applicant(s) must be:-

- a) a registered owner(s) of the property;
- b) 60 (sixty) years or more of age upon application;
- c) with reference to the property concerned, consisting of only one dwelling and no part thereof may be sub-let or occupied save by those of the applicant's spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- d) submitting proof of his/her age and a valid identity document;
- e) submitting proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed an amount of R 12,500.00 (twelve thousand five hundred) per month as determined by Council (i.e. not exceeding R 150,000.00 (one hundred and fifty) per annum);
- f) paid in full in respect of its' / their account, alternatively an arrangement to pay the debt should be operative;
- g) the owners of the object which is categorised as "**residential**"; and
- h) not receiving an indigent assessment rate rebate.

#### 12.2.2 Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons;

Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons may receive a rebate as determined by the Council, subject to the following conditions:-

- (a) be registered owners of the property;
- (b) provide medical proof of disability and/or certification by a Medical Officer of Health;
- (c) the property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof is sub-let, be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- (d) must submit proof of his/her age and a valid identity document;
- (e) must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed an amount of R 12,500.00 (twelve thousand five hundred), as determined by Council (not exceeding R 150,000.00 (hundred and fifty thousand), per annum);
- (f) the applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (g) the property must be categorised as "**residential**"; and
- (h) not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate.

The rebates in terms of this paragraph 12.4 will lapse:-

- (i) on the date following the date on which such benefitted person passed away;
- (ii) in case of alienation of the property, on the date on which the registration of transfer of the property was registered by the Registrar of Deeds into the name of the new owner;
- (iii) when applicant ceases to reside permanently on the property; or
- (iv) on 30 June of each year when such beneficiary must have submitted a new application for a rebate for the following financial year, such application to be submitted to the Municipality by no later than the end of October preceding such expiry.

The percentage rebates granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below:

Minimum Gross Monthly Household income	Maximum Gross Monthly Household income	% Rebate (percentage)
0.00	7,000.00	60
7,001.00	8,000.00	50
8,001.00	9,000.00	40
9,001.00	10,000.00	30
10,001.00	11,000.00	20
11,001.00	12,500.00	10

**12.3 Owners temporarily without income**

Owners temporarily without income owning:-

- a) properties situated within an area affected by natural disaster and declared as such;
- b) properties that have been damaged by a natural disaster, as defined in terms of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No 27 of 2002), may be re-valued on application; or
- c) property which was damaged by causes other than that defined by the Disaster Management Act, 2002 and such damage renders the property uninhabitable, may be granted temporarily relief from payment to the municipality upon application, from the date of damage to the property;

**SECTION D****IMPERMISSIBLE RATES****13. CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES**

The municipality will levy rates on property in a manner which do not materially and unreasonably prejudice the matter listed in section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution, 1996 having regard to the following criteria:-

- a) need for promotion of economic growth;
- b) effective co-ordination of economic policy across the three spheres of government;
- c) consistency with macro-economic priorities of maintaining low and stable inflation rate;
- d) rates would to a greater extent be set commensurate with the extra costs of providing local government services so that ratepayers are not unnecessarily overburdened;
- e) rates should be set taking cognisance of other local government charges, levies and taxes to ensure overall efficiency in municipal service provision and the ability of ratepayers to fulfil all these municipal financial obligations;
- f) the need to increase competitiveness of exporting businesses located within the municipal area, to support small business development and to foster rapid job creation;
- g) the need to attract and promote both national and foreign capital investment, and
- h) consistency with broad developmental priorities.

**14. OTHER IMPERMISSIBLE RATES**

Municipality shall not levy a rate:-

- a) on the first 30% (thirty percent), of the market value of public service infrastructure;
- b) on protected Areas including those parts of special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act 2002 (Act No 57 of 2002) or of national botanical garden within the meaning of National Environment Management: Bio-diversity Act 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural and residential; The exclusion from rates of such properties lapses if the declaration of that properties as a special nature reserve, National park or nature reserve or botanical garden or as part such reserve;
- c) on mineral rights or mining permit;
- d) on property belong to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, dependants or spouse provided that this exclusion lapses:-
  - (i) 10 (ten) years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds or
  - (ii) Upon alienation of the property by the land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, dependants or spouse
- e) On the first R15 000.00 (fifteen thousand) market value of residential assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation of the municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
  - (i) for residential properties
  - (ii) For properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes
- f) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by the office bearer of that community who officiate at services at services at that place of worship
- g) In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000.00 (fifteen thousand) of the market value of residential property above, a further R115 000.00 (hundred and fifteen thousand) reduction on the market value of residential property is applicable.



**15. COMPULSORY PHASING – IN OF CERTAIN RATES**

- a) A rate levied on property belonging to a land reform beneficiary will, after the exclusion period has elapsed, be phased in over a period of three financial years

The phasing- in discount on the property will

- (i) in the first year, be at least 75 percent of the rate for that year
- (ii) in the second year, be at least 50 percent of the rate for that year
- (iii) in the third year, be at least 25 percent of the rate for that year

**SECTION E****LIABILITY FOR RATES****16. PROPERTY RATES PAYABLE BY OWNERS**

- a) Rates levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.
- b) Joint owners are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rate on that property.
- c) The Municipality will, in respect of agricultural property that is owned by more than one owner in undivided shares where the holding of such undivided shares was allowed before the commencement of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No 70 of 1970), consider whether in the particular circumstance it would be more appropriate for the Municipality to:-
  - (i) hold any one of the joint owners liable for all rates levied in respect of the agricultural property concerned; or
  - (ii) hold any joint owner only liable for that portion of the rates levied on the property that represent that joint owner's undivided share in the agricultural property.
- d) Rates will be levied monthly.
- e) Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the Act, 2004, these rates will be payable with effect from the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) of the Act, 2004.
- f) Collection of rates due will be done in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-laws as amended from time to time.

**17. PAYMENT OF RATES OF PROPERTY IN A SECTIONAL SCHEME**

- a) A rate levied by a municipality on a sectional title unit is payable by the owner of the unit or the holder of a right contemplated in section 25 or 27 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986
- b) A municipality may not recover the rate on a sectional unit, or on a right contemplated in section 25 or 27 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 registered against the sectional title unit or any part of such rate, from the body corporate controlling a sectional title scheme, except when the body corporate is the owner of any specific sectional unit or the holder of such right
- c) A body corporate controlling a sectional title scheme may not apportion and collect rates from the owners of the sectional title units in the scheme.

**18. METHOD AND TIME OF PAYMENT**

A municipality may recover a rate

- a) On monthly basis
- b) Payment of rate may be deferred but only if the rates levied to account is disputed.

**19. ACCOUNTS TO BE FURNISHED**

- a) A municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of a rate with a written account specifying:
  - (i) The amount due for rates payable;
  - (ii) The date on or before which the amount is payable;
  - (iii) How the amount was calculated;
  - (iv) The market value of the property;
  - (v) If the property is subject to any compulsory phase-in discount in terms of section 21. The amount of the discount

- b) A person liable for a rate must furnish the municipality with an address where correspondence can be directed to
- c) A person is liable for payment of a rate whether or not that person has received a written account, if a person has not received a written account, that person must make the necessary inquiries from the municipality.

## 20. RECOVERY OF RATES IN ARREARS FROM TENANTS AND OCCUPIERS

- a) Where an amount due for rates levied in respect of a property remains unpaid by the owner of the property after the final date of payment, the Municipality may recover such amount in whole or in part from a tenant or occupier of the property, despite any contractual obligation to the contrary on the tenant or occupier; provided that the Municipality will recover an amount only after the municipality has served a written notice on the tenant or occupier; provided that it shall for all intent and purpose be deemed that the monthly rental will not be less than the amount of the monthly current account reflected on the data base of the Municipality's accounting system.
- b) The amount which the Municipality may, subject to paragraph (a) above, recover from the tenant or occupier of a property will be limited to the amount of the rent or other money due and payable, but not yet paid, by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property
- c) Any amount the municipality recovers from the tenant or occupier of the property may be set off by the tenant or occupier against any money owed by the tenant or occupier to the owner
- d) The tenant or occupier of a property must, on request by a municipality, furnish the municipality with a written statement specifying all payments to be made by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property for rent or other money payable on the property during a period determined by the municipality.

## 21. RECOVERY OF RATES FROM AGENTS

- a) The Municipality will, despite the Estate Agents Affairs Act, 1976 (Act No 112 of 1976), as amended, recover the amount due for rates on a property in whole or in part from the agent of the owner, if this is more convenient for the municipality
- b) A municipality will recover the amount due for rates from the agent of the owner only after it has served a written notice on the agent
- c) The amount a municipality will recover from the agent will be limited to the amount of any rent or other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner, less any due agent commission to the agent
- d) The agent must, on request by a municipality, furnish the municipality with a written statement specifying all payments for rent on the property and any other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner during a period determined by the determined.

## SECTION F

### MORE INFORMATION

## 22. MUNICIPAL REGISTER OF PROPERTIES

- a) The Municipality will draw up and maintain a register in respect of properties situated within its area of jurisdiction, consisting of a Part **A** and a Part **B**.
- b) Part **A** of the register consists of the current valuation roll of the municipality including any supplementary valuation rolls of the municipality prepared in terms of section 78 of the Act, 2004.
- c) Part **B** of the register will specify which properties on the valuation roll or any supplementary valuation rolls are subject to:-
  - (i) an exemption from the rate in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
  - (ii) a rebate on or a reduction in the rate in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
  - (iii) a phasing –in of the rate in terms of section 21 of the Act, 2004; and
  - (iv) an exclusion referred to in section 17(1) (a) (e) (g) (h) and (l) of the Act, 2004.
- d) The register will be open for inspection by the public during office hours and will also be placed on official website in accordance with paragraph 4.2 which will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

## 23. INSPECTIONS OF AND OBJECTIONS TO THE VALUATION ROLL

- a) Once the Council has given notice that the valuation roll is open for public inspection, any person may, within the period as stated in the notice:
  - (i) Inspect the roll during office hours

- (ii) On payment of a reasonable fee, request the municipality during office hours to make extract from the roll
- (iii) Lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager against any matter reflected in, or omitted from the roll.
- b) An objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.
- c) A municipal manager will, within 14 days after the end of the period stated in the notice, submit all objections to municipal valuer, who must promptly decide and dispose of the objections.
- d) The lodging of an objection does not defer liability for payment of rates beyond the date determined for payment.

#### 24. DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION

This rates policy takes effect from 1 July 2018 and will be reviewed annually during the budgetary process of the Municipality.

#### 25. DISCLAIMER

Subject to section 102 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 a rate may be challenged on the basis of non-compliance with the rates policy and must be paid in accordance with the required payment provisions.

Where a ratepayer believes that the Municipality has failed to properly apply the provisions of the Rates Policy, he/she/it submit a dispute in terms of sections 102 and 95(f) of the said Municipal Systems Act, 2000 in the manner and format determined by the Chief Financial Officer.

#### 26. DELEGATION OF POWER

Safe as otherwise provided for in this Property Rates Policy, the Chief Financial Officer shall be empowered to apply and administer all powers pursuant thereto.

### SECTION G

#### ADDENDUM

#### 27. MISCELLANEOUS

1. It is the responsibility of the owner to make sure that they peruse the valuation roll.
2. The valuation roll will be continuously amended through the supplementary valuation
3. Beneficiary of property as per human settlement will be regarded as owner of the properties and liable for payment of rate
4. A person in possession of a long term lease will be regarded as owner of the property and liable for payment of rate
5. The indigent registration process will be followed to register the owner of the property as indigent in order to be considered for special rebates.
6. Organisations registered as Public Benefit Organisations need to submit their PBO tax exemption certificates as received from SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICES annually.

#### City of Tshwane Rate Ratio 2018/2019

Category	Ratio
Residential properties	1:1
Business and commercial properties	1:2.943
Educational Institutions	1:3
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	1:3
Industrial properties	1:2.943
Mining properties	1:3
Township Development	1:3
Municipal properties	
State-owned properties	1:3
Agricultural properties	1:0.25
Non-permitted use	1:7,5
Vacant land	1:3.65
Public Benefit Organisation	1:0.25

## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS AND  
PROPERTY RATES AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE

The City of Tshwane hereby gives notice that in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), that a resolution was passed by the Council of the said Municipality on 31 May 2018 for the determination of property rates and taxes, various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality in accordance with the said provisions of the respective legislation, for services and functions rendered by the Municipality. The general purport of the Council Resolution is the withdrawal and determination of Municipal fees, charges and tariffs in respect of the services and functions and rates and taxes reflected in the Schedules hereunder for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019: The said determination shall take effect on 1 July 2018 and will substitute all fees, charges, tariffs, property rates and taxes previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the said schedules and shall remain effective until any subsequent amendment or substitution by the said Municipality.

**DR MOEKETSE MOSOLA**  
**CITY MANAGER**

(Notice 170 of 2018)  
27 JUNE 2018

## SCHEDULE 1

## PROPERTY RATES

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, reductions and rebates
Residential properties	1,160	A total rebate of R130 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R115 000 according to the Municipality's Property Rates Policy).
Business and commercial	3,414	
Industrial	3,414	
Municipal property	According to category of use	Exemptions, reductions and rebates according to category of use
State-owned property	3,480	
Agricultural	0,290	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and rebates according to category of use
Vacant land	4,240	
Non-permitted use	8,70	
Public benefit organisation properties	0,290	
Independent schools PB	0,290	
Educational institutions	3,480	
Mining	3,480	
Ecotourism and game farm	3,480	
Public worship	-	
Public service infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State trust land	-	
Townships	3,480	

**EXCLUSION FROM RATES**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public service infrastructure;
- (b) Public worship;
- (c) Protected areas;
- (d) State trust land;
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve that fall within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden that fall within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights that fall within the meaning of Paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in Section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (h) On the first R15 000.00 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of the Municipality to a category determined by the Municipality –
  - for residential properties; and
  - for properties used for multiple purposes, but only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes;
- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by the City of Tshwane.

In the event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary, upon receipt of such exclusion from rates, must notify the Municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

**EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:**

Exemptions, reductions and rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

**Different categories of properties***Residential properties*

In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in Paragraph 4(v) above, a further R115 000.00 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted.

*Agricultural properties*

The rate applicable to agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the rate ratio between residential and non-residential that took effect on 1 July 2009 may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

*Public benefit organisation properties*

The rate applicable to public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

This rate ratio will be applicable to a property only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

*Multiple use properties*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and commercial property, excluding independent schools
- Industrial property
- Non-permitted use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State-owned property (excluding government residential property)

*Independent schools*

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only if the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

*Municipal property (rateable)*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

*Multiple use properties*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

*Municipal property*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

**Different categories of owners**

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates, as stipulated below.

*Indigent households*

A 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

*Pensioners*

Pensioners may receive a rebate as determined by Council, subject to the following conditions:

- a) The property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof may be sub-let, must be occupied only by the applicant and his or her spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- b) The property must be categorised as "residential";
- c) The applicant must be a registered owner of the property;
- d) The applicant must be 60 years or older upon application;
- e) The applicant must submit proof of his or her age and a valid identity document;
- f) The applicant must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and income collectively should not exceed R12 500.00 per month as determined by Council (not exceeding R150 000.00 per annum);
- g) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- h) The applicant must not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate.



*Disability grantees and/or medically boarded persons*

Disability grantees and/or medically boarded persons may receive a rebate as determined by Council, subject to the following conditions:

- a) The property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof may be sub-let, and may be occupied only by the applicant and his or her spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- b) The property must be categorised as "residential";
- c) The applicant must be the registered owner of the property;
- d) The applicant must provide medical proof of disability and/or certification by a medical officer of health;
- e) The applicant must submit proof of his or her age and a valid identity document;
- f) The applicant must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed R12 500.00 as determined by Council (not exceeding R150 000.00 per annum);
- g) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- h) The applicant may not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate.

These rebates will lapse:

- (v) On the death of the applicant;
- (vi) On alienation of the property;
- (vii) When the applicant ceases to reside permanently on the property; and
- (viii) On 30 June every year.

The percentage rebates granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below:

Minimum gross monthly household income	Maximum gross monthly household income	% Rebate
0,00	7 000,00	60
7 001,00	8 000,00	50
8 001,00	9 000,00	40
9 001,00	10 000,00	30
10 001,00	11 000,00	20
11 001,00	12 500,00	10

*Owners temporarily without income*

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily to such owners in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

*Grants-in-aid*

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes indicated below, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

Should dissatisfaction arise in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager or the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) Rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) Hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons that are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) Rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation that, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) Cemeteries and crematoriums that are not registered in the name of private persons and are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) Museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens that are not registered in the name of private persons and are open to the public, whether admission is charged or not;

- (f) Rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation that is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) Sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities that are connected with such sport;
- (h) Rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organisation that is, in the opinion of the Municipality, similar, or any rateable property let by the Municipality to any such organisation;
- (i) Rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard may not exceed the amount that may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates, as the case may be, are subject to application and approval.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- a) Business and commercial property (except independent schools)
- b) Industrial property
- c) Vacant land irrespective of zoning
- d) State-owned property (excluding government residential property)
- e) Non-permitted use

## **LEVYING OF RATES**

### **Period for which rates may be levied**

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at the time of its budget process review the amount in the rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable from the start of a financial year.

### **Amount due for rates**

The Municipality will, as part of each annual operating budget, determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

### **Liability for rates**

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in Section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

**SCHEDULE 2****SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY****PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES (EXCLUDING VAT)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>A. DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES</b> <b>FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY</b> For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.	
<b>1. DOMESTIC SINGLE- AND THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b>  Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase - excluding bulk domestic complexes, Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections) (j) A residential unit (ii) A boarding house (iii) A flat (iv) A non-profitable nursing home (v) A charitable institution/home (vi) A hostel (vii) A building used exclusively for public worship (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the tariff (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.	
<b>1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- AND THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed per thirty day period since the previous meter reading is charged per month or part of a month. Prepaid energy purchases are charged per calendar month. The energy tariff charge/kWh- inclusive of environmental levy of 5.5c/kWh is the following:	
1.1.1	Block 1 (0 - 100 kWh)
1.1.2	Block 2 (101 - 400 kWh)
1.1.3	Block 3 (401 - 650 kWh)
1.1.4	Block 4 (>650 kWh)
	Credit (reverse) energy charge
	c/kWh
	141.78
	165.92
	180.77
	194.88
	10.00

<b>1.2</b>	<b>DOMESTIC THREE PHASE DEMAND SUPPLY: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> For residences where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase - excluding bulk domestic complexes- the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply.	
1.2.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 2,385.74 R/kVA
1.2.2	A demand charge per KVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:	170.94
1.2.2.1	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and	
1.2.2.2	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30kVA. Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months	c/kWh 108.87 10.00
1.2.3	An energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh Credit (reverse) energy charge	
<b>1.3</b>	<b>DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.	
<b>2.</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers.  A body corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic reselling tariffs of the municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or prepaid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling unit.	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY</b> The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
2.1.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point	R/month 537.41 c/kWh
2.1.2	For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy: Credit (reverse) energy charge	141.46 10.00
<b>2.2</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</b> The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
2.2.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point	R/month 537.41 c/kWh

2.2.2	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy	196.69
2.2.3	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy	132.80
2.2.4	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy	132.80
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES:</b>	
2.2.4.1	The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G).	
2.2.4.2	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.	
2.2.4.3	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this scale.	
2.2.4.4	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-use tariffs.	
2.2.4.5	Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard bulk domestic demand connections will be phased out and be replaced with Time-of-use metering and tariff scales.	
<b>2.3</b>	<b>RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES (Residential)</b> Refer to reselling tariffs on 22.1	
<b>3.</b>	<b>DOMESTIC LIFELINE : PREPAID</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in all PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line subsidized connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter. (i) A residential unit (ii) A flat For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh	
		c/kWh
3.1	Block 1 (0-100 kWh), inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy:	141.46
3.2	Block 2 (101 - 400 kWh), per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy:	162.72
3.3	Block 3 (401 - 650 kWh), per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy:	178.53
3.4	Block 4 (>650 kWh), per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy:	190.50
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>4.</b>	<b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or prepaid, lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection. The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		c/kWh
	An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy	175.86
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00

**B. NON DOMESTIC/BUSINESS TARIFFS SCALES**

In accordance with policy positions 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398-

- (1) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.

In accordance to the Electricity Regulations Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are-

- (2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and conditions of a service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by Regulator.

**5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:

- (i) A shop, store or business
- (ii) An office block
- (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act
- (iv) A bar
- (v) A cafe, tearoom or restaurant
- (vi) A combined shop and tearoom
- (vii) A public hall
- (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act
- (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry
- (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately
- (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes
- (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff

**5.1 Fixed monthly charge**

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

R/month

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

- 5.1.1 60 amperes or less

915.62

- 5.1.2 More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes:

1,199.81

**NOTES**

For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.

c/kWh

- 5.2 Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh

151.50

Credit (reverse) energy charge

10.00

**6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single phase: Conventional scale

**6.1 Fixed monthly charge**

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

R/month

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

- 6.1.1 60 amperes or less

871.81

- 6.1.2 More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes

1,164.56



6.2	Energy charge	
	An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5c/kWh for all kWh purchased, per kWh	c/kWh 150.86
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES</b>	
6.2.1	For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.	
6.2.2	Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the current month will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system	
7.	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.	
7.1	Fixed monthly charge	
	An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
		R/month
7.1.1	Basic charge (60 amperes or less)	2,786.39
7.1.2	Basic charge (More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes)	4,257.57
7.1.3	Basic charge (More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes)	5,956.33
7.1.4	Basic charge (More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes)	7,480.94
7.1.5	Basic charge (More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes)	9,096.36
		c/kWh
7.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh, for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per KWh	151.50
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES</b>	
7.2.1	For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.	
7.2.2	Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.	
8.	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.	
8.1	Fixed monthly charge	
	An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale. Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
		R/month
8.1.1	Basic charge (60 amperes or less)	2,643.22
8.1.2	Basic charge (More than 60 amperes but not more 80 amperes)	4,000.09

8.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh, an energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 150.86 10.00
<b>NOTES</b>		
8.2.1	For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.	
8.2.2	Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.	
<b>C. BULK BUSINESS / NON DOMESTIC DEMAND SCALES</b>		
Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariffs, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA.		
9.	<b>LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for the electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA-implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three-phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A – to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection-in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.		
<b>NOTE:</b>		
This tariff category is no longer available for new connections. In order to comply with Regulation Act 2006 all new connections in this category will be metered via a time-of-use smart meter based on the approved tariffs in paragraph 10 below.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
9.1	Basic charge A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point:	R/month 2,385.74 R/kVA
9.2	Demand charge A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:	170.94
9.2.1	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and	
9.2.2	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA. Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months.	
9.3	Energy charge An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 108.87 10.00

10.	<b>LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME-OF-USE</b>	
	<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average <u>metered load of more than 50 kVA</u> and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional Scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff. The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
10.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 2,376.12 R/kVA
10.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA.	170.94
10.3	Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since previous meter reading.	c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	341.78
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September - May)	140.39
10.4	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	130.99
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	88.41
10.5	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh, for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	75.00
	Energy charge - Off peak - Low demand season (September - May)	62.61
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES</b>	
10.5.1	The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
10.5.2	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversation surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversation.	
10.5.3	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.	
10.5.4	Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard low voltage demand connections will be phased out and be replaced with Time-of-use metering and tariff scales.	
11.	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.	
	Unless the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA.	
	In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.	

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		R/month
11.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	2,040.64
11.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA. Where the metered period exceeds the normal one month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months.	R/kVA 166.67
11.3	Energy charge - An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh Energy charge - Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said Energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 104.28 104.17 10.00
<b>NOTE:</b> This tariff category is no longer available for new connections. Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out and be replaced with Time-of-use metering and tariff scales.		
12.	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises – <b>excluding bulk domestic complexes</b> – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged. The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
12.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 2,056.67
12.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA.	R/kVA 170.41
12.3	Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh consumed during peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh, in	c/kWh
12.4	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	341.35
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September – May)	130.77
	An active energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	124.68
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	80.77

12.5	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	66.45
	Energy charge - Off-peak - Low demand season (September - May)	57.16
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES</b>	
12.5.1	The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
12.5.2	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.	
12.5.3	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.	
<b>13.</b>	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
13.1	The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.	
13.2	A surcharge of 5% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (13.1)	
		c/kWh
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>D. INDUSTRIAL SCALES</b>		
<b>14.</b>	<b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is Supplied at 132 000 V.	
	Unless the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		R/month
14.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	1,721.19
		R/kVA
14.2	Demand charge - A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA.	113.25
14.3	An energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh.	
		c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	339.00
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September - May)	124.68
14.4	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	116.35
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	76.60
14.5	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	63.25
	Energy charge - Off-peak - Low demand season (September - May)	54.60
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00



NOTES	
14.5.1	The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G).
14.5.2	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.
<b>15.</b>	<b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:
15.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point
	R/month 1,721.19
15.2	Energy charge - An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh
	c/kWh 257.54
	Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement
	Credit (reverse) energy charge
	10.00
<b>15.3</b>	<b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MEGA (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:
(a)	The current Eskom Megaflex tariff applicable to City of Tshwane (Ekangala substation), excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality
(b)	A surcharge of 10 % on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)
	Credit (reverse) energy charge
	10.00
<b>16.</b>	<b>275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 kV.
	Unless the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:
16.1	The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.
16.2	A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of the agreement and item 16.1
	c/kWh 10.00
<b>17.</b>	<b>OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE</b>
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.
	The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

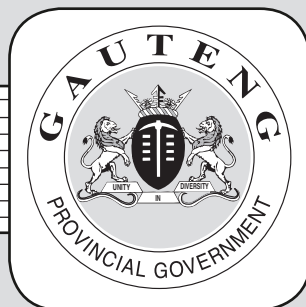


17.1	The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.	
17.2	The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may impose.	
17.3	The consumer will compensate the municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.	
17.4	Should the application be approved by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:	
17.4.1	A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.	
17.4.2	An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.	
	<b>DEFINED ON-OFF PEAK PERIODS</b> (as determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity) Peak Weekdays (06:00 to 22:00) Off-peak Monday to Thursday (22:00 to 06:00) Friday and Weekends (Friday 20:00 to 06:00 Monday)	
	<b>NOTE</b> In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to specific voltage will then be applicable to such premise.	
18.	<b>RENEWABLE / EMBEDDED ENERGY CHARGES</b> In terms of the provisions of the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006, (ERA), the generation of electricity is a licensed activity. The tariffs are therefore subjected to the provisions of the act and are currently interim/pilot. The tariffs will apply to customers that are net consumers of the city of Tshwane and who have invested in embedded generation capacity, are grid-tied and comply with all regulations regarding grid connection. All embedded generators are required to register with the City of Tshwane and the equipment used must comply with the technical standards required by the City of Tshwane. The tariffs applicable for the type and size of the installation which include a fixed monthly availability charge will apply for the net consumption via the Tshwane network. The following monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point :	
18.1	<b>DOMESTIC SINGLE OR THREE PHASE</b>	R/month 160.26
18.2	<b>DOMESTIC THREE PHASE DEMAND SUPPLY: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b>	2,385.74
18.3	<b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b>	
18.3.1	60 amperes or less	871.81
18.3.2	More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	1,164.56
18.4	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b>	
18.4.1	60 amperes or less	2,786.39
18.4.2	More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	4,257.57
18.4.3	More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	5,956.33
18.4.4	More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	7,480.94
18.4.5	More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	9,097.43
18.5	<b>LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</b>	2,385.74

18.6	<b>11 kV SUPPLY DEMAND SCALE</b>	2,040.64
18.7	<b>132 kV SUPPLY DEMAND SCALE</b> Normal kWh energy charges will apply to all the applicable relevant tariff scales	1,721.19
18.8	A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh, it can only be applied after approval by City of Tshwane	c/kWh 10.00
18.9	Energy charges for importing CoT's energy while on renewable tariffs will be equal to municipal tariff for the applicable tariff category.	c/kWh
19.	<b>WHEELING TARIFF</b>  A tariff per kWh for wheeling electricity through the Tshwane network: <b>ELECTRICITY RESELLERS</b>  <b>ELECTRICITY RESELLER DEFINITION</b> A reseller is defined by the Energy Regulator (NERSA) as a non-licensed trader of electricity (a person, corporation or organisation), that supplies electricity to dwellings in high density housing complex; residential flat building, residential gated sectional title units and/or free stands in a complex, shopping mall or shopping complex, commercial building (including offices) and has the ability to meter its customers and provide a bill clearly stating the kilowatt hours consumed, the tariff per kilowatt hour and the total amount charged. In case of the City of Tshwane the above definition of a reseller will apply and therefore the following tariffs will apply to all resellers for both domestic and commercial.	10.00
<b>E. RESELLERS' PURCHASE TARIFFS AT BULK INTAKE POINTS</b>		
The City is currently in the process of formulating policy for registration of resellers. After implementation of this policy, resellers officially registered with the City of Tshwane, qualify for and will, upon registration be transferred to the bulk points resellers' purchase tariff categories listed below.		
20.	<b>DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers: A Body Corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit. The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
20.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 1,191.27
20.2	For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5,5 c/kWh environmental levy the following tariffs shall apply: Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 141.46 10.00
21.	<b>NON-DOMESTIC / BUSINESS COMPLEXES:</b> In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 - (1) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.	

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4**

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

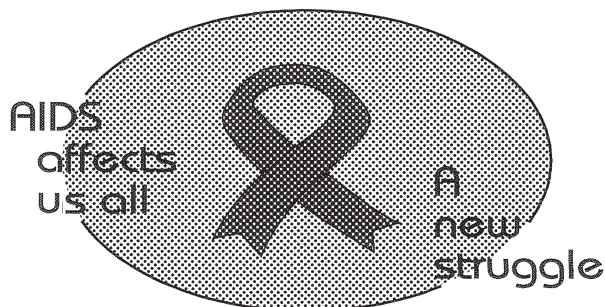
**Vol. 24**

**PRETORIA**  
27 JUNE 2018  
27 JUNIE 2018

**No. 175**

## **PART 4 OF 6**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00175



	In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are –	
	(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.	
	Resellers must charge the municipal approved rates only. A penalty fee will be applied to resellers who do not comply.	
<b>21.1</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the groups of consumers listed in paragraph 5 in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single phase: Conventional scale above, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:	
21.1.1	Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
21.1.1.1	Basic charge - 60 amperes or less	R/month 914.55
21.1.1.2	Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes:	1,198.74
		c/kWh
21.1.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh	141.56
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>21.2</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single phase: Conventional scale	
21.2.1	Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
21.2.1.1	Basic charge - 60 amperes or less	R/month 871.81
21.2.1.2	Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	1,164.56
21.2.2	Energy charge	c/kWh
	An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh purchased, per kWh	141.46
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>21.3</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.	
21.3.1	Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	

		R/month
21.3.1.1	Basic charge - 60 amperes or less	2,786.39
21.3.1.2	Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	4,257.57
21.3.1.3	Basic charge - More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	5,956.33
21.3.1.4	Basic charge - More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	7,480.94
21.3.1.5	Basic charge - More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	9,097.43
		c/kWh
21.3.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh, for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	141.56
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>21.4</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.		
21.4.1	Fixed monthly charge	
An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale. Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
		R/month
21.4.1.1	Basic charge - 60 amperes or less	2,643.22
21.4.1.2	Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more 80 amperes	4,001.16
		c/kWh
21.4.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh, an energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh	141.56
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>21.5</b>	<b>LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</b>	
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
		R/month
21.5.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	8,335.66
		R/kVA
21.5.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:	163.36
21.5.2.1	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and	
21.5.2.2	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA where the metered period exceeds the normal one month (approximately 30 days) Where the metered period exceeds the normal one month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months.	
		c/kWh
21.5.3	Energy charge - An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	108.87
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>21.6</b>	<b>LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional Scale.		



The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
		R/month
21.6.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	8,335.66
		R/kVA
21.6.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	163.25
21.6.3	Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh, in	
		c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	305.84
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September - May)	125.43
21.6.4	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	119.98
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	81.04
21.6.5	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	68.70
	Energy charge - Off-peak - Low demand season (September - May)	57.27
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>NOTE</b>		
The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.		
<b>21.7</b>	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V. This scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
		R/month
21.7.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	11,908.39
		R/kVA
21.7.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:	162.18
21.7.2.1	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and	
21.7.2.2	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA	
21.7.3	Where the metered period exceeds the normal one month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand.	
		c/kWh
21.7.3.1	Energy charge - An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	102.57
21.7.3.2	Energy charge - Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said Energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to	101.93
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00

<b>21.8</b>	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		R/month
21.8.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	11,908.39 R/kVA
21.8.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	162.18
21.8.3	Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh,	
		c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	304.81
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September – May)	116.78
21.8.4	An active energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed in standard periods since previous meter reading, per kWh.	
	Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	113.89
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	73.93
21.8.5	An active energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed in Off-peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh.	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	60.47
	Energy charge - Off-peak - Low demand season (September - May)	52.14
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>F. RESELLING TARIFFS TO END USERS</b>		
In accordance to the Electricity Regulations Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are -		
A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and conditions of a service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by Regulator.		
<b>22.1</b>	<b>DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</b>	
	In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -	
(a)	Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.	
	In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are –	
(b)	A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator. The following inclining block tariffs are applicable to the reselling of electricity beyond domestic bulk metering point.	
	For all kWh consumed per metering period or prepaid units purchased per calendar month, per kWh inclusive of 5,5 c/kWh environmental levy:	
		c/kWh
22.1.1	Block 1 (0-100 kWh)	141.78
22.1.2	Block 2 (101-400 kWh)	165.92
22.1.3	Block 3 (401-650 kWh)	180.77
22.1.4	Block 4 (>650 kWh)	194.88
<b>NOTES</b>		
Resellers are not allowed to implement the time of use tariffs scale yet. The reseller cannot charge another fee as this fee is inclusive of the meter reading and fixed charge to individually metered consumers.		

<p>Resellers who contract third party vendors to manage the prepaid sales at complexes with whom they have signed up to manage the reselling are responsible for the fees of the third party vendors. These fees may not be passed on to end users in the complexes.</p>	
<p>Resellers found guilty of charging above the approved tariffs shall be guilty of contravention of the bylaws and NERSA regulations, and a fine of R1,000,000 will be levied against the Reseller/Company/Director irrespective of the amount charged above allowed tariffs.</p>	<p>R</p> <p>1,000,000.00</p>
<p><b>22.2 BUSINESS / NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE- PHASE : CONVENTIONAL/ PREPAID</b></p>	
<p>22.2.1 Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p>	<p>R/month</p>
<p>22.2.1.1 Basic charge - 20 amperes or less</p>	<p>355.78</p>
<p>22.2.1.2 Basic charge - More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</p>	<p>591.89</p>
<p>22.2.1.3 Basic charge - More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</p>	<p>828.01</p>
<p>22.2.1.4 Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</p>	<p>1,180.58</p>
<p>22.2.2 Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh</p>	<p>c/kWh 151.50</p>
<p><b>22.3 BUSINESS / NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL/ PREPAID</b></p>	
<p>22.3.1 Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p>	<p>R/month</p>
<p>22.3.1.1 Basic charge - 20 amperes or less</p>	<p>885.70</p>
<p>22.3.1.2 Basic charge - More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</p>	<p>1,772.48</p>
<p>22.3.1.3 Basic charge - More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</p>	<p>2,480.82</p>
<p>22.3.1.4 Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</p>	<p>3,661.41</p>
<p>22.3.1.5 Basic charge - More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes</p>	<p>4,369.76</p>
<p>22.3.1.6 Basic charge - More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes</p>	<p>5,432.81</p>
<p>22.3.1.7 Basic charge - More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes</p>	<p>6,495.87</p>
<p>22.3.2 Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh</p>	<p>c/kWh 151.50</p>
<p><b>BULK DEMAND BUSINESS SCALES RESELLING TARIFFS</b></p>	
<p><b>22.4 LOW VOLTAGE DEMAND SCALE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b></p>	
<p><b>22.5 LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</b></p>	
<p><b>22.6 11kV DEMAND SCALE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b></p>	
<p><b>22.7 11kV DEMAND SCALE TIME-OF-USE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b></p>	
<p><b>G. CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS</b></p>	
<p><b>Peak</b> Low demand season Weekdays - 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 High demand season Weekdays - 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 Saturday - none Sunday - none</p>	

<b>Standard</b>	Low demand season Weekdays - 06:00 to 07:00 ; 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 High demand season Weekdays - 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 Saturdays - 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 Sundays - none	
<b>Off-peak</b>	Weekdays - 22:00 to 06:00 Saturdays - 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 Sundays - 00:00 to 24:00	

**PART II: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES</b>	
<p><b>1. Erf quota</b></p> <p>Where: AMD = authorised maximum demand ADMD = after-diversity maximum demand ZMD = zoned maximum demand kVA = kilo (1 000) Volt amp N = potential number of dwelling unit</p> <p>Erf quota is defined as the AMD of each individual erf. The ADMD of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:  <math>A = Z \times C</math>  Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA  Z = ZMD or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value of the erf  C = area factor according to table in A1.2 below  (Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)</p> <p><b>1.1 Zoned maximum demand per erf</b>  The ZMD is determined by the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and is as follows:</p> <p><b>1.1.1 Residential 1: Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling units per erf may be erected</b></p> <p><b>1.1.2 Residential 2: Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing</b></p> <p>The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio (FSR) as determined in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and where the amount of dwelling units is specified in either the approved site development plan (SDP) or the approved building plan, or the number of dwelling units as determined by the act.  Where there are 12 dwelling units (including the service connection or more at a density of 20 dwelling units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling units will be rated at one ADMD rating lower than Residential 1 for the specific area up to a minimum ADMD rating of 2,0 kVA.  The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p><b>1.1.3 Residential 3 and 4: Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.</b>  The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling unit has an area of 100 m<sup>2</sup>, or the number of dwelling units as determined by the scheme.  The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.</p>	<p>13.8 kVA per potential dwelling X area factor as in A (1.2.1) and (1.2.2)</p> <p>13.8 kVA per potential dwelling X area factor as in A (1.2.1)</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.1.3.1 For Hostels and Student Accommodation	
1.1.3.2 Blocks or Groups of housing Units with 21 and more units $kVA = 3N [(N+4)/(N+1)]$ ; where N = number of units	
1.1.3.3 Blocks or Groups of Housing Units with 20 or less units	Refer to formula for Residential 2A (1.1.2).
1.1.4 Business or Special for Recreation, Community Facility, or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business	8,0 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area
1.1.5 Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial	4 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area
1.1.6 Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural	
1.1.7 Special for Storage Units	13,8 kVA 0,15 kVA per unit + 5 kVA for a gatehouse 27,7 kVA
1.1.8 Cell Phone Masts (3 $\phi$ 40A)	5 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area
1.1.9 Special for Hospital	13,8 kVA
1.1.10 Special for Guest House and Commune up to 7 rooms	2 kVA per room
1.1.11 Special for Guest House with 8 to a maximum of 16 rooms	13,8 kVA
1.1.12 Special for Lodges	Refer to formula for Business A(1.1.4).
1.1.13 Special for Hotel	86,6 kVA
1.1.14 Special for Service Station without a Convenience Shop (3 $\phi$ 125A)	103,9 kVA
1.1.15 Special for Service Station with a Convenience Shop only (3 $\phi$ 150A)	
1.1.16 Special for Service Station with a Convenience Shop and Bakery (3 $\phi$ 200A)	138,6 kVA
1.1.17 Special for Service Station with a Convenience Shop, Bakery and Food Franchise (3 $\phi$ 250A)	173,2 kVA
1.1.18 Special for Primary or Secondary School	2 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area
1.1.19 Special for Crèche	13,8 kVA
1.1.20 Special for Place of Worship	13,8 kVA
1.1.21 Gatehouse or Guardhouse for Housing Complexes	5 kVA
1.1.22 Retirement or Old-age Home	Refer to formula for blocks or groups of housing units A(1.1.3).
1.1.23 Frail Care or Medical Facilities Additional to Retirement or Old-age Home	Refer to formula for hospitals A(1.1.9).
1.1.24 Any other use not referred to in 1.1.1 to 1.1.22 above	13,8 kVA per erf
1.2 Area factor (C) The area factor is determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:	
1.2.1 For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading	
<b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b>	<b>Area factor</b>
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623
3,5 kVA ADMD (low-cost housing)	0,2536
2 kVA ADMD (Electricity-for-All)	0,1449
All other non-residential applications	1,0000

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.2.2	Only for use in network designs for new township development <b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b> 18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase 15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase 12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	  1,3043 1,0869 0,8696
<b>2.</b>	<b>Quota charges</b>	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>General</b> The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area. Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the municipal area that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services. The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be a contribution for external engineering services. The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above. The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.	
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Determining charges</b> The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows: $Q = [(Dn - De) C] X$ Where Q = quota charge payable in rand Dn = sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA De = sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA C = area factor as indicated in 1.2 above X = contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below	
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Contributions</b> The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:	
2.3.1	Low-voltage connections	R/kVA
2.3.1.1	For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	3,769.61
2.3.1.2	For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	3,453.96
2.3.1.3	For connections made to the low-voltage bus bars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415 V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	3,375.85
2.3.2	Medium-voltage connections For connections made at the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA:	
2.3.2.1	Taken from the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA	2,825.87
2.3.2.2	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a satellite or 132 kV substation, per kVA	2,668.58
2.3.3	High-voltage connections	



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
2.3.3.1	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (Transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation	314.58
2.3.3.2	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system	235.72
2.3.3.3	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer provides a new non-firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line, with the City of Tshwane paying for back-up TRF	109.78
2.3.3.4	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer provides a non-firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4 km primary overhead line, with the City of Tshwane paying for back-up transformer Conditions will apply for a high-voltage connection. Note: In instances where township owners or developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorised representative exceeds the allocated quota that has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment (calculated at the applicable connection level) has been received.	26.54
<b>3.</b>	<b>Fixed charges</b>	
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Premises with improvements</b> The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity, as detailed in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries. Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding 12 months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge. Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary power factor correction equipment to improve the power factor of the premises, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.	
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Premises without improvements</b> A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises that have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected. The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:	
3.2.1	For all Residential premises, per month	No charge
3.2.2	For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Group Head: Utility Services, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling unit per month.	No charge
3.2.3	For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6, an amount per month per kVA	No charge
3.2.4	For erven that are municipal property	No charge

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
3.2.5	For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month	No charge
3.2.6	For any other use not referred to in 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4 or 3.2.5 above per erf per month	No charge
3.3	Premises outside the municipal boundaries Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorised maximum demand for such premises will be as shown above.	
<b>B. GENERAL CHARGES</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>Metered connection fees</b>	
1.1	The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:	
1.1.1	To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)	
1.1.2	To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering	
1.1.3	To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection	
1.2	Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.	
1.3	Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.	
1.4	In the case of an amendment to Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.	
1.5	Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost (rand per m <sup>2</sup> ).	R/m <sup>2</sup>
1.6	In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-law and/or by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.	3,500.00
1.7	For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.	
1.8	For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.	

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.9	Subject to the terms as set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:	
1.9.1	Cable-reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply. (The consumer's contractor provides the SANS-approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed.)	
		R
1.9.1.1	Credit metering	1,570.76
1.9.1.2	Prepaid metering	2,217.04
1.9.2	Cable-reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply. (The consumer's contractor provides the SANS-approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed.)	
1.9.2.1	Credit metering – energy only	2,276.53
1.9.2.2	Prepaid metering	4,867.43
1.9.3	All three-phase, maximum-demand (low-voltage and medium-voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)	8,951.30
1.9.4	Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 m the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the subsection Town Development. (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve.)	
1.9.4.1	Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering	15,861.68
1.9.4.2	Three-phase, up to and including 80 ampere per phase: Credit metering and prepaid metering	28,265.98
1.9.5	Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 ampere with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.	
1.9.5.1	Metering device with bidirectional energy metering capabilities (low-voltage, single-phase) up to 80A	8,025.00
1.9.5.2	Metering device with bidirectional energy metering capabilities (low-voltage, three-phase) up to 100A	9,095.00
1.9.5.3	Metering device with bidirectional capabilities for medium voltage (MV)	9,844.00
1.9.6	Temporary connections for builders:	
1.9.6.1	If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8.
1.9.6.2	Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas where these are not to be used for permanent supply:	
1.9.6.2.1	Single-phase connection (maximum 80 ampere)	6,124.68
1.9.6.2.2	Three-phase connection (maximum 80 ampere per phase)	9,891.94
1.9.7	Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 ampere). The contractor provides cabling and trenching as per City of Tshwane specifications.	1,727.62
1.9.8	Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 ampere). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only. The meter is preprogrammed with the following units:	5 kWh R
1.9.8.1	First connection to premises without ready board supplied by the Municipality Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.	0.00
1.9.8.2	First connection to premises with ready board supplied by the Municipality	0.00

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.9.8.3 Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for	0.00
1.9.8.4 Second connection to premises where metering devices were burned and/or stolen	0.00
1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance.	
1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:	
1.10.1.1 If existing metering is retained, provided it is a credit meter	7,851.13
1.10.1.2 If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter	6,752.13
1.10.1.3 Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed. (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box. (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and moves the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	3,140.88
1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is an existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole-mounted meter box will be installed.	
1.10.3.1 Split-type single-phase prepaid meter	2,119.35
1.10.3.2 If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidised cost as per 1.10.3.1.	5,260.33
1.10.3.3 Replacement of existing three-phase credit meter with a three-phase prepaid meter (retrofit)	6,124.68
1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
1.10.4.1 Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable	2,905.05
1.10.4.2 Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable	3,375.85
1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point (meter box only) on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate submetering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
1.10.5.1 Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable	5,181.69
1.10.5.2 Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable	6,752.13
1.10.6 Upgrading of a lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable	
1.10.6.1 From 10 ampere to 20 ampere	0.00
1.10.6.2 From 10 ampere to 40 ampere	941.81
1.10.6.3 From 10 ampere to 60 ampere	1,570.44
1.10.6.4 From 20 ampere to 40 ampere	1,020.35
1.10.6.5 From 20 ampere to 60 ampere	1,962.17
1.10.6.6 From 40 ampere to 60 ampere	1,020.35
1.10.7.1 For all downgrades of an existing standard service that require the changing of meters and the circuit breaker size	1,491.90
1.10.7.2 For all low-voltage demand scale downgrades to 80A or less	3,466.80
1.10.8 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously downgraded service (single phase back to three phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box. Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection. NOTE : All service or installation upgrades or downgrades are only allowed once in a financial year.	2,983.80
1.10.9.1 Replacement of a stolen or damaged meter:	
1.10.9.1.1 Single-phase, credit or prepaid meter	15,860.61
1.10.9.1.2 Three-phase, up to and including 80 ampere per phase: Credit meter and prepaid meter	28,265.98

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
Credit meter and prepaid meter	
1.10.9.2 Replacement of a stolen or damaged keypad:	
1.10.9.2.1 For damaged keypad	462.24
1.10.9.2.2 For faulty keypad	Free
1.10.10 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:	
1.10.10.1 Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	10,049.44
1.10.10.2 Relocation of 6-way up to 12-way meter boxes	24,967.92
1.10.10.3 Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:	
1.10.10.3.1 An intermediate pole	10,284.84
1.10.10.3.2 A service pole (cut-in)	14,683.08
1.10.10.4 Relocation of a street lamp post within a cable-reticulated area:	
1.10.10.4.1 All street lamp posts except post top	7,615.40
1.10.10.4.2 A single post top (maximum 4 m)	6,987.96
1.10.11 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.	
Installation cost per 250 W security light	2,276.96
<b>2. Temporary non-metered connections</b>	
2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item 2.1.1 below): Temporary metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 12 months from the date of the installation.	
2.1.1 Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries will only be done on prepaid meters.	
2.1.1.1 Single-phase connection (maximum 80 ampere)	8,008.31
2.1.1.2 Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	2,040.81
2.1.1.3 Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, and provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, 12 hours per night. (If no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable.)	1,493.08
2.1.1.4 Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be payable and a prepaid meter will be installed.	
2.1.1.4.1 The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge
2.1.1.4.2 In instances where electricity is temporarily supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:	
2.1.1.4.2.1 A prepayable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	1.63
2.1.1.4.2.2 The prepayable amount is subject to a minimum charge of: For all the temporary metered connections mentioned above, the charges mentioned in Tariff 6 or 8 of Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part 1, will be applicable. For any unauthorised temporary or non-metered connection or a direct unlawful connection found, a fine of R1 000 000 will be issued against the premise associated with it or the director or the agent of the company.	345.50
<b>3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings, telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200 W) and billboards</b>	
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year. The following charges will then be applicable:	



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
3.1	Street name signs	1,256.18
3.2	Billboards	5,778.00
For any non-metered billboard, a fine of R1 000 000 will be issued.		
4.	<b>Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp posts (maximum 250 W per light)</b> Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year per light per year or part of a year	1,020.35
5.	<b>Fees applicable to reselling of electricity</b> Fee chargeable by reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost	Refer to Tariffs Part 1.
6.	<b>Fees applicable for sending of SMS to customers</b> A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date	2.00
<b>C. SUNDRY SERVICES</b>		
1.	<b>Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply</b>	
1.1	For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, ie special disconnection:	
1.1.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	770.85
1.1.2	For industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	1,579.60
1.1.3.	Special RIP	
1.1.3.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	5,871.00
1.1.3.2	For industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	7,210.00
1.2	Where an existing overhead roof connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection.	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
1.3	The following charges/levies will apply where the meter seals are found to be broken:	
1.3.1	Broken seals reported by a new owner within 30 days of occupation	No charge
1.3.2	Broken seals found by the Municipality	
1.3.2.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	18,360.00
1.3.2.2	Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	540,000.00
1.4	For the physical delivery of a final demand notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	181.28
1.5	For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge	
1.5.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	770.85
1.5.2	Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	1,579.60
1.6	Permanent removal of supply	
1.6.1	For permanently removing the connection to a stand for unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or regulations:	



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.6.1.1	A fee to be levied on a subsequent account for residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	18,819.00
1.6.1.2	For industrial and business premises (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	553,500.00
1.6.1.3	Tampering with municipal electricity infrastructure like VTs and CTs	553,500.00
1.6.2	For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or regulations still occurs (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	
1.6.2.1	A fee to be levied on a subsequent account for residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	27,763.56
1.6.2.2	For industrial and business premises (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	1,107,000.00
1.6.2.3	Tampering with municipal electricity infrastructure like VTs and CTs	1,107,000.00
1.6.2.4	If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for, provided that no docket has been opened/is pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
<b>2.</b>	<b>Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or regulations</b> Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)	906.60
<b>3.</b>	<b>Fees for prepaid meter sundries</b>	
3.1	Replacement of a vending card	76.29
<b>4.</b>	<b>Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case</b>	2,983.80
<b>5.</b>	<b>Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer</b> When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium-voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidised).	
5.1	If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:	
5.1.1	Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.1.1.1	Without fuses	1,491.90
5.1.1.2	Additional per fuse	235.72
5.1.2	Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.1.2.1	Without fuses	1,491.90
5.1.2.2	Additional per fuse	784.63
	(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	
5.2	If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:	
5.2.1	Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.2.1.1	Without fuses	1,727.62
5.2.1.2	Additional per fuse	235.72
5.2.2	Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.2.2.1	Without fuses	1,764.22

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
5.2.2.2	Additional per fuse (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	784.63
<b>6.</b>	<b>Fees for special meter reading</b> The consumer's meter will be read at intervals of one month or as closely as reasonably possible to the one-month intervals. If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance.	
6.1	Low-voltage consumer	391.62
6.2	Medium-voltage/high-voltage consumer	704.92
<b>7.</b>	<b>Fees for testing</b>	
7.1	If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-law. No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.	
7.1.1	Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	1,021.85
7.1.2	Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	1,334.72
7.1.3	Demand metering	1,491.79
7.2	If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the testing, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-law.	1,021.85
7.3	To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case	3,453.96
7.4	To identify a low-voltage or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:	
7.4.1	During office hours	3,293.46
7.4.2	After hours	4,083.87
7.5	To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:	
7.5.1	During office hours	2,199.92
7.5.2	After hours	2,983.80
7.6	To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:	
7.6.1	During office hours	5,810.10
7.6.2	After hours	8,478.68
<b>8.</b>	<b>Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights</b>	
8.1	On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-law that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.	Free of charge
8.2	If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-law and regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test have been carried out. A prepayable amount will be charged as follows:	

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
8.2.1	For each such additional, per mini-subarea inspection and/or test	1 981.85
8.3	For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour	682.87
<b>9.</b>	<b>Costs to recover damages to municipal electricity infrastructure by contractors</b>	
9.1	Damage to underground electrical cables due to digging by contractors	
9.1.1	In the case of damage to a low-voltage cable or line installation or fibre-optic cable, or any part of the installation	R2 675.00 per meter of cable to be replaced and R1 284.00 per joint made (this price is inclusive of material, labour and transport) plus an additional 10% for admin fee plus VAT
9.1.2	In the case of damage to a medium voltage (MV) cable or high voltage (HV) cable per cable per incident	The cost will be calculated per cable plus additional cost incurred for material, labour and transport plus 10% admin fee, plus VAT
9.2	Damage to street light poles due to construction or road accidents	R5 885.00 per streetlight to be replaced plus 10% administration fee will be added plus VAT
9.3	Damage to meter boxes by credit control contractors or affected consumers	R2 140.00 per meter box damaged plus 10% administration fee will be added plus VAT
	<b>NOTE:</b> In cases where the excavation/digging occurred without authorisation, or where the provisions of the way leave policy were not followed, the Municipality reserves the right to institute further steps.	
<b>10.</b>	<b>Deposits</b>	
10.1	The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-law and regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit	
10.1.1	For single-phase residential consumers the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R813,20 plus a water deposit of R470,00.	1,283.20
10.1.2	For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.	
10.2	The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.	

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
10.3	Where any deposit amounts to more than R26 750,00, the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	26,750.00
10.4	The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with item 9.1 to 9.3 above.	
10.5	No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.	

## D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

### 1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorised maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidised single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230 V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply, or 230/400 V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

### 2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.

- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale		Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
		Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i)	Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii)	Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii)	Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv)	Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v)	Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi)	Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii)	11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii)	132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix)	275kV Supply	30 000	-		

**Notes:**

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), as amended, is excluded on the above charges.

All above charges are applicable for the current financial year.

**SCHEDULE 3****SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF  
PART 1**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019		
<b>A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER</b>				
For indigent consumers officially registered with the City of Tshwane, the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30-day period will be provided free of charge.				
<b>1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL USE EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C</b>				
The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:				
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		Level 1 Restriction	Level 2 Restriction	Level 3 Restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	10.55	10.66	10.87
(ii)	7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	15.05	15.80	17.38
(iii)	13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	19.77	21.75	26.10
(iv)	19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	22.87	26.30	34.19
(v)	25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	26.14	36.60	65.88
(vi)	31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	28.25	45.20	99.44
(vii)	43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	30.23	54.41	141.47
(viii)	More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	32.37	64.74	194.22
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that-				
(i)	the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and			

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019		
(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve;				
provided that where special circumstances justify it, the City of Tshwane may deviate from the above conditions.				
<b>2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES (excluding dwelling houses from which an unregistered business is run)</b>				
This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-pay yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing (for residential units only).				
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		Level 1 Restriction	Level 2 Restriction	Level 3 Restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)		10.55	10.66	10.87
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period		15.05	15.80	17.38
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period		19.77	21.75	26.10
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period		22.87	26.30	34.19
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period		26.14	36.60	65.88
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period		28.25	45.20	99.44
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period		30.23	54.41	141.47
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period		32.37	64.74	194.22
Provided further that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.				
<b>3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWNHOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS</b>				
(Not metered separately by the City of Tshwane)				
This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building.				
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:		Level 1 Restriction	Level 2 Restriction	Level 3 Restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per living unit		10.55	10.66	10.87
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		15.05	15.80	17.38
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		19.77	21.75	26.10
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		22.87	26.30	34.19
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		26.14	36.60	65.88
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		28.25	45.20	99.44
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		30.23	54.41	141.47
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per living unit		32.37	64.74	194.22
<b>4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E</b>				
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		Level 1 Restriction	Level 2 Restriction	Level 3 Restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period		22.28	24.51	29.41



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019		
	(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	21.14	23.25	27.90
	(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	19.70	21.67	26.00
<b>5.</b>	<b>SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES</b>			
	(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Level 1 Restriction Per kℓ R	Level 2 Restriction Per kℓ R	Level 3 Restriction Per kℓ R
	(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0.00	0.00	0.00
	(ii) The remaining water consumption	20.78	27.03	43.25
	<b>Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.</b>			
		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019		
<b>6.</b>	<b>BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES</b>		Per kℓ R	
	(a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading up to the volume of water as per agreement with the City of Tshwane			10.32
<b>7.</b>	<b>WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE'S WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS</b>			
	Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):			
	(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less			2,880.00
	(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm			6,240.00
	(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm			27,700.00
	(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm			70,500.00
	(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm			118,500.00
	(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm			160,000.00
<b>8.</b>	<b>REPAIR CHARGES FOR DAMAGE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE'S WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE</b>			
	Nominal pipe diameters:			
	(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less			5,630.00
	(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm			8,020.00
	(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm			16,040.00
	(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm			38,500.00
	(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm			48,300.00
	(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm			59,350.00
<b>9</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION</b>			
9.1	Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption (once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised)			
	Nominal diameter of connection:			
	(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less			6,860.00

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	23,000.00
	(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm	76,120.00
	(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.)	
9.2	The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed constructions of:	
	(a) Domestic houses, single storey	160 kℓ
	(b) Domestic houses, double storey	360 kℓ
	(c) Other buildings	1 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> build
	(d) Groundwork including boundary walls	0,6 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area
	(e) Roads, paved areas, services, etc	1,2 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area
	(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.)	
9.3	Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection (once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). The levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively.	
	Nominal diameter of connection:	
	(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	1,400.00
	(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	3,643.00
	(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm	30,733.00
	(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.)	
10.	<b>TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS</b>	
	Cost per hour or part thereof to conduct a customer complaint investigation related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for unauthorised consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on the system, etc.	780.00
11.	<b>WATER USED FOR FIREFIGHTING</b>	
	The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ	22.28
B.	<b>CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY</b>	
	The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters (not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point).	
1.	<b>METERED CONNECTIONS</b>	Connection fee R
	(a) All water connections	
	Size of meter	
	(i) 15 mm	2,080.00
	(ii) 20 mm	2,200.00
	(iii) 25 mm	3,240.00
	(iv) 40 mm	11,250.00
	(v) 50 mm	17,660.00
	(vi) 80 mm	21,580.00
	(vii) 100 mm	31,700.00
	(viii) 150 mm	41,300.00
	(ix) Greater than 150 mm	
	Cost plus 10% (deposit)	42,400.00

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
<p>(b) <b>Connections for special low-cost housing schemes</b> No charge will be imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government-provided subsidy schemes for low-cost housing, provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low-cost housing. The cost will be included in the developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1(a)(i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in G before being allowed to occupy the property, unless a prepay water meter is provided, when no deposit will be required.</p>			
<p><b>2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE TO PAY A MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT</b></p> <p>Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:</p>		R	
(a)	<b>WR1 EPS:</b> Restricting the water supply to a dwelling house with an elevated pipe system (EPS) meter installation (reconnecting fee included)		581.35
(b)	<b>WR1 AGB:</b> Restricting the water supply to a dwelling house with an above-ground box (AGB) meter installation (reconnecting fee included)		433.37
(c)	<b>WD1:</b> Disconnection of the water supply with pipes with a diameter of 20 mm or less (reconnecting fee included)		581.35
(d)	<b>WD2:</b> Disconnection of the water supply with pipes with a diameter larger than 20 mm (reconnection fee included)		1,183.84
(e)	<b>W-RIP1:</b> Remove water installation permanently (W-RIP) (pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less)		2,209.13
(f)	<b>W-RIP2:</b> Remove water installation permanently (W-RIP) (pipes with a diameter larger than of 50 mm)		6,563.97
<p><b>3. MOVABLE WATER METERS</b></p> <p>Construction connections The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.</p> <p>Diameter of meter</p>		Connection fee R	Refundable deposit R
(a)	50 mm	14,798.00	16,912.00
<p><b>4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM</b></p> <p>Diameter of pipe</p>		Connection fee R	
(a)	80 mm nominal		17,660.00
(b)	100 mm nominal		21,580.00
(c)	150 mm nominal		31,700.00
<p><b>5. DEPARTMENTAL COST FOR CONNECTIONS AND MOVING OF EXISTING WATER PIPES FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPERS (tariff excludes cost for advertising for water interruptions)</b></p>			
(a)	Connections to the City of Tshwane's existing networks for new townships (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):		
(i)	Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (excl material)		12,580.00

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	17,125.00
	(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material)	28,850.00
	(iv) Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material)	40,170.00
(b)	Moving existing water (maximum pipe length 5 m):	
	(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	17,440.00
	(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	28,650.00
	(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500 mm nominal (excl material)	46,550.00
	(iv) Larger than 500 mm nominal (excl material)	54,650.00
(c)	Moving existing fire hydrant	
	(i) Distance smaller than 2 m	12,580.00
	(ii) Distance more than 2 m	19,980.00
	(iii) Installation of a fire hydrant	19,350.00
(d)	Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and backfilling)	
	(i) Distance smaller than 2 m	7,825.00
	(ii) Distance more than 2 m	10,650.00
	(iii) Installation of a new fire hydrant	11,630.00
(e)	Locating of existing services (per day)	8,780.00
<b>6.</b>	<b>WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE</b>	
		R
6.1	For the volume of water delivered	
	- per kℓ or portion thereof:	116.27
6.2	Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	4,862.20
<b>C.</b>	<b>CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS</b>	
	For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed:	
1.	8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and	
2.	3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)	
	Testing of meter:	R
	(a) 25 mm diameter and smaller	1,280.00
	(b) 40-50 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(c) 80 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(d) 100 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(e) 150 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(f) 200 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(g) 50 mm combination meter diameter	11,240.00
	(h) 80 mm combination meter diameter	11,240.00
	(i) 100 mm combination meter diameter	11,240.00
	(j) 150 mm combination meter diameter	18,000.00
<b>D.</b>	<b>CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b>	R
	Unit rates for water	
1.	Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
1.1	New townships	
1.1.1	Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	4,032.24

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.1.2	Rebate according to policy*	403.77
1.2	All new scheme amendments	
1.2.1	Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	6,445.65
1.2.2	Rebate according to policy*	403.77
	Policy on levying contributions for the provision of engineering services approved on 28 October 2004	
	The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulas determined by the Divisional Head: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010.	
<b>E.</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS FEES</b>	
1.	(a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost. The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.	
	(b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2 is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.	
	(c) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the City of Tshwane an amount equal to the actual cost.	
2.	For work that the City of Tshwane may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the City of Tshwane of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.	
3.	The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:	
	(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division determines otherwise.	R 158.55
	(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:	
	(i) Maximum distance of 5 m	R 909.00
	(ii) Further than 5 m	1,510.00
	(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm: At cost, with a deposit of	5,285.00
	(d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the City of Tshwane.	
	(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee will only be refunded to the consumer when his or her query proved to be sustainable, and paid on the next account.	755.76
<b>F.</b>	<b>BASIC CHARGE</b>	

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main, is the tariff per month or part of a month, provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scale A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.		240.00
<b>G. DEPOSITS</b>		R
1 The deposit for water consumption will be calculated as follows:		
(a) (i) For residential consumers (Scale A and B)		470.00
(ii) For residents of subsidised low-cost housing developments		130.00
(iii) For all other consumers the consumption will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months.		
(b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above will be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.		
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R30 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his or her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.		30,000.00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.		
(e) No deposit for water consumption is payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepay water meter.		

## PART II

### INTERPRETATIONS

**"Unauthorised water consumption"** means water that is not registered by the City of Tshwane's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for firefighting and/or unmetered water used from the City of Tshwane system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division is deemed to be authorised water use.)

**"Flat"** means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction.

**"Home for the aged and retirement centre"** means dwelling units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction.

**"Special Residential"** is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit that is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

**"Stand"** means any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion.

#### Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), as amended, will be levied on the above charges.



**SCHEDULE 4**  
**SANITATION TARIFF**  
**PART 1**

			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>A</b>	<b>CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>		
	<b>For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30-day period will be afforded free of charge.</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>		
	The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:		
(a)	The quantity of waste water discharged.		
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.		
		% discharged	R/kℓ
(i)	0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	7.46
(ii)	7 – 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	10.07
(iii)	13 – 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	12.97
(iv)	19 – 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	12.97
(v)	25 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	12.97
(vi)	31 – 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	12.97
(vii)	More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	12.97
(c)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale A of the water tariffs.		
<b>2.</b>	<b>SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES</b>		
	This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling house supplied with water and that discharge into the Municipality's sewer system, calculated as follows:		
(a)	The quantity of waste water discharged.		
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.		
		% discharged	R/kℓ
(i)	0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	7.46
(ii)	7 – 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	10.07
(iii)	13 – 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	12.97
(iv)	19 – 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	12.97
(v)	25 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	12.97
(vi)	31 – 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	12.97
(vii)	More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	12.97
	In the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) to be increased by 100%.		
(c)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale B of the water tariffs.		
<b>3.</b>	<b>FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality)</b>		
(a)	The quantity of waste water discharged.		
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.		
		% discharged	R/kℓ
(i)	0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	7.46
(ii)	7 – 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	10.07
(iii)	13 – 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	12.97

			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	12.97
	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	12.97
	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	12.97
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	12.97
(c)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.		
<b>4.</b>	<b>HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES</b>		
(a)	The quantity of waste water discharged.		
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.		
	% discharged		R/kℓ
(i)	The first 30% of the water consumption per 30-day period	98	0.00
(ii)	The remaining water consumption	60	12.97
(c)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.		
<b>5.</b>	<b>COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>		
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.		12.97
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division.		
<b>6.</b>	<b>IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</b>		
<b>B.</b>	<b>CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT</b>		
	% discharged		R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	60	8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 60% of the water supplied.		
<b>2.</b>	<b>PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS</b>		
	% discharged		R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	2	8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 2% of the water supplied.		
<b>3.</b>	<b>EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORT GROUNDS</b>		
	% discharged		R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	45	8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 45% of the water supplied.		
<b>4.</b>	<b>ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1 to 4</b>		
	% discharged		R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	80	8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 80% of the water supplied.		
<b>5.</b>	<b>COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>		
			R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.		8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division.		
<b>6.</b>	<b>IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</b>		

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>C.</b>	<b>PURIFYING OF EFFLUENT FOR OTHER LOCAL AUTHORITIES</b>	
	The purification of effluent received from other local authorities by agreement.	R/kℓ 3.65
<b>D.</b>	<b>SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER</b>	
	The supply of purified waste water by special agreement.	R/kℓ 0.95
<b>E.</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY'S AREA OF JURISDICTION</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Normal conveyance and treatment cost</b>	
	This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of waste water, of quality equal to domestic waste water, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a waste water treatment plant where it is treated.	R/kℓ 8.31
	This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of waste water discharged into the sewer system. Industrial consumers will pay for all waste water discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate.	10%
<b>2.</b>	<b>Extraordinary treatment cost</b>	
	Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewer system exceeds the pollution loading of normal waste water, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost.	
	The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:	
	$T_c = Q_c t \left( 0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{N_d} \right)$	
	<p><math>T_c</math> = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer</p> <p><math>Q_c</math> = Waste water volume discharged by consumer in kℓ</p> <p><math>T</math> = Unit treatment cost of waste water in R/kℓ</p> <p><math>COD_c</math> = Total COD of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and includes the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD</p> <p><math>COD_d</math> = Total COD of domestic waste water in milligrams/litre</p> <p><math>P_c</math> = Ortho-phosphate concentration of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre</p> <p><math>P_d</math> = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic waste water in milligrams of phosphorus/litre</p> <p><math>N_c</math> = Ammonia concentration of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre</p> <p><math>N_d</math> = Ammonia concentration of domestic waste water in milligrams of nitrogen/litre</p> <p>The following are applicable:</p> <p><math>t</math> = R0,94/kℓ</p> <p><math>COD_d</math> = 700 mg/ℓ</p> <p><math>P_d</math> = 8 mg/ℓ</p> <p><math>N_d</math> = 31 mg/ℓ</p>	
<b>3.</b>	<b>Non-compliance with by-law limits</b>	
	Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law, the following formula will be applicable:	
	<p><math>T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/W_{PL}) t_{nc}</math></p> <p><math>T_c</math> = Charge for non-compliance with by-laws</p> <p><math>Q</math> = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent</p> <p><math>D</math> = Working days in the month</p> <p><math>N</math> = Number exceeding</p> <p><math>C_{AIP}</math> = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<p>B<sub>LL</sub> = By-law limit  W<sub>PL</sub> = Water Affairs' special standard limitation on the specific parameter  t<sub>nc</sub> = Tariff</p>	0.76
<p><b>4. Inspections</b>  The following inspection fees will be levied for re-inspection of industries and new sewer connections:</p> <p>Fee per visit</p>	R 443.94
<p><b>F. AVAILABILITY CHARGE</b>  The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned as Special Residential, which can be connected to a sewer system in the City of Tshwane's opinion, must pay a fixed charge.</p>	169.00
<p><b>G. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS</b>  The City of Tshwane may permit the effluent from a waste food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge.</p>	1,088.71
<p><b>H. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE</b>  In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property.</p> <p>For the first period of 30 minutes, or part thereof</p> <p>For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part thereof</p> <p>In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account.</p> <p>Call-out charge</p>	887.88 306.53 306.53
<p><b>I. FOR WORK THAT THE CITY OF TSHWANE MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AN AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES</b></p>	
<p><b>J. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b></p>	
<p><b>1. Unit rates for waste water</b>  Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area.</p>	
<p><b>1.1 New townships</b></p>	
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	9,240.00
1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	924.00
<p><b>1.2 All new scheme amendments</b></p>	
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	10,736.00
1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of engineering services" approved on 28 October 2004.	924.00

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<p>The water consumption and sewage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Divisional Head: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation dated July 2010."</p> <p><b>K. MONITORING OF SEWAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</b></p> <p>The owner will be liable for the monitoring cost of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant.</p> <p>Package Plant Type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity) 2,261.98  Package Plant Type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity) 4,095.88  Package Plant Type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity) 5,020.75  Package Plant Type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity) 6,394.85</p> <p>It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and make the results available to the City of Tshwane on request.</p> <p>Non-compliance will result in the City of Tshwane effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.</p>	

## PART II

### INTERPRETATIONS

**"Flat"** means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction

**"Home for the aged and retirement centre"** means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction

**"Children's home"** means a dwelling unit occupied exclusively by children whose parents are dead or unable to take care of them

**"Special residential"** is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family

**"Parks"** means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from

**Note:** Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), as amended, will be levied on the above charges.

## SCHEDULE 5

### REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFFS

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers that are owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of refuse will be determined by the City Manager. Smallholdings that are not serviced by the Municipality may dispose of their refuse free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

A daily service is compulsory for each and every business that generates food residue, in accordance with provisions of the National Health Act, 2003 and the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972), Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises and the Transport of Food.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such will be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises, irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of refuse removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated refuse from the premises.

Damaged containers (including those damaged by the collection vehicles of the Municipality, but excluding those damaged by fire or excessive heat or negligence by the user) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The replacement cost of a waste container shall be charged at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality that enter and dispose of refuse at a landfill will be charged the applicable tariff.

All households that are registered in the indigent register are exempted from paying refuse removal and city cleansing tariffs.

Applications for waste transportation permits will be charged a once-off administrative fee as indicated in Table H.

All properties that do not have a waste account will pay a city cleansing levy as indicated in Table B.

Business properties with no municipal waste accounts (where volumes are not confirmed and with property value equals to or above R1 million) will be charged the Business tariff rate as indicated in Table B.

Business properties with no municipal waste account (where volumes are not confirmed and with property value below R1 million) will be charged tariff similar to the residential properties tariff as indicated in Table B.

#### A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC AND BUSINESS REFUSE

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Refuse removal	City cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
Residential properties with a property value below R120 000	47.70	47.70
<b>Weekly service charge</b>		
85 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)	47.70	47.70
85 ℓ x 2 days per week (black bin)	95.40	95.40
140 ℓ x 1 day per week	78.54	78.54
240 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)	134.66	134.66
1 100 ℓ x 1 day per week	617.28	617.28
<b>Daily service</b>		
240 ℓ x 5 days per week (green bin)	673.30	673.30
240 ℓ x 6 days per week (green bin)	807.96	807.96
240 ℓ x 7 days per week (green bin)	942.62	942.62
1 100 ℓ x 5 days per week	3,086.40	3,086.40
1 100 ℓ x 6 days per week	3,703.68	3,703.68
1 100 ℓ x 7 days per week	4,320.96	4,320.96

#### B. ALL PROPERTIES WITH NO WASTE ACCOUNT

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Refuse removal	City cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
<b>Weekly service charge</b>		
85 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)		47.70
85 ℓ x 2 days per week (black bin)		95.40
140 ℓ x 1 day per week		78.54
240 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)		134.66
1 100 ℓ x 1 day per week		617.28



	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Refuse removal	City cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
<b>Daily service</b>		
240 ℓ x 5 days per week (green bin)		673.30
240 ℓ x 6 days per week (green bin)		807.96
240 ℓ x 7 days per week (green bin)		942.62
1 100 ℓ x 5 days per week		3,086.40
1 100 ℓ x 6 days per week		3,703.68
1 100 ℓ x 7 days per week		4,320.96
Residential property (applicable when volumes are not confirmed)	134.66	134.66
Business property (applicable when volumes are not confirmed)	3,086.40	3,086.40

Refuse is removed by means of approved containers or refuse bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Building rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles or rocks may not be disposed of in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced.

Tariffs are applicable per month and per bin. -There is no limit on the number of containers per site.

**C. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN BULK CONTAINERS (containers other than 85 ℓ, 240 ℓ and 1 100 ℓ)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Refuse removal	City cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
The service tariff is per container per lift and on a call-for-service basis.		
Tariff per cubic metre	140.33	140.33
<b>4 m<sup>3</sup></b> (± 2 ton): May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	561.30	561.30
<b>6 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	841.96	841.96
<b>11 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for garden refuse, paper and cardboard (no building rubble or logs)	1,543.60	1,543.60
<b>12 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	1,683.92	1,683.92
<b>20m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, tyres, garden and domestic refuse, and industrial refuse	2,806.54	2,806.54
<b>30 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for tyres	4,209.81	4,209.81
All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m <sup>3</sup> )	280.43	280.43

The service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.

This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not, and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply.

If workers of the Municipality must put refuse in the containers, a 100% surcharge is applicable. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.

**D. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
Private individuals may dispose of garden waste at the garden waste sites as follows:	
· Vehicles with a payload (carrying capacity) of up to 1 ton, ie:	Free of charge
* LDVs (bakkies)	
* Vehicle trailers – ½ ton, ¾ ton and luggage trailers (eg Venter trailers)	
* LDVs with luggage trailers as indicated above	
· Light commercial vehicles and trailers with a payload of more than 1 ton but less than 1,3 ton, eg:	239.28
* Hyundai H100 bakkie	
* Kia K2700 and K2500 bakkies	
· Vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton	626.72

All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed at the landfill sites. Domestic refuse, business refuse, hazardous waste (e.g. oil, fluorescent tubes, medical waste, etc), building rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks, and logs from tree-felling activities may not be disposed of at garden refuse sites.

**E. DUMPING OF REFUSE AT WASTE DISPOSAL SITES**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
<b>Garden refuse</b>	
At special designated sites	Free of charge
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton)	626.73
<b>Building rubble</b>	
At special designated sites	Free of charge
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton)	0.23 per kg
<b>Domestic waste</b>	
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton)	0.23 per kg

(Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic metre is 2,2)

- 1 Refuse disposed at a landfill site  
All landfill sites:
  - 1.1
    - Per kg as indicated on the tare weight information of the vehicle or as weighed.  
(Also refer to GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])
  - 1.2 All transactions are on a monthly account basis.  
No cash transactions are allowed.
- 2 Cover material  
If, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegate, the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.
- 3 Compacted refuse  
A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted refuse according to the tare weight information on the vehicle, if it is not weighed.

**F. DISPOSAL OF LARGE WASTE UNITS, eg furniture, electronic gadgets, refrigerators, etc**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
Large waste units will be disposed of at designated collection spaces at waste transfer stations, garden refuse sites and waste disposal sites.	Free of charge

**G. CLEANING OF ILLEGAL DUMPING**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
Loading and removal of illegally dumped refuse and rubble	6,267.25 fine and cost of removal + 10% of cost

**H. TEMPORARY SERVICES**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
1. Container rental (if removal is not required): - per 240 ℓ container per day - per 1 100 ℓ container per day Loss of container  This is a cash-in-advance service.	67.21 289.88 Replacement cost of the container
2. Container rental (with removal required) (240 ℓ, 1 100 ℓ) - Delivery of container – cash in advance - Per lift – per invoice  - Wash car per tank emptied - Bulk containers - 240 ℓ container – per container per wash	50% of removal tariff applicable  Removal tariff as in "A" 2,671.71 Tariff as in "C" 11.09
3. Removal of refuse outside the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality	Will be negotiated with the affected municipality as may be necessary
4. Application for waste transportation permit  Application for a waste service provider permit will be charged at a once-off administrative fee of R1 612,50.	

**Definitions:**

**"container"** means all types of container owned by the Municipality, including 85 ℓ, 240 ℓ, 1 100 ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;

**"applicable tariff"** means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate or subsidy determined by the municipal council;

**"approved"** means approved by the Municipality or its authorised agent in writing.

**"authorised agent"** means –

- any person authorised by the Municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or to exercise any power under, these by-laws; and/or
- any person to whom the Municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and/or
- any person appointed by the Municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;

**"determined"** means determined by the Municipality from time to time;

**"dwelling unit"** means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building that contains two or more dwelling units;

**"emergency situation"** means any situation that, if allowed to continue, poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the Municipality or a specific municipal service;

**"gated community"** means established residential areas changed to security areas by selective closure of existing streets;

**"household"** means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons of eighteen years or younger);

**"low-cost housing"** means the erection of residential dwellings that have been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000.00 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;

**"municipality"** means –

- (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or
- (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or the exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these by-laws; or
- (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;

**"municipal council"** means the municipal council as referred to in Section 157(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

**"municipal manager"** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the municipal manager of the municipality in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –

- (a) who acts in such position; and
- (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;

**"municipal services"** means, for the purposes of these by-laws, services provided by the Municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;

**"occupier"** includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he or she occupies it, and, in the case of premises that are subdivided and let to lodgers or various tenants, includes the person that receives the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants, whether for his or her own account, or who acts as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

**"owner"** means –

- (a) the person in whom the legal title to the premises is vested from time to time;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the Municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to –
  - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or
  - (ii) a section as defined in such act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed, and this includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (f) a person who occupies land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

**"person"** means any natural person, local government body, company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons, whether incorporated or not, statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

**"premise"** means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927) or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

**"public notice"** means a publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council –
  - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the Municipality; or
  - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers that circulate in the area of the Municipality and that is/are determined by the municipal council as a newspaper or newspapers of record; or
  - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts that cover the area of the Municipality; or
- (b) display of a notice at appropriate offices and pay points of the Municipality; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

**"security complexes"** means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrances guarded by security officials on a 24-hour basis or with an electronic entrance control device;

**"service unit"** means a container to be serviced, irrespective of the number of containers per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

**Note:**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), as amended, will be levied on the above-mentioned charges.

## SCHEDULE 6

### TSHWANE BUS SERVICE, A RE YENG AND LICENSING FEES

#### 1. Automated fare collection (AFC) single fares based on distances travelled

**Table 1**

Fare Band	Distance Bands Range covered	Increment distance (km)	With effect from 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019	
			AFC fare for single trip for EMV cash value	AFC fare for single trip for TSV points
	km		R	Points
Fare Band 01	0 - 3	3	7.00	7
Fare Band 02	3 - 8	5	8.00	8
Fare Band 03	8 - 14	6	11.00	11
Fare Band 04	14 - 21	7	13.00	13
Fare Band 05	21 - 29	8	15.00	15
Fare Band 06	29 - 38	9	17.00	17
Fare Band 07	38 - 48	10	19.00	19
Fare Band 08	48 - 59	11	21.00	21
Fare Band 09	59 - 71	12	23.00	23

**Conditions/Notes:**

The above single trip fares exclude any discounts and concessions listed below.

•	The distance band represents a straight-line distance (as the crow flies).
•	The maximum distance per trip will be 71 km. The maximum fare that will be charged is R23,00 and the minimum fare will be R7,00 subject to discounts and concessions.
•	The fare values apply to all Tshwane Bus Services and A Re Yeng Bus Services routes, and apply irrespective of whether a connecting transfer takes place between feeder and trunk routes.
•	For a connecting journey (transfer) from one route to another, a set time window period of 45 minutes will apply, ie the time between the tap-out time of the first leg of the journey and the tap-in time of the second leg. This applies for any transfers between A Re Yeng Bus Services and Tshwane Bus Services.
•	If the transfer period is longer than the time window of 45 minutes, the next trip will be charged as if it is a new trip.
•	Trips can only be undertaken by means of an EMV card.

#### 2. Discounts for single fares based on distances travelled

•	The City reserves the right to discount fares up to 100% on any trips made during a promotional period as part of a promotional campaign to be approved by the City Manager.
---	--

### 3. Frequent traveller discounts based on the TSV top-up points

•	The system provides for a number of travel points that are awarded when a certain amount is loaded (deposited) onto the EMV Card.
•	The higher the amount loaded, the more discount is awarded by crediting more travel points onto the card.
•	Once a number of points are loaded on the card, each of these points will represent R1 of the fare value for a trip as shown in the table above.
•	The number of travel points for the various top-up values are shown in the table below and are retained for a period of 3 years from the date of purchase.
•	Commuters will be allowed to load points from a minimum of 20 points for R20,00 to a maximum of 640 points for R500,00. Top-up amounts of R60,00 and less will not attract any discount. For top-ups from R80,00 and above the following discounts will apply:

Table 2

Connector packages	Price	TSV points awarded	Discount percentage
	R		%
<b>Connector 20</b>	R 20.00	20	0%
<b>Connector 60</b>	R 60.00	60	0%
<b>Connector 80</b>	R 80.00	96	17%
<b>Connector 100</b>	R 100.00	122	18%
<b>Connector 150</b>	R 150.00	185	19%
<b>Connector 200</b>	R 200.00	250	20%
<b>Connector 350</b>	R 350.00	445	21%
<b>Connector 500</b>	R 500.00	640	22%

### 4. Concession fares and types

(i)	<b>Scholar concession:</b> This concession is for passengers who have applied to the City for this concession and qualify in terms of the following requirements: a person who is a full-time learner of a maximum age of 19 years, up to matriculation (Grade 12)). Students at tertiary institutions are excluded. The passenger will be granted a scholar concession card, valid for 12 months.
(ii)	<b>Concession for people living with disability:</b> This concession is for passengers living with disability, who qualify in terms of the criteria set on the applicable form and have applied to the City for this concession, submitting all the relevant documents. The passenger will be granted a concession card for people living with disabilities. The concession card is valid for 12 months.
(iii)	<b>Pensioner:</b> This concession is for passengers aged 60 or above, who have applied to the City for the concession for the elderly. The passenger will be granted a concession card for the elderly, which is valid for 12 months.
(iv)	The following documentation is required for concessions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Valid South African identification document; valid driver's license or valid passport</li> <li>• Abridged birth certificate for children</li> <li>• Any other document required as detailed in the applicable form for a particular concession</li> </ul>
(v)	Concession cards must be renewed once a year. Cards will be personalised with a picture of the passenger in order to minimise misuse. The City reserves the right to confiscate any concession card without a picture or cards that are misused in any way.

Table 3

Concession Type	Concession allowed
Infants younger than 3 years	Free, provided the infant is accompanied by a paying adult and the infant does not take up a separate seat.
Scholars	A flat-rate fare of R7,00 or 7 TSV points for a single trip undertaken any day and any time of the day.
People with disability	A flat-rate fare of R7,00 or 7 TSV points for a single trip undertaken any day and any time of the day.
Pensioners aged 60 to 65	25% discount of the normal fare as per Table 1 above, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours as above. Normal fares will be charged when travelling during peak hours.
Pensioners over the age of 65	Free, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours, ie any hour other than 06:00 - 08:00 and 15:30 - 17:00, Mondays to Fridays. Normal fares will be charged when travelling during peak hours.



## 5. Penalties and other charges

Table 4

Type or fare rules	Charge, Penalty or Rule
Cost of EMV card (new and replacement EMV card)	R30,00, applicable any day and any time of the day, to be effective from 01 January 2019.
Cost of new concession card	R30,00 for the first issue with 30 free TSV points loaded; to be effective from 01 January 2019.
Cost of Replacement Concession Card	R30,00 for a replacement card, to be effective from 01 January 2019.
Value loaded at purchase of first new card provided the cardholder registers their details	30 Free TSV Points value loaded on card on condition that the cardholder is registered. To be implemented from 01 January 2019. No additional free TSV points will be loaded once the commuter has registered on the system, including where the commuter purchases a new or replacement card.
Cost of EMV card issued to approved delegated City staff and service providers	Free for first issue and R100,00 for any replacement card, payable at any City revenue office and identified customer care centre.
Minimum fare	The minimum fare is the minimum fare charged as per Fare Table 1 above; excluding concession rates charged at a flat rate.
Maximum fare	The maximum fare is the maximum fare charged as per Fare Table 1 above; excluding concession rates charged at a flat rate.
Penalty fare	Penalty fare is the maximum fare charged as per Fare Table 1 above for any fare evasion transgression, less the base fare already charged.
Fare evasion penalty	A fare evasion penalty fare is the fee charged through fare evasion inspection and limited to the maximum penalty allowed in the applicable by-laws.
Base fare	Base fare is the fare to be charged on entry to the paid area of the A Re Yeng System, limited to the minimum fare to be charged on the system.
Loading fee	Loading fee is a fee charged to commuters by the contracted banking partner. It is charged at R1,50 for any EMV load value up to and including R60,00; and 2,5% at ATMs and A Re Yeng/TBS selling points, of the loading amount for amounts over and above R60,00 and 3,5% at third party merchants.

## 6. Fare rules and other applicable conditions

•	Passengers are not allowed to use the A Re Yeng Service and Tshwane Bus Services without a smartcard.
•	A passenger that does not have an EMV card will not be allowed to board the bus or enter the paid area and no other stand-alone single trip ticket will be made available.
•	Passengers are allowed to make a connection trip without any extra charge for the connection (transfer), subject to it being within the defined window period to complete the transfer (tap-out from first leg to tap-in on second leg). The fare will be calculated on the total trip distance with one access fee.
•	If a person takes a return or a connection trip within the allowed window period and ends the trip at a station closer than 300 m from the starting point of the first trip, it would not be counted as a connecting trip and the standard single fare would apply for each trip.
•	If a person illegally either taps on or off further than 0,5 km of a recognised station or stop on a route, the maximum fare would be charged for a single trip; or alternatively the system will assume either the previous stop or the next stop as the legitimate stop for late or early tap-on or tap-off respectively.
•	If a person does not tap-off or -on at all, a penalty fare will be charged for a single trip the next time they tap.
•	In the event that A Re Yeng or Tshwane Bus Service cannot stop at the designated station/stop, the distance will be calculated on the closest station/stop.
•	Illegal use and misuse of EMV cards will result in cards being confiscated and/or hotlisted/blocked from use on the A Re Yeng Service/Tshwane Bus Service.
•	The EMV card will expire on the date imprinted on the face of the card; subject to the terms and conditions supplied with the EMV card at purchase and activation. Any costs of replacement of expired cards will be borne by the cardholder themselves.
•	No charge for luggage will be raised. The City reserves the right to refuse entry for excessive luggage which hampers operations and hinders other passengers.

<b>SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF (Only applicable to Tshwane Bus Services)</b>		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		<b>R</b>
<b>PUBLIC INDIVIDUALS, RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS AND NGOs</b>		
Single Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	15.50
Double Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	18.60
<b>PRIVATE COMPANIES</b>		
Single Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	17.30
Double Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	20.70
<b>INTERNAL SERVICES (ie Departmental service within CoT)</b>		
Single Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	17.30
Double Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	20.70
<b>DRIVER COSTS</b>		
Labour cost - Monday to Saturday (normal hours)	per hour	154.87
Labour cost - Sunday	per hour	206.49
Overnight allowance	per night	303.16

**Notes:**

\* Value Added Tax is not charged on Public Transport.

\* Special Hire services will not be calculated by AFC solution as it is not a scheduled service.

Conditions for special hire requiring the bus driver to stay or drive overnight:

\* An overnight allowance is to be included in the service charge.

\* Proper accommodation is to be arranged for the driver.

**SERVICES RENDERED BY THE LICENSING DIVISION**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for renewal of a driver's licence card	300.00

**SCHEDULE 7****TSHWANE MARKET**

Service	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	16.00
2. Cold room fee	
i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas per pallet or part of it per day)	10.70
ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m <sup>3</sup> or part of it per day or part of a day	10.70
3. Computer service fee	0.30
4.rolley fee	
i) For handcart rental (per day or part of a day)	5.50
ii) For trolley rental (per day or part of a day)	10.00
iii) Trolley rental per month	230.00
iv) Handcart Deposit (refundable and payable in conjunction with fee in i))	50.00
5. Cashier Services	
i) Buyer's Tag Fee (not refundable)	15.00
ii) Reissue of buyer's tag fee	55.00

**SCHEDULE 8****WONDERBOOM NATIONAL AIRPORT****Landing fees per single landing: DOMESTIC**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1 – 500	53.00
501 – 1000	82.00
1001 – 1500	105.00
1501 – 2000	126.00
2001 – 2500	149.00
2501 – 3000	175.00
3001 – 4000	239.00
4001 – 5000	303.00
5001 – 6000	374.00
6001 – 7000	443.00
7001 – 8000	510.00
8001 – 9000	583.00
9001 – 10 000	656.00
And thereafter for any additional 2 000 kg or part thereof	117.00

**Passenger fees per passenger**

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Republic of South Africa	50.00
Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport in Botswana, Namibia or Swaziland	103.00
Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within any state or territory other than those mentioned in paragraph 1 and 2	136.00

**Approach fees per single approach**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1 – 2000	60.00
2001 – 5700	60.00
5701 – 6000	60.00
6001 – 7000	171.00
7001 – 8000	227.00
8001 – 9000	265.00
9001 – 10 000	288.00
10 001 – 11 000	369.00
11 001 – 12 000	403.00
12 001 – 13 000	437.00
13 001 – 14 000	461.00
14 001 – 15 000	485.00
15 001 – 16 000	511.00
16 001 – 17 000	535.00
17 001 – 18 000	557.00

18 001 – 19 000	577.00
19 001 – 20 000	599.00
20 001 – 30 000	756.00
30 001 – 40 000	896.00
40 001 – 50 000	1,016.00
50 001 – 60 000	1,123.00
60 001 – 70 000	1,219.00
70 001 – 80 000	1,308.00
80 001 – 90 000	1,391.00
90 000 – 100 000	1,469.00
100 000 – 110 000	1,546.00
110 000 – 120 000	1,623.00
120 000 – 130 000	1,701.00
130 000 – 140 000	1,778.00
140 000 – 150 000	1,856.00

**Charge per single aircraft parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 the following day)**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1 – 2000	44.00
2001 – 3000	84.00
3001 – 4000	123.00
4001 – 5000	164.00
5001 – 10 000	248.00
10 001 – 15 000	321.00
15 001 – 20 000	408.00
20 001 – 25 000	481.00
25 001 – 50 000	643.00
50 001 – 75 000	787.00
75 000 – 100 000	935.00
100 000 – 125 000	1,082.00
125 000 – 150 000	1,230.00

**Training fees per single landing**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1 – 500	25.00
501 – 1000	25.00
1001 – 1500	25.00
1501 – 2000	25.00
2001 – 2500	27.00
2501 – 3000	31.00
3001 – 4000	43.00
4001 – 5000	53.00
5001 – 6000	65.00
6001 – 7000	78.00
7001 – 8000	90.00
8001 – 9000	103.00
9001 – 10 000	115.00
Per 2 000 kg	20.00

**Training fees per single approach**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Jan-00	25.00
2001 – 5700	25.00
5701 – 6000	25.00
6001 – 7000	34.00
7001 – 8000	46.00
8001 – 9000	53.00
9001 – 10 000	58.00
10 001 – 11 000	74.00
11 001 – 12 000	81.00
12 001 – 13 000	88.00
13 001 – 14 000	93.00
14 001 – 15 000	97.00
15 001 – 16 000	103.00
16 001 – 17 000	107.00
17 001 – 18 000	112.00
18 001 – 19 000	117.00
19 001 – 20 000	120.00
20 001 – 30 000	152.00
30 001 – 40 000	180.00
40 001 – 50 000	204.00
50 001 – 60 000	226.00
60 001 – 70 000	245.00
70 001 – 80 000	262.00
80 001 – 90 000	279.00

**Entrance security permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Lost security access permit	321.00
New security access permit including airside induction	237.00
Renewal of security access permit	128.00
Temporary security access permit including airside induction	141.00
Airside induction cost per person – New permit	77.00
Temporary visitors' day permit	27.00
Aviation safety orientation course per person	321.00

**Special events held at the airport during operational hours**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Administration costs per hour	1,069.00
Security service cost per hour (as required)	192.00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	412.00
Film shoot	10,000.00
Photo shoot	5,000.00
Music video	5,000.00
Documentary	5,000.00
Launch on apron/taxiway/runway	25,000.00
<b>All tariffs double after hours (after 16:00 weekdays and weekends)</b>	

**Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Specialised vehicle security permit: restricted airside area: per annum	759.00
Maintenance area: Private vehicle: Per annum	380.00

**Vehicle parking fees**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b><u>Under cover parking</u></b>	
0 – 30 minutes – FREE PARKING	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	5.00
1 to 2 hours	12.00
2 to 4 hours	17.00
4 to 6 hours	22.00
6 to 8 hours	29.00
8 to 10 hours	34.00
10 to 12 hours	40.00
12 to 14 hours	45.00
14 to 24 hours	68.00
For each additional day	68.00
Lost ticket	428.00

**Advertisements**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Baggage trolley – per trolley per month	100.00
Board along Lintveld Road, from Airport Road leading to the airport – per month	800.00
Board at covered parking: per side per month	1,017.00
Board at departure hall (perspex)	1,017.00
Light box in terminal building on shop front (to specifications)	1,017.00
Light box in terminal building at balcony front (to specifications)	300.00
Light box on wall at restaurant front	300.00
Light box at restaurant lounge front	150.00
Permanent light box above main entrance	600.00
Mural in public area above arrivals hall	5,000.00
Mural in public area (at restaurant)	5,000.00
Shop front top (sticker-type advertisements)	500.00
Block-frame advertising (A3)	50.00
Block-frame advertising (A0)	100.00
Security trays (as prescribed specifications)	50.00
Parking booms (light-weight only)	199.00
Digital advertisement on City of Tshwane fitted screen per 30 seconds	499.00



**Miscellaneous**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Interest on overdue accounts to be charged according to the Council resolution @ 9% per annum	
Furnishing of information: Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy	1.00
Security camera replay charged, per hour	132.00
Bowzer refuelling levy fees charged, per transaction	50.00
After-hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour	164.00
Ground frequency charged @ 20% of landing fee	

**Apron services**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Push back (Tug) – per single aircraft push back – Luggage trolleys – minimum 4 per flight. Includes trolleys, towing tractor to and from aircraft, as well as cones	1,328.00
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft, or aircraft and terminal building)	91.00
Use of toilet cleaning trailer – usage per aircraft	458.00
Use of portable water trailer – usage per aircraft	458.00

**SCHEDULE 9****EMERGENCY SERVICES****Fire Brigade Services****Tariffs for fire and rescue services****Utilisation of vehicles**

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Call-out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue pumper	636.00	1,895.00
Aerial apparatus	636.00	1,935.00
Specialist vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	636.00	1,445.00
Water tanker	636.00	1,890.00
Grass unit	636.00	900.00
Incident command vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF) response vehicle	636.00	900.00
Light vehicle with rescue equipment	636.00	900.00
Utilisation of specialised equipment ( <b>containers</b> )	0.00	1,925.00

**Note:**

1. The call-out cost is calculated from the time of arrival (T2) until the time of departure (T5).
2. A call-out tariff must be charged for ALL vehicles involved in attending to an accident scene.
3. The utilisation cost is calculated from time of arrival (T2) until time of departure (T5).
4. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment.

5. A utilisation tariff must be charged to the vehicle on which work was done using the following equipment:
- Hydraulic rescue set
  - Carburundum cutter
  - Power saw
  - Reciprocating saw
  - Motorised break-in equipment
  - Patient treatment

Any equipment used to ensure safety at the scene, including the placing of cones and regulating of traffic.

6. A utilisation tariff must be charged for any fire when:
- The fire was extinguished
  - Positive pressure ventilator was used
  - Break in equipment used
  - Any form of scene-safety work was done.
7. A utilisation tariff must be charged for specialised and humanitarian services such as –
- any form of scene safety, including placing of cones and regulating of traffic;
  - utilising a portable pump;
  - tending to all flooded houses;
  - any form of specialised and humanitarian work done.
8. Pedestrian accident: Both pedestrian and vehicle involved must be billed according to the applicable tariff.
9. Utilisation of specialised equipment tariff only applies to specialist rescue operations which includes the following:  
High Angle; Swift Water; Urban Search and Rescue; Mountain Rescue; and Diving.  
Utilisation of any of the rescue or fire containers

Restriction: A maximum of R7 000,00 (VAT included) per private household is allowed for fire and rescue services.

### **Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President.

Other exclusions are:

- a) Humanitarian services, including Urban Search and Rescue
- b) False alarm with good intent
- c) A service rendered due to civil commotion, riot or natural disaster
- d) Satisfactory proof that a vehicle was stolen and not recovered at time of the incident
- e) A service rendered in terms of a Mutual Aid agreement under Section 12 of the Fire Brigade Services Act
- f) Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.
- g) Informal residences (a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, refuse removal and waterborne sewerage) will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.
- h) Pensioners
- i) Deceased pedestrian

### **Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events**

(The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.)

**Utilisation of vehicles**

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Standby / Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue pumper	2,570.00
Aerial apparatus	3,215.00
Specialist vehicle (hazmat vehicle)	2,185.00
Water tanker	2,570.00
Grass unit	1,540.00
Incident command vehicle / specialised Task Force (STF) response vehicle	1,540.00
Light vehicle with rescue equipment	1,540.00
Utilisation of specialised equipment	2,570.00

**Note:**

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.
4. For all standby services and events, a full tariff for all the vehicles at the standby will be issued for the total of hours at the standby.

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments excluding the Office of the President.

**Utilisation of material**

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%, provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

**Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality**

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%.

**Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances**

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	2,885.00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	840.00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	840.00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	840.00
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	330.00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	65.00

Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	5.00
	with a minimum fee of per building plan submitted	245.00
Plan approval for tenant layouts/ amendments/ deviations	per floor/per tenant	415.00
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)	per submission	415.00
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations	per submission	415.00
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf	per submission	495.00
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof		495.00
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections		330.00
Rational designs		1,075.00
Fireworks display / discharge application		495.00
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule		330.00
For a re-final inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the first final inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.		840.00
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant		330.00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate		415.00
Application for Remote Piloted Aircraft - drones (RPAS) Commercial Operations		750.00

#### General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

- All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R835,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
- The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R835,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.
  - If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
- All monies are payable in advance.  
All fees are also applicable to Council.
- All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
- If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
- Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R410,00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

The following services are provided **free of charge by Fire Brigade Services**:

- Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with the private sector
- Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector
- Emergency evacuation plans
- Assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills

### Disaster Management

The following services are provided **free of charge**:

- 1 Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with the private sector
- 2 Venue operations centre for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with private sector.
- 3 Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by City of Tshwane, or the City partnering with the private sector
- 4 Venue operations centre for events organised by the City of Tshwane, or the City partnering with the private sector

### Emergency medical and ambulance service

The City of Tshwane renders an ambulance and emergency medical service as an integral part of its emergency services, and through an agency agreement with the Gauteng Department of Health.

#### Patients without medical aid cover

Tariffs as promulgated by the Gauteng provincial government will be applied accordingly within Tshwane for patients without medical aid cover.

#### Patients with medical aid cover

Patients that have medical aid cover are charged according to the private tariffs as set out in the Government Gazette promulgated by the Department of Labour and will be applied accordingly in Tshwane as set out below.

**Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, calculated from the point where the patient is collected to the final destination. Based on the level of care provided and recorded on the TPH99 form by the attending practitioner.**

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT exempted) R
Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on basic life support (BLS) level of care	Per 50 km or part thereof	1,980.00
Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on intermediate life support (ILS) level of care	Per 50 km or part thereof	2,615.00
Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on advanced life support (ALS) level of care	Per 50 km or part thereof	4,150.00

### Exclusions

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying for emergency medical services.

The following persons **without medical aid** are indemnified:

Maternity patients  
Children under the age of 6  
Pensioners  
Patients with Tuberculosis (TB) written confirmation of diagnosed in writing  
Terminally ill patients

### Emergency medical and ambulance standby service

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance standby service. The tariffs are calculated from time of arrival to the time of departure from the point of standby service. Tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance standby services are applied accordingly within Tshwane. All patients transported are charged according to the classification as set out by the promulgated GPG tariffs, and those who are on a medical aid are charged according to the private tariffs as set out in the Government Gazette, promulgated by the Department of Labour and applied accordingly in Tshwane.

**Ambulance transport is charged per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, calculated from the point where the patient is collected to the final destination. Based on the level of care provided and recorded on the TPH99 form by the attending practitioner.**

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT exempted) R
Emergency standby charges	per hour or part thereof	535.00
Basic life support practitioner (BLS)	per hour or part thereof	170.00
Intermediate life support practitioner (ILS)	per hour or part thereof	260.00
Advanced life support practitioner (ALS)	per hour or part thereof	450.00
General practitioner (Doctor)	per hour or part thereof	1,250.00
Emergency nurse (qualified and experienced practitioner)	per hour or part thereof	940.00
Specialist person (specialist medical practitioner)	per hour or part thereof	1,500.00

#### Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President.

#### General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (emergency medical operations) and must be completed in full and signed.  
All monies are payable in advance.

#### Tariffs for the rental of all Emergency Services facilities

Description of services		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT exempted) R
Rental of facilities : Conference rooms, halls and other facilities	Per hour or part thereof	125.00
Rental of facilities: Auditoriums at the Emergency Services Strategic Command Centre and Erasmus-kloof Emergency Services Station	Per hour or part thereof	340.00

#### Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President.

#### Emergency services training

Description of service		Duration	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R per person
1.	Basic firefighting information session	4 hours	340.00
2.	Breathing apparatus (donning and doffing)	16 hours	2,265.00
3.	Workplace firefighting and evacuation	2 days	620.00
4.	Wildland firefighting	3 days	1,130.00
5.	High Angle I course	5 days	2,040.00
6.	High Angle II course	5 days	3,400.00
7.	Motor vehicle rescue course	10 days	1,245.00



8.	Pump operator course	20 days	3,400.00
9.	Pump/aerial operator	20 days	3,970.00
10.	Incident Command Course	5 days	2,270.00
11.	Hazmat awareness	5 days	1,700.00
12.	Hazmat operational	15 days	2,835.00
13.	Further Education and Training Certificate: Fire and rescue operations	1 year	17,910.00
14.	National Certificate: Fire and rescue supervisory	1 year	10,200.00
15.	Assessor course	5 days	3,970.00
16.	Moderator course	5 days	3,400.00
17.	Facilitator course	5 days	5,100.00
18.	HIV/ AIDS	3 days	2,835.00
19.	Basic firefighting	2 days	740.00
20.	First aid Level Three	5 days	1,130.00
21.	First aid Level One	3 days	910.00
22.	Certificates duplicating	1 copy	415.00
23.	Fire Courses challenges		910.00
24.	Fire Service Instructor I	10 days	1,320.00
25.	Firefighter I and II course	40 days	9,500.00
26.	Firefighter I	30 days	6,500.00
27.	Firefighter II course	10 days	5,400.00
28.	Firefighter II Challenge (per subject)	1 day	650.00
29.	Hazmat Awareness Challenge	1 day	750.00
30.	Hazmat Operations Challenge	1 day	750.00
31.	Structural Collapse (rescue technician component)	10 days	11,500.00
32.	Confined Space (rescue technician component)	10 days	11,500.00
33.	Swift Water (rescue technician component)	10 days	11,500.00
34.	Swift Water Rescue Course	10 days	6,500.00
35.	Trench Rescue (rescue technician component)	10 days	11,500.00
36.	Trench Collapse Course	10 days	6,500.00
37.	Rewrite costs per paper	4 hours	150.00
38.	Fire Extinguisher Course –1 day	1 day	650.00
39.	Fire Extinguisher Course – 2 days	2 days	730.00
40.	Fire Marshall/Evacuation	1 day	650.00
41.	First Aid Refresher Course	1 day	500.00
42.	Self-contained Breathing Apparatus Course	2 days	5,500.00
43.	Safety, Health and Environment Representative Activity Course	2 days	2,500.00
44.	Safety for Supervisors Course	3 days	2,650.00
45.	Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) Course	2 days	2,100.00
46.	Emergency evacuation	2 days	2,200.00

**Note: Training cost includes:**

1. Practical training
2. Cost of training and training materials

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President.

Other exclusions are:

Appointed reservists of the Emergency Services Department, TUT students that are covered by the signed MOU between City of Tshwane and TUT, and any other institution that has a signed MOU with the City of Tshwane.

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**FURNISHING OF INFORMATION AND RELATED SERVICES**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of Section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	8.55
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate	13.90
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)	4.30
4. Any written statement issued in terms of Section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended	
(a) Clearance advice	65.25
(b) Written statement	6.40
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	68.40
5. Publications and information documents:	
(a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:	
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	31.00
(ii) Population per suburb	22.50
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	28.90
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	48.10
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	48.10
(vi) Number of flat units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	22.50
(vii) Number of houses, flat units and population per suburb (summary)	31.00
(b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)	
(i) Per record	0.20
(ii) Minimum charge per township	249.15
(c) Valuation Roll (electronic format)	
(i) For the first CD copy	3,191.90
(ii) For the next four CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (second to fifth copy)	1,596.50
(iii) For the next five CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (sixth to tenth copy)	1,276.70
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	799.80
(d) For the document " <i>Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works</i> , Third edition 2005", each	210.65
(e) For the document " <i>Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works</i> , First edition 2010", each	210.65
(f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:	
(i) 46 or more pages	33.15
(ii) 36 to 45 pages	22.50
(iii) 26 to 35 pages	17.10
(iv) 25 or less pages	15.00
(g) Quotations: non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	56.00
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	89.80
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents	
A non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below:	
Major contracts > R1 000 000,00	999.60
Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 but > R500 000,00	596.10
Micro contracts < R500 000,00	403.50

(j)	In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who had previously bought documents for the cancelled bid	Free
(k)	Aktex search	
(i)	Per search	27.80
(ii)	Per printout	10.70
(iii)	Per unsuccessful search	10.70
(iv)	Title deed	118.70
6.	Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	7.50
7.	Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	65.20
8.	Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:	
(a)	If information is already available, per survey	381.70
(b)	If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	3,799.20
9.	In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents	
(a)	Copy of AR	108.00
(b)	Compiling of investigation album	145.00
(c)	Per photo	87.00
(d)	Sketch plan	483.00
(e)	Plan	1,449.00
(f)	Technical report	2,413.00
(g)	Technical report (including photos and sketches)	6,033.00
(h)	Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	145.00
(i)	Witness fee High Court, per hour	242.00
(j)	Consultation fee, per hour	145.00
(k)	Statement	145.00
(l)	Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	3.50
(m)	Computerised accidents statistics	
(i)	Initial basic tariff	19.00
(ii)	Additional pages for the same statistical search	3.50
10.	Other photos and colour transparencies:	
(a)	(i) Paper enlargements (photos):	
	Colour:	
	12 cm x 17 cm	37.40
	15 cm x 20 cm	40.60
	20 cm x 25 cm	55.60
	25 cm x 30 cm	101.60
	30 cm x 40 cm	134.70
	40 cm x 50 cm	171.10
	50 cm x 60 cm	232.00
	Black and white:	
	9 cm x 13 cm	10.70
	12 cm x 17 cm	29.90
	15 cm x 20 cm	43.80
	20 cm x 25 cm	53.50
	25 cm x 30 cm	71.60
	30 cm x 40 cm	133.70
	40 cm x 50 cm	145.40
	50 cm x 60 cm	274.80
	1 m x 1 m	972.00
	(ii) Sepia	31.00
	(iii) Machine prints (standard size):	
	9 cm x 13 cm	6.40
	10 cm x 15 cm	7.50
	13 cm x 13 cm	10.70

	(b)	(i)	Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):	
			9 cm x 13 cm	25.70
			15 cm x 20 cm	25.70
			25 cm x 30 cm	33.15
			30 cm x 40 cm	41.70
			40 cm x 50 cm	51.30
			50 cm x 60 cm	55.60
		(ii)	Printing on cardboard	71.60
	(c)		Copying of black-and-white photos	66.30
	(d)		Duplication of 35 mm slides:	
			Colour	71.60
			Black-and-white	51.30
	(e)		Hiring of transparencies:	
			Refundable deposit, per transparency	1,462.80
11.			Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:	
	(a)		Search fee	16.00
	(b)		Per A4 size or part thereof	3.20
12.			Photocopies made at Reprographic Services	
	(a)		Per A3 size	
		(i)	1 to 500 copies, per copy	3.20
		(ii)	500 and more copies, per copy	3.20
	(b)		Per A4 size	
		(i)	1 to 500 copies, per copy	1.60
		(ii)	500 and more copies, per copy	1.60
	(c)		Per A4 size (overtime basis)	
		(i)	1 to 500 copies, per copy	2.10
		(ii)	500 and more copies, per copy	2.10
13.			Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:	
			Per A4 size	3.20
14.			Weighbridge fees	
	(a)		Per vehicle without load	
		(i)	Light motor vehicle	119.80
		(ii)	Heavy motor vehicle	192.50
	(b)		Per vehicle with load	
		(i)	Light motor vehicle	119.80
		(ii)	Heavy motor vehicle	192.50
15.			Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule	
	(a)		Postcards (colour), each:	
		(i)	General: Melrose House	8.55
		(ii)	General: Information Bureau	5.35
		(iii)	Art Museum	15.00
	(b)		Postcards (black-and-white), each:	
		(i)	Melrose House	5.35
		(ii)	Art Museum	4.30
	(c)		Other publications:	
		(i)	Melrose House (booklet)	52.40
		(ii)	Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	15.00
		(iii)	Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	15.00
		(iv)	"Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	328.30
		(v)	Proposed townships	46.00
		(vi)	Proclaimed townships	46.00
16.			Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier	
	(a)		Per A4 size	2.10
	(b)		Per A3 size	3.20

17.	Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions	
(a)	Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	35.30
(b)	Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	53.50
18.	Video <u>and photo</u> material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the DVD or video tapes):	
(a)	Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 minutes or part thereof	2,280.00
(b)	Per printed photo	33.00
(c)	Per digital copy photo	15.00
19.	Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs	
(a)	Telephone costs	
(i)	Local	32.10
(ii)	National and cell networks	83.40
(b)	Information: credit bureau	69.50
(c)	Duplicate agreements	12.80
(d)	Final demand: Letter from credit bureau	73.80
(e)	Final demand: Arrear debt	34.20
(f)	Legal steps	
(i)	Company search	34.20
(ii)	Letter to set aside a judgement	92.00
(iii)	Letter to cancel an interdict	58.80
(iv)	Detailed statement	68.40
20.	Copy of integrated development plans: Citywide and planning zones	
(a)	Black-and-white:	
	Per A4	1.20
	Per A3	1.60
(b)	Colour copies:	
	Per A4	28.90
	Per A3	55.60
	Per A2	73.80
	Per A1	118.70
	Per A0	189.30
(c)	Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format	185.00
21.	Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:	
(a)	Magnetic Media:	
(i)	CD	14.00
(ii)	DVD	18.00
(b)	Publication:	
(i)	Tshwane wall map - per sheet	375.00
(ii)	Tshwane locality books (per Region)	375.00
(iii)	Aerial photo mosaic of Tshwane municipal area – per sheet	677.00
(iv)	Street Guide	86.00
(c)	Copies and prints:	
	<b>&gt;A0</b> 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/914mm/990 mm: monochrome	
	Bond paper	37.00
	High quality paper	464.00
	Film	122.00
	2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/914mm/990 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	302.00
	High quality paper	320.00
	Film	381.00
	2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/914mm/990 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	389.00
	High quality paper	400.00
	Film	428.00
	2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/914mm/990 mm: Photo colour	
	Bond paper	563.00
	High quality paper	570.00
	Film	577.00

	2 000 mm x 1120 mm/914mm/990mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond paper	469.00
	High quality paper	475.00
	Film	709.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	40.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	302.00
	High quality paper	320.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	449.00
	High quality paper	310.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour	
	High quality paper	449.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond paper	342.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	36.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	160.00
	High quality paper	192.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	257.00
	High quality paper	267.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour	
	High quality paper	380.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond Paper	249.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	31.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	192.00
	High quality paper	203.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	251.00
	High quality paper	262.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour	
	High quality paper	374.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond paper	257.00
<b>A0</b>	1 189 mm x 841 mm: monochrome	
	Bond paper	26.00
	High quality paper	214.00
	Film	75.00
	1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	330.00
	Film	428.00
	1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	256.00
	High quality paper	263.00
	Film	381.00
	1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour	
	Bond paper	480.00
	High quality paper	490.00
	Film	528.00
<b>A1</b>	841 mm x 594 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	25.00
	Film	47.00
	841 mm x 594 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	141.00
	Film	193.00
	841 mm x 594 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	151.00
	High quality paper	165.00
	Film	202.00



		841 mm x 594 mm: Photo colour	
		Bond paper	254.00
		High quality paper	266.00
		Film	277.00
	<b>A2</b>	594 mm x 420 mm: Monochrome	
		Bond paper	26.00
		Film	40.00
		594 mm x 420 mm: Colour line	
		Bond paper	85.00
		Film	129.00
		594 mm x 420 mm: Colour full flood	
		Bond paper	104.00
		High quality paper	110.00
		Film	119.00
		594 mm x 420 mm: Photo colour	
		Bond paper	143.00
		High quality paper	150.00
		Film	157.00
	<b>A3</b>	420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome	
		Bond paper	7.00
		Film	17.00
		420 mm x 297 mm: Colour line	
		Bond Paper	19.00
		Film	36.00
		420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood	
		Bond paper	30.00
		Film	45.00
		420 mm x 297 mm: Photo colour	
		Bond paper	32.00
		Film	67.00
		420 mm x 297 mm: Photo monochrome	
		Bond paper	25.00
		Film	52.00
	<b>A4</b>	297 mm x 210 mm: Monochrome	
		Bond paper	5.00
		Film	11.00
		297 mm x 210 mm: Colour line	
		Bond paper	14.00
		297 mm x 210 mm: Colour full flood	
		Bond paper	27.00
		297 mm x 210 mm: photo colour	
		Bond paper	27.00
		297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Monochrome	
		Bond paper	17.00
(d)	Production A3/A4 printing		
	<b>A3</b>	420 mm x 297 mm: monochrome	
		Bond paper media extras <u>excluded</u> (excluding extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	1.00
		Other: media and media extras <u>excluded</u> (media extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	5.00
		420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood	
		Bond paper media extras <u>excluded</u> (excluding extras: staples, ring- binding, etc)	2.00
		Other: Media and media extras <u>excluded</u> (media extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	6.00
	<b>A4</b>	420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome	
		Bond paper media extras <u>excluded</u> (excluding extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	1.00
		Other: Media and media extras <u>excluded</u> (Media extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	4.00
		420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood	
		Bond Paper media extras <u>excluded</u> (excluding extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	1.00
		Other: Media and media extras <u>excluded</u> (media extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	5.00
(e)	Specialised mapmaking, per hour		283.00

22.	Placement of legal notices on notice boards	896.10
23.	Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	262.00
24.	Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:	
(a)	The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	58.00
(b)	Duplicate of sections 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	54.00
25.	Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	686.50
26.	The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management	
(a)	The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account)	8.55
(b)	An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year)	65.20
(c)	Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account)	8.55
(d)	An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency (For every 20 accounts printed)	65.20
27.	The viewing and storage of CCTV camera on incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras	
(a)	Viewing of CCTV footage	321.00
(b)	Copying and storage of the CCTV footage	962.00
28.	Fees in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)	
(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	1.10
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof	1.60
(c)	Held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form for a copy in a computer-readable form on –	
(i)	stiffy disc	6.40
(ii)	compact disc	46.00
(d)	(i) For transcription of visual images, for an A4-size or part thereof	25.70
(ii)	For a copy of visual images	65.40
(e)	(i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size or part thereof	13.90
(ii)	For a copy of an audio record	19.25
(f)	Document search fee for tenders and all committee reports	320.80
	The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester referred to in Section 22(1) of the Act	39.60
	The access fees payable by a requester referred to in Section 22(7) of the Act, unless exempted under Section 22(8) of the Act, are as follows:	
(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	1.10
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof in a computer or in electronic or machine-readable format	1.10
(i)	stiffy disc	6.40
(ii)	compact disc	46.00
(c)	(i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-size page or part thereof	25.70
(ii)	For a copy of visual images	68.50
(d)	(i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	13.90
(ii)	For a copy of an audio record	19.25
	To search for the record for disclosure, R15,00 for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonably required for such search.	
	The actual postal fee is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.	
	For the purposes of Section 22(2) of the Act, the following applies:	
(a)	Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable; and	
(b)	one third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester	
	Form of request	
	A request for access to a record, as contemplated in Section 53(1) of the Act, must be made in the form of Form A of the Annexure of the Act.	

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**COMMUNITY LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES**

<b>PRIVILEGES</b>			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Membership</b>			
<b>1.1 Residents</b>			
Children 0 – 13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Teenagers 14 – 18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Adults 19 – 59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Senior citizens 60 years and older, and disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
<b>1.2 Non-residents</b>			
Non-residents can enrol for membership			No charge
<b>2. Penalties</b>			
<b>2.1 Fines</b>			
Items returned late	All types of items	per item per week or part of a week; maximum	2.00 85.00
<b>2.2 Replacements</b>			
Membership card	When original is lost and membership is still active		30.00
Books and audio-visual material	Fiction		260.00
	Non fiction		440.00
	CDs/DVDs (new)		315.00
<b>3. Information services</b>			
<b>3.1 Reservation of Items</b>			
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	per item reserved	10.00
<b>3.2 Inter Library Loans</b>			
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level	
<b>3.3 Additional Items</b>			
Any item	Borrowing additional items		2.00
<b>4. Computer services</b>			
<b>4.1 Internet and PC Use</b>			
Internet searches; use of PC for private purposes	for 30 minutes		no charge
<b>4.2 Scanning, saving or e-mailing information</b>			
All info	per copy		4.50
<b>4.3 Printing of information</b>			
All info	black/white per page		3.00
	colour per page		11.50
<b>4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)</b>			
	per photo		12.50
<b>4.5 Infopacks</b>			
	per page		4.00
<b>5. Other services, if available</b>			
<b>5.1 Faxes</b>			
National	per page		6.60
International	per page		26.50
Receiving private documents per fax	per page		4.50

<b>5.2 Photocopies</b>				
A4 size black and white	per copy			1.00
A4 size colour	per copy			10.00
A3 size black and white	per copy			2.00
A3 size colour	per copy			21.50
<b>5.3 Laminating</b>				
Business cards	per card			8.00
A4 pages	per page			17.00
A3 pages	per page			34.00
<b>5.4 Ringbinding</b>				
1 - 50 pages				27.00
<b>6. Rental of facilities</b>				
Activity or seminar rooms or auditoriums	per hour	(including preparation and clean up)		160.00

**SCHEDULE 12****CULTURE FACILITIES, MUSEUMS AND RELATED MATTERS****Saulsville Arena**

Mondays to Fridays

Hour			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 18:00	per hour		255.00
06:00 – 18:00	per event		6,330.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour		625.00
Rental of kitchen	per event		1,360.00
Damage deposit	per event		1,380.00

Weekends and public holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	505.00
	18:00 – 24:00	per hour	745.00
	00:00 – 06:00	per hour	845.00
	08:00 – 24:00	per event	9,040.00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 – 18:00	per event	9,040.00
	08:00 – 18:00	per hour	765.00
	18:00 – 24:00	per hour	845.00
Rental of kitchen	per event		1,360.00
Damage deposit	per event		1,380.00

**Pretoria City Hall**

Cultural function, concert, meetings (for a five-hour period)

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	446.00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	763.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	333.00
Supper Hall	per hour	170.00
Council Chambers	per hour	77.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	63.00
Kitchen	per hour	710.00
Overtime after 00:00		926.00
Sound system		374.00
Hire of organ/piano		397.00
Damage deposit		1,272.00

Weekends and public holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	842.00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	1,111.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	707.00
Supper Hall	per hour	537.00
Council Chambers	per hour	438.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	438.00
Kitchen	per hour	1,111.00
Overtime after 00:00		1,301.00
Sound system		777.00
Hire of organ/ piano		777.00
Damage deposit		1,590.00

Dinner-type functions

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	2,210.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	975.00
Supper Hall	per hour	763.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	142.00
Sound system		374.00
Damage deposit		1,272.00

## Weekends and public holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	2,703.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	1,360.00
Supper Hall	per hour	1,125.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	524.00
Sound system		567.00
Damage deposit		1,378.00

**Solomon Mahlangu Amphi Theatre**

## Solomon Mahlangu Amphi Theatre – Day

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per day		1,500.00
Tariff per hour	per hour	150.00
Damage Deposit		1,100.00

**Centurion Auditorium**

## Mondays to Fridays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	75.00
Kitchen	per booking	648.00
Damage Deposit		1,060.00

## Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium		115.00
Kitchen	per booking	648.00
Damage Deposit		1,060.00



## Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Hours – Main Hall or Side hall		
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	83.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	91.00
Kitchen		
06:00 – 18:00	per booking	644.00
18:00 – 06:00	per booking	644.00
Dance hall		
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	115.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	122.00
Damage Deposit		1,060.00

## Weekends and public holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main hall/Side hall		
Saturdays and public holidays		
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	129.00
18:00 – 06:00		136.00
Sundays and public holidays		
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	142.00
18:00 – 06:00		148.00
Boardroom		
06:00 – 18:00	per booking	79.00
18:00 – 06:00	per booking	82.00

## Special events

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Weddings and gala dinners	per event per day	3,214.00
Commercial events/concerts/bashes	per event per day	4,500.00
Religious gatherings/festivals	per event per day	2,315.00
NB: Prices exclude the use of the kitchen		

## Commercial events

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	256.00
06:00 – 18:00	per event	6,331.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	610.00

**Museums****Melrose House Museum**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	245.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	1435.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1820.00
Site	per hour	310.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	1500.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1810.00
Admission	per Adult	25.00
	Per Student/Youth/Pensioners	12.00
	Per schoolgoing child	7.00
	Free entrance for pre-schoolers and trainee tour guides. Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM) and South African Museums Association (SAMA). Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Guided tours for children	Per person (admission included)	22.00
Guided tours for adults	Per person (admission included)	42.00
	Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Educational programmes	per learner	22.00
	Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Formal filming or formal photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	per hour	755.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	4500.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	4500.00

**Fort Klapperkop**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	230.00
	per day (8:00 – 16:00)	1015.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1360.00
Site (Lapa)	per hour	340.00
	per day (8:00 – 16:00)	1810.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	2250.00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	900.00
Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	170.00
	per day	455.00
Paved area	per hour	160.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00 )	685.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1055.00
Standing fee	per day	755.00
Admission	per adult	25.00
	Per student/youth/pensioner	12.00
	School children	7.00

Sundowner Experience	(1 September until 31 January, 17:00 until 20:00) Per person	50.00
	Free entrance for pre-schoolers and trainee tour guides. Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM) and South African Museums Association (SAMA).	
	Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
	Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial.	
	Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents	
Guided tours	per group plus admission	170.00
Guided tours for children	Per person (admission included)	22.00
Guided tours for adults	Per person (admission included)	42.00
Educational programmes	per learner (includes entrance fee)	22.00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	185.00
	Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Formal filming/formal photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	per hour or	755.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	4500.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	4500.00

**Pretoria Art Museum**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per hour	255.00
	per day (08:00 -16:00)	1475.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1905.00
	(Availability depends on the current exhibitions)	
Admission	per adult	25.00
	Per student/youth/pensioner	12.00
	School children	7.00
	Free admission for disadvantaged or disabled groups on advance request.	
	Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM), the International Association of Arts (IAA), South African Museums Association (SAMA) and the South African National Association for the Visual Arts (SANAVA) and the Friends of the Pretoria Art Museum.	
Formal filming/formal photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	per hour	755.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	4500.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	4500.00
Guided tours for children	Per person (admission included)	22.00
Guided tours for adults	Per person (admission included)	42.00

**Centurion Art Gallery**

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition gallery	per exhibition for one month period for two weeks	907.00 453.00 22% per work of art
Council commission on sales of artworks		

**SCHEDULE 13****SPORT AND RECREATION CENTRES AND RELATED SERVICES**

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

**1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)**

- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre, Cronje Park, Hercules, Danville, Capital Park.**

**1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS**

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	42.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	77.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	112.00
Church Service/Commercial	per 4 hours	900.00
	per hour thereafter	160.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,590.00

**1.1.2 WEEK END AND PUBLIC HOLIDAY  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SUNDAY)**

Day		Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	127.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	124.00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	181.00
Public Holiday	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	181.00
Church Services /Commercial		per 4 hours	1,415.00
		per hour thereafter	181.00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1,590.00

**2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)**

- 2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

**2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS**

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	27.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	40.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	60.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,325.00

**2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SUNDAY)**

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	88.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	107.00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	161.00
Public Holiday	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	161.00
Church Services and Commercial		per 4 hours	907.00
		per hour thereafter	161.00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1,325.00

**2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE****Main Hall**

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06.00 - 12.00	per hour	42.00
12:00 - 18.00	per hour	77.00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	113.00
Mondays - Thursdays	Daily	793.00
Fridays	Daily	1,400.00
Saturdays	Daily	1,980.00
Sundays	Daily	1,980.00
Public Holiday	Daily	1,980.00
Church Services and Commercial	per 4 hours	1,415.00
	per hour thereafter	179.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,696.00

**Sub Hall**

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06.00 - 12.00	per hour	29.00
12:00 - 18.00	per hour	42.00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	42.00

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	Daily	340.00
Fridays	Daily	680.00
Saturdays	Daily	1,006.00
Sundays	Daily	1,006.00
Public Holiday	Daily	1,006.00
Church Services / Commercial	per 4 hours	907.00
	per hour thereafter	161.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,325.00

**2.1.4 Hammanskraal Community Centre Lapa, Hammanskraal Community Centre Park, Hammanskraal Sports Complex Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Park Area, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre Lapa, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre Park**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per occasion or per day.	919.00
Damage deposit	1,590.00

**3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)**

**3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

**3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS**

Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour 22.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour 35.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour 42.00
Church Services	per 4 hours 174.00
	per hour thereafter 36.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion 1,060.00

**3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SUNDAY)**

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	41.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	56.00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	82.00
Public Holiday	06:00 - 06:00	per hour	82.00
Church Services/Commercial		per 4 hours	174.00
		per hour thereafter	36.00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1,060.00



**4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)****4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Temba Indoor Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	72.00
2 hours per week	per week	127.00
3 hours per week	per week	205.00
4 hours per week	per week	270.00
5 hours per week		340.00
Damage Deposit (Activity Groups)	per year	1,590.00
Rental of Office Space	per month	646.00

**4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (B-SMALLER HALLS)****4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Masupha Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2018
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	35.00
2 hours per week	per week	63.00
3 hours per week	per week	98.00
4 hours per week	per week	127.00
5 hours per week		155.00
Damage Deposit (Activity Groups)	Per year	1,325.00

**5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS**

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

**5.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	35.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	42.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	57.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,060.00

**5.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SUNDAY)**

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	41.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	56.00
Sundays and Public Holidays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	41.00
Church Services		per 4 hours	1,415.00
		per hour thereafter	175.00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1,060.00

**6. EERSTERUST SPORT AND RECREATION CENTRE**

**6.1 MAIN HALL**

**HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	1,204.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	3,300.00
Damage Deposit		1,590.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	per hour	164.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	per hour	338.00

**6.2 EXHIBITION HALL**

**HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	295.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	862.00
Damage Deposit		1,590.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	1,135.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	221.00

**6.3 400 CONFERENCE HALL****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	519.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00-24:00	1,114.00
Damage Deposit		1,590.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	247.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	490.00

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
				Total (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing		4 hours per week	per month	824.00
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	824.00
Dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)		per month	329.00

**6.4 EXHIBITION HALL TUCK SHOP****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	18:00 - 24:00	192.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	235.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	86.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	166.00

**7. STADIUM HALL****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays – Thursdays	06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00	1,092.00
Fridays – Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	1,092.00
Damage Deposit		1,590.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays – Thursdays for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	113.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	126.00
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	164.00
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	221.00

**8. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS****8.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS**

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
				Total (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		1,621.00
Small hall	Saturdays	-		1,957.00
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		891.00
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	61.00
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	136.00
Big hall	Fridays	-		2,981.00
Big hall	Saturdays	-		3,923.00
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		1,243.00
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	160.00
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	389.00
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	73.00
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	113.00
Board room	Saturdays	-		79.00
			per hour up to	783.00
Board room	Sundays	-		511.00
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		90.00
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		158.00
Activity room	Fridays	-		1,025.00
Activity room	Saturdays	-		158.00
			per hour up to	1,587.00
Activity room	Sundays	-		867.00
Damage Deposit				1,643.00

**8.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS**

Location	Time		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	111.00
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	321.00
Small hall	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	58.00
Small hall	17: 00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	113.00
Activity room and Board room	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	50.00
Activity room and Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	86.00

**8.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS**

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance.

Location	Lessee	Days used		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
				Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	756.00
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	1,234.00

**9. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE****9.1 HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL**

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	2,496.00
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays	1,485.00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	262.00
Damage Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1,908.00
Damage Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays	1,908.00

**9.2 HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL**

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1,838.00
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays	1,315.00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	262.00
Damage Deposit per hiring		1,908.00
Damage Deposit per hiring		1,908.00

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
			Total (VAT included) R	
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	per month	891.00
Modelling	4 hours per week		per month	578.00
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	per month	842.00
Badminton			per hour	149.00
Agallia Ministries	4 hours per week		per month	1,138.00
Computer centre				866.00
Gemeente van die Verbondevolk	2 hours per week		per hour	92.00
Ballet	2 hours per week		per month	322.00

## 10. REFILWE / RAYTON / ROODEPLAAT

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
			Total (VAT included) R	
Deposit per lease period		08:00 - 24:00		955.00
Residents				660.00
Non-residents				1,238.00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof		24:00 - 02:00		161.00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation				329.00
<b>Hourly rentals: Mondays to Thursdays</b>				
06:00 - 12:00		per hour		29.00
12:00 - 18:00		per hour		42.00
18:00 - 06:00		per hour		64.00
<b>NB. Only up to 4 hours per day</b>				
<b>Weekends and Public Holidays</b>				
Friday	18:00 - 06:00	per hour		88.00
Saturdays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour		107.00
Saturdays	18:00 - 06:00	per hour		161.00
Sundays and Public Holidays	06:00 - 06:00	per hour		161.00
<b>NB. Only up to 4 hours per day</b>				
<b>Special Tariff for Churches and Schools</b>				
Rental for Churches for religious purposes		per 4 hours		514.00
		per hour thereafter		161.00
Rental for schools for scholastic purposes		per day		247.00
<b>Activity Groups: Aerobics, dance lessons, or any other social interaction.</b>				
<b>Hours per week</b>				
1 hour per week		per week		35.00
2 hours per week		per week		64.00
3 hours per week		per week		98.00
4 hours per week		per week		127.00
5 hours per week		per week		155.00



**11. ONVERWACHT COMMUNITY HALL**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit per lease period	06:00 -24:00	963.00
Residents		619.00
Non- residents		1,238.00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	82.00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		329.00
<b>Hourly rentals: Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
06:00 - 12:00	per hour	22.00
12:00 - 18:00	per hour	35.00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	53.00
NB. Only up to 4 hours per day		
<b>Weekends and Public Holidays</b>		
Friday 18:00 - 06:00	per hour	65.00
Saturdays 06:00 - 18:00	per hour	78.00
Saturdays 18:00 - 06:00	per hour	107.00
Sundays and Public Holidays 06:00 - 06:00	per hour	107.00
NB. Only up to 4 hours per day		
<b>Special Tariff for Churches and Schools</b>		
Rental for churches for religious purposes	per 4 hours	265.00
	per hour	
	thereafter	107.00
Rental for schools for scholastic purposes	per day	247.00
<b>Activity Groups: Aerobics, dance lessons, or any other social interaction</b>		
<b>Hours per week</b>		
1 hour per week	per week	35.00
2 hours per week	per week	64.00
3 hours per week	per week	98.00
4 hours per week	per week	127.00
5 hours per week	per week	155.00

**12. CULLINAN LIBRARY PARK****12.1 Main Hall (Indoor Sports Complex)****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

DAY		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit per lease period		1,590.00
Mondays to Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00	850.00
Mondays to Thursdays	18:00 - 24:00	1,445.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public Holidays	06:00 - 17:00	1,394.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public Holidays	18:00 - 24:00	1,972.00
<b>Mondays - Thursdays</b>		
06:00 - 12:00	per hour	42.00
12:00 - 18:00	per hour	77.00
18:00 - 24:00	per hour	113.00
HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time		
<b>Weekends and Public Holidays</b>		
Friday 18:00 - 06:00		164.00
Saturdays 06:00 - 18:00		250.00
Saturdays 18:00 - 06:00		338.00
Sundays and Public Holidays 06:00 - 06:00		338.00

**12.2 Dance Hall****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

DAY	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit per lease period		1,590.00
<b>Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	22.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	35.00
18:00 – 24:00	per hour	42.00
<b>Weekends and public holidays</b>		
Fridays	18:00 - 06:00	56.00
Saturdays	06:00 - 06:00	68.00
Sundays and public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	82.00

**12.3 Conference Hall****Hire for functions**

DAY	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit per lease period		1,590.00
<b>Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	22.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	35.00
18:00 – 24:00	per hour	42.00
<b>Weekends and public holidays</b>		
Fridays	18:00 - 06:00	56.00
Saturdays	06:00 - 06:00	68.00
Sundays and public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	82.00

**12.4 Activity groups****Main Hall**

Sport clubs		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Hours per week</b>		
Mondays to Thursdays		
1 hour per week	per week	72.00
2 hours per week	per week	127.00
3 hours per week	per week	205.00
4 hours per week	per week	269.00
Bays	per month	340.00
Damage deposit (Activity Groups)	per year	1,590.00

**DANCE HALL**

Activity Groups: Aerobics, dance lessons, or any other daily social interactions		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Hours per week</b>		
1 hour per week	per week	35.00
2 hours per week	per week	64.00
3 hours per week	per week	98.00
4 hours per week	per week	127.00
5 hours per week	per week	155.00
Damage deposit (Activity Groups)	per year	1,325.00

**13. Central Sport Centre**

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Rental sport clubs		Mondays - Thursdays, two periods per week, per month	660.00
		Per period	82.00
		Per month	82.00
Bays - rental sport clubs only			
Rental - functions or social gatherings at sport centre hall			824.00
Private functions			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	824.00
Damage deposit		For one day of part thereof	1,590.00
Damage deposit		For two days or more	2,226.00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
Community functions (mass)			
Non-refundable application fee	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	166.00
Rental			1,238.00
Damage deposit		For one day of part thereof	1,590.00
Damage deposit		For two days or more	3,254.00

**14. DIE LAPA**

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Private functions			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Sundays to Thursdays	Per day or part thereof	660.00
	Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part thereof	824.00
Damage deposit		For one day of part thereof	742.00
Damage deposit		For two days or more	2,226.00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge

Community functions (mass)			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Sundays to	Per day or part	
	Thursdays	thereof	1,238.00
Rental	Fridays or	Per day or part	
	Saturdays	thereof	1,649.00
Damage deposit		For one day of	
		part thereof	1,590.00
Damage deposit		For two days or	
		more	3,254.00

**15. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")**

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Private functions			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	248.00
Damage deposit			742.00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
Community functions (mass)			
Non- refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Sundays to	Per day or part	
	Thursdays	thereof	1,238.00
Rental	Fridays or	Per day or part	
	Saturdays	thereof	1,649.00
Damage deposit		For one day of	
		part thereof	1,590.00
Damage deposit		For two days or	
		more	3,070.00

**16. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORSTSPRUIT LIBRARY**

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Non refundable application fee		156.00
Rental	Per day or part thereof	77.00
Damage deposit		74.00

**17. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT (Atteridgeville Community Centre, Lucas vd Bergh Community Centre, Mbolekwa Hall, Mlambo Hall, Masupha Hall, Cronje Park, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre)**

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where performances of bands, disc jockeys, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged. Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided by the Metro Police
2. Where applicable, a valid liquor licence must be provided
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider must be provided
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers are required
5. The event must comply with the requirements of the City JOC

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Rental	10,607.00
Damage deposit	19,663.00

**18. DISCOUNT**

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant RED or MMC of the Region applicable, upon submission of an application from the respective client, 30 days prior to the event.

**19. BOOKINGS**

To book a hall, the following procedure must be followed:

- Deposit must be paid on the day the booking is made
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.
- No pencil placements will be permitted

**20. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS**

To cancel a booking, the following procedure must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

**21. SECURITY DEPOSITS**

No bookings will take place without payment of a damage deposit applicable to a specific facility as stipulated in the above tariff structure.

**SCHEDULE 14****SPORT FACILITIES****AN UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:**

SCHEME A:	STADIUMS
SCHEME B:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
SCHEME C:	ANNUAL RENTAL
SCHEME D:	SEASONAL RENTAL
SCHEME F:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
PAY FOR PLAY:	OCCASIONAL USE
PAY FOR PLAY:	ANNUAL TARIFFS

**DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDELINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS**

**SCHEME A: STADIUMS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>SPORTING CODES</b>		
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums		
No lease agreements applicable		
Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users.		
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadiums.</b>		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services		
National, International or Professional Sport:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		10% of gate money
with a minimum of		12,857.00
Damage/Security deposit		28,223.00
Cleaning fee		6,428.00
Professional training sessions		1,928.00
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		9,642.00
Damage/Security deposit		28,223.00
Cleaning fee		6,428.00
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		10,285.00
Damage/Security deposit		11,289.00
Cleaning fee		6,428.00
Special Events/Opening Ceremonies, etc (subject to approval)		24,143.00
Damage/Security deposit		28,620.00
Cleaning fee		6,518.00
Parking Area per day		1,931.00
Kiosks		283.00
Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks	Rental:	
(per day or part of a day)	Primary Schools	724.00
	Combined Schools	846.00
	Secondary Schools	966.00
	Damage/Security deposit	1,696.00
	Marking fee	483.00
Amateur soccer clubs:	Rental	1,285.00
(per day or part of a day)	Marking fee	386.00
	Damage/Security deposit	1,696.00

**SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
Sporting codes		Total (VAT included) R
Tennis	per court per year	8,426.00
Basketball	per court per year	7,315.00
Netball/Korfbal	per court per year	6,271.00
Cricket	per field per year	24,994.00
Rugby	per field per year	21,173.00
Soccer	per field per year	20,600.00
Softball	per diamond per year	9,488.00
Hockey	per field per year	9,488.00
Jukskei	per pit per year	1,618.00
Bowls	per green per year	37,862.00
Gholf	per course per year	88,767.00
Cricket nets	Per net per year	5,403.00
Squash	per court per year	3,266.00



The clubs are liable for the payment of an R1 357,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

#### **SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL**

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Korfbal	per court per year	3,108.00
Netball	per court per year	3,108.00
Tennis	per court per year	3,585.00
Volleyball	per court per year	3,108.00
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	3,108.00
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Hockey	per field per year	4,780.00
International Korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	7,164.00
Jukskei	per pit per year	604.00
Cricket	Cement Pitch: per field per year	5,530.00
	Turf Pitch: per field per year	7,744.00
Bowls	per green per year	14,330.00
Rugby	per field per year	7,640.00
Softball	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Squash	per court per year	4,333.00
5 a side Soccer	Per field per month	2,258.00
5 a side Soccer Clubhouse	per month	13,568.00
Soccer	per field per year	7,640.00
Parking Area (small parking area)	per day	907.00
Parking Area	per day	1,931.00

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than one code during different times of the year. The Scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

#### **SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY**

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
All codes and clubhouses	per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee	1,285.00

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

**PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE**

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged excludes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation	489.00
		Matches/events	489.00
Tennis		Per facility	489.00
Soccer professional games	per field	Matches/events	489.00
Soccer Vodacom league	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	386.00
	per field	Training per annum	489.00
Local Sport Leagues	per field	Training per annum	489.00
Soccer	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	489.00
	per day	Matches/events/training	489.00
Softball	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Baseball	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Hockey	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Jukskei	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Bowls	per green	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Volleyball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Basketball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Netball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Korfball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Tenniquoit	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Cricket	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	489.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Rugby	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Parking Area	per day	Per facility	907.00

**PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS**

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Scholars and students	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum per person	45.00
Disabled persons			45.00
Senior citizens			45.00
Individuals	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	67.00

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

### FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium	per hour	258.00
		per game	514.00
	Caledonian Stadium	per hour	386.00
	Eersterust Stadium	per soccer or rugby game	514.00
	Lucas Moripe Stadium	per hour	258.00
		per game	514.00
Class 2	Giant Stadium	per hour	258.00
		per game	514.00
	Laudium Stadium	per hour	94.00
Class 3	Stanza Bopape	per game	169.00
	All other facilities with floodlights	per hour	67.00
		per game	129.00

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

### SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the Property Valuation Division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

KORFBALL PARK		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall for functions and sporting events	Monday to Thursday	1,285.00
	Friday - Sunday and public holiday	3,857.00
	Damage Deposit	1,590.00
Commercial events	per event	10,515.00
Damage deposit	Per event	19,663.00
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups	Per hour	65.00
	daily for events	362.00
Korfball	For normal league purposes only	
	per court per year	3,216.00
	No events weekdays per day	
Netball	For normal league purposes only.	
	per court per year	3,216.00
	No events weekdays per day	521.00
Court hire	floodlights per hour	65.00
Sports days	full day	1,931.00
Court hire	per match	not available
Office rental	per month	646.00
Entertainment area	per month	not available
Entertainment area	per occasion	1,500.00
Damage/Security Deposit	per occasion	1,395.00
Parking Area	per day	1,034.00

**MBOLEKWA ARTIFICIAL SURFACE RENTAL**

Rental		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Refundable damage/security deposit	Per event	1,696.00
Schools, Clubs, LFA's etc.	Per match	646.00
	Per day	1,285.00
Flood lights	Per game	129.00
	Per hour	65.00
Parking Area	Per day	907.00

**PILDITCH STADIUM**

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadium.</b>			
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5,300.00
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	1,285.00
	Combined Schools	per day	1,672.00
	Secondary Schools	per day	1,931.00
Disabled Sport	Rental	per day	1,965.00
	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5,300.00
Sport events including AGN, ASA,Tertiary Institutions, Private Entities	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5,300.00
	Rental	per day	3,216.00
International, National and Provincial Events	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5,300.00
	Rental	per day	6,144.00

Cycling and Roller Blading	International and National Training	per day	2,656.00
	Flood Lights	per day	60.00
	Refundable damage deposit	per hour	49.00
		per event	5,300.00
Floodlights	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	1,285.00
	Provincial sporting events	per day	773.00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game	519.00
		per hour	258.00
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	Rental	per day	1,285.00
	Rental per hour	per hour	103.00
	Preparation fee	per occasion	773.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,590.00
	Special events + kitchen	per occasion	7,497.00
Board Room	Rental	per day	646.00
	Rental	per hour	91.00
Storage	Vendors and other users	per month	362.00
Frequent Users	Damage/Security deposit	per year	10,600.00
PA System	Rental		1,800.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1,060.00
Electrical Timing	Rental		1,285.00
	Deposit		2,120.00
Professional Soccer Team	Rental	per game	1,931.00
Amateur Soccer Team	Rental	per game	616.00
	Marking fee	per field	309.00
Activity Room/Gym	Rental	per month	514.00
Kitchen	Rental	per occasion	386.00
Kiosks	Rental	per event	283.00
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event	283.00
	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person	
Vendors	No electricity on grass area	per event	283.00
Vendors		per event	283.00
Office	Rental	per month	646.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person	
		per year: 15 years and older	77.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person	
		per year: younger than 15 years	45.00
Shooting of Videos and Advertisements	Rental	Per shoot	1,285.00
Parking Area Souter	Rental	Per day	804.00
Parking Area Maltzan Street	Rental	Per day	907.00
		Per day	1,931.00

**LUCAS MORIPE STADIUM**

			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadium.</b>			
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5,300.00
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	1,285.00
	Combined Schools	per day	1,672.00
	Secondary Schools	per day	1,931.00
	Disabled Sport	per day	1,956.00
AGN, ASA, Tertiary Institutions, Private Entities	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5,300.00
	Rental	per day	3,214.00

International, National and Provincial Events Floodlights	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5,656.00
	Rental	per day	6,144.00
	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	1,285.00
	Provincial sporting events	per day	772.00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game / per hour	51,459.00 258.00
VIP Room	Rental	per day	1,285.00
	Rental per hour	per hour	105.00
	Preparation fee	per occasion	772.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,590.00
	Special events + kitchen	per occasion	7,496.00
Board Room	Rental	per day	646.00
	Rental	per hour	91.00
Professional Soccer Team	Training	per session	1,929.00
Amateur Soccer Team	Training	per session	616.00
	Marking fee	per field	309.00
Private Entity Tournaments	Excluding pitch preparation	per day	1,711.00
Gym/Activity Room	Rental	per month	514.00
Kitchen	Rental	per occasion	386.00
PA System	Rental		1,800.00
Office	Rental	per month	646.00
Storage	Vendors and other users	per month	362.00
Frequent Users	Damage deposit	per year	10,600.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1,202.00
Big Screen	Rental		3,857.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1,060.00
Hospitality suites	Rental small		5,788.00
	Rental large		6,428.00
	Deposit		1,590.00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		283.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	77.00
		per person per year: younger than 15 years	45.00
Shooting of Videos and Advertisements	Rental	per shoot	1,285.00
	Rental	per day	804.00
Parking Area	Rental	per day	1,931.00

**H M PITJE STADIUM**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadium.</b>		
VIP Room	Rental	7,496.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,590.00
PA System	Rental	1,800.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,060.00
Hospitality suites	Rental small	5,268.00
	Rental large	5,996.00
	Deposit	1,484.00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental	283.00





Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Hockey	per field per year	4,780.00
International korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	7,164.00
Jukskei	per pit per year	604.00
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	5,529.00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	7,744.00
Bowls	per green per year	14,330.00
Rugby	per field per year	7,640.00
Softball	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Soccer	per field per year	7,640.00
Parking Area	per day	907.00

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

#### SCHEDULE 15

##### SERVICES RENDERED BY THE HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Tuberculosis X-ray services</b>	
Services per hour	818.00
Per kilometre	10.00
<b>Municipal health services</b>	
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	755.00
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	755.00
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	1,535.00
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	2,135.00
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	755.00
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	755.00
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	755.00
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	755.00
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	755.00
10. Issuing of health certificates for learning institutions	755.00

#### SCHEDULE 16

##### BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED MATTERS

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Part A</b>	
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	
1 The tariff for the evaluation and approval of building plans for all buildings, including outbuildings and covered stoeps:	
(a) For new buildings:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof 16.30
Subject to a minimum levy of	652.00
(b) For additions:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area 16.30
Subject to a minimum levy of	652.00

(c)	For alterations (with no additional area) including tenant/shop layouts:	per application	652.00
(d)	For amended or revised plans (with no additional area)	per application	652.00
(e)	For amended or revised plans (with additional area)	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	16.30
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	652.00
(f)	For the consideration of an application for the extension of the approval period of building plans in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	per application	652.00
(g)	For low-cost housing projects by or on behalf of any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government	per application	No fee
(h)	For projects other than low-cost housing projects by or on behalf of any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	8.10
	Subject to a minimum levy of		652.00
			or as motivated by the Director-General of such department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning
(i)	For all projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		No Fee
(j)	For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:		
	Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m <sup>2</sup>	8.10
			652.00
(k)	For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	8.10
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	652.00
(l)	For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:	per application	652.00
(m)	For the consideration of an application for the authorisation to exempt the owner of a building from the obligation to submit a building plan application in respect of the erection of a building as defined in the National Building Regulations as minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric-covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennae:	per application	652.00

(n)	For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of temporary buildings (include inter alia fences, hoardings, barricades to prevent the public from entering a construction site and to protect them from the activities on such site as well as structures at a private event hosted by a private individual or structures at a sporting, entertainment, recreational, religious, cultural, exhibitional, organisational or similar event hosted at a stadium, venue or along a route or within their respective precincts), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):	per application	652.00
2.	The minimum charges payable for any evaluation or consideration of any application		652.00
3	For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection		326.00
4	In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels, <b>but does not include –</b> (a) the area of any external step or staircase; (b) any chimney breast; (c) any buttress; (d) any eaves or any other projections to a maximum of 1 m; (e) any fence or wall constructed of any material not exceeding 2,1 m in height at any point measured from the natural ground level; (f) any pergola; (g) any swimming pool; (h) any tennis court; (i) any open-sided fabric-covered shelter for cars, caravans or boats, or (j) any other structure or building that has no roof.		
5	The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
6	Fees are due on submission of any application and applications will only be processed upon payment of the prescribed fees and confirmation of payment.		
7	Charges payable for any examination or approval are not refundable under any circumstances except for the rectification of errors (overcharging) in the determination of the fees.		
<b>Part B</b>			
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014):			
1	Any permission in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	per application	829.00
2	Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back		
(a)	Erven larger than 500 m <sup>2</sup> :		
(i)	Street	per application	829.00
(ii)	Side space	per application	829.00
(iii)	Rear space	per application	829.00
(b)	Erven 500 m <sup>2</sup> and smaller:		
(i)	Street	per application	414.50
(ii)	Side space: for the relaxation more than 1 m	per application	414.50
(iii)	Rear space	per application	414.50
(c)	For low-cost Housing projects by or on behalf of any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government:		
(i)	Street	per application	No Fee
(ii)	Side space	per application	No Fee
(iii)	Rear space	per application	No Fee
3	Application in terms of the provision of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014), for approval of Site Development Plans: The tariff for the examination and approval of Site Development Plans for all buildings, including outbuildings and covered stoeps:		
(a)	For new buildings:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	4.10
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	829.00

	(b) For additions:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area per application per application	4.10 829.00 829.00
	Subject to a minimum levy of		
	(c) For alterations		
	(d) For amended or revised site development plans (with no additional area)	per application	829.00
	(e) For amended or revised site development plans (with additional area)	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area per application	4.10 829.00
	Subject to a minimum levy of		
	(f) For projects by or on behalf of any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for any new or additional area	1.40
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	829.00
			or as motivated by the Director General of such Department of State or Administration in the National, Provincial or Local Sphere of Government for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning No Fee
	(g) For all projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		
4	In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels, <b>but does not include:</b>		
	(a) the area of any external step or staircase;		
	(b) any chimney breast;		
	(c) any buttress;		
	(d) any eaves or any other projections to a maximum of 1 m;		
	(e) any fence or wall constructed of any material not exceeding 2,1 m in height at any point measured from the natural ground level;		
	(f) any pergola;		
	(g) any swimming pool;		
	(h) any tennis court;		
	(i) any open-sided fabric covered shelter for cars, caravans or boats, or		
	(j) any other structure or building that has no roof.		
5	The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
6	Fees are due on submission of any application and applications will only be processed upon payment of the prescribed fees and confirmation of payment.		
7	Charges payable for any examination or approval are not refundable under any circumstances except for the rectification of errors (overcharging) in the determination of the fees.		

## SCHEDULE 17

## OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Basic Fee</b> Applicable in the case where an environmental impact assessment is not required		1,600.00
<b>Appeal fee</b> Applicable in the case where an appeal is submitted for an advertising sign application	per application	5,350.00
<b>Annual consent fee</b> Annual consent fee for high impact signs erected on private or other premises	per sign per year	12,000.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Signs $\geq 18 \text{ m}^2$ measured to ground level	per $\text{m}^2$	155.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Signs $< 18 \text{ m}^2$ measured to ground level	per $\text{m}^2$	103.00
<b>Undeveloped site rate per sign area</b> Undeveloped site rate for signs approved on the road reserve	per $\text{m}^2$	155.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Surface area of aerial signs	per $\text{m}^2$	171.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	535.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Construction site signs	per street front	50,260.00
<b>* Application Fee</b> Building wrap signs	per elevation of building	41,700.00
<b>Building plan fee</b> Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
<b>Administrative fee</b> Cession of an agreement	per agreement	1,700.00
<b>Encroachments</b> Encroachment of advertising signs onto Municipal property and/or road reserve	per sign	1,070.00
Encroachment of flags onto municipal property and/or road reserve	per flag	107.00
<b>Digital signs approved within road reserves and on municipal property</b> digital signs $\leq 18 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		15,000.00
digital signs $> 18 \text{ m}^2$ up to $36 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		17,500.00
digital signs $> 36 \text{ m}^2$ up to $54 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		20,000.00
digital signs $> 54 \text{ m}^2$ up to $81 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		22,500.00
digital signs $> 81 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		25,000.00
<b>Pylon signs</b> Approved on the road reserve and/or municipal property	per sign per month	1,800.00
<b>Service facility signs</b> Approved on the road reserve and/or municipal property	per sign per month	1,000.00
<b>Height relaxation fee</b> Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Bylaws on Town-Planning Schemes, or approved zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	



<b>Building line relaxation fee</b> Signs which encroach the building line as defined in the Town-Planning Scheme or approved zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
<b>Advertising content renewal fee</b> Change of advertising content of a sign	per m <sup>2</sup> of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R10 000,00	35.00
<b>Free-standing security signs at suburb entrances (no basic fee)</b>	per sign	450.00
<b>Posters</b> Display of auction posters per 14-day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	27.00
<b>Removal, disposal and/or confiscation of signs</b> Signs ≥ 18 m <sup>2</sup> in total area	per sign	11,230.00
Signs < 18 m <sup>2</sup> in total area	per sign	4,500.00
<b>Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters)</b> Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	per poster per sign	1,180.00 27.00
<b>Non-permitted use</b> Illegal erection of signs on private or other premises	per sign	Three times the monthly property rates
<b>Unsold advertising space per sign area</b> Unsold advertising space on an advertising sign	per m <sup>2</sup>	155.00
<b>Registration of estate agent</b>	per agent per agency per calendar year	1,280.00

\* Basic fee to be paid together with application fees

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

#### SCHEDULE 18

#### ENVIRONMENT AND AGRICULTURE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items appearing in Part A.

#### PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>A.</b>	<b>FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming pool	
	d. Undercover lapas	
	e. Power points for hire	
	f. Historical assets	
	i. Old pump house	
	ii. Fountains	
	g. Mountain biking	
	h. Nature trails	
	i. Children's play parks	
	j. Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Power points	
	iii. Shaded camping stands	

	k. Kiosk	
	l. Shaded open area	
	m. Natural landscape	
	n. National Heritage garden	
1.	Admission fee	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	35.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	22.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	14.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	22.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,315.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	165.00
d	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
e	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
f	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
2.	Resort bookings for events	
a	Large functions (The lessee may charge an admission fee)	100,514.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.	37,100.00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days.	1,590.00
4.	Caravan park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	175.00
b	7 to 13 nights	165.00
c	14 to 60 nights	148.00
4.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
4.3	Each additional car for campers, whether his/her own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
5.	Rondavel (self catering, maximum of 4 persons)	
a	Rondavel, per night	312.00
b	Refundable key deposit	212.00
c	Refundable damage deposit	318.00

6.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and persons with disabilities (only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c )	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering	15% discount
c	30 caravans and more, per gathering Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	30% discount
7.	Lapas and power points	
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity: 150 persons)	2,566.00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity: 100 persons)	2,032.00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity: 100 persons)	1,604.00
d	Playground lapa (capacity: 80 persons)	1,745.00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity: 60 persons) (no chairs and tables)	1,684.00
f	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
g	Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)	251.00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	848.00
i	Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	2,117.00
j	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	35.00
	DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.	
	REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
B.	DERDEPOORT RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming pool	
	d. Undercover lapas	
	e. Power points for hire	
	f. Historical assets	
	g. Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
	h. Children's play parks	
	i. Tea garden/restaurant	
	j. Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Power points	
	k. Kiosk	
	l. Shaded open area	
	m. Natural landscape	
	n. Nature trails	
	o. Youth camp	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	35.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	22.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	14.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	22.00

1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To stream line entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	3,315.00
e	Youth camp (per person)	75.00
e.1	Refundable damage deposit for Youth Camp, less than 40 persons	1,000.00
e.2	Refundable damage deposit for Youth Camp, 40 persons and more If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, and not exceed 40 persons, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,000.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
2.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
c	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	396.00
d	Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)	257.00
3.	Caravan park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 to 6 nights	175.00
b	7 to 13 nights	165.00
c	14 to 60 nights	148.00
3.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
3.3	Each additional car for campers, whether his/her own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
4.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (only applicable to items 3.1 a, b, c, 3.2 a, b, c, 3.3 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply: 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering 30 caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount
5.	Lapas and power points	
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity: 150 persons)	2,352.00
b	Doringbos lapa (capacity: 50 persons)	1,604.00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity: 80 persons)	2,032.00
d	Cow shed (not for social functions and no free admission)	962.00
e	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
f	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	251.00
g	Farmhouse conference room	
g.1	Conference rooms (1 to 30 persons)	749.00
g.2	Conference rooms (more than 30 persons), per person	35.00

h	Refundable damage deposit for conference room	816.00
i	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	35.00
j	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	848.00
6.	Animal farm play area, per occasion	700.00
<p>DISCOUNT</p> <p>A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.</p> <p>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</p> <p>The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.</p>		
C.	MORETELE RESORT	
<p>Facilities</p> <p>a. This resort is well equipped to handle large functions, eg music festivals</p> <p>b. Ablution and toilet facilities</p> <p>c. Barbeque facilities</p> <p>d. Swimming pool</p> <p>e. Community centre for hire</p> <p>f. Power points for hire</p> <p>g. Children's play parks</p> <p>h. Kiosk</p> <p>i. Mountain hiking</p> <p>j. Shaded open area</p> <p>k. Natural landscape</p> <p>l. Youth camp</p> <p>i. Chalets</p> <p>ii. Ablution facilities</p> <p>iii. Well-equipped kitchen</p> <p>m. Large shelter/open hall</p>		
1.	Admission fee	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	35.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	22.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	14.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	22.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, d and e (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	3,315.00
	If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older (not exceeding 18 visits per annum)	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years (not exceeding 15 visits per annum)	348.00
c	Per pre-school child, 0 to 2 years (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)	
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
2.	Resort bookings for large events	
a	Large music functions (the lessee may charge an admission fee)	96,237.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days of an event.	37,100.00

3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	11,763.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days.	1,590.00
4.	Chalets (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery and linen, self-catering) (Maximum of 6 persons)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older, per night	150.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years, per night	75.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years, per night	30.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Refundable damage deposit	600.00
5.	Youth camp, per night	
a	Per child, 6 to 17 years (Minimum 10, maximum 20 per chalet)	17.00
b	Per adult, 18 years and older (Minimum 10, maximum 20 per chalet)	32.00
6.	Lapas and power points	
a	Youth camp shelter	1,444.00
b	Three trees Lapa	1,350.00
c	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
d	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	267.00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	795.00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	37.00
7.	Community hall	
a	Rental, per day	1,711.00
b	Refundable damage deposit	763.00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
<b>D. WONDERBOOM RESORT</b>		
Facilities		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Children's play park	
d.	Historical assets	
i.	Old Wonder Tree	
ii.	Old Boere Fort	
e.	Shaded open area	
f.	Natural landscape	
g.	Mountain hiking trails	
h.	Lapa - Magaliesberg Nature Area	
1.	Admission fee	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	37.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	21.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	13.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	24.00
f	Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)	299.00



1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	425.00
b	Per coaster	825.00
c	Per large bus	1,645.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,290.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	642.00
a	Per adult, 18 years and older (not exceeding 18 visits per annum)	321.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years (not exceeding 15 visits per annum)	331.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)	
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof	428.00
e	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides), per person	75.00
1.4	Environmental education	
a	Per child, 7 to 17 years	36.00
b	Day group, per person	36.00
c	Per guide	203.00
2.	Wonderboom lapa	
a	Lapa hire (free admission to 150 persons)	2,032.00
b.	Hourly rate - all times	171.00
c.	Refundable damage deposit	1,060.00
3.	Friends/Groups admission	Free of charge
a	Free entry will be granted to members of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	
	DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
E.	JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK	
	Facilities	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Swimming bath	
d.	Undercover Lapas	
e.	Children's play parks	
f.	Pub and grill restaurant	
g.	Power points	
h.	Shaded camping stands	
i.	Kiosk	
j.	Shaded open area	
1.	Caravan park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	175.00
b	7 to 13 nights	165.00
c	14 to 60 nights	148.00
1.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
1.3	Each additional car for campers, whether his/her own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00

2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of two persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	357.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	431.00
c	Per month	4,528.00
d	PLUS refundable key deposit	138.00
e	PLUS refundable damage deposit	456.00
2.1	Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of two persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	235.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	283.00
c	Per month	4,106.00
d	PLUS refundable key deposit	138.00
e	PLUS refundable damage deposit	456.00
3.	Tour buses	
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	182.00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	909.00
c	Per person	41.00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1,770.00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	3,536.00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	1,278.00
4.	Admission fee	
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum two persons)	
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	See item 2.1
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and persons with disabilities (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2 a, b, c, 1.3 a, b, c and 2 a, b)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
6.	Lapas, shelters and power points	
a	Rental per shelter	1,337.00
b	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	742.00
	DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
F.	GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming baths	
	d. Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
	e. Children's play parks	
	f. Open area	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	

1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 18 years and older	20.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	14.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	7.00
d	Per infants, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	14.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,315.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events	
a	Large functions (The lessee may charge an admission fee)	100,514.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days of an event.	37,100.00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
2.	Lapa and power points	
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity: 200 persons)	1,711.00
b	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	20.00
c	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
d	Light poles with power points	251.00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	811.00
3	Youth camp, per night	
a	Per child, 6 to 17 years	16.00
b	Per adult, 18 years and older	30.00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
G.	KWAGGASPRUIT AND KLIP KRUISFONTEIN RESORT	
	Facilities	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Children's play parks	
d.	Shaded open area	
e.	Natural landscape	

1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	25.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	18.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	13.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	18.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,315.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
c	Power points	385.00
2.	Lapa and power points	1,743.00
a	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
b	Refundable damage deposit	811.00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
H.	ZWARTKOPS RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover shelter (lapa)	
	d. Children's play parks	
	e. Kiosk	
	f. Shaded open area	
	g. Natural landscape	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	

1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	35.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	22.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	14.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	22.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,315.00
1.3	Dog walking	
a	Per person	20.00
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
2.	Caravan Park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	175.00
b	7 to 13 nights	165.00
c	14 to 60 nights	148.00
2.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	43.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
2.3	Each additional car for campers, whether his/her own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	43.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
3.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1 a, b, c 2.2 a, b, c, 2.3 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering	15% discount
c	30 caravans and more, per gathering Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	30% discount

4.	Lapa and power points	
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity: 200 persons)	3,101.00
b	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	364.00
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission fee)	235.00
d	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter (50% discount when the same person books for both the Friday and Saturday)	1,166.00
e	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	35.00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
I.	ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover lapas	
	d. Power points for hire	
	e. Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
	f. Children's play parks	
	g. Tea garden restaurant	
	h. Shaded open area	
	i. Natural landscape	
1.	Admission fee	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	21.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	13.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	6.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	21.00
1.2	Admission fee: SA Reptile Park	
a	Per child, 0 to 6 years	6.00
b	Per person, 7 years and older	14.00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	3,315.00
	If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00



1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
2.	Children's farm	
a	Educational facility, Mondays to Fridays School groups/children visiting the animal farm/petting zoo, per person	11.00
3.	Lapas and power points	
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	2,352.00
b	Piet lapa (capacity: 80 persons)	1,390.00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	1,444.00
d	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	235.00
f	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter (50% discount when the same person books for both the Friday and Saturday)	816.00
g	Farmhouse conference rooms (1 to 30 persons)	749.00
h	Conference rooms (more than 30 persons), per person	35.00
i	Refundable damage deposit for conference rooms	816.00
j	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa/conference is exceeded)	35.00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
J.	DIE DRAAI RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover lapa	
	d. Children's play parks	
	e. Natural landscape	
	f. Putt-putt course	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	14.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	7.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	5.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	7.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	426.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,604.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,379.00

1.3	Season ticket (valid for six months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	644.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	328.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,529.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,545.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	428.00
2.	Resort bookings for events	
a	Large functions (The lessee may charge an admission fee)	94,098.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days of an event.	33,920.00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	9,624.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days of an event.	1,590.00
4.	Lapas and power points	
a	Die Draai lapa (capacity: 150 persons)	2,117.00
b	Per person to visit lapa	21.00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
<b>PART B</b>		
<b>A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE</b>		
(4 000 ha proclaimed nature reserve, 1 500 head of game, mainly highveld species)		
1.	Admission fee per day Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, bird watching, picnicking, braai facilities	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	59.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	32.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	11.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	34.00
2.	Season tickets (six months only, unlimited day entrance only)	
a	Per adult	850.00
b	Per pensioner, person with disability or child	396.00
c	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	283.00
3.	Tours Escorted group tours, organised groups with vehicle from reserve (all group tours must be booked in advance)	
3.1	Tours in the reserve	
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal entrance
b	Guide per tour group	203.00
c	Organised group of children, 0 to 6 years, per child	9.00
d	Guide per tour group	203.00
3.2	Lion camp tours (guided on vehicle)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	64.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	32.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	11.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	32.00
4.	Daily hiking trails Guided hike: Approximately 4 hours (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)	
a	Per person	91.00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking	424.00

5.	Overnight hiking trails Guided hike: Two nights (minimum of six and maximum of eight persons)	
a	Per person, per booking	283.00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking/weekend	424.00
6.	Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)	
a	Admission (per person)	214.00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking	790.00
7.	Horse trails (guided) (maximum of eight persons)	
a	Overnight, two nights (per person)	567.00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking	1,060.00
c	Day rides, 4 hours (per person)	283.00
d	Non-refundable deposit per booking	265.00
e	Day rides, 1 hour (per person), excluding entrance fee	96.00
f	Endurance exercise horse trail next to fence, own horse (per appointment only and conditions apply)	86.00
8.	Environmental education (must be booked in advance, only for children aged 7 to 17)	
8.1	Day groups, 2-hour programmes (minimum of 10 and maximum of 120 children)	
	Admission fee	
a	Per child	43.00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	53.00
c	Qualified environmental guide	214.00
d	Deposit per booking	371.00
8.2	Environmental education: Organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)	749.00
9.	Training facilities Lecture room, seating a maximum of 66 persons, with audiovisual equipment	
a	Hire of lecture room per day or part of the day (maximum 66 persons) (use of lapa not included)	1,283.00
10.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)	
a	Rental of terrain per day	17,643.00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1,908.00
c	PLUS normal entrance fee per person, per day The relevant director or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
11.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcass skinned, dressed and inspected according to health regulations and certified)	
a	Per kilogram	25.00
12.	Selling of fire wood Wattle and blue gum, if available	
a	Per bundle, 4 to 5 kg per bundle, when available	19.00
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	13.00
13.	Lapas only available until midnight	
13.1	Main lapa (maximum of 200 persons) with kitchen, toilets, braai facilities, walk-in fridge, stove, fire wood supply and eight tables	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded)	3,636.00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	3,180.00
c	Admission fee per person - includes a visit to the Reserve and use of Reserve facilities	21.00
13.2	Ts'hukudu lapa (maximum of 60 persons) with braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof	1,417.00
b	Damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	1,060.00

14.	Friends/Groups admission	
a	Free entry will be granted to members of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	Free of charge
	The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
<b>B.</b>	<b>GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE</b>	
	(600 ha proclaimed nature reserve, 300 head of game, middle veld habitat)	
1.	4 X 4 TRAIL	
a	Per vehicle	120.00
b	Per adult, 18 years and older	43.00
c	Per child, 7 to 17 years	27.00
d	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	13.00
e	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
f	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	27.00
g	Recovery of 4 x 4 vehicles on route	545.00
2.	Admission Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain biking trails (maximum of 20 persons)	
2.1	Admission fee per day Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	43.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	27.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	13.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	27.00
2.2	Monthly ticket	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	257.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	176.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	59.00
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	176.00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)	
3.1	Entrance fee, per person	
a	Per person, per night	91.00
b	Refundable damage deposit per facility, only refunded if the facility is left clean and tidy with no damages	689.00
c	Day hiking trails, per guide extra	192.00
3.2	Annual ticket (all reserves)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	962.00
b	Per child, 2 to 12 years	364.00
c	Per child, 13 to 15 years	599.00
d	Per child, 16 to 17 years	791.00
e	Family of 4 (two adults + two children)	930.00
f	Family of 2 (one adult + one child)	465.00
4.	Environmental education	
a	Children of school-going age	36.00
b	Day group, per person	36.00
c	Overnight, per person	62.00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	73.00

4.1	Bamber Group Camp	
a	Per person/child	73.00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	107.00
c	Per guide	192.00
d	Refundable damage deposit	1,060.00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)	66.00
5.	Crockery hire	
a	Crockery hire, 0 to 25 people	604.00
b	Crockery hire, 26 to 50 people	909.00
c	Crockery hire, 51 to 75 people	1,230.00
d	Deposit for crockery hire	1,060.00
6.	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children, through Groenkloof Nature Reserve, approximately 2 hours	
a	Per child	36.00
7.	Film recordings	
a	Rental per day	1,230.00
b	Refundable damage deposit, only if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	1,007.00
c	PLUS normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus admission fee per day
8.	Horse trails (guided)	
a	Day trails: 2-hour trail includes guide for 4 to 8 persons	150.00
b	Day trail per hour	102.00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours, includes guide for 4 to 8 persons	Not available
d	Overnight trails: Per person, per night - maximum of 4 hours per day trail	278.00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	43.00
9.	Night drives	
a	Per person, including use of lapa until 23:00	139.00
10.	Lapa hire (during the day)	
a	1 to 15 persons	898.00
b	16 to 30 persons	1,550.00
c	31 to 60 persons	2,246.00
d	Refundable damage deposit, only if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	742.00
11.	Selling of fire wood (wattle and blue gum if available)	
a	Per bundle, 4 to 5 kg per bundle, when available	18.00
12.	Friends/Groups admission	Free of charge
a	Free entry will be granted to members of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
C.	FAERIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE/MORELETTA KLOOF	
	(96 ha proclaimed nature reserve, hiking trails)	
1.	Admission fee per day	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	12.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	6.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	Free of charge
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	6.00

2.	Admission fee per season (per annum)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	283.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	214.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	Free of charge
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	214.00
3.	Dog permit (per financial year, 1 July to 30 June)	
a	Per permit, maximum of two dogs	60.00
b	Family permit, maximum of four dogs	120.00
4.	Film recordings	
a	Rental, per day, plus normal entrance fee	1,176.00
5.	Hiking trail	
a	Guide, per hike	203.00
6.	Professional photo shoots	
a	Per shoot, per day	113.00
	Friends/Groups Admission	
7.		
a	Free entry will be granted to members of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	Free of charge
D.	BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE	
	Proclaimed nature reserve	
	Angling area, camping	
1.	Admission fee per day	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	30.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	15.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	7.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	15.00
2.	Camping fees	
a	Campsite without electricity	53.00
b	Campsite with electricity	98.00
3.	Water vehicles	
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	30.00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	75.00
E.	RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Angling	
	d. Shaded camping stand	
	e. Natural landscape	
1.	Admission fee	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 18 years and older	59.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	32.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	11.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	32.00



1.2	Penalty fee for exceeding visiting hours, per vehicle	150.00			
1.3	Season tickets (valid for six months, unlimited day entrance only), per adult				
a	Adults	850.00			
b	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, persons with disabilities, and children	396.00			
1.4	Chalets (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery, TV and linen, self catering) (Maximum of six persons) No children under 17 allowed without adult supervision				
a	Per adult, 18 years and older, per night	300.00			
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years, per night	150.00			
c	Pre-school children, 2 to 6 years	Free of charge			
d	Infants, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge			
e	Refundable damage deposit	530.00			
2.	Camping				
a	Per adult, 18 years and older, per night	123.00			
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years, per night	60.00			
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	30.00			
d	Infants, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge			
e	Per vehicle	48.00			
	Maximum camping period: A total of 30 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.				
3.	All nature trails				
3.1	Admission fee				
a	Per person, per ride	16.00			
PART C					
E.	SWIMMING POOL ADMISSION FEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL				
1.	Summer season: September to April. Winter season: Closed				
1.1	Charge per day - including school holidays and public holidays				
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	7.00			
b	Per child, 6 to 17 years	5.00			
c	Pre-school children, 0 to 5 years	Free of charge			
d	Per person, 60 years and older	5.00			
	The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, holds a risk for the Municipality.				
PART D					
1.	REMOVAL OF TREES				
1.1	Trees may be removed on municipal road reserves after considering all factors. Should approval be granted, the cost of the removal of the tree/trees will be determined by applying the Helliwell Tree Evaluation criteria plus labour and transport cost.				
	Tree evaluation				
1.	Size of tree (Circumference/height/ width of trunk)	1 0 to 4 m	2 4 to 8 m	3 8 to 16 m	4 16 m+
2.	Useful life expectancy (years)	1 to 20	20 to 40	40 to 100	100 +
3.	Importance of position in landscape (Position/function)	None	Some	Considerable	High
4.	Presence of other trees in the area	10+	4 to 10	1 to 4	0
5.	Relation to the setting (Position/leaves/cover)	Poor	Suitable	Good	Excellent
6.	Form (Shape/size/height)	Poor	Average	Good	Excellent

7.	Special factors - Botanical value/species	None	Little	Reasonable	Quite	
1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RAND						
Plus cost per unit for labour						
Plus cost per unit for transport						
1.2	Cutting trees as a rehabilitation programme in natural areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area which a contractor applies for.					
1.2.1	Refundable damage deposit					
a	Minimum, per site					1,908.00
b	Maximum, per site					39,220.00
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES					
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises: per function, per day or part thereof					
2.1.1	Suburban parks and open premises					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)					1,016.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					806.00
2.1.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Rental, per day or part thereof					2,131.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					1,993.00
2.1.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Rental, per day or part thereof					2,267.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					1,007.00
2.1.4	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used (only between 08:00 and 18:00). No tents allowed, only gazebos.					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Rental					Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					848.00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)					86.00
2.1.5	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc					
2.1.5.1	Non-Council projects					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property					171.00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces					225.00
d	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on site according to the risk factor
d.1	Minimum/maximum					The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on site according to the risk factor

2.1.5.2	Council projects	
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on site according to the risk factor
2.1.6	Film recordings	
2.1.6.1	All sites except resort sites	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	160.00
b	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2
b.1	5 hours and more	10,693.00
b.2	Less than 5 hours	6,416.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	1,166.00
d	Students, for training purposes	Free of charge
2.1.7	Key deposit	742.00
	Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked	
2.1.8	Preparation fee, per day	30% of the rental fee
	The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
2.1.9	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping	
a	Per hive box, per annum	113.00
2.2	Repetitive use of suburban parks and open premises, per year, including outdoor gyms, boot camps, park runs/walks, sports training, etc	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	160.00
b	Rental, per year or part thereof, payable in advance	
b.1	1 hour per week	1,604.00
b.2	2 hours per week	3,208.00
b.3	3 hours per week	4,812.00
b.4	4 hours per week	6,416.00
b.5	5 hours and more per week	8,020.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	806.00
3.	PLANT DECORATIONS AND PLANT HIRE	
3.1	Decoration Services will deliver, construct, maintain and collect plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc to cover containers.	
	The transport kilometres charged and travelled from Booysens Nursery	
a	Standard decoration: Includes plants, moss, hessian and reeds to cover containers	2,256.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations: Can include plants, sleepers, water features, bridges, etc	2,775.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	374.00
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton LDV loads)	608.00
	Includes moss, hessian and reeds to cover containers. The department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night, per load	

3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	374.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	745.00
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and takes care of the plants	61.10
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour, and load the plants)	
a	Class 1	
	Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots)	5.40
b	Class 2	
	Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)	35.04
c	Class 3	
	Large shrubs/trees	
	25 to 30 cm pots, up to 0,5 m tall	13.80
	25 to 30 cm pots, 0,5 m to 1 m tall	18.20
	25 to 35 cm pots, 1 m to 2 m tall	22.00
d	Class 4	
	Large shrubs/trees/palms	
	35 to 40 cm pots, up to 0,5 m tall	24.50
	35 to 40 cm pots, 0,5 m to 1 m tall	27.80
	35 to 40 cm pots, 1 m to 2 m tall	32.10
e	Class 5	
	Very large trees/plants (pots 3 cm and larger)	112.90
f	Class 6	
	Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)	9.90
3.4	Plant hire overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load	
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	92.90
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	265.10
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATIVE PLANTS	
	In the event that the following are removed without permission from a decoration or damaged, the client will pay the following replacement values:	
a	Plant Class 1	36.60
b	Plant Class 2	100.80
c	Plant Class 3	219.10
d	Plant Class 4	364.60
e	Plant Class 5	912.20
5.	TRANSPORT	
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge applicable when buildings where plants are placed are outside the normal maintenance radius.	Cost per unit for transport
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC	
a	Selling of palm tree fronds	
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	4.70
b	Selling of baled grass, etc	
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	14.20
c	Baled lucerne as is, per bale	301.80
d	Selling of stepping stones and logs (each)	7.60
e	Selling of leca clay, per 20 kg bag	345.50
7.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)	
7.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)	
a	Rental per day	1,039.40
8.	PEST CONTROL	
8.1	Bees	
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Keeping of Bees By-law only (price per nest)	1,086.40
b	Permit to keep bees according to the Keeping of Bees By-Law	106.90
c	Renewal permit to keep bees according to the Keeping of Bees By-law	53.50
8.2	Problem/dangerous animals	
a	Call-out fee	107.00

9.	ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE (AEL) PROCESSING FEES	
a	New application, per listed activity	10,693.00
b	AEL review, per listed activity	10,693.00
c	AEL renewal, per listed activity under review	5,346.00
d	AEL transfer	2,139.00

**SCHEDULE 19****CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS**

The following charges are payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for cemetery and crematorium services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for cemetery and crematorium services in respect of residents, rate payers and their dependents within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CEMETERIES</b>		Non-residents (residential addresses out- side the boun- daries of the Tshwane Metro- politan Muni- cipality) will pay a 200% surcharge
<b>1.</b>	<b>CEMETERIES</b>	
<b>1.1.</b>	<b>GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE</b>	
<b>1.1.1</b>	<b>Surcharges</b>	
<b>1.1.1.1</b>	<b>CATEGORY A CEMETERIES</b>	
	Church Street, Rebecca Street, Zandfontein, Heatherdale, Pretoria East, Centurion, Pretoria North, Silverton, Irene Cemetery	
	Children up to 9 years	1,059.00
	9 years and older	1,334.00
<b>1.1.1.2</b>	<b>CATEGORY B CEMETERIES</b>	
	Mamelodi West, Mamelodi East, Atteridgeville, Saulsville, Lotus Gardens, Soshanguve, New Mabopane, Rayton, Cullinan, Kungwini, Bronkhorstspuit, Old Bronkhorstspuit Klipkruisfontein, Honingnestkrants, Olievenhoutbosch, Laudium, Hatherley Cemetery, Tshwane North, Temba, Zithobeni, Rethabiseng, New Ga-Rankuwa, Winterfeld, Old Ga-Rankuwa, Old Soshanguve and Refilwe Cemetery	
	Children up to 9 years	315.00
	9 years and older	580.00
<b>1.1.1.3</b>	<b>CATEGORY C CEMETERIES- MANAGED BY COMMUNITY</b>	
	Suurman, Morokolong, New Eersterus, Diloppe, Majaneng, Five Acres, Selosesha, Twelve Acres, Stinkwater 1, 2, and 3 and Old New Eersterus Cemetery	
	Children up to 9 years	No charge
	9 years and older	No charge
<b>1.2</b>	<b>GRAVE DIGGING</b>	
	<b>(Previously digging and closing of graves)</b>	
<b>1.2.1</b>	<b>Surcharges</b>	
<b>1.2.1.1</b>		
<b>ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CEMETERIES</b>		Non-residents (residential addresses out- side the bounda- ries of the Tshwane Metro- politan Muni- cipality) will pay a 200% surcharge

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.2.1.1.1</b>	<b>CATEGORY A CEMETERIES</b>  Church Street, Rebecca Street, Zandfontein, Heatherdale, Pretoria East, Centurion, Pretoria North, Silverton, Irene Cemetery	
	Children 0 - 9 years	927.00
	9 years and older	1,023.00
	<b>Re-opening (2nd internment)</b>	
	Children 0 - 9 years	463.00
	9 years and older	1,023.00
	<b>Exhumation</b>	
	Children and adults	1,722.00
	<b>Weekends</b>	
	Children and adults	209.00
	<b>Ashes/body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>	
	Children and adults	268.00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	66.00
<b>1.2.1.1.2</b>	<b>CATEGORY B CEMETERIES</b>  Mamelodi West, Mamelodi East, Atteridgeville, Saulsville, Lotus Gardens, Soshanguve, New Mabopane, Rayton, Cullinan, Kungwini, Bronkhorstspuit, Old Bronkhorstspuit Klipkruisfontein, Honingnest-krants, Olievenhoutbosch, Laudium, Hatherley Cemetery, Tshwane North, Temba, Zithobeni, Rethabiseng, New Ga-Rankuwa, Winter-veld, Old Ga-Rankuwa, Old Soshanguve and Refilwe Cemetery	
	Children 0 - 9 years	181.00
	9 years and older	514.00
	<b>Re-opening (2nd internment)</b>	
	Children 0 - 9 years	181.00
	9 years and older	514.00
	<b>Exhumation</b>	
	Children and adults	1,722.00
	<b>Weekends</b>	
	Children and adults	209.00
	<b>Ashes/body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>	
	Children and adults	268.00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	66.00
<b>1.2.1.1.3</b>	<b>CATEGORY C CEMETERIES- MANAGED BY COMMUNITY</b>  Suurman, Morokolong, New Eersterus, Diloppe, Majaneng, Five Acres, Selosesha, Twelve Acres, Stinkwater 1, 2, and 3 and Old New Eersterus Cemetery	
	Children 0 - 9 years	No charge
	9 years and older	No charge
	<b>Re-opening (2nd internment)</b>	
	Children 0 - 9 years	No charge
	9 years and older	No charge
	<b>Exhumation</b>	
	Children and adults	No charge
	<b>Weekends</b>	
	Children and adults	No charge
	<b>Ashes/body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>	
	Children and adults	No charge
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	No charge



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>2.</b>	<b>CREMATORIUMS</b>	
	ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CREMATORIUMS	Non-residents (residential addresses out- side the boun- daries of the Tshwane Metro- politan Muni- cipality) will pay a 200% surcharge
<b>2.1</b>	<b>CREMATORIUM FEES</b>	
2.1.1	Fees at crematorium:	
a.	<b>Cremation fees (including approved medical referee fees):</b> Children (0 to 9 years) Adults (9 years and older) Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	793.00 1,206.00 444.00
b.	<b>Ash berm reservation</b> (Children and adults)	700.00
c.	<b>Grass space reservation</b> (Children and adults)	843.00
d.	Wall of remembrance reservation (niches)	1,692.00
e.	Space only reservation	843.00
f.	Removal of ashes from ash berm and wall of remembrance	475.00
g.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and public holidays	211.00
h.	Use of chapel with organ/kitchen facility	425.00
i.	<b>In niches (garden of remembrance)</b> Children and adults	1,692.00
j.	Existing graves	See ashes in graves
<b>3.</b>	<b>SUNDRIES</b>	
a.	<b>Application for tombstones</b> Children Adults	150.00 264.00
b.	<b>Family trees</b> Survey per day	106.00
c.	Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during weekends and public holidays: Previous Pretoria cemeteries	211.00
d.	<b>Previous Centurion cemeteries</b>	210.00
e.	Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemetery (led by cemetery officials)	316.00
f.	Social gatherings (commemorations and ghost tour – Church Street Cemetery)	425.00
g.	Levy for tombstone erection	529.00
h.	Muslim prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	1,058.00
i.	Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0:00)	42.00
j.	Late arrival of hearse (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	316.00

**SCHEDULE 20**  
**LAND USE APPLICATIONS**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Consent Use and Permission Applications</b>	
1.1 Consent in terms of Clause 14(6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1,658.00
1.2 Permission for the erection of one additional dwelling house in terms of Clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	829.00
1.3 Permission for the erection of a telecommunication mast in terms of Clause 14(11) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	829.00
1.4 Permission to amend conditions of a permission in terms of Clause 15(6) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	403.00
1.5 Consent use in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1,658.00
1.6 Application for permission in terms of Clause 16(9) for partial or total non-compliance with the provisions of Clause 16(2) and 16(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1,484.00
1.7 Permission to amend conditions of a consent use in terms of Clause 16(11) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) or any other town-planning scheme	403.00
1.8 Permission in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	829.00
1.9 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1,658.00
<b>2. Applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
2.1 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	5,446.00
2.2 Amendment in terms of Section 56 or 125	1,700.00
<b>3. Consolidation application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
3.1 Amendment of a consolidation plan before and after approval	475.00
3.2 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	830.00
<b>4. Subdivision applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
4.1 Amendment of a subdivision plan before and after approval	475.00
4.2 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	830.00
<b>5. Simultaneous subdivision and consolidation application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
5.1 Amendment of a subdivision and consolidation plan before and after approval	475.00
5.2 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	830.00

<b>6.</b>	<b>Township establishment in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
6.1	Application in terms of Section 96(4)	
	(a) Application fee (excluding advertisements)	2,369.00
	Plus	
	(b) If application must be re-advertised (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	7,578.00
6.2	Application in terms of Section 100	
	(a) Application fee (excluding advertisements)	5,211.00
	Plus	
	(b) If application must be re-advertised (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	7,578.00
6.3	Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan	
	(a) In two townships	3,317.00
	(b) For every additional township	1,658.00
6.4	Application in terms of Section 125 (exemption is permitted if the application is on behalf of the Municipality on municipal property/ies)	6,748.00
6.5	Extension of time: Application in terms of Section 72(1) and 101(2)	895.00
<b>7.</b>	<b>Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)</b>	
7.1	Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in a title deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising	600.00
7.2	Amendment of an application for the simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in a title deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2,000.00
7.3	Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, as set out in terms of Section 2(1) if not requested simultaneously with any other land use application	221.00
<b>8.</b>	<b>Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 20 of 1986)</b>	
8.1	Application in terms of Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	475.00
8.2	Application in terms of Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	1,348.00
<b>9.</b>	<b>Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (gated communities)</b>	
9.1	For the initial application:	
	1 – 20 residential units	11,000.00
	21 – 60 residential units basic fee	11,000.00
	Plus	
		plus
		500.00
	61 – 120 residential units	11,000.00
	Plus	
		plus
		350.00
	121 – 200 residential units	11,000.00
	Plus	
		plus
		300.00
	201 residential units and more	11,000.00
	Plus	
		plus
		250.00
9.2	Application after the initial two years	
	1 – 20 residential units	11,000.00
	21 – 60 residential units basic fee	11,000.00
	Plus	
		plus
		250.00
	61 – 120 residential units	11,000.00
	Plus	
		plus
		175.00
	121 – 200 residential units	11,000.00
	Plus	
		plus
		150.00
	201 residential units and more	11,000.00
	Plus	
		plus
		125.00

9.3	Resubmission of applications, but with more or less erven	Same fees as for initial application
<b>10.</b>	<b>Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997</b>	
10.1	Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District	5,921.00
10.2	Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District	5,921.00
<b>11.</b>	<b>Applications in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016</b>	
11.1	Rezoning in terms of Section 16(1)	7,934.00
	Plus promulgation	2,267.00
11.2	Removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms of Section 16(2) and consent by the Municipality or by the Municipality as the controlling authority in terms of Section 16(2)(d)	680.00
	Plus promulgation	1,133.00
11.3	Reservation of a township name in terms of Section 16(4) and 16(5)	567.00
11.4	Township establishment or extension of boundaries in terms of Section 16(4)	11,335.00
	Plus promulgation	4,534.00
11.5	Division of a township in terms of Section 16(5) (per division)	4,534.00
	Plus promulgation per division	4,534.00
11.6	Amendment of an approved township in terms of Section 16(4)	5,667.00
11.7	Approval of an alteration, amendment or cancellation of a general plan in terms of Section 16(15)	5,667.00
11.8	Subdivision and/or consolidation in terms of Section 16(12)(a)(i) and (ii)	850.00
11.9	Subdivision in terms of Section 16(12)(a) (iii)	4,194.00
11.10	Amendment of a land development application prior to approval in terms of Section 16(18) or post-approval in terms of Section 16(19)	1,700.00
11.11	Administrative amendment of conditions of application and administrative processes in terms of Section 23(2)	802.00
11.12	Cancellation of a land development application in terms of Section 23(3)	237.00
11.13	Registration of servitudes in terms of Section 28(1)	802.00
11.14	Confirmation of land use rights for the registration or amendment of a sectional title scheme in terms of Section 28(9)	802.00
11.15	Extension of time	895.00
11.16	Excision of an agricultural holding in terms of Section 32	1,700.00
11.17	Any other application that is not mentioned above	768.00
11.18	Removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms of Section 16(2) and consent by the Municipality or the Municipality as the controlling authority in terms of Section 16(2)(d) and rezoning in terms of Section 16(1)	7,934.00
	Plus promulgation	2,267.00
<b>12.</b>	<b>Other applications</b>	
12.1	Provision of reasons for decisions of the City Planning and Development Committee and/or Strategic Development Tribunal and/or Municipal Planning Tribunal and/or the Appeal Authority	356.00
12.2	Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 16(10) of the Land Use Management By-law, read with Section 53 of SPLUMA	356.00
12.3	Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above	237.00
12.4	Local authority approval for liquor licences	750.00
12.5	Municipal gambling authorisation	750.00
12.6	Any other application not mentioned above	768.00
12.7	Lodging of an appeal	3,400.00
<b>13.</b>	<b>Other documents</b>	
13.1	Manuals applicable to land development applications, per manual	60.00
13.2	Guideline document in terms of Section 12(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016	86.00
13.3	Guideline documents in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, per page	3.00
13.4	Zoning certificates	22.00
13.5	CD containing the manuals applicable to land development applications	119.00
13.6	CD containing the town-planning schemes	119.00
13.7	CD containing the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	119.00

13.8	Relevant town-planning scheme	222.00
13.9	Zoning plans	36.00
13.10	Annexure T	36.00
13.11	Approved consent use and/or permission conditions	36.00
13.12	Zoning certificate with annexure	59.00
13.13	Zoning certificate with annexure plus plan	90.00
13.14	Clauses and schedules per page	5.00
13.15	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework	241.00
13.16	CD containing the Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework	119.00
13.17	Other documents such as policies, eg Guesthouse Policy, Local Geographical Names Policy	72.00
13.18	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	222.00
13.19	Schedules and application forms in terms of the by-law, per page	3.00
13.20	Audio record of a Municipal Planning Tribunal hearing in terms of Section 17(12) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016	170.00

**SCHEDULE 21****SERVICES RENDERED BY THE TSHWANE METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT**

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
1.	Towing fees	
a)	Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	1,700.00
b) i)	Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg to 16 000 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	2,834.00
ii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first 25 kilometers	136.00
iii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	86.00
c) i)	Extra-heavy/articulated motor vehicle (16 001 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	4,830.00
ii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for towing/transporting of an extra-heavy/articulated motor vehicle for the first 25 kilometers	136.00
iii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	85.00
2.	Pound fees	
a)	Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound	68.00
b)	Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound	153.00
c)	Cost per full day that an extra-heavy/articulated motor vehicle is stored in the pound	306.00
3.	Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police members (including events)	
3.1	Cost per TMPD member   per hour or part thereof	
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	193.00
(ii)	Sundays and public holidays	267.00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel/transportation cost	267.00
3.2	Cost per TMPD warden (point duty)   per hour or part thereof	
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	74.00
(ii)	Sundays and public holidays	74.00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel/transportation cost	266.00
3.3	Compulsory payment of an administration fee   payable by an organiser/applicant   per event	567.00
3.4	The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least three working days before the start of the event (except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police).	

4.	Parking meter tariffs	
a)	Parking for 30 minutes (Mon – Fri: 08:00 – 18:00) (Sat: 08:00 – 12:00)	8.00
b)	Parking for 60 minutes (Mon – Fri: 08:00 – 18:00) (Sat: 08:00 – 12:00)	15.00
c)	Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon – Fri)	133.00
d)	Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday	68.00
e)	Parking meter tariffs – Sundays and public holidays	0.00
5.	Disabled parking permit	
a)	Disabled parking permit (for parking in disabled parking bays)	127.00
6.	Prospectus of Metro Police Academy	
6.1	Municipal Police Diploma	35,736.00
6.2	Basic Traffic Officer (12 months – NQF4)	30,748.00
6.3	Municipal Police Certificate (three-month short course)	11,260.00
6.4	Peace Officer/Law Enforcement Officer (5 days)	4,129.00
6.5	Traffic Warden (3 months)	11,260.00
6.6	Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the Court (2 days)	1,027.00
6.7	Traffic Control (Point Duty) (5 days)	2,064.00
6.8	Defensive Driving (Advanced/10 days)	6,978.00
6.9	Motorcycle/Light Motor Vehicle Licence Course (K53) (15 days)	16,520.00
6.10	Learner's Licence Course (1 day)	513.00
6.11	Motorcycle Advanced Course (5 days)	3,172.00
6.12	Examiner of Vehicles (3 months)	17,344.00
6.13	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade A (complete course/3 months)	23,476.00
6.13(1)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade F (15 days)	4,673.00
6.13(2)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade L (5 days)	2,371.00
6.13(3)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade D (25 days)	10,800.00
6.13(4)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade B (5 days)	2,371.00
6.13(5)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade C (8 days)	3,179.00
6.14	Refresher Course for Traffic/Municipal Police Officer (3 months)	11,260.00
6.15	Evaluate Loads on Vehicles (2 months)	11,260.00
6.16	Tactical Street Survival Level 1 (10 days)	7,571.00
6.17	Tactical Street Survival Level 2 (10 days)	6,032.00
6.18	Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (5 days)	3,097.00
6.18(1)	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun (5 days)	3,097.00
6.18(2)	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle (5 days)	3,097.00
6.19	First Responder – Accident Scene (5 days)	1,376.00
6.20	K78 Road Block (5 days)	2,113.00
6.21	Dräger Training (10 days)	1,478.00
6.22	Docket Training (10 days)	1,879.00
6.23	Supervisor Course (10 days)	3,759.00
6.24	Daily tariff: presenting outside Tshwane	1,433.00
6.24(1)	Transportation (AA tariffs), accommodation/meals and daily allowance (R286 per day in accordance with the approved City of Tshwane Subsistence and Travelling Policy) are for the account of the client (directly payable to the facilitator)	
6.25	Daily tariff: presenting within Tshwane	513.00
6.26	Verification of qualification/statement of results	240.00
6.27	Children and Youth At Risk (5 days)	4,100.00
6.28	Attack on Police Officers (5 days)	4,100.00
6.29	Bicycle Training for Law Enforcement Officers (10 days)	8,100.00
6.30	Artistic performance by the TMPD Choir (three-hour appearance)	9,300.00
6.31	Artistic performance by the TMPD Police Band (three-hour appearance)	16,000.00
6.32	Artistic performance by the TMPD Entertainment Band (three-hour appearance)	9,300.00
6.33	Exhibition by the TMPD Ceremonial Guard (three-hour exhibition)	16,000.00
6.34	Chaplain services rendered outside the TMPD (one-hour service)	600.00



**SCHEDULE 22****CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICE CONTRIBUTION  
UNIT RATES FOR ROADS AND STORMWATER**

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main road network: Width component	Peak-hour trip	2,825.14
Main road network: Strength component	E 80/day	37.36
Local street network: Width component	Vehicle trip/day	-86.80
Local street network: Strength component	E 80/day	-
Main stormwater network	C co-eff x A	8.26
Local stormwater network: Township development	C co-eff x A	-0.02
Local stormwater network: Changes in land use	C co-eff x A	4.07
Natural water courses	C co-eff x A	0.76

**SCHEDULE 23****INFORMAL/FORMAL BUSINESS COMPLIANCE REGULATION****Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls**

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>CBD</b>	
Bloed Street	156.20
Edmond Street	156.20
KFC (Lilian Ngoyi)	156.20
Church Square	156.20
Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank)	156.20
Museum Park	156.20
Scheiding Street	156.20
Union Buildings	156.20
Block M (Thabo Sehume and Pretorius)	156.20
Block O (Thabo Sehume and Madiba)	156.20
Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase)	156.20
<b>Church Mall (CID Area)</b>	
Block A	207.80
Block B	207.80
Block C	207.80
Block E	156.20
Block F	156.20
Block G	156.20
Block H	156.20
Block I	156.20
Block J	156.20
Block K	156.20
Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba	156.20
<b>Centurion</b>	
Centurion Mall	156.20
Swartkop Taxi Rank	156.20
Irene	156.20
Sunderland Ridge	156.20
Brakfontein	156.20
Hennops Park	156.20
Laudium	156.20
Lyttelton – Road Junction	156.20
Gateway	156.20

Olievenhoutbosch	156.20
Irene Station	156.20
Arcadia (CID Area)	207.80
Hatfield Station	207.80
Silverton Station	207.80
Silverton Dale	207.80
Waverley	207.80
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	207.80
Fruits and Vegetables	156.20
Wierda Park	156.20
Koedoespoort	156.20
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	207.80
Marabastad	207.80
Mabopane Station	186.55
Klip 'n Kruisfontein	156.20
<b>Denneboom</b>	
Block A	124.20
Block B	186.55
Block C	250.15
Block D	495.00
Block E	124.20
Block F	311.65
Block P	124.20
Vending Trolley monthly fee	146.30
Vending Trolley application fee (annual)	281.95
<b>Hammanskraal</b>	
Mandela Village craft stalls	65.70
<b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (formal business)</b>	
New licence application	685.80
Application fee	199.30
Licence fee (annual)	500.10
<b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (formal business)</b>	
Application fee	301.05
Licence renewal fee (annual)	199.30
<b>Provision of certain types of health facilities or entertainment</b>	
Application fee (annual)	1,765.50
Licence renewal fee (annual)	4,413.85
<b>Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs</b>	
Application fee (annual)	94.35
Licence renewal fee (annual)	187.60
<b>Events hawking around sport arenas and other venues</b>	
Events hawking licence at sport arenas and other venues (daily fees)	281.95
<b>Dairy Mall</b>	
Closed stall	198.00
Open stall	149.45
<b>Marabastad trading market</b>	
Market stall	198.20
Centurion: Rooihuiskraal Road: soft goods	88.00
Centurion: Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	156.20
Airport Road	156.20
Buitekant Street	156.20
Bushveld Road	156.20
College Road	156.20
Commissioner Street	156.20
Court Street	156.20
Dr Swanepoel (between Sefako Makgatho Drive and N4)	156.20
Douglas Rens Street	156.20

Eerste Laan	156.20
Hebron Road	156.20
Klipgat Road	156.20
Loveyday Street	156.20
Maphala Street	156.20
Mashamaite	156.20
Molotlegi Street	156.20
Rooihuiskraal Road	156.20
<b>Name of Transport Facility</b>	
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	198.00
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	198.00
Hammanaskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	198.00
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport Interchange	198.00
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	198.00
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	198.00
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	198.00
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	198.00
<b>Name of Shopping Centre/Business Area/Hostel</b>	
Babelegi Industrial Area	156.20
Booyens Shopping Centre	156.20
Bougainville Shopping Complex	156.20
Claremont Shopping Complex	156.20
Danville Shopping Complex	156.20
Gateway Centre	156.20
Hercules Shopping Complex	156.20
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	156.20
Highveld Industrial Park	156.20
Kingsley Hostels	156.20
Kopanong Shopping Centre	156.20
Mamelodi Hostels	156.20
Pretoria North Central Business District	156.20
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	156.20
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	156.20
Renbrou Shopping Centre	156.20
Rosslyn Centre	156.20
Saulsville Hostels	156.20
Shoprite Precinct	156.20
Southern Park of the CBD	156.20
Temba City	156.20
West Park Shopping Complex	156.20
Arcadia	156.20
East Lynne	156.20
Pretoria Station	156.20
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls: soft goods/fruits and vegetables	196.10
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls: food	215.20

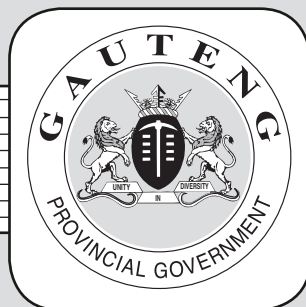
## SCHEDULE 24

## TSHWANE LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT ACADEMY

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.</b>	<b>Venue hire to external and internal clients</b>	
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Venue hire (excluding catering):</b>	
1.1.1	Syndicate Room 1 to 8 (per person)	154.50
1.1.2	Room 1 to 6 (per person)	154.50
1.1.3	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	154.50
1.1.4	Auditorium (per person)	154.50
1.1.5	Room 18 (per person)	154.50
1.1.6	Room 7 to 12 (per person)	154.50
<b>2.</b>	<b>Syndicate rooms hire with main venue</b>	
2.1	Breakaway hire with main venue	218.20
2.2	Assessment centre	2,320.50
2.3	Committee rooms	695.00
2.4	Restaurant including tables and chairs	7,255.20
2.5	Auditorium hire	3,630.50
<b>3.</b>	<b>Accommodation</b>	
3.1	Single	391.50
3.2	Sharing	273.00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Squash courts</b>	17.50
<b>5.</b>	<b>Lapa - braai area</b>	1,951.50
<b>6.</b>	<b>TV room lapa - braai area</b>	2,342.00
<b>7.</b>	<b>Office accommodation per month</b>	134.00
<b>8.</b>	<b>Manoeuvring courses</b>	
8.1	Light, per hour	80.50
8.2	Heavy, per hour	103.00
8.3	Groups/company, per day	3,743.00
<b>9.</b>	<b>Studio</b>	6,394.50
<b>10.</b>	<b>Cork fee</b>	38.50
<b>11.</b>	<b>PA system</b>	1,224.50
<b>12.</b>	<b>Data projector</b>	1,066.00
<b>13.</b>	<b>Monthly staff parking</b>	102.00
<b>14.</b>	<b>Committee Room 1 on weekends</b>	1,454.50
<b>15.</b>	<b>Committee Room 2 on weekends</b>	1,208.50
<b>16.</b>	<b>Committee Room 3 on weekends</b>	969.00

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 514 - PART 5**

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

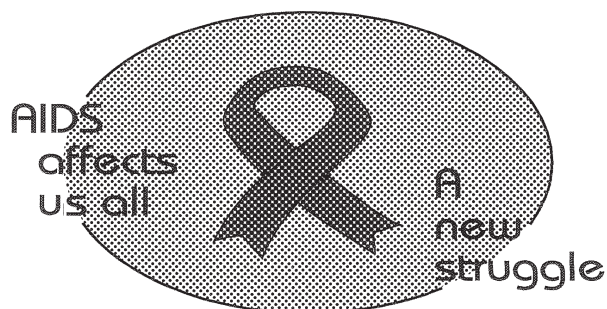
**Vol. 24**

**PRETORIA**  
27 JUNE 2018  
27 JUNIE 2018

**No. 175**

## **PART 5 OF 6**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00175





## SCHEDULE 25

## HOUSING AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

## New rentals: High-rise buildings

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>BLESBOK/BOSBOK</b>	
Bachelor	1,510.00
One bedroom	2,050.00
Two bedrooms	2,290.00
<b>NUWE STALSHOOGTE</b>	
Room	1,270.00
Bachelor/Small	1,560.00
Bachelor/One bedroom	1,690.00
Two bedrooms	2,000.00
<b>OU STALSHOOGTE</b>	
Small room	1,140.00
Double room	1,390.00
Bachelor	1,210.00
One bedroom	1,450.00
One bedroom	1,870.00
Two bedrooms	1,920.00
<b>RIVERSIDE</b>	
Two bedrooms	1,570.00
Three bedrooms	1,710.00
<b>HEUWEL</b>	
One bedroom	1,500.00
<b>GROENVELD</b>	
One bedroom	1,440.00
Two bedrooms, small	1,640.00
Two bedrooms	1,740.00
<b>JJ BOSMANHUIS</b>	
Bachelor	1,390.00
One bedroom	1,500.00
One bedroom, large	1,640.00
Two bedrooms	2,000.00

## New rentals: Loose-standing houses

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>CLAREMONT</b>	
Three bedrooms	1,870.00
<b>EERSTERUST</b>	
Two roomed houses - two rooms	190.00
<b>AKASIA/SOSHANGUVE</b>	
	310.00
<b>LOTUS GARDENS</b>	
Two bedrooms	310.00
<b>NELLMAPIUS</b>	
Two bedrooms	360.00

## New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>KINGSLEY</b>	
Bed (Council employees)	130.00
Bed (Other tenants)	250.00
<b>BELLE OMBRE</b>	
Bed, paid per month	3,920.00
<b>SOSHANGUVE</b>	
Sitter	130.00
Bachelor	180.00
One bedroom	180.00
Two bedrooms	310.00
Three bedrooms	420.00
<b>SAULSVILLE</b>	
One bedroom	240.00
Two bedrooms	420.00
Three bedrooms	610.00
<b>MAMELODI</b>	
Single units	420.00
Two bedrooms	730.00
Three bedrooms	910.00
<b>RIANA PARK</b>	
House (4)	6% of monthly salary
<b>ZITHOBENI</b>	
House (1)	6% of monthly salary
Three-bedroom unit	420.00
Rooms	240.00
<b>BRONKHORSTSPRUIT</b>	
House (1) (Municipal Manager)	6% of monthly salary
House (2)	6% of monthly salary
<b>CULLINAN</b>	
Three bedrooms	420.00
Rooms	240.00
<b>NEW MARKET-RELATED RENTAL SELF-SUFFICIENT ELDERLY</b>	
<b>DANVILLE OVD</b>	
Single	910.00
Double	1,450.00
Flats	1,450.00
<b>CLAREMONT OVD</b>	1,450.00
<b>ELOFFSDAL OVD</b>	
Single	1,010.00
Double	1,740.00
<b>VILLIERIA OVD</b>	1,740.00
<b>CAPITAL PARK OVD</b>	
Single	1,015.00
Double	1,740.00
<b>HERCULES 12H</b>	1,450.00
<b>NOORDEPARK</b>	
Single	910.00
Double	1,450.00

**SCHEDULE 26****WAYLEAVE FEES FOR WORK DONE ON PUBLIC ROADS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Wayleave fees</b>		
Processing of a wayleave application (all three stages as per EWMS)	Per wayleave	2,000.00
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Street link/2 weeks	4,800.00
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	Street link/day	9,600.00
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	Per road closure application	2,160.00
<b>Fees and tariffs for wayleave applications for electronic communication network (ECN) utilities</b>		
Fee for processing wayleave application for ECN		15,000.00
Refundable security deposit for ECN: per application		250,000.00
Fee for utilising sewer and storm water systems for ECN: per kilometre per annum		1,000.00
Fee for laying ECN in the public road reserve: per kilometre per annum		200.00
<b>Fees for extension of time not approved in terms of the general conditions of contract</b>		
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Per day or portion thereof	2,400.00
Lane rental (per intersection)	Per day or part thereof	19,200.00
<b>Exclusions for tariffs, but not for extension of time:</b>		
All City of Tshwane departments		
All national departments		
All provincial departments		
All time periods refer to calendar days, not working days.		

**SCHEDULE 27**  
**SWIMMING POOLS**

The Director responsible for sport and recreation in each region, or his/her proxy, may at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, such specified discount, on all items appearing in Part A.

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
A.	Swimming pool admission fees at Hillcrest Swimming Pool (olympic size Swimming pool, heated during winter months, ablution facilities, kiosk)	
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	15.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and developmentally disabled persons (per person)	7.00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)	522.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)	268.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	131.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)	268.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)	131.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	73.00
d	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent not swimming)	91.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	6.00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child swimming or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	91.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (Only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 – 14:00) Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets	567.00
1.4	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m bath available at Hillcrest)	703.00
1.4.1	One hour coaching per day, per lane	57.00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)	
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)	6.00

d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		7.00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)		210.00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)		107.00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee		
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets		703.00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane		57.00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes).		
	Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. However, the facilities are not rented out on public holidays.		
3.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 – 13:00	per hour or part thereof	134.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 – 18:00	per hour or part thereof	164.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 – 22:00	per hour or part thereof	242.00
3.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 – 13:00	per hour or part thereof	182.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 – 18:00	per hour or part thereof	219.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 – 24:00	per hour or part thereof	303.00
d	Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		1,600.00
4.1	Squash court		
a	Per court (Mondays - Sundays, 08:00 – 20:00	per ½ hour	12.00
4.2	Clubhouse		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		404.00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		40.00
5.1	Store, kiosk, ground, office and Swim Shop hire		
a	Store hire, per month		114.00
b	Club grounds or office space, per square meter, per month		12.00
c	Swim Shop, per month		567.00
d	Kiosk, per month		1,426.00
e	Office hire, per month		1,413.00
B.	Swimming bath admission fees at De Jongh Diving Centre (diving centre, heated during winter months, diving boards, hot tub)		
1.	Summer season 01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director responsible for Sport and Recreation in each region		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults – persons 18 years and older (per person)		15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)		7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)		6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)		7.00

1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)	522.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)	267.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	131.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, persons with disabilities (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)	267.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)	131.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	73.00
d	Season tickets	
d.1	Season ticket (trainer or parent not swimming)	91.00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August – exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination)	
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults (persons of 18 years and older) (per person)	15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)	6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)	7.00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket	
a	Adults (per person)	210.00
b	Children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)	107.00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas and training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. However, the facilities are not rented out on public holidays.	
3.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 – 13:00) per hour or part thereof	134.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 – 18:00) per hour or part thereof	164.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 – 22:00) per hour or part thereof	242.00
3.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 – 13:00) per hour or part thereof	182.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 – 18:00) per hour or part thereof	219.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 – 24:00) per hour or part thereof	303.00
d	Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	1,600.00
e	Clubhouse – diving, Mondays – Fridays	385.00
C.	Swimming bath admission fees at Eersterust, Tjaart van Vuuren and Laudium Swimming Baths (olympic size swimming pool, children's play equipment, splash pool, ablution facilities, kiosk)	
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director responsible for sport and recreation in each region.	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)	15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)	6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)	7.00



1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		522.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		267.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		131.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, and persons with disabilities (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		267.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		131.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		73.00
d	Season tickets		
d.1	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent not swimming)		91.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		6.00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		91.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 – 14:00)		567.00
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)		
1.4.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4 x monthly tickets		703.00
2.	Swimming bath at Eersterust Gymnasium		
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		
a	Per adult		73.00
b	Per child		55.00
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities (All galas and training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. However, the facilities are not rented out on public holidays.		
2.2.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	134.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	164.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, (18:00 – 22:00)	per hour or part thereof	242.00
2.2.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	182.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	219.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 – 24:00)	per hour or part thereof	303.00
3.	Swimming pool halls		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		405.00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		42.00
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 – 20:00		394.00
d	Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		1,600.00

4.	Squash courts		
a	Per court (Mondays to Sundays, 08:00 – 22:00)	per ½ hour	12.00
5.	Gym at Eersterust	Club rental per month	2,000.00
6.	Gym at Tjaart van Vuuren	rental per month	8,555.00
7.	Kiosk at Tjaart van Vuuren	rental per month	1,413.00
D.	Swimming bath admission fees at Deon Malherbe, Rooiwal, Sunnyside, Soshanguve, Pretoria North, Les Marais, Temba Swimming Pool, Gert van Schalkwyk and Nelmapius, Bronkhorstspuit and Zithubeni Swimming Baths (25-metre swimming pool, ablution facilities, splash pool, children's play equipment, kiosk)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible – exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)		15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)		7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)		6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)		7.00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		522.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		267.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		131.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		267.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		131.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		73.00
d	Season tickets		
d.1	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent not swimming)		91.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		6.00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		91.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		567.00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for learning to swim and development training		31.00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)		
1.4.1	25 m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)		358.00
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas and training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. However, the facilities are not rented out on public holidays.		

1.5.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	134.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	164.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 – 22:00)	per hour or part thereof	242.00
1.5.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	182.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	219.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 – 24:00)	per hour or part thereof	303.00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		405.00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		42.00
c	Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		1,600.00

**SCHEDULE 28****PRE-SCHOOL FEES**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Pre-school fees, per child per month	220.00

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1020 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE****PRETORIA REGION AMENDMENT SCHEME 524PR**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 57(1)(a) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), that the City of Tshwane has approved the application for the amendment of the Pretoria Town-planning Scheme, 1974, being the rezoning of Portion 893 of the farm Kameeldrift 298JR, to Special only for the purposes of a resort, subject to certain further conditions.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of this amendment scheme are filed with the Head of Department: Department of Development Planning and Local Government, Gauteng Provincial Government and the Executive Director: City Planning and Development, City of Tshwane, and are open to inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Pretoria Amendment Scheme 524PR and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

(9/2/4/2-524PR (Item 23864)

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

27 JUNE 2018  
(Notice 310/2018)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1021 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 13-16409**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 60 Morningside Manor:

- (1) The removal of Conditions B(b), B(c), B(d), B(f), B(g), B(h), B(j) and B(k) from Deed of Transfer T144732/2003 in respect of Erf 60 Morningside Manor;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-15580. Amendment Scheme 13-16409 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 164/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1022 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-16936**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Erven 113 and 114 Wolhuter from "Industrial 1" to "Residential 4" subject to amended conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-16936.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-16936 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 198/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1023 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 13-15353**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of the Erf 66 Florida Hills:

- (1) The removal of Conditions C(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (j), (k), (l), (l)(i), (l)(ii), (m), (m)(i), (m)(ii) and (n) from Deed of Transfer T80686/2004;
- (2) The amendment of the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Business 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-15353. Amendment Scheme 13-15353 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 197/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1024 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPAL NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (AS REVISED 2014) READ WITH SECTION 16(3) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016.**

I, Hester Botha, of S.A. Childcare, being the applicant of ERF 2782, WIERDAPARK EXTENSION 2 TOWNSHIP, REGISTRATION DIVISION J.R. GAUTENG PROVINCE, **hereby give notice** in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (as revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management Bylaw, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Municipality for a Consent Use for a **PLACE OF CHILDCARE**. The Property is situated at 36 Senekal Street, Wierda Park Extension 2. The current zoning of the property is "residential 1". The intention of the applicant in this matter is to use the property for a Day-care / Crèche.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 27 June 2018 to 25 July 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

**Address of Municipal offices:** Address of Municipal offices: Registry, Room E10, cnr Basden & Rabie Street, Centurion.

**Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 25 July 2018

**Address of applicant:** S.A. Childcare, 388 Deetlefs Street, PRETORIA NORTH, P. O. Box 54002, Ninapark, 0156 / Telephone No: 012 – 771 3163, Fax 0866240667

**Date on which notice will be published:** 27 June 2018 and 4 July 2018

**Reference:** CPD WDPX@0762/2782 (ITEM 28612)

27-04

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1024 VAN 2018****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWING VAN 'N GEBRUIKSREG AANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE STADSBEPLANNING SKEMA, 2008 (SOOS GEWYSIG 2014) LEES MET ARTIKEL 16(3) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSWANE GRONDBESTUUR BY-WETTE, 2016.**

Ek, Hester Botha, van S.A. Childcare, die aansoeker van ERF 2782 WIERDAPARK UITBREIDING 2 DORPSGEBIED REGISTRASIE AFDELING J.R. GAUTENG PROVINSIE, **gee hiermee kennis** in terme van Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Stadsbeplanningskema, 2008, (soos gewysig 2014) lees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondbestuur By-Wette 2016, dat ons by die Tswane Munisipaliteit vir 'n Gebruiksreg vir 'n **PLEK VAN KINDERSORG** aansoek gedoen het.

Die eiendom is geleë te Senekalstraat 36, Wierdapark Uitbreiding 2, Centurion. Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is "residential 1". Die intensies van die aansoeker in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die eiendom vir 'n Dagsorg / Crèche te gebruik.

Enige besware of kommentaar, asook die gronde van sodanige besware en/of kommentaar met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat die besware indien, kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien word tesame met of skriftelik gerig word aan : Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag ge-inspreek word gedurende normale kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Staatskoerant.

**Adres van Munisipalite kantore:** Registry, Room E10, cnr Basden & Rabie Street, Centurion.

**Sluitingsdatum van enige besware en/of kommentaar:** 25 Julie 2018

**Adres van Applikant :** S.A. Childcare, Deetlefsstraat 388, PRETORIA NOORD, Posbus 54002, Ninapark, 0156 / Telefoonnr: 012 – 771 3163, Faks 0866240667.

**Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word:** 27 Junie 2018 en 4 Julie 2018

**Verwysing:** CPD WDPX@0762/2782 (ITEM 28612)

27-04

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1025 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-10892**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 90 of Erf 724 Kew from "Residential 1" to "Educational", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-10892. Amendment Scheme 01-10892 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
 Notice No. 141/2018



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1026 OF 2018****ERVEN 427 AND 430 NORTHCLIFF EXTENSION 2**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erven 427 and 430 Northcliff Extension 2:

- (1) The removal of Condition (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) from Deed of Transfer T52805/2015 for Erf 427 Northcliff Extension 2 and T52804/2015 for Erf 430 Northcliff Extension 2;
- (2) The amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of the erven from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-17268. Amendment Scheme 01-17268 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 144/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1027 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-10891**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 89 of Erf 724 Kew from "Residential 1" to "Educational", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-10891. Amendment Scheme 01-10891 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 140/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1028 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-10894**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 108 of Erf 724 Kew from "Residential 1" to "Educational", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-10894. Amendment Scheme 01-10894 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 143/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1029 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-17774**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Erven 59 and 60 Longdale Extension 6 from "Industrial 1" to "Industrial 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-17774. Amendment Scheme 01-17774 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No. 170/2018  
Date: 27 June 2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1030 OF 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-10893**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 107 of Erf 724 Kew from "Residential 1" to "Educational", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-10893. Amendment Scheme 01-10893 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 142/2018

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1031 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE****NOTICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS AND POLICY**

The City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby publishes in terms of Sections 5 and 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), read with section 7 of the Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998), Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and Section 162 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 1098 of 1996); the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Property Rates Policy and the Property Rates By-Laws, as contemplated in the hereunder and approved by the said Council on 31 May 2018.

The said By-Laws and Policy comes into operation with effect from **1 July 2018**.

**DR MOEKETSI MOSOLA**  
**CITY MANAGER**

(Notice 182 of 2018)  
27 JUNE 2018

---

**CITY OF TSHWANE****PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS**

To provide for By-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amended Act, 2014 (Act 29 of 2014), and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.

**PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;

AND WHEREAS there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its developmental responsibilities;

AND WHEREAS income derived from property rates is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory laws;

AND WHEREAS it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also takes into account historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution and other legislation confers on the Municipality the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers; and

AND WHEREAS the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) came into effect on 2 July 2005.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, as follows:

**CHAPTER 1****DEFINITIONS**

In these by-laws, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014, bears that meaning, and unless the context indicates otherwise –

1. “Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Amendment Rates Act, 2014 (Act No. 29 of 2014) and “MPRAA, 2014” shall have the same meaning;

- (a) "Agricultural property": means a property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for the hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;
2. "business/commercial" means a property used for the activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business, with the exclusion of the business of agricultural, farming or inter alia, any other business consisting of the cultivation of soils, the gathering in of crop or the rearing of livestock or consisting of the propagation and harvesting of fish or other aquatic organisms and shall include (properties of a township developer registered in a township title)commercial property as the case may be;
3. "Chief Financial Officer" means the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality
4. "Constitution of the Republic of South Africa" means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
5. "Municipality" means the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality established by General Notice 6770 in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 141 of 1 October 2000 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and subsequent proclamations and amendments thereof and the acronym; "CoT" shall have the same meaning;
6. "council" means the Council of the Municipality ;
7. "category"
- (a) In relating to property means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8
- (b) In relation to owners of properties , means a category of owners determined in section 15(2)
8. "Educational institutions" as a property category for the levying of different rates, means properties registered as such as per applicable legislation, and this includes Private or Public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche's (regardless of whether subsidized or not), that are not registered for TAX exemption in terms of the Income Tax Act;
9. "special rebate" means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran's grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
10. "government property" or "state-owned property" means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
11. "permitted use" in relation to property means limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of
- (a) any restrictions imposed by-
- (i) a condition of title
- (ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme
- (iii) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties
- (b) any alleviation of any such restrictions;
12. "improvement" means any building or structure on or under a property excluding-
- (i) A structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; and
- (ii) Buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act;
13. "Income Tax Act, 1962" means the Income Tax Act. 1962 ( Act No 58 of 1962);
14. "indigent" means any household that is legally resident in the Country and reside in the City of Tshwane's jurisdictional area, who due to a number of economic and social factors are unable to pay Municipal rates and basic services as per the City of Tshwane Indigent Policy;
15. "Industrial" means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved. This includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;

16. "land reform beneficiary" in relation to a property, means a person who
- (a) acquired the property through
    - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993, or
    - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or
  - (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996;
  - (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25(6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect.
17. "land tenure right" means land tenure as defined in section 1 of upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act 1991 ( Act 112 of 1991);
18. "mining" means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
19. "MPRAA" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 29 of 2014);
20. "market value" in relation to a property, in relation to a property means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46;
21. "multiple purpose" in relation to a property means the use of a property for more than one purpose subject section 9 ;
22. "municipal property" means any property owned by the Municipality;
23. "occupier" means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
24. "pensioner" for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 years or more who receives a pension as main income during the Municipality's financial year;
25. "non- permitted use" as property category for the levying of different means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use of that property in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only.
26. "Person" includes organ of state, a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
27. "Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons" means a person who, owing to physical or mental disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance. (Social Assistance Act, No. 6 of 2004);
28. "property" means –
- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
  - (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
  - (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
  - (d) public service infrastructure;
29. "owner" -
- (i) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
  - (ii) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name the right is registered;
  - (iii) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
  - (iv) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property" means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled";

- (v) In relation to a time sharing interest contemplated in the Property Time –sharing Control Act, 1983 ( Act No.75 of 1983) , means the management association contemplated in the regulations made in terms of section 12 of the Property Time –sharing Control Act ,1983, and published in government Notice R 327 of 24 February 1984.
  - (vi) In relation to a share block company m the share block company as defined in the Share Block Control Act, 1980 Act No. 59 of 1980)
  - (vii) In relation to buildings , other immovable structures and infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(f) , means the holder of the mining right or the mining permit
30. “public service” purposes in relation to the use of a property , means property owned and used by an organ of state as-
- (a) Hospital and clinics
  - (b) Schools, pre-schools, early childhood development centres of further education and training colleges
  - (c) National and provincial libraries and archives
  - (d) Police stations
  - (e) Correctional facilities
  - (f) Courts of law
- But excludes property contemplated in the definition of “Public service infrastructure”
31. “protected area” means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;
32. “public benefit organisation property” as a property category for the levying of different rates in accordance with the regulations on the rate- ratio between residential and non-residential properties, means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962, and must be registered and in possession of a Tax exemption certificate by SARS in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962, because of activities;
33. “public service infrastructure” means publicly controlled infrastructure as defined by the MPRAA;
34. “public worship” means property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiated at services at that place of worship. Property used primarily as an office of a religious community or property used as parking facilities, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community
35. “rate” means the cent in the Rand on the market value of a rateable property that may be levied on the ratepayer as may be determined by the Council from time to time during the Municipality's budget process;
36. “rateable property” means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the MPRAA;
37. “rate ratio” means a prescribed ratio to the rate as referred to in section 19(1)(b) of the MPRAA;
38. “rebate” in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the MPRAA, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;
39. “reduction” in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the MPRAA, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
40. “Residential' property” means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2) (b) in respect of which the primary use or permitted use is for residential purposes.
41. “section title unit” means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section;
42. “state trust land” means land owned by the state –
- (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
  - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
  - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994);



43. "vacant land" as a property for the levying of different rates, means any land, other than farm property and/or smallholding, where no immovable improvements have been erected, where immovable improvements according to the City's Town Planning Scheme, Land Use Rights and By-Laws, is interpreted as permanent structures on a property, that have been erected in accordance with approved plans and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy in terms of the City's Building Regulations".
44. "Newly rateable property" means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which the MPRA took effect, excluding:-
- a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date, and
  - a property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Gazette where the phasing in of a rate is not justified; or
  - Property that is the result of sub-division or consolidation of land or new township establishment.
45. "Property register" means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of MPRAA

## CHAPTER 2

### CATEGORIES

#### 1. Contents of the Rates Policy

The municipality must in terms of section 3(3) of the Act, determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates and categories of owners of properties, or categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions.

Categories of rateable property may be determined according to the

- actual use of the property,
- the permitted use
- Combination of (a) and (b),

A municipal council may annually review, and if necessary, amend its rates policy, and any amendments to a rates policy must accompany the municipality's annual budget when it is tabled in the council in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### 2. Categories of properties:

- Residential properties
- Business and commercial properties
- Educational Institutions
- Eco-tourism and Game Farm
- Industrial properties
- Mining properties
- Municipal properties
- State-owned properties
- Agricultural Properties
- Non-permitted use
- Vacant land
- Public benefit organisation properties
- Township Development

#### 3. Exemption of owners of properties:

A municipality may in terms of the criteria as set out in its rates policy:-

- exempt a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, from payment of a rate levied on their property; or
- grant to a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, a rebate on or a reduction in the rates payable in respect of their properties.

#### 4. Categories of owners of properties:

The City of Tshwane has determined in its rates policy, the following categories of owners of property that are legible for exemptions, granted reduction or special rebates:

- Indigents;
- Pensioners, Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons;
- Owners temporarily without income;
- Owners of residential properties;
- Owners of properties in areas affected by disaster or serious adverse social or economic conditions.

**CHAPTER 3****LIABILITY FOR RATES**

- (a) The levying of rates on property will be effected in terms of the Municipality's Rates Policy as amended from time to time.
- (b) The Municipality will, as part of each annual operating budget process, determine a rate in the rand to be levied on the market value of the property in every category of properties.
- (c) Rates will be recovered monthly.
- (d) If an amount due for rates on a property is unpaid by the owner of the property, the municipality may recover the amount from the tenant, occupier of the property or the agent of the owner
- (e) Where the rates levied on a property are based on a supplementary valuation made in terms of section 78(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, such rate will be payable from the date contemplated in section 78(4) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004.
- (f) Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection policy read together with the Credit Control and Debt Collection by-laws.

**CHAPTER 4****GENERAL VALUATION**

- (a) The municipality will undertake a general valuation of all rateable properties in its area of jurisdiction and a valuation roll be compiled with validity as prescribed by the Act;
- (b) The municipality will undertake supplementary valuations on an ongoing basis and prepare a supplementary valuation roll once during each financial year;
- (c) The municipality will in accordance with section 79 of the MPRAA, make amendments regularly to the particulars on the valuation roll. Only the electronic copy of the valuation roll is updated to incorporate such amendments, except those changes to the roll in circumstances where section 78 applies, which may only be effected through a supplementary valuation in accordance with that section.

**CHAPTER 5****SHORT TITLE AND REPEAL OF PREVIOUS BY-LAW**

- (a) These By-Laws will be known as the City of Tshwane: Property Rates Policy By-Laws;
- (b) The City of Tshwane: Property Rates By-laws promulgated under Local Authority Notice No 1494 on 25 June 2008 is hereby repealed and substituted by these By-laws.

**CITY OF TSHWANE****PROPERTY RATES POLICY AND BY-LAWS****PREAMBLE**

**WHEREAS** the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

**AND WHEREAS** the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities and in general to meet its' obligation in terms of section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

**AND WHEREAS** there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its development responsibilities;

**AND WHEREAS** income derived from property rate is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory, inadequate or inappropriate legislation and regulation;

**AND WHEREAS**, it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also accounts for historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

**AND WHEREAS** the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa confers on Parliament the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers;

**NOW THEREFORE**, the Council of the City of Tshwane Municipality and all its entities adopt the **PROPERTY RATES POLICY** as set out hereinafter in this document.

**SECTION A****1. DEFINITIONS**

In this policy, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, bears that meaning unless the context indicates otherwise, and any expression which denotes any gender, includes the other gender or the singular only, also includes the plural and vice versa.

- 1.1 **“Act, 2004”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), read with its Regulations as amended;
- 1.2 **“additional rate”** means a rate, if any, in accordance with the Municipality’s Policy adopted in terms of sections 22 of the Act, 2004 read with 85 and 86 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), regarding Improvement Districts.
- 1.3 **“Agent”** in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property:-
  - (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner or
  - (b) to make payment in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;
- 1.4 **“Agricultural property”** means a property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
- 1.5 **“Annually”** means once every financial year;
- 1.6 **“bona-fide farmer”** mean a person who owns a farm and is actively engaged in full-time farming practice on this farm and using it exclusively for agricultural purposes.
- 1.7 **“business and commercial”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a property used for the Activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business
- 1.8 **“category”**
  - (i) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8 of the Act, 2004;
  - (ii) in relation to owners of properties means a category of owners determined in section 15(2);
- 1.9 **“Chief Financial Officer”** means the Group Financial Officer or the person acting in such position, of the Municipality
- 1.10 **“Constitution, 1996”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- 1.11 **“Council”** means the Council of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Council established in terms of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 read with Government Notice No 1866 published in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 128 of 30 June 2010, as amended;
- 1.12 **“Date of valuation”** means the date determined by a municipality in terms section 31(1) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.13 **“Day”** means when any number of days are prescribed for the performed of any act, those days must be reckoned by excluding the first but including the last day, unless the last day falls on Saturday, Sunday or any public holiday, in which case the number of days must be reckoned by excluding the first day and also any such Saturday or public holidays
- 1.14 **“Educational institutions”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means properties registered as such as per applicable legislation, and this includes private or public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche’s (regardless of whether subsidised or not), that are not registered for TAX exemption in terms of the Income Tax Act; 1962;
- 1.15 **“Effective date”**:-
  - a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 32(1) of the Act, 2004 or
  - b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 78(2)(b) of the Act, 2004;

- 1.16 “**Exclusion**” in relation to a municipality’s rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in section 17 of the Act, 2004
- 1.17 “**Exemption**” in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by a municipality in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
- 1.18 “**Financial Year**” means the period commencing from 1 July in any particular year ending closing of business day on 30 June the following year;
- 1.19 “**Special rebate**” means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran’s grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
- 1.20 “**improvement**” means any building or structure on or under a property excluding:-
- (i) a structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; or
  - (ii) buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.21 “**Income Tax Act, 1962**” means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962), as amended;
- 1.22 “**indigent**” as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means any household that is legally resident in the Republic of South Africa and resides in the Municipality’s jurisdictional area who, due to a number of economic and social factors, are unable to pay municipal rates for basic municipal services as per the City’s Indigent Policy;
- 1.23 “**industrial**” means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved and includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;
- 1.24 “**land reform beneficiary**” in relation to a property, means a person who-
- (a) acquired the property through
    - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act 126 of 1993);
    - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994); or
  - (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996 (Act 28 of 1996);
  - (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 26(6) and (7) of the Constitution, 1996 be enacted after this Act, 2004 came into effect;
- 1.25 “**land tenure right**” means a land tenure right as defined in section 1 of upgrading the Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act 112 of 1991);
- 1.26 “**market value**” in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46 of the Act, 2004.
- 1.27 “**mining**” means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
- 1.28 “**multiple purpose**” in relation to a property means the use of a property for more than one purpose subject to section 9
- 1.29 “**municipal property**” means any rateable or non-rateable property owned by the City;
- 1.30 “**Municipality**” means the corporate administration of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality which has exclusive executive and legislative authority within the Tshwane jurisdictional area as described in section 155(1) of the Constitution, 1996, established by Provincial Notice No. 6766 of 2000 dated 1 October 2000, as amended read with Government Notice No. 1866 published in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 128 of 30 June 2010, as amended, in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998); and includes:

- a) an institutional administrative structure, official, or other person exercising a delegated authority or power or carrying out a function in terms of this By-law, or any power delegated in terms of the Corporate System of Delegations of the Municipality provided for in section 59 of Municipal Systems Act, 2000; or
  - b) a service provider fulfilling a responsibility under this By-law, assigned to it in terms of section 81(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 or any other contractual assignment or law, and any amendments thereto after date of commencement and “City” shall have the same meaning;
- 1.31 “**Newly rateable property**” means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding: -
  - a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date,
  - b) property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Official Government Gazette where the Phasing in of a rate is not justified, or
  - c) property that is the result of a sub-division or consolidation of land or new Township establishment.
- 1.32 “**non-permitted use**” as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use and correct zoning of such property in terms of the Town Planning or Land Use Scheme, as the case may be, in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only;
- 1.33 “**occupier**” means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
- 1.34 “**office bearer**” in relation to places of public worship, means the primary person who officiates at services at that place of worship;
- 1.35 “**official residence**” in relation to places of public worship, means,
  - (a) a portion of the property used for residential purposes or
  - (b) one residential property, if the residential property is not located on the same property as the place of public worship, registered in the name of a religious community or registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community and used as a place of residence for an office bearer.
- 1.36 “**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution, 1996;
- 1.37 “**owner**”:
  - a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of “**property**” means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered.
  - b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of “**property**” means a person in whose name the right is registered;
  - c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of “**property**”, means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
  - d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of “**property**” means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of “**Public Controlled**”; provided that a person mentioned below, may for the purposes of this Property Rates Policy be regarded by the Municipality as the owner of a property in the following category:-
    - (i) a trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state land;
    - (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
    - (iii) a trustee or Liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidator;
    - (iv) a judicial manager, in case of a property in the estate of person under judicial management;

- (v) a curator, in case of a property in the estate of person under curatorship;
  - (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
  - (vii) a lessee, in case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it;
  - (viii) a lessee. In case of property to which a land tenure right applies and which is leased by the holder of such right
  - (ix) in the case of property occupied by Provincial or National Government then the relevant department of such Government, as the case may be
  - (x) in the case of property occupied by an Embassy of a foreign Country, then such Embassy
  - (xi) In case where the council is unable to establish the identity of such person, the person who is entitled to derive benefit from the property of any buildings thereon or his legally appointed representative.
- 1.38 **“pensioner”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 (sixty) years or more, who receives a State pension as the main source of income;
- 1.39 **“permitted use”** in relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of any restrictions imposed by-
- (i) a condition of title;
  - (ii) provision of the City’s applicable Town Planning or Land Use Scheme as amended from time to time;
  - (iii) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
  - (iv) any alleviation of any such restriction;
- 1.40 **“Person”** includes a State organ, a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
- 1.41 **“Disability Grantees and Medical boarded persons”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means a person who, owing to disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance in accordance with the Social Assistance Act, 2004 (Act 13 of 2004);
- 1.42 **“Place of public worship”** means property used primarily for the purpose of congeration, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium, provided that the property is
- a) Registered in the name of a religious community
  - b) Registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community or subject to a land tenure right.
- 1.43 **“property”** means –
- a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
  - b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
  - c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
  - d) public service infrastructure;
- 1.44 **“Property Register”** means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of the Act, 2004;
- 1.45 **“protected area”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003; (Act 57 of 2003).



- 1.46 **“public benefit organisation”** means a public benefit organisation specified as such and listed in Item 1 (*welfare and humanitarian*), Item 2 (*health care*), and Item 4 (*education and development*) of part 1 of the (9<sup>th</sup>) Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962, and must be registered as such and be in possession of a tax exemption certificate issued by South African Revenue Services in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962,
- 1.47 **“public service infrastructure”** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:-
- a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
  - b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water sewer;
  - c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
  - d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuel, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuel;
  - e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
  - f) communication towers, masts, exchange or lines forming part of communication system serving the public;
  - g) runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for the air navigation purposes;
  - h) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
  - i) a real right (*saaklike reg*), registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraph (a) to (i);
- 1.48 **“Public service purposes”** in relation to the use of a property means property owned and used by an organ of states’ used primarily for purpose of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium: provided that the property is: residence
- a) Hospital and clinics
  - b) Schools, pre-schools, early childhood development centres or further education and training colleges
  - c) National and provincial libraries and archives
  - d) Police Stations
  - e) Correctional Facilities
  - f) Courts of Law.
- 1.49 **“rate”** means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution, 1996 and provided for in the Act, 2004 and includes an **“additional rate”**, if any;
- 1.50 **“rateable property”** means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the Act, 2004;
- 1.51 **“ratio”** in relation to section 19 of the Act, 2004 means the relationship between the cent amount in the Rand applicable to resident properties and different categories of non-residential properties, provided that the two relevant cent amount in the Rand (ZAR) are inclusive of any relief measures that amount to rebates of a general application to all properties within a property category;
- 1.52 **“rebate”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the Act, 2004, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;
- 1.53 **“reduction”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the Act, 2004, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
- 1.54 **“residential property”** means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2)(b) in respect of which the primary use or permitted use is for residential purposes
- 1.55 **“sectional title unit”** means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section in respect of a Development Scheme registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986;
- 1.56 **“special rating area”** means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Act, 2004 and where applicable, in relation to Improvement Districts; includes those areas of city improvement services approved by the Municipality in terms of its’ Policy adopted in accordance with sections 85 and 86 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000;

- 1.57 **“State-owned properties”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
- 1.58 **“state trust land”** means land owned by the State –
- (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
  - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
  - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);
- 1.59 **“Township Development”** this category is for properties held under deed of title (Township Title) in respect of which a township register was opened but shall exclude those portions in respect of which a Certificate of Registered Title was issued by the Registrar of Deeds Office;
- 1.60 **“Town Planning Scheme”** means the Town Planning Scheme of the Municipality and includes the Land Use Scheme of the Municipality, as amended, as the case may be;
- 1.61 **“vacant land”** as a category of rateable property for the levying of rates, means any land, other than farm land and / or smallholding, where no immovable improvements in accordance with the City’s Town Planning Scheme were erected in line with approved building plans and Certificate of Occupancy having been issued by the Municipality;
- 1.62 **“approved building plans”** means building plans approved by the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977),
- 1.63 **“office hours”** means the hours between 07:30 (7:30 **AM**) and 15:30 (3:30 **PM**) on any normal working business day;
- 1.64 **“municipal valuer”** or **“valuer of the municipality”** means the person designated by the Municipality as municipal valuer in terms of section 33(1) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.65 **“Sectional Titles Act, 1986”** means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1985), as amended.

## 2. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

This Property Rates Policy is guided by the following principles:-

- (a) Equity, i.e. that all categories of property and categories of owners be treated equitable in relation to each other.
- (b) Affordability for the taxpayer, i.e. that the rate policy should take into account issues of affordability across categories of owners.
- (c) Poverty Alleviation, i.e. that the rate policy should facilitate poverty alleviation within the context of the mechanism at its disposal.
- (d) Social and Economic Development, i.e. that the rate policy should be cost efficient and should enhance the financial sustainability of the municipality.
- (e) Financial sustainability, i.e. that the rate policy should utilise the mechanism at its disposal to encourage the development of property in line with the socio-economic development needs and goals of the municipality.
- (f) Cost efficiency, i.e. That the administrative cost related to rate policy is minimal taken into consideration amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates, reductions and phase –in of rates as approved by the municipality.
- (g) Community Participation, i.e. that municipality will in amending this policy commits itself to a process of community participation and will engage interested parties and structures such as ratepayers’ organisations and ward committees.
- (h) Encourage development of property in the City, that the rate policy does not discourage improvements of properties within jurisdiction area of the municipality.
- (i) Access to collective municipal goods and services such as but not limited to; roads, medical clinics, traffic infrastructure, firefighting facilities, libraries, parks, recreational and sports facilities.
- (j) Access to basic and other municipal services such as but not limited to; water, sewage, electricity, waste removal and other collective public services.

### 3. OBJECTIVES OF THE RATES POLICY

#### 3.1 The objectives of this Policy are:-

- (a) To determine categories of properties for purpose of levying difference rates
- (b) To determine categories of owners of properties for purpose of granting exemption, reduction and rebates
- (c) To be consistent with the Act, 2004, and
  - (i) Treat persons liable for rates equitable
  - (ii) Promote local, social and economic development
  - (iii) Determine criteria for determination of:
    - (aa) Categories of properties for purpose of levying difference rates
    - (bb) Categories of owners of properties for purpose of granting reduction and rebates
    - (cc) Categories of properties for the purpose of granting exemption, reduction and rebates
    - (dd) Determine criteria to be applied if municipality levies different rates for different categories of properties
    - (ee) Determine how the municipality's power in terms of section 9 (1) will be exercised in relation to properties used for multiple purposes

#### 3.2 The Municipality will take into account what the effect of imposing rates will have:-

- a) on the poor and include appropriate measures to alleviate the rates burden on them;
- b) on organisations conducting public benefit organisations where property registered in their name is used to the benefit of the general public;
- c) on public service infrastructure;
- d) general affordability of rates by those affected by such rates.

#### 3.3 In respect of agricultural property, give effect to the regulation promulgated in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, 2004.

### 4. ADOPTION OF PROPERTY RATES POLICY

#### 4.1 A Community consultation process will be followed by way of public notice displayed through communication channels approved by the Chief Financial Officer in order to offer community and interested stakeholders a fair opportunity to submit their comments and submit presentations.

#### 4.2 The Rates Policy will conspicuously be displayed for public inspection during normal office hours for an uninterrupted continuous period of at least 30 (thirty) days at the following addresses:-

- a) Municipal Head Office;
- b) Satellite Offices;
- c) Libraries;
- d) Customer Care Centres;
- e) On official website; and
- f) Such other places which the Chief Financial Officer may deem appropriate.

stating that:-

- i) the Rates Policy is available at the municipality's head office, satellite offices, Libraries and Customer Care Centres for public inspection during office hours and stating also that copies are available on official website;
- ii) inviting local community and interested stakeholders to submit comments and representations to municipality on or before the closing date for comments which date may not be less than 30 (thirty) days from date of publication

#### 4.3 The Municipality will, upon completion of the community consultation processes, adopt the Property Rates Policy having due regard to submissions received from all legitimate stakeholders.

**SECTION B****5. DETERMINATION OF THE CRITERIA FOR THE LEVYING OF DIFFERENT RATES****5.1 Different categories of rateable properties**

5.1.1 Categories of rateable property for the purpose of levying different rates, are determined according to the following criteria:-

- (a) Use of the property
- (b) Permitted use of the property or
- (c) A combination of (a) and (b)

5.1.2 The municipal valuer will be responsible for

- (a) the categorising of rateable properties in accordance with this policy, and
- (b) the maintenance thereof, provided that any change in the actual use of the property, may in the discretion of the said valuer, be changed to the appropriate category in accordance with the Policy.

5.1.3 Categories of rateable property for purposes of levying differential rates as informed by the criteria are determined as follows:-

- (a) residential properties;
- (b) business and commercial properties;
- (c) educational Institutions;
- (d) eco-tourism & game farm
- (e) industrial properties;
- (f) mining properties;
- (g) municipal properties (not used by the Municipality);
- (h) State-owned properties;
- (i) agricultural properties;
- (j) non-permitted use;
- (k) vacant land;
- (l) Public Benefit Organisation; and
- (m) Township Development

**5.1.4 Residential Properties**

In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000.00 (fifteen thousand) of the market value of specific categories of a property as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R115 000.00 (hundred and fifteen thousand), reduction on the market value of a property will be applicable;

**5.1.5 Properties eligible to Rate Ratios****a) Agricultural Properties**

The meaning of the phrase "agricultural property" in terms of interpreting this property category for the purpose of determining the ratios in addition, in terms of the Act is defined as follows:

"property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game."

Therefore any farm property that is used for anything other than agricultural activity, such as for industrial activity, residential purposes, business and commercial activity, trading in or hunting of game or eco-tourism among others is not covered by the ratio for agricultural property. The properties outside the meaning of "agricultural property" defined as outlined above and in the Regulation should be treated according to the municipality's rates policy as far as it applies to those categories of property (eg residential, business, commercial, industrial etc.)

The rate applicable on agricultural property as contained in the definition of farm property, and as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations which took effect from 1 July 2009:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property:	1:1
Agricultural property:	1:0.25

b) Properties owned and used by Public Benefit Organisation:-

The rate applicable on property registered as Public Benefit Organisation, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. 33016 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property:	1:1
Public Benefit Organisation property:	1:0.25

## 6. PROPERTY USED FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSE

6.1 A property used for multiple purposes will, for rates purposes, be assigned to a category determined by the municipality for properties used for:-

- a) a purpose corresponding with the permitted use of the property;
- b) a purpose corresponding with the dominant use of the property; and
- c) multiple purposes

provided for in terms of sections 8 and 9 of the Act, 2004.

6.2 A rate levied on a property assigned in terms of subsection (1)(c) to a category of properties used for multiple purposes will be determined by:-

- a) apportioning the market value of the property, in a manner as may be prescribed, to the different purposes for which the property is used and in the absence of thereof; in a manner deemed appropriate by the Chief Financial Officer; and
- b) applying the rates applicable to the categories determined by the municipalities for properties used for those purposes to the different market value apportionment.

## 7. LEVYING RATES ON SECTIONAL TITLE SCHEMES

A rate on property which is subject to a sectional title scheme will be levied in accordance with sections 10 and 92 of the Act, 2004, on the individual sectional title units in the scheme and not on the property as a whole.

## 8. AMOUNT DUE FOR RATES

8.1 A rate levied by a municipality on property will be an amount in the Rand (ZAR):-

- a) on the market value of the property;
- b) in case of the public service infrastructure, on the market value of the public service infrastructure less 30% (thirty percent), of that value as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, 2004 or on such lower percentage as the Minister may determine in terms of section 17(4) of the Act, 2004; or
- c) in case of the residential property, on the market value of the property less R15,000.00 (fifteen thousand).

8.2 A rate levied by municipality on residential properties with a market value below the prescribed valuation level may, instead of a rate determined in terms of subsection (1), be a uniform fixed amount per property.

## 9. PERIOD FOR WHICH RATE MAY BE LEVIED

- a) When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and in terms of section 12 of the Act, 2004 such rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.
- b) The levying of rates shall form part of the Municipality's annual budget process; and the Municipality shall during its' annual budgetary process review the amount in the Rand (ZAR).

- c) A rate levied for a financial year may not be increased during a financial year as provided for in Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.
- d) A rate becomes payable as from the first day of a financial year; provided that the same may be recovered by the Municipality on a monthly basis in accordance with section 26(1)(a) and 26(2)(b) of the Act, 2004.
- e) Deferment of payment of a rate or rates will only be allowed under special circumstances in line with a special resolution of Council to that effect.

#### 10. COMMENCEMENT OF RATES

A rate becomes payable:-

- a) As from the start of a financial year
- b) If the municipality's annual budget is not approved by the start of the financial year, as from such later date when the municipality's annual budget, including a resolution levying rates, is approved by the provincial executive in terms of section 26 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### 11. PROMULGATION OF RESOLUTIONS LEVYING RATES

11.1 A rate is levied by a municipality by resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members

11.2 A resolution levying rates in a municipality will be annually promulgated within 60 (sixty), days from the date of the resolution, by publishing the same in the *Provincial Gazette* in accordance with section 14 of the Act, 2004 read with section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

11.3 The resolution will:-

- (a) Contain the date on which the resolution levying rates was passed
- (b) Difference between categories of properties
- (c) Reflect the cent amount in the Rand (**ZAR**) rate for each category of property.

11.4 The Municipality shall without delay make public such resolution in accordance with paragraph 4.2 of this Policy which will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

### SECTION C

#### 12. EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES

In order to qualify as specific categories of owners of properties, owner of property must meet the following criteria to be exempted, granted reduction or special rebates:-

- a) The owner of the property must be indigents.
- b) Owner of the property must dependent on pensions or social grants for his or her livelihood.
- c) Owner of the property must temporarily without income.
- d) Owner must own property situated within an area affected by:
  - (i) a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No: 57 of 2002)
  - (ii) Any other serious adverse social or economic conditions
- e) Owner of residential property with market value lower than an amount determined by the municipality.
- f) Owners of properties must be disability Grantees and Medical boarded persons.

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as Stipulated hereunder:-

##### 12.1 Indigent households

Indigent owners of the properties, as determined by Social development division, will be granted 100% (hundred percent) rebate on the rates payable on their properties.

##### 12.2 Pensioners, Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons

###### 12.2.1 Pensioners

Pensioners may receive a rebate as determined by the Council, subject to the conditions provided for in this Policy.



In order to qualify for an exemption, reduction or rebate the applicant(s) must be:-

- a) a registered owner(s) of the property;
- b) 60 (sixty) years or more of age upon application;
- c) with reference to the property concerned, consisting of only one dwelling and no part thereof may be sub-let or occupied save by those of the applicant's spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- d) submitting proof of his/her age and a valid identity document;
- e) submitting proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed an amount of R 12,500.00 (twelve thousand five hundred) per month as determined by Council (i.e. not exceeding R 150,000.00 (one hundred and fifty) per annum);
- f) paid in full in respect of its' / their account, alternatively an arrangement to pay the debt should be operative;
- g) the owners of the object which is categorised as "**residential**"; and
- h) not receiving an indigent assessment rate rebate.

#### 12.2.2 Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons;

Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons may receive a rebate as determined by the Council, subject to the following conditions:-

- (a) be registered owners of the property;
- (b) provide medical proof of disability and/or certification by a Medical Officer of Health;
- (c) the property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof is sub-let, be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- (d) must submit proof of his/her age and a valid identity document;
- (e) must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed an amount of R 12,500.00 (twelve thousand five hundred), as determined by Council (not exceeding R 150,000.00 (hundred and fifty thousand), per annum);
- (f) the applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (g) the property must be categorised as "**residential**"; and
- (h) not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate.

The rebates in terms of this paragraph 12.4 will lapse:-

- (i) on the date following the date on which such benefitted person passed away;
- (ii) in case of alienation of the property, on the date on which the registration of transfer of the property was registered by the Registrar of Deeds into the name of the new owner;
- (iii) when applicant ceases to reside permanently on the property; or
- (iv) on 30 June of each year when such beneficiary must have submitted a new application for a rebate for the following financial year, such application to be submitted to the Municipality by no later than the end of October preceding such expiry.

The percentage rebates granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below:

Minimum Gross Monthly Household income	Maximum Gross Monthly Household income	% Rebate (percentage)
0.00	7,000.00	60
7,001.00	8,000.00	50
8,001.00	9,000.00	40
9,001.00	10,000.00	30
10,001.00	11,000.00	20
11,001.00	12,500.00	10

**12.3 Owners temporarily without income**

Owners temporarily without income owning:-

- a) properties situated within an area affected by natural disaster and declared as such;
- b) properties that have been damaged by a natural disaster, as defined in terms of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No 27 of 2002), may be re-valued on application; or
- c) property which was damaged by causes other than that defined by the Disaster Management Act, 2002 and such damage renders the property uninhabitable, may be granted temporarily relief from payment to the municipality upon application, from the date of damage to the property;

**SECTION D****IMPERMISSIBLE RATES****13. CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES**

The municipality will levy rates on property in a manner which do not materially and unreasonably prejudice the matter listed in section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution, 1996 having regard to the following criteria:-

- a) need for promotion of economic growth;
- b) effective co-ordination of economic policy across the three spheres of government;
- c) consistency with macro-economic priorities of maintaining low and stable inflation rate;
- d) rates would to a greater extent be set commensurate with the extra costs of providing local government services so that ratepayers are not unnecessarily overburdened;
- e) rates should be set taking cognisance of other local government charges, levies and taxes to ensure overall efficiency in municipal service provision and the ability of ratepayers to fulfil all these municipal financial obligations;
- f) the need to increase competitiveness of exporting businesses located within the municipal area, to support small business development and to foster rapid job creation;
- g) the need to attract and promote both national and foreign capital investment, and
- h) consistency with broad developmental priorities.

**14. OTHER IMPERMISSIBLE RATES**

Municipality shall not levy a rate:-

- a) on the first 30% (thirty percent), of the market value of public service infrastructure;
- b) on protected Areas including those parts of special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act 2002 (Act No 57 of 2002) or of national botanical garden within the meaning of National Environment Management: Bio-diversity Act 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural and residential; The exclusion from rates of such properties lapses if the declaration of that properties as a special nature reserve, National park or nature reserve or botanical garden or as part such reserve;
- c) on mineral rights or mining permit;
- d) on property belong to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, dependants or spouse provided that this exclusion lapses:-
  - (i) 10 (ten) years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds or
  - (ii) Upon alienation of the property by the land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, dependants or spouse
- e) On the first R15 000.00 (fifteen thousand) market value of residential assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation of the municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
  - (i) for residential properties
  - (ii) For properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes
- f) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by the office bearer of that community who officiate at services at services at that place of worship
- g) In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000.00 (fifteen thousand) of the market value of residential property above, a further R115 000.00 (hundred and fifteen thousand) reduction on the market value of residential property is applicable.

**15. COMPULSORY PHASING – IN OF CERTAIN RATES**

- a) A rate levied on property belonging to a land reform beneficiary will, after the exclusion period has elapsed, be phased in over a period of three financial years

The phasing- in discount on the property will

- (i) in the first year, be at least 75 percent of the rate for that year
- (ii) in the second year, be at least 50 percent of the rate for that year
- (iii) in the third year, be at least 25 percent of the rate for that year

**SECTION E****LIABILITY FOR RATES****16. PROPERTY RATES PAYABLE BY OWNERS**

- a) Rates levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.
- b) Joint owners are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rate on that property.
- c) The Municipality will, in respect of agricultural property that is owned by more than one owner in undivided shares where the holding of such undivided shares was allowed before the commencement of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No 70 of 1970), consider whether in the particular circumstance it would be more appropriate for the Municipality to:-
  - (i) hold any one of the joint owners liable for all rates levied in respect of the agricultural property concerned; or
  - (ii) hold any joint owner only liable for that portion of the rates levied on the property that represent that joint owner's undivided share in the agricultural property.
- d) Rates will be levied monthly.
- e) Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the Act, 2004, these rates will be payable with effect from the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) of the Act, 2004.
- f) Collection of rates due will be done in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-laws as amended from time to time.

**17. PAYMENT OF RATES OF PROPERTY IN A SECTIONAL SCHEME**

- a) A rate levied by a municipality on a sectional title unit is payable by the owner of the unit or the holder of a right contemplated in section 25 or 27 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986
- b) A municipality may not recover the rate on a sectional unit, or on a right contemplated in section 25 or 27 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 registered against the sectional title unit or any part of such rate, from the body corporate controlling a sectional title scheme, except when the body corporate is the owner of any specific sectional unit or the holder of such right
- c) A body corporate controlling a sectional title scheme may not apportion and collect rates from the owners of the sectional title units in the scheme.

**18. METHOD AND TIME OF PAYMENT**

A municipality may recover a rate

- a) On monthly basis
- b) Payment of rate may be deferred but only if the rates levied to account is disputed.

**19. ACCOUNTS TO BE FURNISHED**

- a) A municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of a rate with a written account specifying:
  - (i) The amount due for rates payable;
  - (ii) The date on or before which the amount is payable;
  - (iii) How the amount was calculated;
  - (iv) The market value of the property;
  - (v) If the property is subject to any compulsory phase-in discount in terms of section 21. The amount of the discount

- b) A person liable for a rate must furnish the municipality with an address where correspondence can be directed to
- c) A person is liable for payment of a rate whether or not that person has received a written account, if a person has not received a written account, that person must make the necessary inquiries from the municipality.

## 20. RECOVERY OF RATES IN ARREARS FROM TENANTS AND OCCUPIERS

- a) Where an amount due for rates levied in respect of a property remains unpaid by the owner of the property after the final date of payment, the Municipality may recover such amount in whole or in part from a tenant or occupier of the property, despite any contractual obligation to the contrary on the tenant or occupier; provided that the Municipality will recover an amount only after the municipality has served a written notice on the tenant or occupier; provided that it shall for all intent and purpose be deemed that the monthly rental will not be less than the amount of the monthly current account reflected on the data base of the Municipality's accounting system.
- b) The amount which the Municipality may, subject to paragraph (a) above, recover from the tenant or occupier of a property will be limited to the amount of the rent or other money due and payable, but not yet paid, by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property
- c) Any amount the municipality recovers from the tenant or occupier of the property may be set off by the tenant or occupier against any money owed by the tenant or occupier to the owner
- d) The tenant or occupier of a property must, on request by a municipality, furnish the municipality with a written statement specifying all payments to be made by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property for rent or other money payable on the property during a period determined by the municipality.

## 21. RECOVERY OF RATES FROM AGENTS

- a) The Municipality will, despite the Estate Agents Affair Act, 1976 (Act No 112 of 1976), as amended, recover the amount due for rates on a property in whole or in part from the agent of the owner, if this is more convenient for the municipality
- b) A municipality will recover the amount due for rates from the agent of the owner only after it has served a written notice on the agent
- c) The amount a municipality will recover from the agent will be limited to the amount of any rent or other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner, less any due agent commission to the agent
- d) The agent must, on request by a municipality, furnish the municipality with a written statement specifying all payments for rent on the property and any other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner during a period determined by the determined.

## SECTION F

### MORE INFORMATION

## 22. MUNICIPAL REGISTER OF PROPERTIES

- a) The Municipality will draw up and maintain a register in respect of properties situated within its area of jurisdiction, consisting of a Part **A** and a Part **B**.
- b) Part **A** of the register consists of the current valuation roll of the municipality including any supplementary valuation rolls of the municipality prepared in terms of section 78 of the Act, 2004.
- c) Part **B** of the register will specify which properties on the valuation roll or any supplementary valuation rolls are subject to:-
  - (i) an exemption from the rate in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
  - (ii) a rebate on or a reduction in the rate in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
  - (iii) a phasing –in of the rate in terms of section 21 of the Act, 2004; and
  - (iv) an exclusion referred to in section 17(1) (a) (e) (g) (h) and (l) of the Act, 2004.
- d) The register will be open for inspection by the public during office hours and will also be placed on official website in accordance with paragraph 4.2 which will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

## 23. INSPECTIONS OF AND OBJECTIONS TO THE VALUATION ROLL

- a) Once the Council has given notice that the valuation roll is open for public inspection, any person may, within the period as stated in the notice:
  - (i) Inspect the roll during office hours

- (ii) On payment of a reasonable fee, request the municipality during office hours to make extract from the roll
- (iii) Lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager against any matter reflected in, or omitted from the roll.
- b) An objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.
- c) A municipal manager will, within 14 days after the end of the period stated in the notice, submit all objections to municipal valuer, who must promptly decide and dispose of the objections.
- d) The lodging of an objection does not defer liability for payment of rates beyond the date determined for payment.

#### 24. DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION

This rates policy takes effect from 1 July 2018 and will be reviewed annually during the budgetary process of the Municipality.

#### 25. DISCLAIMER

Subject to section 102 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 a rate may be challenged on the basis of non-compliance with the rates policy and must be paid in accordance with the required payment provisions.

Where a ratepayer believes that the Municipality has failed to properly apply the provisions of the Rates Policy, he/she/it submit a dispute in terms of sections 102 and 95(f) of the said Municipal Systems Act, 2000 in the manner and format determined by the Chief Financial Officer.

#### 26. DELEGATION OF POWER

Safe as otherwise provided for in this Property Rates Policy, the Chief Financial Officer shall be empowered to apply and administer all powers pursuant thereto.

### SECTION G

#### ADDENDUM

#### 27. MISCELLANEOUS

1. It is the responsibility of the owner to make sure that they peruse the valuation roll.
2. The valuation roll will be continuously amended through the supplementary valuation
3. Beneficiary of property as per human settlement will be regarded as owner of the properties and liable for payment of rate
4. A person in possession of a long term lease will be regarded as owner of the property and liable for payment of rate
5. The indigent registration process will be followed to register the owner of the property as indigent in order to be considered for special rebates.
6. Organisations registered as Public Benefit Organisations need to submit their PBO tax exemption certificates as received from SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICES annually.

#### City of Tshwane Rate Ratio 2018/2019

Category	Ratio
Residential properties	1:1
Business and commercial properties	1:2.943
Educational Institutions	1:3
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	1:3
Industrial properties	1:2.943
Mining properties	1:3
Township Development	1:3
Municipal properties	
State-owned properties	1:3
Agricultural properties	1:0.25
Non-permitted use	1:7,5
Vacant land	1:3.65
Public Benefit Organisation	1:0.25

## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS AND  
PROPERTY RATES AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE

The City of Tshwane hereby gives notice that in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), that a resolution was passed by the Council of the said Municipality on 31 May 2018 for the determination of property rates and taxes, various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality in accordance with the said provisions of the respective legislation, for services and functions rendered by the Municipality. The general purport of the Council Resolution is the withdrawal and determination of Municipal fees, charges and tariffs in respect of the services and functions and rates and taxes reflected in the Schedules hereunder for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019: The said determination shall take effect on 1 July 2018 and will substitute all fees, charges, tariffs, property rates and taxes previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the said schedules and shall remain effective until any subsequent amendment or substitution by the said Municipality.

**DR MOEKETSE MOSOLA**  
**CITY MANAGER**

(Notice 170 of 2018)  
27 JUNE 2018

## SCHEDULE 1

## PROPERTY RATES

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, reductions and rebates
Residential properties	1,160	A total rebate of R130 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R115 000 according to the Municipality's Property Rates Policy).
Business and commercial	3,414	
Industrial	3,414	
Municipal property	According to category of use	Exemptions, reductions and rebates according to category of use
State-owned property	3,480	
Agricultural	0,290	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and rebates according to category of use
Vacant land	4,240	
Non-permitted use	8,70	
Public benefit organisation properties	0,290	
Independent schools PB	0,290	
Educational institutions	3,480	
Mining	3,480	
Ecotourism and game farm	3,480	
Public worship	-	
Public service infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State trust land	-	
Townships	3,480	



**EXCLUSION FROM RATES**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public service infrastructure;
- (b) Public worship;
- (c) Protected areas;
- (d) State trust land;
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve that fall within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden that fall within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights that fall within the meaning of Paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in Section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (h) On the first R15 000.00 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of the Municipality to a category determined by the Municipality –
  - for residential properties; and
  - for properties used for multiple purposes, but only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes;
- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by the City of Tshwane.

In the event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary, upon receipt of such exclusion from rates, must notify the Municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

**EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:**

Exemptions, reductions and rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

**Different categories of properties***Residential properties*

In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in Paragraph 4(v) above, a further R115 000.00 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted.

*Agricultural properties*

The rate applicable to agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the rate ratio between residential and non-residential that took effect on 1 July 2009 may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

*Public benefit organisation properties*

The rate applicable to public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

This rate ratio will be applicable to a property only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

*Multiple use properties*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and commercial property, excluding independent schools
- Industrial property
- Non-permitted use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State-owned property (excluding government residential property)

*Independent schools*

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only if the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

*Municipal property (rateable)*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

*Multiple use properties*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

*Municipal property*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

**Different categories of owners**

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates, as stipulated below.

*Indigent households*

A 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

*Pensioners*

Pensioners may receive a rebate as determined by Council, subject to the following conditions:

- a) The property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof may be sub-let, must be occupied only by the applicant and his or her spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- b) The property must be categorised as "residential";
- c) The applicant must be a registered owner of the property;
- d) The applicant must be 60 years or older upon application;
- e) The applicant must submit proof of his or her age and a valid identity document;
- f) The applicant must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and income collectively should not exceed R12 500.00 per month as determined by Council (not exceeding R150 000.00 per annum);
- g) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- h) The applicant must not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate.

*Disability grantees and/or medically boarded persons*

Disability grantees and/or medically boarded persons may receive a rebate as determined by Council, subject to the following conditions:

- a) The property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof may be sub-let, and may be occupied only by the applicant and his or her spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- b) The property must be categorised as "residential";
- c) The applicant must be the registered owner of the property;
- d) The applicant must provide medical proof of disability and/or certification by a medical officer of health;
- e) The applicant must submit proof of his or her age and a valid identity document;
- f) The applicant must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed R12 500.00 as determined by Council (not exceeding R150 000.00 per annum);
- g) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- h) The applicant may not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate.

These rebates will lapse:

- (v) On the death of the applicant;
- (vi) On alienation of the property;
- (vii) When the applicant ceases to reside permanently on the property; and
- (viii) On 30 June every year.

The percentage rebates granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below:

Minimum gross monthly household income	Maximum gross monthly household income	% Rebate
0,00	7 000,00	60
7 001,00	8 000,00	50
8 001,00	9 000,00	40
9 001,00	10 000,00	30
10 001,00	11 000,00	20
11 001,00	12 500,00	10

*Owners temporarily without income*

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily to such owners in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

*Grants-in-aid*

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes indicated below, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

Should dissatisfaction arise in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager or the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) Rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) Hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons that are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) Rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation that, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) Cemeteries and crematoriums that are not registered in the name of private persons and are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) Museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens that are not registered in the name of private persons and are open to the public, whether admission is charged or not;

- (f) Rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation that is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) Sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities that are connected with such sport;
- (h) Rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organisation that is, in the opinion of the Municipality, similar, or any rateable property let by the Municipality to any such organisation;
- (i) Rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard may not exceed the amount that may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates, as the case may be, are subject to application and approval.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- a) Business and commercial property (except independent schools)
- b) Industrial property
- c) Vacant land irrespective of zoning
- d) State-owned property (excluding government residential property)
- e) Non-permitted use

## **LEVYING OF RATES**

### **Period for which rates may be levied**

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at the time of its budget process review the amount in the rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable from the start of a financial year.

### **Amount due for rates**

The Municipality will, as part of each annual operating budget, determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

### **Liability for rates**

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in Section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

**SCHEDULE 2****SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY****PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES (EXCLUDING VAT)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>A. DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES</b> <b>FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY</b> For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.	
<b>1. DOMESTIC SINGLE- AND THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b>  Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase - excluding bulk domestic complexes, Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections) (j) A residential unit (ii) A boarding house (iii) A flat (iv) A non-profitable nursing home (v) A charitable institution/home (vi) A hostel (vii) A building used exclusively for public worship (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the tariff (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.	
<b>1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- AND THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed per thirty day period since the previous meter reading is charged per month or part of a month. Prepaid energy purchases are charged per calendar month. The energy tariff charge/kWh- inclusive of environmental levy of 5.5c/kWh is the following:	
1.1.1	Block 1 (0 - 100 kWh)
1.1.2	Block 2 (101 - 400 kWh)
1.1.3	Block 3 (401 - 650 kWh)
1.1.4	Block 4 (>650 kWh)
	Credit (reverse) energy charge
	c/kWh
	141.78
	165.92
	180.77
	194.88
	10.00

<b>1.2</b>	<b>DOMESTIC THREE PHASE DEMAND SUPPLY: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> For residences where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase - excluding bulk domestic complexes- the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply.	
		R/month
1.2.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	2,385.74
		R/kVA
1.2.2	A demand charge per KVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:	170.94
1.2.2.1	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and	
1.2.2.2	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30kVA. Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months	
		c/kWh
1.2.3	An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh Credit (reverse) energy charge	108.87 10.00
<b>1.3</b>	<b>DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.	
<b>2.</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers.  A body corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic reselling tariffs of the municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or prepaid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling unit.	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY</b> The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		R/month
2.1.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point	537.41
		c/kWh
2.1.2	For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy: Credit (reverse) energy charge	141.46 10.00
<b>2.2</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</b> The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		R/month
2.2.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point	537.41
		c/kWh



2.2.2	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy	196.69
2.2.3	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy	132.80
2.2.4	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy	132.80
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES:</b>	
2.2.4.1	The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G).	
2.2.4.2	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.	
2.2.4.3	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this scale.	
2.2.4.4	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-use tariffs.	
2.2.4.5	Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard bulk domestic demand connections will be phased out and be replaced with Time-of-use metering and tariff scales.	
<b>2.3</b>	<b>RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES (Residential)</b>	
	<b>Refer to reselling tariffs on 22.1</b>	
<b>3.</b>	<b>DOMESTIC LIFELINE : PREPAID</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in all PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line subsidized connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter.	
	(i) A residential unit	
	(ii) A flat	
	For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh	
		c/kWh
3.1	Block 1 (0-100 kWh), inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy:	141.46
3.2	Block 2 (101 - 400 kWh), per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy:	162.72
3.3	Block 3 (401 - 650 kWh), per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy:	178.53
3.4	Block 4 (>650 kWh), per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy:	190.50
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>4.</b>	<b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or prepaid, lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		c/kWh
	An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5.5 c/kWh environmental levy	175.86
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00

**B. NON DOMESTIC/BUSINESS TARIFFS SCALES**

In accordance with policy positions 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398-

- (1) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.

In accordance to the Electricity Regulations Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are-

- (2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and conditions of a service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by Regulator.

**5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:

- (i) A shop, store or business
- (ii) An office block
- (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act
- (iv) A bar
- (v) A cafe, tearoom or restaurant
- (vi) A combined shop and tearoom
- (vii) A public hall
- (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act
- (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry
- (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately
- (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes
- (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff

**5.1 Fixed monthly charge**

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

R/month

- |       |  |          |
|-------|--|----------|
| 5.1.1 | 60 amperes or less                                 | 915.62   |
| 5.1.2 | More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes: | 1,199.81 |

**NOTES**

For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.

c/kWh

- |     |   |        |
|-----|---|--------|
| 5.2 | Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh | 151.50 |
|     | Credit (reverse) energy charge                                  | 10.00  |

**6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single phase: Conventional scale

**6.1 Fixed monthly charge**

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

R/month

- |       |   |          |
|-------|---|----------|
| 6.1.1 | 60 amperes or less                                | 871.81   |
| 6.1.2 | More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes | 1,164.56 |

6.2	Energy charge	c/kWh
	An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5c/kWh for all kWh purchased, per kWh	150.86
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES</b>	
6.2.1	For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.	
6.2.2	Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the current month will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system	
7.	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.	
7.1	Fixed monthly charge	
	An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	R/month
7.1.1	Basic charge (60 amperes or less)	2,786.39
7.1.2	Basic charge (More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes)	4,257.57
7.1.3	Basic charge (More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes)	5,956.33
7.1.4	Basic charge (More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes)	7,480.94
7.1.5	Basic charge (More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes)	9,096.36
		c/kWh
7.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh, for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	151.50
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES</b>	
7.2.1	For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.	
7.2.2	Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.	
8.	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.	
8.1	Fixed monthly charge	
	An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale. Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	R/month
8.1.1	Basic charge (60 amperes or less)	2,643.22
8.1.2	Basic charge (More than 60 amperes but not more 80 amperes)	4,000.09

		c/kWh
	8.2 Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh, an energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh	150.86
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES</b>	
	8.2.1 For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.	
	8.2.2 Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.	
	<b>C. BULK BUSINESS / NON DOMESTIC DEMAND SCALES</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariffs, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA.	
	<b>9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for the electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA-implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three-phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A – to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection-in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.	
	<b>NOTE:</b>	
	This tariff category is no longer available for new connections. In order to comply with Regulation Act 2006 all new connections in this category will be metered via a time-of-use smart meter based on the approved tariffs in paragraph 10 below.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
	9.1 Basic charge A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point:	R/month 2,385.74
	9.2 Demand charge A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:	R/kVA 170.94
	Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:	
	9.2.1 The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and	
	9.2.2 The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA.	
	Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months.	
	9.3 Energy charge An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	c/kWh 108.87
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00

**10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME-OF-USE**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average **metered load of more than 50 kVA** and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional Scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff. The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

		R/month
10.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	2,376.12
		R/kVA
10.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA.	170.94
10.3	Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since previous meter reading.	c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	341.78
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September - May)	140.39
10.4	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since previous meter reading, per kWh Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	130.99
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	88.41
10.5	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh, for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	75.00
	Energy charge - Off peak - Low demand season (September - May)	62.61
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00

**NOTES**

- 10.5.1 The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.
- 10.5.2 The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversation surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversation.
- 10.5.3 The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.
- 10.5.4 Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard low voltage demand connections will be phased out and be replaced with Time-of-use metering and tariff scales.

**11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.

Unless the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA.

In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	R/month
11.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	2,040.64 R/kVA
11.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA. Where the metered period exceeds the normal one month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months.	166.67
11.3	Energy charge - An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh Energy charge - Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said Energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 104.28 104.17 10.00
	<b>NOTE:</b> This tariff category is no longer available for new connections. Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out and be replaced with Time-of-use metering and tariff scales.	
12.	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises – <b>excluding bulk domestic complexes</b> – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged. The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
12.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 2,056.67 R/kVA
12.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA.	170.41
12.3	Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh consumed during peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh, in	c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	341.35
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September – May)	130.77
12.4	An active energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since previous meter reading, per kWh Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August) Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	124.68 80.77



12.5	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	66.45
	Energy charge - Off-peak - Low demand season (September - May)	57.16
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
	<b>NOTES</b>	
12.5.1	The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
12.5.2	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.	
12.5.3	The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.	
13.	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
13.1	The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.	
13.2	A surcharge of 5% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (13.1)	
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 10.00
<b>D. INDUSTRIAL SCALES</b>		
14.	<b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is Supplied at 132 000 V.	
	Unless the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		R/month
14.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	1,721.19
		R/kVA
14.2	Demand charge - A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA.	113.25
14.3	An energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh.	
		c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	339.00
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September - May)	124.68
14.4	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	116.35
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	76.60
14.5	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	63.25
	Energy charge - Off-peak - Low demand season (September - May)	54.60
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00

**NOTES**

- 14.5.1 The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G).
- 14.5.2 The Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.

**15. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:

- |      |   |                              |
|------|---|------------------------------|
| 15.1 | Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point   | R/month<br>1,721.19<br>c/kWh |
| 15.2 | Energy charge - An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh<br>Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement<br>Credit (reverse) energy charge   | 257.54<br><br>10.00          |
| 15.3 | <b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MEGA (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:<br>(a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff applicable to City of Tshwane (Ekangala substation), excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality<br>(b) A surcharge of 10 % on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)<br>Credit (reverse) energy charge | <br><br><br><br>10.00        |

**16. 275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 kV.

Unless the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- |      |   |                |
|------|---|----------------|
| 16.1 | The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.                             |                |
| 16.2 | A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of the agreement and item 16.1<br><br>Credit (reverse) energy charge | c/kWh<br>10.00 |

**17. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- 17.1 The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- 17.2 The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- 17.3 The consumer will compensate the municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.
- 17.4 Should the application be approved by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:
- 17.4.1 A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- 17.4.2 An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

**DEFINED ON-OFF PEAK PERIODS** (as determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity)

Peak Weekdays (06:00 to 22:00)

Off-peak Monday to Thursday (22:00 to 06:00)

Friday and Weekends (Friday 20:00 to 06:00 Monday)

**NOTE**

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to specific voltage will then be applicable to such premise.

**18. RENEWABLE / EMBEDDED ENERGY CHARGES**

In terms of the provisions of the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006, (ERA), the generation of electricity is a licensed activity. The tariffs are therefore subjected to the provisions of the act and are currently interim/pilot.

The tariffs will apply to customers that are net consumers of the city of Tshwane and who have invested in embedded generation capacity, are grid-tied and comply with all regulations regarding grid connection.

All embedded generators are required to register with the City of Tshwane and the equipment used must comply with the technical standards required by the City of Tshwane.

The tariffs applicable for the type and size of the installation which include a fixed monthly availability charge will apply for the net consumption via the Tshwane network.

The following monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point :

	R/month
18.1 <b>DOMESTIC SINGLE OR THREE PHASE</b>	160.26
18.2 <b>DOMESTIC THREE PHASE DEMAND SUPPLY: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b>	2,385.74
18.3 <b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b>	
18.3.1 60 amperes or less	871.81
18.3.2 More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	1,164.56
18.4 <b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b>	
18.4.1 60 amperes or less	2,786.39
18.4.2 More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	4,257.57
18.4.3 More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	5,956.33
18.4.4 More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	7,480.94
18.4.5 More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	9,097.43
18.5 <b>LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</b>	2,385.74

18.6	<b>11 kV SUPPLY DEMAND SCALE</b>	2,040.64
18.7	<b>132 kV SUPPLY DEMAND SCALE</b> Normal kWh energy charges will apply to all the applicable relevant tariff scales	1,721.19
18.8	A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh, it can only be applied after approval by City of Tshwane	c/kWh 10.00
18.9	Energy charges for importing CoT's energy while on renewable tariffs will be equal to municipal tariff for the applicable tariff category.	c/kWh
19.	<b>WHEELING TARIFF</b>  A tariff per kWh for wheeling electricity through the Tshwane network: <b>ELECTRICITY RESELLERS</b>  <b>ELECTRICITY RESELLER DEFINITION</b> A reseller is defined by the Energy Regulator (NERSA) as a non-licensed trader of electricity (a person, corporation or organisation), that supplies electricity to dwellings in high density housing complex; residential flat building, residential gated sectional title units and/or free stands in a complex, shopping mall or shopping complex, commercial building (including offices) and has the ability to meter its customers and provide a bill clearly stating the kilowatt hours consumed, the tariff per kilowatt hour and the total amount charged. In case of the City of Tshwane the above definition of a reseller will apply and therefore the following tariffs will apply to all resellers for both domestic and commercial.	10.00
<b>E. RESELLERS' PURCHASE TARIFFS AT BULK INTAKE POINTS</b>		
The City is currently in the process of formulating policy for registration of resellers. After implementation of this policy, resellers officially registered with the City of Tshwane, qualify for and will, upon registration be transferred to the bulk points resellers' purchase tariff categories listed below.		
20.	<b>DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers: A Body Corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit. The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	R/month
20.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	1,191.27
20.2	For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 5,5 c/kWh environmental levy the following tariffs shall apply: Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 141.46 10.00
21.	<b>NON-DOMESTIC / BUSINESS COMPLEXES:</b> In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 - (1) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.	

	In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are –	
	(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.	
	Resellers must charge the municipal approved rates only. A penalty fee will be applied to resellers who do not comply.	
<b>21.1</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the groups of consumers listed in paragraph 5 in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single phase: Conventional scale above, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:	
21.1.1	Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
21.1.1.1	Basic charge - 60 amperes or less	R/month 914.55
21.1.1.2	Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes:	1,198.74
21.1.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 141.56 10.00
<b>21.2</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single phase: Conventional scale	
21.2.1	Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
21.2.1.1	Basic charge - 60 amperes or less	R/month 871.81
21.2.1.2	Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	1,164.56
21.2.2	Energy charge An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5,5 c/kWh for all kWh purchased, per kWh Credit (reverse) energy charge	c/kWh 141.46 10.00
<b>21.3</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.	
21.3.1	Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	

		R/month
21.3.1.1	Basic charge - 60 amperes or less	2,786.39
21.3.1.2	Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	4,257.57
21.3.1.3	Basic charge - More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	5,956.33
21.3.1.4	Basic charge - More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	7,480.94
21.3.1.5	Basic charge - More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	9,097.43
		c/kWh
21.3.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh, for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	141.56
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>21.4</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.		
21.4.1	Fixed monthly charge	
An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale.		
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
		R/month
21.4.1.1	Basic charge - 60 amperes or less	2,643.22
21.4.1.2	Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more 80 amperes	4,001.16
		c/kWh
21.4.2	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh, an energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh	141.56
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>21.5</b>	<b>LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</b>	
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
		R/month
21.5.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	8,335.66
		R/kVA
21.5.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:	163.36
Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:		
21.5.2.1	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and	
21.5.2.2	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA where the metered period exceeds the normal one month (approximately 30 days)	
Where the metered period exceeds the normal one month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months.		
		c/kWh
21.5.3	Energy charge - An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	108.87
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>21.6</b>	<b>LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional Scale.		



The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
		R/month
21.6.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	8,335.66
		R/kVA
21.6.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	163.25
21.6.3	Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh, in	
		c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	305.84
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September - May)	125.43
21.6.4	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	119.98
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	81.04
21.6.5	An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	68.70
	Energy charge - Off-peak - Low demand season (September - May)	57.27
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00
<b>NOTE</b>		
The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.		
<b>21.7</b>	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V. This scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
		R/month
21.7.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	11,908.39
		R/kVA
21.7.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:	162.18
	Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:	
21.7.2.1	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months, and	
21.7.2.2	The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA	
21.7.3	Where the metered period exceeds the normal one month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand.	
		c/kWh
21.7.3.1	Energy charge - An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	102.57
21.7.3.2	Energy charge - Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said Energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to	101.93
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00

**21.8 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

		R/month
21.8.1	Basic charge - A fixed monthly charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	11,908.39
		R/kVA
21.8.2	Demand charge - A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	162.18
21.8.3	Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh,	
		c/kWh
	Energy charge - Peak - High demand season (June - August)	304.81
	Energy charge - Peak - Low demand season (September – May)	116.78
21.8.4	An active energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed in standard periods since previous meter reading, per kWh.	
	Energy charge - Standard - High demand season (June - August)	113.89
	Energy charge - Standard - Low demand season (September - May)	73.93
21.8.5	An active energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh consumed in Off-peak periods since previous meter reading, per kWh.	
	Energy charge - Off-peak - High demand season (June - August)	60.47
	Energy charge - Off-peak - Low demand season (September - May)	52.14
	Credit (reverse) energy charge	10.00

**F. RESELLING TARIFFS TO END USERS**

In accordance to the Electricity Regulations Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are -

A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and conditions of a service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by Regulator.

**22.1 DOMESTIC COMPLEXES**

In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -

- (a) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.

In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are –

- (b) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator. The following inclining block tariffs are applicable to the reselling of electricity beyond domestic bulk metering point.

For all kWh consumed per metering period or prepaid units purchased per calendar month, per kWh inclusive of 5,5 c/kWh environmental levy:

		c/kWh
22.1.1	Block 1 (0-100 kWh)	141.78
22.1.2	Block 2 (101-400 kWh)	165.92
22.1.3	Block 3 (401-650 kWh)	180.77
22.1.4	Block 4 (>650 kWh)	194.88

**NOTES**

Resellers are not allowed to implement the time of use tariffs scale yet. The reseller cannot charge another fee as this fee is inclusive of the meter reading and fixed charge to individually metered consumers.

	Resellers who contract third party vendors to manage the prepaid sales at complexes with whom they have signed up to manage the reselling are responsible for the fees of the third party vendors. These fees may not be passed on to end users in the complexes.	
	Resellers found guilty of charging above the approved tariffs shall be guilty of contravention of the bylaws and NERSA regulations, and a fine of R1,000,000 will be levied against the Reseller/Company/Director irrespective of the amount charged above allowed tariffs.	R  1,000,000.00
	<b>22.2 BUSINESS / NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE : CONVENTIONAL/ PREPAID</b>	
	22.2.1 Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
	22.2.1.1 Basic charge - 20 amperes or less	R/month 355.78
	22.2.1.2 Basic charge - More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	591.89
	22.2.1.3 Basic charge - More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	828.01
	22.2.1.4 Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	1,180.58
		c/kWh
	22.2.2 Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh	151.50
	<b>22.3 BUSINESS / NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL/ PREPAID</b>	
	22.3.1 Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
	22.3.1.1 Basic charge - 20 amperes or less	R/month 885.70
	22.3.1.2 Basic charge - More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	1,772.48
	22.3.1.3 Basic charge - More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	2,480.82
	22.3.1.4 Basic charge - More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	3,661.41
	22.3.1.5 Basic charge - More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	4,369.76
	22.3.1.6 Basic charge - More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	5,432.81
	22.3.1.7 Basic charge - More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	6,495.87
		c/kWh
	22.3.2 Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 5.5 c/kWh	151.50
	<b>BULK DEMAND BUSINESS SCALES RESELLING TARIFFS</b>	
	<b>22.4 LOW VOLTAGE DEMAND SCALE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>	
	<b>22.5 LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</b>	
	<b>22.6 11kV DEMAND SCALE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>	
	<b>22.7 11kV DEMAND SCALE TIME-OF-USE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>	
	<b>G. CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS</b>	
Peak	Low demand season Weekdays - 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 High demand season Weekdays - 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 Saturday - none Sunday - none	

<b>Standard</b>	Low demand season Weekdays - 06:00 to 07:00 ; 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 High demand season Weekdays - 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 Saturdays - 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 Sundays - none	
<b>Off-peak</b>	Weekdays - 22:00 to 06:00 Saturdays - 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 Sundays - 00:00 to 24:00	

**PART II: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES</b>		
<b>1. Erf quota</b>	Where: AMD = authorised maximum demand ADMD = after-diversity maximum demand ZMD = zoned maximum demand kVA = kilo (1 000) Volt amp N = potential number of dwelling unit  Erf quota is defined as the AMD of each individual erf. The ADMD of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows: $A = Z \times C$ Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA Z = ZMD or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value of the erf C = area factor according to table in A1.2 below (Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)	
<b>1.1 Zoned maximum demand per erf</b>	The ZMD is determined by the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and is as follows:	
<b>1.1.1 Residential 1: Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling units per erf may be erected</b>		13.8 kVA per potential dwelling X area factor as in A (1.2.1) and (1.2.2)
<b>1.1.2 Residential 2: Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing</b>		13.8 kVA per potential dwelling X area factor as in A (1.2.1)
	The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio (FSR) as determined in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and where the amount of dwelling units is specified in either the approved site development plan (SDP) or the approved building plan, or the number of dwelling units as determined by the act. Where there are 12 dwelling units (including the service connection or more at a density of 20 dwelling units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling units will be rated at one ADMD rating lower than Residential 1 for the specific area up to a minimum ADMD rating of 2,0 kVA. The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.	
<b>1.1.3 Residential 3 and 4: Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.</b>	The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling unit has an area of 100 m <sup>2</sup> , or the number of dwelling units as determined by the scheme. The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.	

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.1.3.1 For Hostels and Student Accommodation	
1.1.3.2 Blocks or Groups of housing Units with 21 and more units $kVA = 3N [(N+4)/(N+1)]$ ; where N = number of units	
1.1.3.3 Blocks or Groups of Housing Units with 20 or less units	Refer to formula for Residential 2A (1.1.2).
1.1.4 Business or Special for Recreation, Community Facility, or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business	8,0 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area
1.1.5 Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial	4 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area
1.1.6 Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural	
1.1.7 Special for Storage Units	13,8 kVA 0,15 kVA per unit + 5 kVA for a gatehouse 27,7 kVA
1.1.8 Cell Phone Masts (3 $\phi$ 40A)	5 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area
1.1.9 Special for Hospital	13,8 kVA
1.1.10 Special for Guest House and Commune up to 7 rooms	2 kVA per room
1.1.11 Special for Guest House with 8 to a maximum of 16 rooms	13,8 kVA
1.1.12 Special for Lodges	Refer to formula for Business A(1.1.4).
1.1.13 Special for Hotel	86,6 kVA
1.1.14 Special for Service Station without a Convenience Shop (3 $\phi$ 125A)	103,9 kVA
1.1.15 Special for Service Station with a Convenience Shop only (3 $\phi$ 150A)	
1.1.16 Special for Service Station with a Convenience Shop and Bakery (3 $\phi$ 200A)	138,6 kVA
1.1.17 Special for Service Station with a Convenience Shop, Bakery and Food Franchise (3 $\phi$ 250A)	173,2 kVA
1.1.18 Special for Primary or Secondary School	2 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area
1.1.19 Special for Crèche	13,8 kVA
1.1.20 Special for Place of Worship	13,8 kVA
1.1.21 Gatehouse or Guardhouse for Housing Complexes	5 kVA
1.1.22 Retirement or Old-age Home	Refer to formula for blocks or groups of housing units A(1.1.3).
1.1.23 Frail Care or Medical Facilities Additional to Retirement or Old-age Home	Refer to formula for hospitals A(1.1.9).
1.1.24 Any other use not referred to in 1.1.1 to 1.1.22 above	13,8 kVA per erf
1.2 Area factor (C) The area factor is determined by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:	
1.2.1 For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading	
<b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b>	<b>Area factor</b>
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623
3,5 kVA ADMD (low-cost housing)	0,2536
2 kVA ADMD (Electricity-for-All)	0,1449
All other non-residential applications	1,0000

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.2.2	Only for use in network designs for new township development <b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b> 18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase 15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase 12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	  1,3043 1,0869 0,8696
<b>2.</b>	<b>Quota charges</b>	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>General</b> The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area. Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the municipal area that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services. The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be a contribution for external engineering services. The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above. The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.	
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Determining charges</b> The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows: $Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$ Where Q = quota charge payable in rand D <sub>n</sub> = sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA D <sub>e</sub> = sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA C = area factor as indicated in 1.2 above X = contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below	
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Contributions</b> The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:	
2.3.1	Low-voltage connections	R/kVA
2.3.1.1	For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	3,769.61
2.3.1.2	For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	3,453.96
2.3.1.3	For connections made to the low-voltage bus bars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415 V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	3,375.85
2.3.2	Medium-voltage connections For connections made at the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA:	
2.3.2.1	Taken from the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA	2,825.87
2.3.2.2	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a satellite or 132 kV substation, per kVA	2,668.58
2.3.3	High-voltage connections	



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
2.3.3.1	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (Transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation	314.58
2.3.3.2	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system	235.72
2.3.3.3	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer provides a new non-firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line, with the City of Tshwane paying for back-up TRF	109.78
2.3.3.4	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer provides a non-firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4 km primary overhead line, with the City of Tshwane paying for back-up transformer Conditions will apply for a high-voltage connection. Note: In instances where township owners or developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorised representative exceeds the allocated quota that has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment (calculated at the applicable connection level) has been received.	26.54
<b>3.</b>	<b>Fixed charges</b>	
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Premises with improvements</b> The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity, as detailed in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries. Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding 12 months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge. Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary power factor correction equipment to improve the power factor of the premises, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.	
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Premises without improvements</b> A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises that have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected. The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:	
3.2.1	For all Residential premises, per month	No charge
3.2.2	For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Group Head: Utility Services, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling unit per month.	No charge
3.2.3	For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6, an amount per month per kVA	No charge
3.2.4	For erven that are municipal property	No charge

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
3.2.5	For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month	No charge
3.2.6	For any other use not referred to in 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4 or 3.2.5 above per erf per month	No charge
3.3	Premises outside the municipal boundaries Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorised maximum demand for such premises will be as shown above.	
<b>B. GENERAL CHARGES</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>Metered connection fees</b>	
1.1	The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:	
1.1.1	To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)	
1.1.2	To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering	
1.1.3	To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection	
1.2	Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.	
1.3	Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.	
1.4	In the case of an amendment to Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.	
1.5	Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost (rand per m <sup>2</sup> ).	R/m <sup>2</sup>
1.6	In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-law and/or by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.	3,500.00
1.7	For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.	
1.8	For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.	

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.9	Subject to the terms as set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:	
1.9.1	Cable-reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply. (The consumer's contractor provides the SANS-approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed.)	
		R
1.9.1.1	Credit metering	1,570.76
1.9.1.2	Prepaid metering	2,217.04
1.9.2	Cable-reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply. (The consumer's contractor provides the SANS-approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed.)	
1.9.2.1	Credit metering – energy only	2,276.53
1.9.2.2	Prepaid metering	4,867.43
1.9.3	All three-phase, maximum-demand (low-voltage and medium-voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)	8,951.30
1.9.4	Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 m the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the subsection Town Development. (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve.)	
1.9.4.1	Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering	15,861.68
1.9.4.2	Three-phase, up to and including 80 ampere per phase: Credit metering and prepaid metering	28,265.98
1.9.5	Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 ampere with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.	
1.9.5.1	Metering device with bidirectional energy metering capabilities (low-voltage, single-phase) up to 80A	8,025.00
1.9.5.2	Metering device with bidirectional energy metering capabilities (low-voltage, three-phase) up to 100A	9,095.00
1.9.5.3	Metering device with bidirectional capabilities for medium voltage (MV)	9,844.00
1.9.6	Temporary connections for builders:	
1.9.6.1	If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8.
1.9.6.2	Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas where these are not to be used for permanent supply:	
1.9.6.2.1	Single-phase connection (maximum 80 ampere)	6,124.68
1.9.6.2.2	Three-phase connection (maximum 80 ampere per phase)	9,891.94
1.9.7	Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 ampere). The contractor provides cabling and trenching as per City of Tshwane specifications.	1,727.62
1.9.8	Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 ampere). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only. The meter is preprogrammed with the following units:	5 kWh
		R
1.9.8.1	First connection to premises without ready board supplied by the Municipality Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.	0.00
1.9.8.2	First connection to premises with ready board supplied by the Municipality	0.00

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.9.8.3 Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for	0.00
1.9.8.4 Second connection to premises where metering devices were burned and/or stolen	0.00
1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance.	
1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:	
1.10.1.1 If existing metering is retained, provided it is a credit meter	7,851.13
1.10.1.2 If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter	6,752.13
1.10.1.3 Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed. (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box. (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and moves the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	3,140.88
1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is an existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole-mounted meter box will be installed.	
1.10.3.1 Split-type single-phase prepaid meter	2,119.35
1.10.3.2 If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidised cost as per 1.10.3.1.	5,260.33
1.10.3.3 Replacement of existing three-phase credit meter with a three-phase prepaid meter (retrofit)	6,124.68
1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
1.10.4.1 Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable	2,905.05
1.10.4.2 Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable	3,375.85
1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point (meter box only) on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate submetering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
1.10.5.1 Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable	5,181.69
1.10.5.2 Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable	6,752.13
1.10.6 Upgrading of a lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable	
1.10.6.1 From 10 ampere to 20 ampere	0.00
1.10.6.2 From 10 ampere to 40 ampere	941.81
1.10.6.3 From 10 ampere to 60 ampere	1,570.44
1.10.6.4 From 20 ampere to 40 ampere	1,020.35
1.10.6.5 From 20 ampere to 60 ampere	1,962.17
1.10.6.6 From 40 ampere to 60 ampere	1,020.35
1.10.7.1 For all downgrades of an existing standard service that require the changing of meters and the circuit breaker size	1,491.90
1.10.7.2 For all low-voltage demand scale downgrades to 80A or less	3,466.80
1.10.8 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously downgraded service (single phase back to three phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box. Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.	2,983.80
NOTE : All service or installation upgrades or downgrades are only allowed once in a financial year.	
1.10.9.1 Replacement of a stolen or damaged meter:	
1.10.9.1.1 Single-phase, credit or prepaid meter	15,860.61
1.10.9.1.2 Three-phase, up to and including 80 ampere per phase: Credit meter and prepaid meter	28,265.98

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
Credit meter and prepaid meter	
1.10.9.2 Replacement of a stolen or damaged keypad:	
1.10.9.2.1 For damaged keypad	462.24
1.10.9.2.2 For faulty keypad	Free
1.10.10 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:	
1.10.10.1 Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	10,049.44
1.10.10.2 Relocation of 6-way up to 12-way meter boxes	24,967.92
1.10.10.3 Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:	
1.10.10.3.1 An intermediate pole	10,284.84
1.10.10.3.2 A service pole (cut-in)	14,683.08
1.10.10.4 Relocation of a street lamp post within a cable-reticulated area:	
1.10.10.4.1 All street lamp posts except post top	7,615.40
1.10.10.4.2 A single post top (maximum 4 m)	6,987.96
1.10.11 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.	
Installation cost per 250 W security light	2,276.96
<b>2. Temporary non-metered connections</b>	
2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item 2.1.1 below): Temporary metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 12 months from the date of the installation.	
2.1.1 Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries will only be done on prepaid meters.	
2.1.1.1 Single-phase connection (maximum 80 ampere)	8,008.31
2.1.1.2 Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	2,040.81
2.1.1.3 Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, and provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, 12 hours per night. (If no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable.)	1,493.08
2.1.1.4 Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be payable and a prepaid meter will be installed.	
2.1.1.4.1 The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge
2.1.1.4.2 In instances where electricity is temporarily supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:	
2.1.1.4.2.1 A prepayable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	1.63
2.1.1.4.2.2 The prepayable amount is subject to a minimum charge of:	345.50
For all the temporary metered connections mentioned above, the charges mentioned in Tariff 6 or 8 of Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part 1, will be applicable.	
For any unauthorised temporary or non-metered connection or a direct unlawful connection found, a fine of R1 000 000 will be issued against the premise associated with it or the director or the agent of the company.	
<b>3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings, telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200 W) and billboards</b>	
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year. The following charges will then be applicable:	



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
3.1	Street name signs	1,256.18
3.2	Billboards	5,778.00
For any non-metered billboard, a fine of R1 000 000 will be issued.		
<b>4.</b>	<b>Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp posts (maximum 250 W per light)</b> Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year per light per year or part of a year	1,020.35
<b>5.</b>	<b>Fees applicable to reselling of electricity</b> Fee chargeable by reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost	Refer to Tariffs Part 1.
<b>6.</b>	<b>Fees applicable for sending of SMS to customers</b> A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date	2.00
<b>C. SUNDRY SERVICES</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply</b>	
1.1	For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, ie special disconnection:	
1.1.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	770.85
1.1.2	For industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	1,579.60
1.1.3.	Special RIP	
1.1.3.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	5,871.00
1.1.3.2	For industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	7,210.00
1.2	Where an existing overhead roof connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection.	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
1.3	The following charges/levies will apply where the meter seals are found to be broken:	
1.3.1	Broken seals reported by a new owner within 30 days of occupation	No charge
1.3.2	Broken seals found by the Municipality	
1.3.2.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	18,360.00
1.3.2.2	Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	540,000.00
1.4	For the physical delivery of a final demand notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	181.28
1.5	For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge	
1.5.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	770.85
1.5.2	Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	1,579.60
1.6	Permanent removal of supply	
1.6.1	For permanently removing the connection to a stand for unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or regulations:	



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.6.1.1	A fee to be levied on a subsequent account for residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	18,819.00
1.6.1.2	For industrial and business premises (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	553,500.00
1.6.1.3	Tampering with municipal electricity infrastructure like VTs and CTs	553,500.00
1.6.2	For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or regulations still occurs (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	
1.6.2.1	A fee to be levied on a subsequent account for residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 ampere per phase)	27,763.56
1.6.2.2	For industrial and business premises (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 ampere per phase)	1,107,000.00
1.6.2.3	Tampering with municipal electricity infrastructure like VTs and CTs	1,107,000.00
1.6.2.4	If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for, provided that no docket has been opened/is pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
2.	<b>Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or regulations</b> Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)	906.60
3.	<b>Fees for prepaid meter sundries</b>	
3.1	Replacement of a vending card	76.29
4.	<b>Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case</b>	2,983.80
5.	<b>Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer</b> When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium-voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidised).	
5.1	If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:	
5.1.1	Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.1.1.1	Without fuses	1,491.90
5.1.1.2	Additional per fuse	235.72
5.1.2	Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.1.2.1	Without fuses	1,491.90
5.1.2.2	Additional per fuse (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	784.63
5.2	If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:	
5.2.1	Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.2.1.1	Without fuses	1,727.62
5.2.1.2	Additional per fuse	235.72
5.2.2	Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.2.2.1	Without fuses	1,764.22

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
5.2.2.2	Additional per fuse (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	784.63
<b>6.</b>	<b>Fees for special meter reading</b> The consumer's meter will be read at intervals of one month or as closely as reasonably possible to the one-month intervals. If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance.	
6.1	Low-voltage consumer	391.62
6.2	Medium-voltage/high-voltage consumer	704.92
<b>7.</b>	<b>Fees for testing</b>	
7.1	If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-law. No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.	
7.1.1	Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	1,021.85
7.1.2	Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	1,334.72
7.1.3	Demand metering	1,491.79
7.2	If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the testing, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-law.	1,021.85
7.3	To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case	3,453.96
7.4	To identify a low-voltage or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:	
7.4.1	During office hours	3,293.46
7.4.2	After hours	4,083.87
7.5	To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:	
7.5.1	During office hours	2,199.92
7.5.2	After hours	2,983.80
7.6	To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:	
7.6.1	During office hours	5,810.10
7.6.2	After hours	8,478.68
<b>8.</b>	<b>Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights</b>	
8.1	On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-law that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.	Free of charge
8.2	If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-law and regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test have been carried out. A prepayable amount will be charged as follows:	

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
8.2.1	For each such additional, per mini-subarea inspection and/or test	1 981.85
8.3	For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour	682.87
<b>9.</b>	<b>Costs to recover damages to municipal electricity infrastructure by contractors</b>	
9.1	Damage to underground electrical cables due to digging by contractors	
9.1.1	In the case of damage to a low-voltage cable or line installation or fibre-optic cable, or any part of the installation	R2 675.00 per meter of cable to be replaced and R1 284.00 per joint made (this price is inclusive of material, labour and transport) plus an additional 10% for admin fee plus VAT
9.1.2	In the case of damage to a medium voltage (MV) cable or high voltage (HV) cable per cable per incident	The cost will be calculated per cable plus additional cost incurred for material, labour and transport plus 10% admin fee, plus VAT
9.2	Damage to street light poles due to construction or road accidents	R5 885.00 per streetlight to be replaced plus 10% administration fee will be added plus VAT
9.3	Damage to meter boxes by credit control contractors or affected consumers	R2 140.00 per meter box damaged plus 10% administration fee will be added plus VAT
	<b>NOTE:</b> In cases where the excavation/digging occurred without authorisation, or where the provisions of the way leave policy were not followed, the Municipality reserves the right to institute further steps.	
<b>10.</b>	<b>Deposits</b>	
10.1	The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-law and regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit	
10.1.1	For single-phase residential consumers the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R813,20 plus a water deposit of R470,00.	1,283.20
10.1.2	For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.	
10.2	The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.	

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
10.3	Where any deposit amounts to more than R26 750,00, the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	26,750.00
10.4	The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with item 9.1 to 9.3 above.	
10.5	No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.	

## D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

### 1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorised maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidised single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230 V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply, or 230/400 V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

### 2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.

- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale		Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
		Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i)	Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii)	Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii)	Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv)	Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v)	Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi)	Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii)	11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii)	132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix)	275kV Supply	30 000	-		

**Notes:**

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), as amended, is excluded on the above charges.

All above charges are applicable for the current financial year.

**SCHEDULE 3****SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF  
PART 1**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019		
<b>A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER</b>				
For indigent consumers officially registered with the City of Tshwane, the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30-day period will be provided free of charge.				
<b>1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL USE EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C</b>				
The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:				
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		Level 1 Restriction	Level 2 Restriction	Level 3 Restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	10.55	10.66	10.87
(ii)	7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	15.05	15.80	17.38
(iii)	13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	19.77	21.75	26.10
(iv)	19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	22.87	26.30	34.19
(v)	25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	26.14	36.60	65.88
(vi)	31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	28.25	45.20	99.44
(vii)	43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	30.23	54.41	141.47
(viii)	More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	32.37	64.74	194.22
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that-				
(i)	the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and			

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019		
(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve;				
provided that where special circumstances justify it, the City of Tshwane may deviate from the above conditions.				
<b>2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES (excluding dwelling houses from which an unregistered business is run)</b>				
This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-pay yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing (for residential units only).				
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		Level 1 Restriction	Level 2 Restriction	Level 3 Restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)		10.55	10.66	10.87
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period		15.05	15.80	17.38
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period		19.77	21.75	26.10
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period		22.87	26.30	34.19
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period		26.14	36.60	65.88
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period		28.25	45.20	99.44
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period		30.23	54.41	141.47
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period		32.37	64.74	194.22
Provided further that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.				
<b>3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWNHOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS</b>				
(Not metered separately by the City of Tshwane)				
This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building.				
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:		Level 1 Restriction	Level 2 Restriction	Level 3 Restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per living unit		10.55	10.66	10.87
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		15.05	15.80	17.38
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		19.77	21.75	26.10
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		22.87	26.30	34.19
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		26.14	36.60	65.88
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		28.25	45.20	99.44
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat		30.23	54.41	141.47
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per living unit		32.37	64.74	194.22
<b>4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E</b>				
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		Level 1 Restriction	Level 2 Restriction	Level 3 Restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period		22.28	24.51	29.41



		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019		
(ii)	10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	21.14	23.25	27.90
(iii)	More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	19.70	21.67	26.00
<b>5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES</b>				
(a)	A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Level 1 Restriction Per kℓ R	Level 2 Restriction Per kℓ R	Level 3 Restriction Per kℓ R
(i)	The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0.00	0.00	0.00
(ii)	The remaining water consumption	20.78	27.03	43.25
<b>Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.</b>				

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES</b>		Per kℓ R
(a)	A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading up to the volume of water as per agreement with the City of Tshwane	10.32
<b>7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE'S WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS</b>		
Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):		
(a)	Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	2,880.00
(b)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	6,240.00
(c)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	27,700.00
(d)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	70,500.00
(e)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	118,500.00
(f)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	160,000.00
<b>8. REPAIR CHARGES FOR DAMAGE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE'S WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE</b>		
Nominal pipe diameters:		
(a)	Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	5,630.00
(b)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	8,020.00
(c)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	16,040.00
(d)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	38,500.00
(e)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	48,300.00
(f)	Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	59,350.00
<b>9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION</b>		
9.1	Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption (once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised)	
Nominal diameter of connection:		
(a)	Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	6,860.00

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	23,000.00
	(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm	76,120.00
9.2	(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.) The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed constructions of:	
	(a) Domestic houses, single storey	160 kℓ
	(b) Domestic houses, double storey	360 kℓ
	(c) Other buildings	1 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> build
	(d) Groundwork including boundary walls	0,6 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area
	(e) Roads, paved areas, services, etc	1,2 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area
9.3	(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.) Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection (once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). The levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively.  Nominal diameter of connection:	
	(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	1,400.00
	(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	3,643.00
	(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm	30,733.00
10.	(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.) <b>TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS</b>  Cost per hour or part thereof to conduct a customer complaint investigation related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for unauthorised consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on the system, etc.	780.00
11.	<b>WATER USED FOR FIREFIGHTING</b>  The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ	22.28
B.	<b>CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY</b>  The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters (not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point).	
1.	<b>METERED CONNECTIONS</b>	Connection fee R
	(a) All water connections	
	Size of meter	
	(i) 15 mm	2,080.00
	(ii) 20 mm	2,200.00
	(iii) 25 mm	3,240.00
	(iv) 40 mm	11,250.00
	(v) 50 mm	17,660.00
	(vi) 80 mm	21,580.00
	(vii) 100 mm	31,700.00
	(viii) 150 mm	41,300.00
	(ix) Greater than 150 mm Cost plus 10% (deposit)	42,400.00

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
2.	<p><b>(b) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes</b> No charge will be imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government-provided subsidy schemes for low-cost housing, provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low-cost housing. The cost will be included in the developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1(a)(i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in G before being allowed to occupy the property, unless a prepay water meter is provided, when no deposit will be required.</p> <p><b>DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE TO PAY A MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT</b></p> <p>Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:</p>		
	<p>(a) <b>WR1 EPS:</b> Restricting the water supply to a dwelling house with an elevated pipe system (EPS) meter installation (reconnecting fee included)</p> <p>(b) <b>WR1 AGB:</b> Restricting the water supply to a dwelling house with an above-ground box (AGB) meter installation (reconnecting fee included)</p> <p>(c) <b>WD1:</b> Disconnection of the water supply with pipes with a diameter of 20 mm or less (reconnecting fee included)</p> <p>(d) <b>WD2:</b> Disconnection of the water supply with pipes with a diameter larger than 20 mm (reconnection fee included)</p> <p>(e) <b>W-RIP1:</b> Remove water installation permanently (W-RIP) (pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less)</p> <p>(f) <b>W-RIP2:</b> Remove water installation permanently (W-RIP) (pipes with a diameter larger than of 50 mm)</p>	R	<p>581.35</p> <p>433.37</p> <p>581.35</p> <p>1,183.84</p> <p>2,209.13</p> <p>6,563.97</p>
3.	<p><b>MOVABLE WATER METERS</b></p> <p>Construction connections The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.</p> <p>Diameter of meter</p>	Connection fee R	Refundable deposit R
	(a) 50 mm	14,798.00	16,912.00
4.	<p><b>METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM</b></p> <p>Diameter of pipe</p>	Connection fee R	
	(a) 80 mm nominal		17,660.00
	(b) 100 mm nominal		21,580.00
	(c) 150 mm nominal		31,700.00
5.	<p><b>DEPARTMENTAL COST FOR CONNECTIONS AND MOVING OF EXISTING WATER PIPES FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPERS (tariff excludes cost for advertising for water interruptions)</b></p> <p>(a) Connections to the City of Tshwane's existing networks for new townships (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):</p> <p>(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (excl material)</p>		12,580.00

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	17,125.00
	(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material)	28,850.00
	(iv) Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material)	40,170.00
(b)	Moving existing water (maximum pipe length 5 m):	
	(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	17,440.00
	(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	28,650.00
	(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500 mm nominal (excl material)	46,550.00
	(iv) Larger than 500 mm nominal (excl material)	54,650.00
(c)	Moving existing fire hydrant	
	(i) Distance smaller than 2 m	12,580.00
	(ii) Distance more than 2 m	19,980.00
	(iii) Installation of a fire hydrant	19,350.00
(d)	Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and backfilling)	
	(i) Distance smaller than 2 m	7,825.00
	(ii) Distance more than 2 m	10,650.00
	(iii) Installation of a new fire hydrant	11,630.00
(e)	Locating of existing services (per day)	8,780.00
<b>6.</b>	<b>WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE</b>	
		R
6.1	For the volume of water delivered	
	- per kℓ or portion thereof:	116.27
6.2	Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	4,862.20
<b>C.</b>	<b>CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS</b>	
	For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed:	
1.	8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and	
2.	3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)	
	Testing of meter:	R
	(a) 25 mm diameter and smaller	1,280.00
	(b) 40-50 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(c) 80 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(d) 100 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(e) 150 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(f) 200 mm diameter	11,240.00
	(g) 50 mm combination meter diameter	11,240.00
	(h) 80 mm combination meter diameter	11,240.00
	(i) 100 mm combination meter diameter	11,240.00
	(j) 150 mm combination meter diameter	18,000.00
		R
<b>D.</b>	<b>CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b>	
	Unit rates for water	
1.	Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
1.1	New townships	
1.1.1	Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	4,032.24

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
1.1.2	Rebate according to policy*	403.77
1.2	All new scheme amendments	
1.2.1	Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	6,445.65
1.2.2	Rebate according to policy*	403.77
	Policy on levying contributions for the provision of engineering services approved on 28 October 2004	
	The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulas determined by the Divisional Head: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010.	
<b>E.</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS FEES</b>	
1.	(a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost. The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.	
	(b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2 is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.	
	(c) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the City of Tshwane an amount equal to the actual cost.	
2.	For work that the City of Tshwane may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the City of Tshwane of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.	
3.	The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:	
	(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division determines otherwise.	R 158.55
	(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:	
	(i) Maximum distance of 5 m	R 909.00
	(ii) Further than 5 m	1,510.00
	(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm: At cost, with a deposit of	5,285.00
	(d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the City of Tshwane.	
	(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of an unauthorised water consumption charge, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee will only be refunded to the consumer when his or her query proved to be sustainable, and paid on the next account.	755.76
<b>F.</b>	<b>BASIC CHARGE</b>	

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main, is the tariff per month or part of a month, provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scale A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.		240.00
<b>G. DEPOSITS</b>	<b>R</b>	
1 The deposit for water consumption will be calculated as follows:		
(a) (i) For residential consumers (Scale A and B)		470.00
(ii) For residents of subsidised low-cost housing developments		130.00
(iii) For all other consumers the consumption will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months.		
(b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above will be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.		
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R30 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his or her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.		30,000.00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.		
(e) No deposit for water consumption is payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.		

## PART II

### INTERPRETATIONS

**"Unauthorised water consumption"** means water that is not registered by the City of Tshwane's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for firefighting and/or unmetered water used from the City of Tshwane system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division is deemed to be authorised water use.)

**"Flat"** means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction.

**"Home for the aged and retirement centre"** means dwelling units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction.

**"Special Residential"** is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit that is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

**"Stand"** means any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion.

**Note:**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), as amended, will be levied on the above charges.



**SCHEDULE 4**  
**SANITATION TARIFF**  
**PART 1**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>A</b>	<b>CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>	
	<b>For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30-day period will be afforded free of charge.</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>	
	The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:	
(a)	The quantity of waste water discharged.	
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.	
		R/kℓ
	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98 7.46
	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90 10.07
	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75 12.97
	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60 12.97
	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52 12.97
	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10 12.97
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1 12.97
(c)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale A of the water tariffs.	
<b>2.</b>	<b>SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES</b>	
	This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling house supplied with water and that discharge into the Municipality's sewer system, calculated as follows:	
(a)	The quantity of waste water discharged.	
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.	
		R/kℓ
	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98 7.46
	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90 10.07
	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75 12.97
	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60 12.97
	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52 12.97
	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10 12.97
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1 12.97
	In the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) to be increased by 100%.	
(c)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale B of the water tariffs.	
<b>3.</b>	<b>FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality)</b>	
(a)	The quantity of waste water discharged.	
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.	
		R/kℓ
	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98 7.46
	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90 10.07
	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75 12.97

			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	12.97
	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	12.97
	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	12.97
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	12.97
(c)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.		
<b>4.</b>	<b>HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES</b>		
(a)	The quantity of waste water discharged.		
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.		
		% discharged	R/kℓ
(i)	The first 30% of the water consumption per 30-day period	98	0.00
(ii)	The remaining water consumption	60	12.97
(c)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.		
<b>5.</b>	<b>COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>		
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.		12.97
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division.		
<b>6.</b>	<b>IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</b>		
<b>B.</b>	<b>CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT</b>		
		% discharged	R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	60	8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 60% of the water supplied.		
<b>2.</b>	<b>PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS</b>		
		% discharged	R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	2	8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 2% of the water supplied.		
<b>3.</b>	<b>EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORT GROUNDS</b>		
		% discharged	R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	45	8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 45% of the water supplied.		
<b>4.</b>	<b>ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1 to 4</b>		
		% discharged	R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	80	8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 80% of the water supplied.		
<b>5.</b>	<b>COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>		
			R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged.		8.31
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division.		
<b>6.</b>	<b>IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</b>		

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>C.</b>	<b>PURIFYING OF EFFLUENT FOR OTHER LOCAL AUTHORITIES</b>	
	The purification of effluent received from other local authorities by agreement.	R/kℓ 3.65
<b>D.</b>	<b>SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER</b>	
	The supply of purified waste water by special agreement.	R/kℓ 0.95
<b>E.</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY'S AREA OF JURISDICTION</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Normal conveyance and treatment cost</b>	
	This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of waste water, of quality equal to domestic waste water, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a waste water treatment plant where it is treated.	8.31
	This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of waste water discharged into the sewer system. Industrial consumers will pay for all waste water discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate.	10%
<b>2.</b>	<b>Extraordinary treatment cost</b>	
	Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewer system exceeds the pollution loading of normal waste water, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost.	
	The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:	
	$T_c = Q_c t \left( 0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{N_d} \right)$	
	$T_c$ = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer $Q_c$ = Waste water volume discharged by consumer in kℓ $T$ = Unit treatment cost of waste water in R/kℓ $COD_c$ = Total COD of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and includes the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD $COD_d$ = Total COD of domestic waste water in milligrams/litre $P_c$ = Ortho-phosphate concentration of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre $P_d$ = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic waste water in milligrams of phosphorus/litre $N_c$ = Ammonia concentration of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre $N_d$ = Ammonia concentration of domestic waste water in milligrams of nitrogen/litre The following are applicable: $t$ = R0,94/kℓ $COD_d$ = 700 mg/ℓ $P_d$ = 8 mg/ℓ $N_d$ = 31 mg/ℓ	
<b>3.</b>	<b>Non-compliance with by-law limits</b>	
	Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law, the following formula will be applicable:	
	$T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/W_{PL}) t_{nc}$ $T_c$ = Charge for non-compliance with by-laws $Q$ = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent $D$ = Working days in the month $N$ = Number exceeding $C_{AIP}$ = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit $B_{LL}$ = Limiting concentration of individual parameter $W_{PL}$ = Weighting factor for individual parameter $t_{nc}$ = Unit charge for non-compliance with by-laws	

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<p>B<sub>LL</sub> = By-law limit W<sub>PL</sub> = Water Affairs' special standard limitation on the specific parameter t<sub>nc</sub> = Tariff</p>	0.76
<p><b>4. Inspections</b> The following inspection fees will be levied for re-inspection of industries and new sewer connections:</p> <p>Fee per visit</p>	R 443.94
<p><b>F. AVAILABILITY CHARGE</b>  The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned as Special Residential, which can be connected to a sewer system in the City of Tshwane's opinion, must pay a fixed charge.</p>	169.00
<p><b>G. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS</b>  The City of Tshwane may permit the effluent from a waste food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge.</p>	1,088.71
<p><b>H. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE</b>  In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property.</p> <p>For the first period of 30 minutes, or part thereof</p> <p>For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part thereof</p> <p>In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account.</p> <p>Call-out charge</p>	<p>887.88</p> <p>306.53</p> <p>306.53</p>
<p><b>I. FOR WORK THAT THE CITY OF TSHWANE MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AN AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES</b></p>	
<p><b>J. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b></p>	
<p><b>1. Unit rates for waste water</b>  Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area.</p>	
<p><b>1.1 New townships</b></p>	
<p>1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day</p>	9,240.00
<p>1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*</p>	924.00
<p><b>1.2 All new scheme amendments</b></p>	
<p>1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day</p>	10,736.00
<p>1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of engineering services" approved on 28 October 2004.</p>	924.00

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<p>The water consumption and sewage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Divisional Head: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation dated July 2010."</p> <p><b>K. MONITORING OF SEWAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</b></p> <p>The owner will be liable for the monitoring cost of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant.</p> <p>Package Plant Type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity) 2,261.98  Package Plant Type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity) 4,095.88  Package Plant Type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity) 5,020.75  Package Plant Type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity) 6,394.85</p> <p>It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and make the results available to the City of Tshwane on request.</p> <p>Non-compliance will result in the City of Tshwane effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.</p>	

## PART II

### INTERPRETATIONS

**"Flat"** means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction

**"Home for the aged and retirement centre"** means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction

**"Children's home"** means a dwelling unit occupied exclusively by children whose parents are dead or unable to take care of them

**"Special residential"** is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family

**"Parks"** means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from

**Note:** Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), as amended, will be levied on the above charges.

## SCHEDULE 5

### REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFFS

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers that are owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of refuse will be determined by the City Manager. Smallholdings that are not serviced by the Municipality may dispose of their refuse free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

A daily service is compulsory for each and every business that generates food residue, in accordance with provisions of the National Health Act, 2003 and the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972), Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises and the Transport of Food.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such will be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises, irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of refuse removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated refuse from the premises.

Damaged containers (including those damaged by the collection vehicles of the Municipality, but excluding those damaged by fire or excessive heat or negligence by the user) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The replacement cost of a waste container shall be charged at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality that enter and dispose of refuse at a landfill will be charged the applicable tariff.

All households that are registered in the indigent register are exempted from paying refuse removal and city cleansing tariffs.

Applications for waste transportation permits will be charged a once-off administrative fee as indicated in Table H.

All properties that do not have a waste account will pay a city cleansing levy as indicated in Table B.

Business properties with no municipal waste accounts (where volumes are not confirmed and with property value equals to or above R1 million) will be charged the Business tariff rate as indicated in Table B.

Business properties with no municipal waste account (where volumes are not confirmed and with property value below R1 million) will be charged tariff similar to the residential properties tariff as indicated in Table B.

#### A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC AND BUSINESS REFUSE

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Refuse removal	City cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
Residential properties with a property value below R120 000	47.70	47.70
<b>Weekly service charge</b>		
85 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)	47.70	47.70
85 ℓ x 2 days per week (black bin)	95.40	95.40
140 ℓ x 1 day per week	78.54	78.54
240 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)	134.66	134.66
1 100 ℓ x 1 day per week	617.28	617.28
<b>Daily service</b>		
240 ℓ x 5 days per week (green bin)	673.30	673.30
240 ℓ x 6 days per week (green bin)	807.96	807.96
240 ℓ x 7 days per week (green bin)	942.62	942.62
1 100 ℓ x 5 days per week	3,086.40	3,086.40
1 100 ℓ x 6 days per week	3,703.68	3,703.68
1 100 ℓ x 7 days per week	4,320.96	4,320.96

#### B. ALL PROPERTIES WITH NO WASTE ACCOUNT

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Refuse removal	City cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
<b>Weekly service charge</b>		
85 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)		47.70
85 ℓ x 2 days per week (black bin)		95.40
140 ℓ x 1 day per week		78.54
240 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)		134.66
1 100 ℓ x 1 day per week		617.28



	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Refuse removal	City cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
<b>Daily service</b>		
240 ℓ x 5 days per week (green bin)		673.30
240 ℓ x 6 days per week (green bin)		807.96
240 ℓ x 7 days per week (green bin)		942.62
1 100 ℓ x 5 days per week		3,086.40
1 100 ℓ x 6 days per week		3,703.68
1 100 ℓ x 7 days per week		4,320.96
Residential property (applicable when volumes are not confirmed)	134.66	134.66
Business property (applicable when volumes are not confirmed)	3,086.40	3,086.40

Refuse is removed by means of approved containers or refuse bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Building rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles or rocks may not be disposed of in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced.

Tariffs are applicable per month and per bin. -There is no limit on the number of containers per site.

**C. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN BULK CONTAINERS (containers other than 85 ℓ, 240 ℓ and 1 100 ℓ)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Refuse removal	City cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
The service tariff is per container per lift and on a call-for-service basis.		
Tariff per cubic metre	140.33	140.33
<b>4 m<sup>3</sup></b> (± 2 ton): May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	561.30	561.30
<b>6 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	841.96	841.96
<b>11 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for garden refuse, paper and cardboard (no building rubble or logs)	1,543.60	1,543.60
<b>12 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	1,683.92	1,683.92
<b>20m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, tyres, garden and domestic refuse, and industrial refuse	2,806.54	2,806.54
<b>30 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for tyres	4,209.81	4,209.81
All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m <sup>3</sup> )	280.43	280.43

The service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.

This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not, and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply.

If workers of the Municipality must put refuse in the containers, a 100% surcharge is applicable. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.

**D. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
Private individuals may dispose of garden waste at the garden waste sites as follows:	
· Vehicles with a payload (carrying capacity) of up to 1 ton, ie:	Free of charge
* LDVs (bakkies)	
* Vehicle trailers – ½ ton, ¾ ton and luggage trailers (eg Venter trailers)	
* LDVs with luggage trailers as indicated above	
· Light commercial vehicles and trailers with a payload of more than 1 ton but less than 1,3 ton, eg:	239.28
* Hyundai H100 bakkie	
* Kia K2700 and K2500 bakkies	
· Vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton	626.72

All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed at the landfill sites. Domestic refuse, business refuse, hazardous waste (e.g. oil, fluorescent tubes, medical waste, etc), building rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks, and logs from tree-felling activities may not be disposed of at garden refuse sites.

**E. DUMPING OF REFUSE AT WASTE DISPOSAL SITES**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
<b>Garden refuse</b>	
At special designated sites	Free of charge
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton)	626.73
<b>Building rubble</b>	
At special designated sites	Free of charge
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton)	0.23 per kg
<b>Domestic waste</b>	
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton)	0.23 per kg

(Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic metre is 2,2)

- 1 Refuse disposed at a landfill site
  - All landfill sites:
    - 1.1 - Per kg as indicated on the tare weight information of the vehicle or as weighed.  
(Also refer to GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])
    - 1.2 All transactions are on a monthly account basis.  
No cash transactions are allowed.
  - 2 Cover material  
If, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegate, the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.
  - 3 Compacted refuse  
A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted refuse according to the tare weight information on the vehicle, if it is not weighed.

**F. DISPOSAL OF LARGE WASTE UNITS, eg furniture, electronic gadgets, refrigerators, etc**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
Large waste units will be disposed of at designated collection spaces at waste transfer stations, garden refuse sites and waste disposal sites.	Free of charge

**G. CLEANING OF ILLEGAL DUMPING**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
Loading and removal of illegally dumped refuse and rubble	6,267.25 fine and cost of removal + 10% of cost

**H. TEMPORARY SERVICES**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019 R
1. Container rental (if removal is not required): - per 240 ℓ container per day - per 1 100 ℓ container per day Loss of container	67.21 289.88 Replacement cost of the container
This is a cash-in-advance service.	
2. Container rental (with removal required) (240 ℓ, 1 100 ℓ) - Delivery of container – cash in advance - Per lift – per invoice  - Wash car per tank emptied - Bulk containers - 240 ℓ container – per container per wash	50% of removal tariff applicable  Removal tariff as in "A" 2,671.71 Tariff as in "C" 11.09
3. Removal of refuse outside the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality	Will be negotiated with the affected municipality as may be necessary
4. Application for waste transportation permit  Application for a waste service provider permit will be charged at a once-off administrative fee of R1 612,50.	

**Definitions:**

**"container"** means all types of container owned by the Municipality, including 85 ℓ, 240 ℓ, 1 100 ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;

**"applicable tariff"** means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate or subsidy determined by the municipal council;

**"approved"** means approved by the Municipality or its authorised agent in writing.

**"authorised agent"** means –

- (a) any person authorised by the Municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or to exercise any power under, these by-laws; and/or
- (b) any person to whom the Municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and/or
- (c) any person appointed by the Municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;

**"determined"** means determined by the Municipality from time to time;

**"dwelling unit"** means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building that contains two or more dwelling units;

**"emergency situation"** means any situation that, if allowed to continue, poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the Municipality or a specific municipal service;

**"gated community"** means established residential areas changed to security areas by selective closure of existing streets;

**"household"** means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons of eighteen years or younger);

**"low-cost housing"** means the erection of residential dwellings that have been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000.00 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;

**"municipality"** means –

- (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or
- (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or the exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these by-laws; or
- (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;

**"municipal council"** means the municipal council as referred to in Section 157(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

**"municipal manager"** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the municipal manager of the municipality in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –

- (a) who acts in such position; and
- (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;

**"municipal services"** means, for the purposes of these by-laws, services provided by the Municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;

**"occupier"** includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he or she occupies it, and, in the case of premises that are subdivided and let to lodgers or various tenants, includes the person that receives the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants, whether for his or her own account, or who acts as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

**"owner"** means –

- (a) the person in whom the legal title to the premises is vested from time to time;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the Municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to –
  - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or
  - (ii) a section as defined in such act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed, and this includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (f) a person who occupies land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

**"person"** means any natural person, local government body, company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons, whether incorporated or not, statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

**"premise"** means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927) or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

**"public notice"** means a publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council –
  - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the Municipality; or
  - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers that circulate in the area of the Municipality and that is/are determined by the municipal council as a newspaper or newspapers of record; or
  - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts that cover the area of the Municipality; or
- (b) display of a notice at appropriate offices and pay points of the Municipality; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

**"security complexes"** means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrances guarded by security officials on a 24-hour basis or with an electronic entrance control device;

**"service unit"** means a container to be serviced, irrespective of the number of containers per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

**Note:**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), as amended, will be levied on the above-mentioned charges.

## SCHEDULE 6

### TSHWANE BUS SERVICE, A RE YENG AND LICENSING FEES

#### 1. Automated fare collection (AFC) single fares based on distances travelled

**Table 1**

Fare Band	Distance Bands Range covered	Increment distance (km)	With effect from 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019	
			AFC fare for single trip for EMV cash value	AFC fare for single trip for TSV points
	km		R	Points
Fare Band 01	0 - 3	3	7.00	7
Fare Band 02	3 - 8	5	8.00	8
Fare Band 03	8 - 14	6	11.00	11
Fare Band 04	14 - 21	7	13.00	13
Fare Band 05	21 - 29	8	15.00	15
Fare Band 06	29 - 38	9	17.00	17
Fare Band 07	38 - 48	10	19.00	19
Fare Band 08	48 - 59	11	21.00	21
Fare Band 09	59 - 71	12	23.00	23

**Conditions/Notes:**

The above single trip fares exclude any discounts and concessions listed below.

•	The distance band represents a straight-line distance (as the crow flies).
•	The maximum distance per trip will be 71 km. The maximum fare that will be charged is R23,00 and the minimum fare will be R7,00 subject to discounts and concessions.
•	The fare values apply to all Tshwane Bus Services and A Re Yeng Bus Services routes, and apply irrespective of whether a connecting transfer takes place between feeder and trunk routes.
•	For a connecting journey (transfer) from one route to another, a set time window period of 45 minutes will apply, ie the time between the tap-out time of the first leg of the journey and the tap-in time of the second leg. This applies for any transfers between A Re Yeng Bus Services and Tshwane Bus Services.
•	If the transfer period is longer than the time window of 45 minutes, the next trip will be charged as if it is a new trip.
•	Trips can only be undertaken by means of an EMV card.

#### 2. Discounts for single fares based on distances travelled

•	The City reserves the right to discount fares up to 100% on any trips made during a promotional period as part of a promotional campaign to be approved by the City Manager.
---	--

### 3. Frequent traveller discounts based on the TSV top-up points

•	The system provides for a number of travel points that are awarded when a certain amount is loaded (deposited) onto the EMV Card.
•	The higher the amount loaded, the more discount is awarded by crediting more travel points onto the card.
•	Once a number of points are loaded on the card, each of these points will represent R1 of the fare value for a trip as shown in the table above.
•	The number of travel points for the various top-up values are shown in the table below and are retained for a period of 3 years from the date of purchase.
•	Commuters will be allowed to load points from a minimum of 20 points for R20,00 to a maximum of 640 points for R500,00. Top-up amounts of R60,00 and less will not attract any discount. For top-ups from R80,00 and above the following discounts will apply:

Table 2

Connector packages	Price	TSV points awarded	Discount percentage
	R		%
Connector 20	R 20.00	20	0%
Connector 60	R 60.00	60	0%
Connector 80	R 80.00	96	17%
Connector 100	R 100.00	122	18%
Connector 150	R 150.00	185	19%
Connector 200	R 200.00	250	20%
Connector 350	R 350.00	445	21%
Connector 500	R 500.00	640	22%

### 4. Concession fares and types

(i)	<b>Scholar concession:</b> This concession is for passengers who have applied to the City for this concession and qualify in terms of the following requirements: a person who is a full-time learner of a maximum age of 19 years, up to matriculation (Grade 12)). Students at tertiary institutions are excluded. The passenger will be granted a scholar concession card, valid for 12 months.
(ii)	<b>Concession for people living with disability:</b> This concession is for passengers living with disability, who qualify in terms of the criteria set on the applicable form and have applied to the City for this concession, submitting all the relevant documents. The passenger will be granted a concession card for people living with disabilities. The concession card is valid for 12 months.
(iii)	<b>Pensioner:</b> This concession is for passengers aged 60 or above, who have applied to the City for the concession for the elderly. The passenger will be granted a concession card for the elderly, which is valid for 12 months.
(iv)	The following documentation is required for concessions: • Valid South African identification document; valid driver's license or valid passport • Abridged birth certificate for children • Any other document required as detailed in the applicable form for a particular concession
(v)	Concession cards must be renewed once a year. Cards will be personalised with a picture of the passenger in order to minimise misuse. The City reserves the right to confiscate any concession card without a picture or cards that are misused in any way.

Table 3

Concession Type	Concession allowed
Infants younger than 3 years	Free, provided the infant is accompanied by a paying adult and the infant does not take up a separate seat.
Scholars	A flat-rate fare of R7,00 or 7 TSV points for a single trip undertaken any day and any time of the day.
People with disability	A flat-rate fare of R7,00 or 7 TSV points for a single trip undertaken any day and any time of the day.
Pensioners aged 60 to 65	25% discount of the normal fare as per Table 1 above, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours as above. Normal fares will be charged when travelling during peak hours.
Pensioners over the age of 65	Free, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours, ie any hour other than 06:00 - 08:00 and 15:30 - 17:00, Mondays to Fridays. Normal fares will be charged when travelling during peak hours.



## 5. Penalties and other charges

Table 4

Type or fare rules	Charge, Penalty or Rule
Cost of EMV card (new and replacement EMV card)	R30,00, applicable any day and any time of the day, to be effective from 01 January 2019.
Cost of new concession card	R30,00 for the first issue with 30 free TSV points loaded; to be effective from 01 January 2019.
Cost of Replacement Concession Card	R30,00 for a replacement card, to be effective from 01 January 2019.
Value loaded at purchase of first new card provided the cardholder registers their details	30 Free TSV Points value loaded on card on condition that the cardholder is registered. To be implemented from 01 January 2019. No additional free TSV points will be loaded once the commuter has registered on the system, including where the commuter purchases a new or replacement card.
Cost of EMV card issued to approved delegated City staff and service providers	Free for first issue and R100,00 for any replacement card, payable at any City revenue office and identified customer care centre.
Minimum fare	The minimum fare is the minimum fare charged as per Fare Table 1 above; excluding concession rates charged at a flat rate.
Maximum fare	The maximum fare is the maximum fare charged as per Fare Table 1 above; excluding concession rates charged at a flat rate.
Penalty fare	Penalty fare is the maximum fare charged as per Fare Table 1 above for any fare evasion transgression, less the base fare already charged.
Fare evasion penalty	A fare evasion penalty fare is the fee charged through fare evasion inspection and limited to the maximum penalty allowed in the applicable by-laws.
Base fare	Base fare is the fare to be charged on entry to the paid area of the A Re Yeng System, limited to the minimum fare to be charged on the system.
Loading fee	Loading fee is a fee charged to commuters by the contracted banking partner. It is charged at R1,50 for any EMV load value up to and including R60,00; and 2,5% at ATMs and A Re Yeng/TBS selling points, of the loading amount for amounts over and above R60,00 and 3,5% at third party merchants.

## 6. Fare rules and other applicable conditions

•	Passengers are not allowed to use the A Re Yeng Service and Tshwane Bus Services without a smartcard.
•	A passenger that does not have an EMV card will not be allowed to board the bus or enter the paid area and no other stand-alone single trip ticket will be made available.
•	Passengers are allowed to make a connection trip without any extra charge for the connection (transfer), subject to it being within the defined window period to complete the transfer (tap-out from first leg to tap-in on second leg). The fare will be calculated on the total trip distance with one access fee.
•	If a person takes a return or a connection trip within the allowed window period and ends the trip at a station closer than 300 m from the starting point of the first trip, it would not be counted as a connecting trip and the standard single fare would apply for each trip.
•	If a person illegally either taps on or off further than 0,5 km of a recognised station or stop on a route, the maximum fare would be charged for a single trip; or alternatively the system will assume either the previous stop or the next stop as the legitimate stop for late or early tap-on or tap-off respectively.
•	If a person does not tap-off or -on at all, a penalty fare will be charged for a single trip the next time they tap.
•	In the event that A Re Yeng or Tshwane Bus Service cannot stop at the designated station/stop, the distance will be calculated on the closest station/stop.
•	Illegal use and misuse of EMV cards will result in cards being confiscated and/or hotlisted/blocked from use on the A Re Yeng Service/Tshwane Bus Service.
•	The EMV card will expire on the date imprinted on the face of the card; subject to the terms and conditions supplied with the EMV card at purchase and activation. Any costs of replacement of expired cards will be borne by the cardholder themselves.
•	No charge for luggage will be raised. The City reserves the right to refuse entry for excessive luggage which hampers operations and hinders other passengers.

<b>SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF</b> <b>(Only applicable to Tshwane Bus Services)</b>		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		<b>R</b>
<b>PUBLIC INDIVIDUALS, RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS AND NGOs</b>		
Single Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	15.50
Double Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	18.60
<b>PRIVATE COMPANIES</b>		
Single Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	17.30
Double Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	20.70
<b>INTERNAL SERVICES (ie Departmental service within CoT)</b>		
Single Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	17.30
Double Decker Bus (excluding Drivers costs)	per km	20.70
<b>DRIVER COSTS</b>		
Labour cost - Monday to Saturday (normal hours)	per hour	154.87
Labour cost - Sunday	per hour	206.49
Overnight allowance	per night	303.16

## Notes:

\* Value Added Tax is not charged on Public Transport.

\* Special Hire services will not be calculated by AFC solution as it is not a scheduled service.

Conditions for special hire requiring the bus driver to stay or drive overnight:

\* An overnight allowance is to be included in the service charge.

\* Proper accommodation is to be arranged for the driver.

**SERVICES RENDERED BY THE LICENSING DIVISION**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for renewal of a driver's licence card	300.00

**SCHEDULE 7****TSHWANE MARKET**

Service	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	16.00
2. Cold room fee	
i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas per pallet or part of it per day)	10.70
ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m <sup>3</sup> or part of it per day or part of a day	10.70
3. Computer service fee	0.30
4.rolley fee	
i) For handcart rental (per day or part of a day)	5.50
ii) For trolley rental (per day or part of a day)	10.00
iii) Trolley rental per month	230.00
iv) Handcart Deposit (refundable and payable in conjunction with fee in i))	50.00
5. Cashier Services	
i) Buyer's Tag Fee (not refundable)	15.00
ii) Reissue of buyer's tag fee	55.00

**SCHEDULE 8****WONDERBOOM NATIONAL AIRPORT****Landing fees per single landing: DOMESTIC**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1 – 500	53.00
501 – 1000	82.00
1001 – 1500	105.00
1501 – 2000	126.00
2001 – 2500	149.00
2501 – 3000	175.00
3001 – 4000	239.00
4001 – 5000	303.00
5001 – 6000	374.00
6001 – 7000	443.00
7001 – 8000	510.00
8001 – 9000	583.00
9001 – 10 000	656.00
And thereafter for any additional 2 000 kg or part thereof	117.00

**Passenger fees per passenger**

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Republic of South Africa	50.00
Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport in Botswana, Namibia or Swaziland	103.00
Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within any state or territory other than those mentioned in paragraph 1 and 2	136.00

**Approach fees per single approach**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1 – 2000	60.00
2001 – 5700	60.00
5701 – 6000	60.00
6001 – 7000	171.00
7001 – 8000	227.00
8001 – 9000	265.00
9001 – 10 000	288.00
10 001 – 11 000	369.00
11 001 – 12 000	403.00
12 001 – 13 000	437.00
13 001 – 14 000	461.00
14 001 – 15 000	485.00
15 001 – 16 000	511.00
16 001 – 17 000	535.00
17 001 – 18 000	557.00

18 001 – 19 000	577.00
19 001 – 20 000	599.00
20 001 – 30 000	756.00
30 001 – 40 000	896.00
40 001 – 50 000	1,016.00
50 001 – 60 000	1,123.00
60 001 – 70 000	1,219.00
70 001 – 80 000	1,308.00
80 001 – 90 000	1,391.00
90 000 – 100 000	1,469.00
100 000 – 110 000	1,546.00
110 000 – 120 000	1,623.00
120 000 – 130 000	1,701.00
130 000 – 140 000	1,778.00
140 000 – 150 000	1,856.00

**Charge per single aircraft parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 the following day)**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1 – 2000	44.00
2001 – 3000	84.00
3001 – 4000	123.00
4001 – 5000	164.00
5001 – 10 000	248.00
10 001 – 15 000	321.00
15 001 – 20 000	408.00
20 001 – 25 000	481.00
25 001 – 50 000	643.00
50 001 – 75 000	787.00
75 000 – 100 000	935.00
100 000 – 125 000	1,082.00
125 000 – 150 000	1,230.00

**Training fees per single landing**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1 – 500	25.00
501 – 1000	25.00
1001 – 1500	25.00
1501 – 2000	25.00
2001 – 2500	27.00
2501 – 3000	31.00
3001 – 4000	43.00
4001 – 5000	53.00
5001 – 6000	65.00
6001 – 7000	78.00
7001 – 8000	90.00
8001 – 9000	103.00
9001 – 10 000	115.00
Per 2 000 kg	20.00

**Training fees per single approach**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Jan-00	25.00
2001 – 5700	25.00
5701 – 6000	25.00
6001 – 7000	34.00
7001 – 8000	46.00
8001 – 9000	53.00
9001 – 10 000	58.00
10 001 – 11 000	74.00
11 001 – 12 000	81.00
12 001 – 13 000	88.00
13 001 – 14 000	93.00
14 001 – 15 000	97.00
15 001 – 16 000	103.00
16 001 – 17 000	107.00
17 001 – 18 000	112.00
18 001 – 19 000	117.00
19 001 – 20 000	120.00
20 001 – 30 000	152.00
30 001 – 40 000	180.00
40 001 – 50 000	204.00
50 001 – 60 000	226.00
60 001 – 70 000	245.00
70 001 – 80 000	262.00
80 001 – 90 000	279.00

**Entrance security permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Lost security access permit	321.00
New security access permit including airside induction	237.00
Renewal of security access permit	128.00
Temporary security access permit including airside induction	141.00
Airside induction cost per person – New permit	77.00
Temporary visitors' day permit	27.00
Aviation safety orientation course per person	321.00

**Special events held at the airport during operational hours**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Administration costs per hour	1,069.00
Security service cost per hour (as required)	192.00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	412.00
Film shoot	10,000.00
Photo shoot	5,000.00
Music video	5,000.00
Documentary	5,000.00
Launch on apron/taxiway/runway	25,000.00
<b>All tariffs double after hours (after 16:00 weekdays and weekends)</b>	

**Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Specialised vehicle security permit: restricted airside area: per annum	759.00
Maintenance area: Private vehicle: Per annum	380.00

**Vehicle parking fees**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Under cover parking</b>	
0 – 30 minutes – FREE PARKING	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	5.00
1 to 2 hours	12.00
2 to 4 hours	17.00
4 to 6 hours	22.00
6 to 8 hours	29.00
8 to 10 hours	34.00
10 to 12 hours	40.00
12 to 14 hours	45.00
14 to 24 hours	68.00
For each additional day	68.00
Lost ticket	428.00

**Advertisements**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Baggage trolley – per trolley per month	100.00
Board along Lintveld Road, from Airport Road leading to the airport – per month	800.00
Board at covered parking: per side per month	1,017.00
Board at departure hall (perspex)	1,017.00
Light box in terminal building on shop front (to specifications)	1,017.00
Light box in terminal building at balcony front (to specifications)	300.00
Light box on wall at restaurant front	300.00
Light box at restaurant lounge front	150.00
Permanent light box above main entrance	600.00
Mural in public area above arrivals hall	5,000.00
Mural in public area (at restaurant)	5,000.00
Shop front top (sticker-type advertisements)	500.00
Block-frame advertising (A3)	50.00
Block-frame advertising (A0)	100.00
Security trays (as prescribed specifications)	50.00
Parking booms (light-weight only)	199.00
Digital advertisement on City of Tshwane fitted screen per 30 seconds	499.00



**Miscellaneous**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Interest on overdue accounts to be charged according to the Council resolution @ 9% per annum	
Furnishing of information: Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy	1.00
Security camera replay charged, per hour	132.00
Bowser refuelling levy fees charged, per transaction	50.00
After-hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour	164.00
Ground frequency charged @ 20% of landing fee	

**Apron services**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Push back (Tug) – per single aircraft push back – Luggage trolleys – minimum 4 per flight. Includes trolleys, towing tractor to and from aircraft, as well as cones	1,328.00
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft, or aircraft and terminal building)	91.00
Use of toilet cleaning trailer – usage per aircraft	458.00
Use of portable water trailer – usage per aircraft	458.00

**SCHEDULE 9****EMERGENCY SERVICES****Fire Brigade Services****Tariffs for fire and rescue services****Utilisation of vehicles**

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
	Call-out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue pumper	636.00	1,895.00
Aerial apparatus	636.00	1,935.00
Specialist vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	636.00	1,445.00
Water tanker	636.00	1,890.00
Grass unit	636.00	900.00
Incident command vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF) response vehicle	636.00	900.00
Light vehicle with rescue equipment	636.00	900.00
Utilisation of specialised equipment ( <b>containers</b> )	0.00	1,925.00

**Note:**

1. The call-out cost is calculated from the time of arrival (T2) until the time of departure (T5).
2. A call-out tariff must be charged for ALL vehicles involved in attending to an accident scene.
3. The utilisation cost is calculated from time of arrival (T2) until time of departure (T5).
4. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment.

5. A utilisation tariff must be charged to the vehicle on which work was done using the following equipment:
  - Hydraulic rescue set
  - Carburundum cutter
  - Power saw
  - Reciprocating saw
  - Motorised break-in equipment
  - Patient treatment

Any equipment used to ensure safety at the scene, including the placing of cones and regulating of traffic.
6. A utilisation tariff must be charged for any fire when:
  - The fire was extinguished
  - Positive pressure ventilator was used
  - Break in equipment used
  - Any form of scene-safety work was done.
7. A utilisation tariff must be charged for specialised and humanitarian services such as –
  - any form of scene safety, including placing of cones and regulating of traffic;
  - utilising a portable pump;
  - tending to all flooded houses;
  - any form of specialised and humanitarian work done.
8. Pedestrian accident: Both pedestrian and vehicle involved must be billed according to the applicable tariff.
9. Utilisation of specialised equipment tariff only applies to specialist rescue operations which includes the following:  
High Angle; Swift Water; Urban Search and Rescue; Mountain Rescue; and Diving.  
Utilisation of any of the rescue or fire containers

Restriction: A maximum of R7 000,00 (VAT included) per private household is allowed for fire and rescue services.

### **Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President.

Other exclusions are:

- a) Humanitarian services, including Urban Search and Rescue
- b) False alarm with good intent
- c) A service rendered due to civil commotion, riot or natural disaster
- d) Satisfactory proof that a vehicle was stolen and not recovered at time of the incident
- e) A service rendered in terms of a Mutual Aid agreement under Section 12 of the Fire Brigade Services Act
- f) Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.
- g) Informal residences (a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, refuse removal and waterborne sewerage) will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.
- h) Pensioners
- i) Deceased pedestrian

### **Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events**

(The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.)

**Utilisation of vehicles**

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Standby / Utilisa- tion cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue pumper	2,570.00
Aerial apparatus	3,215.00
Specialist vehicle (hazmat vehicle)	2,185.00
Water tanker	2,570.00
Grass unit	1,540.00
Incident command vehicle / specialised Task Force (STF) response vehicle	1,540.00
Light vehicle with rescue equipment	1,540.00
Utilisation of specialised equipment	2,570.00

**Note:**

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.
4. For all standby services and events, a full tariff for all the vehicles at the standby will be issued for the total of hours at the standby.

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments excluding the Office of the President.

**Utilisation of material**

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%, provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

**Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality**

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%.

**Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances**

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	2,885.00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	840.00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	840.00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	840.00
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	330.00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	65.00

Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	5.00
	with a minimum fee of per building plan submitted	245.00
Plan approval for tenant layouts/ amendments/ deviations	per floor/per tenant	415.00
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)	per submission	415.00
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations	per submission	415.00
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf	per submission	495.00
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof		495.00
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections		330.00
Rational designs		1,075.00
Fireworks display / discharge application		495.00
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule		330.00
For a re-final inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the first final inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.		840.00
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant		330.00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate		415.00
Application for Remote Piloted Aircraft - drones (RPAS) Commercial Operations		750.00

#### General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

1. All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R835,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
- 2.(a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R835,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.
- (b) If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
3. All monies are payable in advance.  
All fees are also applicable to Council.
4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R410,00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

The following services are provided **free of charge by Fire Brigade Services:**

- 1 Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with the private sector
- 2 Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector
- 3 Emergency evacuation plans
- 4 Assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills

## Disaster Management

The following services are provided **free of charge**:

- 1 Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with the private sector
- 2 Venue operations centre for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with private sector.
- 3 Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by City of Tshwane, or the City partnering with the private sector
- 4 Venue operations centre for events organised by the City of Tshwane, or the City partnering with the private sector

## Emergency medical and ambulance service

The City of Tshwane renders an ambulance and emergency medical service as an integral part of its emergency services, and through an agency agreement with the Gauteng Department of Health.

### Patients without medical aid cover

Tariffs as promulgated by the Gauteng provincial government will be applied accordingly within Tshwane for patients without medical aid cover.

### Patients with medical aid cover

Patients that have medical aid cover are charged according to the private tariffs as set out in the Government Gazette promulgated by the Department of Labour and will be applied accordingly in Tshwane as set out below.

**Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, calculated from the point where the patient is collected to the final destination. Based on the level of care provided and recorded on the TPH99 form by the attending practitioner.**

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT exempted) R
Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on basic life support (BLS) level of care	Per 50 km or part thereof	1,980.00
Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on intermediate life support (ILS) level of care	Per 50 km or part thereof	2,615.00
Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on advanced life support (ALS) level of care	Per 50 km or part thereof	4,150.00

## Exclusions

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying for emergency medical services.

The following persons **without medical aid** are indemnified:

Maternity patients  
 Children under the age of 6  
 Pensioners  
 Patients with Tuberculosis (TB) written confirmation of diagnosed in writing  
 Terminally ill patients

## Emergency medical and ambulance standby service

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance standby service. The tariffs are calculated from time of arrival to the time of departure from the point of standby service. Tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance standby services are applied accordingly within Tshwane. All patients transported are charged according to the classification as set out by the promulgated GPG tariffs, and those who are on a medical aid are charged according to the private tariffs as set out in the Government Gazette, promulgated by the Department of Labour and applied accordingly in Tshwane.

**Ambulance transport is charged per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, calculated from the point where the patient is collected to the final destination. Based on the level of care provided and recorded on the TPH99 form by the attending practitioner.**

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT exempted) R
Emergency standby charges	per hour or part thereof	535.00
Basic life support practitioner (BLS)	per hour or part thereof	170.00
Intermediate life support practitioner (ILS)	per hour or part thereof	260.00
Advanced life support practitioner (ALS)	per hour or part thereof	450.00
General practitioner (Doctor)	per hour or part thereof	1,250.00
Emergency nurse (qualified and experienced practitioner)	per hour or part thereof	940.00
Specialist person (specialist medical practitioner)	per hour or part thereof	1,500.00

#### Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President.

#### General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (emergency medical operations) and must be completed in full and signed.  
All monies are payable in advance.

#### Tariffs for the rental of all Emergency Services facilities

Description of services		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT exempted) R
Rental of facilities : Conference rooms, halls and other facilities	Per hour or part thereof	125.00
Rental of facilities: Auditoriums at the Emergency Services Strategic Command Centre and Erasmus-kloof Emergency Services Station	Per hour or part thereof	340.00

#### Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President.

#### Emergency services training

Description of service	Duration	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R per person
1. Basic firefighting information session	4 hours	340.00
2. Breathing apparatus (donning and doffing)	16 hours	2,265.00
3. Workplace firefighting and evacuation	2 days	620.00
4. Wildland firefighting	3 days	1,130.00
5. High Angle I course	5 days	2,040.00
6. High Angle II course	5 days	3,400.00
7. Motor vehicle rescue course	10 days	1,245.00



8.	Pump operator course	20 days	3,400.00
9.	Pump/aerial operator	20 days	3,970.00
10.	Incident Command Course	5 days	2,270.00
11.	Hazmat awareness	5 days	1,700.00
12.	Hazmat operational	15 days	2,835.00
13.	Further Education and Training Certificate: Fire and rescue operations	1 year	17,910.00
14.	National Certificate: Fire and rescue supervisory	1 year	10,200.00
15.	Assessor course	5 days	3,970.00
16.	Moderator course	5 days	3,400.00
17.	Facilitator course	5 days	5,100.00
18.	HIV/ AIDS	3 days	2,835.00
19.	Basic firefighting	2 days	740.00
20.	First aid Level Three	5 days	1,130.00
21.	First aid Level One	3 days	910.00
22.	Certificates duplicating	1 copy	415.00
23.	Fire Courses challenges		910.00
24.	Fire Service Instructor I	10 days	1,320.00
25.	Firefighter I and II course	40 days	9,500.00
26.	Firefighter I	30 days	6,500.00
27.	Firefighter II course	10 days	5,400.00
28.	Firefighter II Challenge (per subject)	1 day	650.00
29.	Hazmat Awareness Challenge	1 day	750.00
30.	Hazmat Operations Challenge	1 day	750.00
31.	Structural Collapse (rescue technician component)	10 days	11,500.00
32.	Confined Space (rescue technician component)	10 days	11,500.00
33.	Swift Water (rescue technician component)	10 days	11,500.00
34.	Swift Water Rescue Course	10 days	6,500.00
35.	Trench Rescue (rescue technician component)	10 days	11,500.00
36.	Trench Collapse Course	10 days	6,500.00
37.	Rewrite costs per paper	4 hours	150.00
38.	Fire Extinguisher Course – 1 day	1 day	650.00
39.	Fire Extinguisher Course – 2 days	2 days	730.00
40.	Fire Marshall/Evacuation	1 day	650.00
41.	First Aid Refresher Course	1 day	500.00
42.	Self-contained Breathing Apparatus Course	2 days	5,500.00
43.	Safety, Health and Environment Representative Activity Course	2 days	2,500.00
44.	Safety for Supervisors Course	3 days	2,650.00
45.	Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) Course	2 days	2,100.00
46.	Emergency evacuation	2 days	2,200.00

**Note: Training cost includes:**

1. Practical training
2. Cost of training and training materials

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all Council, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President.

Other exclusions are:

Appointed reservists of the Emergency Services Department, TUT students that are covered by the signed MOU between City of Tshwane and TUT, and any other institution that has a signed MOU with the City of Tshwane.

## SCHEDULE 10

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION AND RELATED SERVICES

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of Section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	8.55
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate	13.90
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)	4.30
4. Any written statement issued in terms of Section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended	
(a) Clearance advice	65.25
(b) Written statement	6.40
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	68.40
5. Publications and information documents:	
(a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:	
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	31.00
(ii) Population per suburb	22.50
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	28.90
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	48.10
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	48.10
(vi) Number of flat units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	22.50
(vii) Number of houses, flat units and population per suburb (summary)	31.00
(b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)	
(i) Per record	0.20
(ii) Minimum charge per township	249.15
(c) Valuation Roll (electronic format)	
(i) For the first CD copy	3,191.90
(ii) For the next four CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (second to fifth copy)	1,596.50
(iii) For the next five CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (sixth to tenth copy)	1,276.70
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	799.80
(d) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, Third edition 2005", each	210.65
(e) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, First edition 2010", each	210.65
(f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:	
(i) 46 or more pages	33.15
(ii) 36 to 45 pages	22.50
(iii) 26 to 35 pages	17.10
(iv) 25 or less pages	15.00
(g) Quotations: non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	56.00
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	89.80
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents	
A non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below:	
Major contracts > R1 000 000,00	999.60
Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 but > R500 000,00	596.10
Micro contracts < R500 000,00	403.50

(j)	In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who had previously bought documents for the cancelled bid	Free
(k)	Aktex search	
(i)	Per search	27.80
(ii)	Per printout	10.70
(iii)	Per unsuccessful search	10.70
(iv)	Title deed	118.70
6.	Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	7.50
7.	Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	65.20
8.	Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:	
(a)	If information is already available, per survey	381.70
(b)	If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	3,799.20
9.	In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents	
(a)	Copy of AR	108.00
(b)	Compiling of investigation album	145.00
(c)	Per photo	87.00
(d)	Sketch plan	483.00
(e)	Plan	1,449.00
(f)	Technical report	2,413.00
(g)	Technical report (including photos and sketches)	6,033.00
(h)	Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	145.00
(i)	Witness fee High Court, per hour	242.00
(j)	Consultation fee, per hour	145.00
(k)	Statement	145.00
(l)	Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	3.50
(m)	Computerised accidents statistics	
(i)	Initial basic tariff	19.00
(ii)	Additional pages for the same statistical search	3.50
10.	Other photos and colour transparencies:	
(a)	(i) Paper enlargements (photos):	
	Colour:	
	12 cm x 17 cm	37.40
	15 cm x 20 cm	40.60
	20 cm x 25 cm	55.60
	25 cm x 30 cm	101.60
	30 cm x 40 cm	134.70
	40 cm x 50 cm	171.10
	50 cm x 60 cm	232.00
	Black and white:	
	9 cm x 13 cm	10.70
	12 cm x 17 cm	29.90
	15 cm x 20 cm	43.80
	20 cm x 25 cm	53.50
	25 cm x 30 cm	71.60
	30 cm x 40 cm	133.70
	40 cm x 50 cm	145.40
	50 cm x 60 cm	274.80
	1 m x 1 m	972.00
	(ii) Sepia	31.00
	(iii) Machine prints (standard size):	
	9 cm x 13 cm	6.40
	10 cm x 15 cm	7.50
	13 cm x 13 cm	10.70

	(b)	(i)	Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):	
			9 cm x 13 cm	25.70
			15 cm x 20 cm	25.70
			25 cm x 30 cm	33.15
			30 cm x 40 cm	41.70
			40 cm x 50 cm	51.30
			50 cm x 60 cm	55.60
		(ii)	Printing on cardboard	71.60
	(c)		Copying of black-and-white photos	66.30
	(d)		Duplication of 35 mm slides:	
			Colour	71.60
			Black-and-white	51.30
	(e)		Hiring of transparencies:	
			Refundable deposit, per transparency	1,462.80
11.	Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:			
	(a)		Search fee	16.00
	(b)		Per A4 size or part thereof	3.20
12.	Photocopies made at Reprographic Services			
	(a)		Per A3 size	
		(i)	1 to 500 copies, per copy	3.20
		(ii)	500 and more copies, per copy	3.20
	(b)		Per A4 size	
		(i)	1 to 500 copies, per copy	1.60
		(ii)	500 and more copies, per copy	1.60
	(c)		Per A4 size (overtime basis)	
		(i)	1 to 500 copies, per copy	2.10
		(ii)	500 and more copies, per copy	2.10
13.	Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:			
			Per A4 size	3.20
14.	Weighbridge fees			
	(a)		Per vehicle without load	
		(i)	Light motor vehicle	119.80
		(ii)	Heavy motor vehicle	192.50
	(b)		Per vehicle with load	
		(i)	Light motor vehicle	119.80
		(ii)	Heavy motor vehicle	192.50
15.	Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule			
	(a)		Postcards (colour), each:	
		(i)	General: Melrose House	8.55
		(ii)	General: Information Bureau	5.35
		(iii)	Art Museum	15.00
	(b)		Postcards (black-and-white), each:	
		(i)	Melrose House	5.35
		(ii)	Art Museum	4.30
	(c)		Other publications:	
		(i)	Melrose House (booklet)	52.40
		(ii)	Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	15.00
		(iii)	Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	15.00
		(iv)	"Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	328.30
		(v)	Proposed townships	46.00
		(vi)	Proclaimed townships	46.00
16.	Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier			
	(a)		Per A4 size	2.10
	(b)		Per A3 size	3.20

17.	Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions	
(a)	Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	35.30
(b)	Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	53.50
18.	Video <u>and</u> photo material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the <u>DVD</u> or video tapes):	
(a)	Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 minutes or part thereof	2,280.00
(b)	Per printed photo	33.00
(c)	Per digital copy photo	15.00
19.	Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs	
(a)	Telephone costs	
(i)	Local	32.10
(ii)	National and cell networks	83.40
(b)	Information: credit bureau	69.50
(c)	Duplicate agreements	12.80
(d)	Final demand: Letter from credit bureau	73.80
(e)	Final demand: Arrear debt	34.20
(f)	Legal steps	
(i)	Company search	34.20
(ii)	Letter to set aside a judgement	92.00
(iii)	Letter to cancel an interdict	58.80
(iv)	Detailed statement	68.40
20.	Copy of integrated development plans: Citywide and planning zones	
(a)	Black-and-white:	
	Per A4	1.20
	Per A3	1.60
(b)	Colour copies:	
	Per A4	28.90
	Per A3	55.60
	Per A2	73.80
	Per A1	118.70
	Per A0	189.30
(c)	Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format	185.00
21.	Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:	
(a)	Magnetic Media:	
(i)	CD	14.00
(ii)	DVD	18.00
(b)	Publication:	
(i)	Tshwane wall map - per sheet	375.00
(ii)	Tshwane locality books (per Region)	375.00
(iii)	Aerial photo mosaic of Tshwane municipal area – per sheet	677.00
(iv)	Street Guide	86.00
(c)	Copies and prints:	
	<b>&gt;A0</b> 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/914mm/990 mm: monochrome	
	Bond paper	37.00
	High quality paper	464.00
	Film	122.00
	2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/914mm/990 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	302.00
	High quality paper	320.00
	Film	381.00
	2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/914mm/990 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	389.00
	High quality paper	400.00
	Film	428.00
	2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/914mm/990 mm: Photo colour	
	Bond paper	563.00
	High quality paper	570.00
	Film	577.00

	2 000 mm x 1120 mm/914mm/990mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond paper	469.00
	High quality paper	475.00
	Film	709.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	40.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	302.00
	High quality paper	320.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	449.00
	High quality paper	310.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour	
	High quality paper	449.00
	2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond paper	342.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	36.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	160.00
	High quality paper	192.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	257.00
	High quality paper	267.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour	
	High quality paper	380.00
	1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond Paper	249.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	31.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	192.00
	High quality paper	203.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	251.00
	High quality paper	262.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour	
	High quality paper	374.00
	1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond paper	257.00
<b>A0</b>	1 189 mm x 841 mm: monochrome	
	Bond paper	26.00
	High quality paper	214.00
	Film	75.00
	1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	330.00
	Film	428.00
	1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	256.00
	High quality paper	263.00
	Film	381.00
	1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour	
	Bond paper	480.00
	High quality paper	490.00
	Film	528.00
<b>A1</b>	841 mm x 594 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	25.00
	Film	47.00
	841 mm x 594 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	141.00
	Film	193.00
	841 mm x 594 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	151.00
	High quality paper	165.00
	Film	202.00



	841 mm x 594 mm: Photo colour	
	Bond paper	254.00
	High quality paper	266.00
	Film	277.00
<b>A2</b>	594 mm x 420 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	26.00
	Film	40.00
	594 mm x 420 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	85.00
	Film	129.00
	594 mm x 420 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	104.00
	High quality paper	110.00
	Film	119.00
	594 mm x 420 mm: Photo colour	
	Bond paper	143.00
	High quality paper	150.00
	Film	157.00
<b>A3</b>	420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	7.00
	Film	17.00
	420 mm x 297 mm: Colour line	
	Bond Paper	19.00
	Film	36.00
	420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	30.00
	Film	45.00
	420 mm x 297 mm: Photo colour	
	Bond paper	32.00
	Film	67.00
	420 mm x 297 mm: Photo monochrome	
	Bond paper	25.00
	Film	52.00
<b>A4</b>	297 mm x 210 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper	5.00
	Film	11.00
	297 mm x 210 mm: Colour line	
	Bond paper	14.00
	297 mm x 210 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper	27.00
	297 mm x 210 mm: photo colour	
	Bond paper	27.00
	297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Monochrome	
	Bond paper	17.00
(d)	Production A3/A4 printing	
<b>A3</b>	420 mm x 297 mm: monochrome	
	Bond paper media extras <u>excluded</u> (excluding extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	1.00
	Other: media and media extras <u>excluded</u> (media extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	5.00
	420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond paper media extras <u>excluded</u> (excluding extras: staples, ring- binding, etc)	2.00
	Other: Media and media extras <u>excluded</u> (media extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	6.00
<b>A4</b>	420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome	
	Bond paper media extras <u>excluded</u> (excluding extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	1.00
	Other: Media and media extras <u>excluded</u> (Media extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	4.00
	420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood	
	Bond Paper media extras <u>excluded</u> (excluding extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	1.00
	Other: Media and media extras <u>excluded</u> (media extras: staples, ringbinding, etc)	5.00
(e)	Specialised mapmaking, per hour	283.00

22.	Placement of legal notices on notice boards	896.10
23.	Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	262.00
24.	Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:	
	(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	58.00
	(b) Duplicate of sections 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	54.00
25.	Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	686.50
26.	The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management	
	(a) The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account)	8.55
	(b) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year)	65.20
	(c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account)	8.55
	(d) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency (For every 20 accounts printed)	65.20
27.	The viewing and storage of CCTV camera on incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras	
	(a) Viewing of CCTV footage	321.00
	(b) Copying and storage of the CCTV footage	962.00
28.	Fees in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)	
	(a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	1.10
	(b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof	1.60
	(c) Held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form for a copy in a computer-readable form on –	
	(i) stiffy disc	6.40
	(ii) compact disc	46.00
	(d) (i) For transcription of visual images, for an A4-size or part thereof	25.70
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	65.40
	(e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size or part thereof	13.90
	(ii) For a copy of an audio record	19.25
	(f) Document search fee for tenders and all committee reports	320.80
	The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester referred to in Section 22(1) of the Act	39.60
	The access fees payable by a requester referred to in Section 22(7) of the Act, unless exempted under Section 22(8) of the Act, are as follows:	
	(a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	1.10
	(b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof in a computer or in electronic or machine-readable format	1.10
	(i) stiffy disc	6.40
	(ii) compact disc	46.00
	(c) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-size page or part thereof	25.70
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	68.50
	(d) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	13.90
	(ii) For a copy of an audio record	19.25
	To search for the record for disclosure, R15,00 for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonably required for such search.	
	The actual postal fee is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.	
	For the purposes of Section 22(2) of the Act, the following applies:	
	(a) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable; and	
	(b) one third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester	
	Form of request	
	A request for access to a record, as contemplated in Section 53(1) of the Act, must be made in the form of Form A of the Annexure of the Act.	

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**COMMUNITY LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES**

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Membership</b>			
<b>1.1 Residents</b>			
Children 0 – 13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Teenagers 14 – 18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Adults 19 – 59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Senior citizens 60 years and older, and disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
<b>1.2 Non-residents</b>			
Non-residents can enrol for membership			No charge
<b>2. Penalties</b>			
<b>2.1 Fines</b>			
Items returned late	All types of items	per item per week or part of a week; maximum	2.00 85.00
<b>2.2 Replacements</b>			
Membership card	When original is lost and membership is still active		30.00
Books and audio-visual material	Fiction		260.00
	Non fiction		440.00
	CDs/DVDs (new)		315.00
<b>3. Information services</b>			
<b>3.1 Reservation of Items</b>			
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	per item reserved	10.00
<b>3.2 Inter Library Loans</b>			
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level	
<b>3.3 Additional Items</b>			
Any item	Borrowing additional items		2.00
<b>4. Computer services</b>			
<b>4.1 Internet and PC Use</b>			
Internet searches; use of PC for private purposes	for 30 minutes		no charge
<b>4.2 Scanning, saving or e-mailing information</b>			
All info	per copy		4.50
<b>4.3 Printing of information</b>			
All info	black/white per page		3.00
	colour per page		11.50
<b>4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)</b>			
	per photo		12.50
<b>4.5 Infopacks</b>			
	per page		4.00
<b>5. Other services, if available</b>			
<b>5.1 Faxes</b>			
National	per page		6.60
International	per page		26.50
Receiving private documents per fax	per page		4.50

<b>5.2 Photocopies</b>			
A4 size black and white	per copy		1.00
A4 size colour	per copy		10.00
A3 size black and white	per copy		2.00
A3 size colour	per copy		21.50
<b>5.3 Laminating</b>			
Business cards	per card		8.00
A4 pages	per page		17.00
A3 pages	per page		34.00
<b>5.4 Ringbinding</b>			
1 - 50 pages			27.00
<b>6. Rental of facilities</b>			
Activity or seminar rooms or auditoriums	per hour	(including preparation and clean up)	160.00

**SCHEDULE 12****CULTURE FACILITIES, MUSEUMS AND RELATED MATTERS****Saulsville Arena****Mondays to Fridays**

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	255.00
06:00 – 18:00	per event	6,330.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	625.00
Rental of kitchen	per event	1,360.00
Damage deposit	per event	1,380.00

**Weekends and public holidays**

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	505.00
	18:00 – 24:00	per hour	745.00
	00:00 – 06:00	per hour	845.00
	08:00 – 24:00	per event	9,040.00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 – 18:00	per event	9,040.00
	08:00 – 18:00	per hour	765.00
	18:00 – 24:00	per hour	845.00
Rental of kitchen	per event		1,360.00
Damage deposit	per event		1,380.00

**Pretoria City Hall**

Cultural function, concert, meetings (for a five-hour period)

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	446.00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	763.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	333.00
Supper Hall	per hour	170.00
Council Chambers	per hour	77.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	63.00
Kitchen	per hour	710.00
Overtime after 00:00		926.00
Sound system		374.00
Hire of organ/piano		397.00
Damage deposit		1,272.00

Weekends and public holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	842.00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	1,111.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	707.00
Supper Hall	per hour	537.00
Council Chambers	per hour	438.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	438.00
Kitchen	per hour	1,111.00
Overtime after 00:00		1,301.00
Sound system		777.00
Hire of organ/ piano		777.00
Damage deposit		1,590.00

Dinner-type functions

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	2,210.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	975.00
Supper Hall	per hour	763.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	142.00
Sound system		374.00
Damage deposit		1,272.00

## Weekends and public holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	2,703.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	1,360.00
Supper Hall	per hour	1,125.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	524.00
Sound system		567.00
Damage deposit		1,378.00

**Solomon Mahlangu Amphi Theatre**

## Solomon Mahlangu Amphi Theatre – Day

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per day		1,500.00
Tariff per hour	per hour	150.00
Damage Deposit		1,100.00

**Centurion Auditorium**

## Mondays to Fridays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	75.00
Kitchen	per booking	648.00
Damage Deposit		1,060.00

## Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium		115.00
Kitchen	per booking	648.00
Damage Deposit		1,060.00



**Mondays to Fridays**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Hours – Main Hall or Side hall		
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	83.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	91.00
Kitchen		
06:00 – 18:00	per booking	644.00
18:00 – 06:00	per booking	644.00
Dance hall		
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	115.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	122.00
Damage Deposit		1,060.00

**Weekends and public holidays**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main hall/Side hall		
Saturdays and public holidays	per hour	
06:00 – 18:00		129.00
18:00 – 06:00		136.00
Sundays and public holidays	per hour	
06:00 – 18:00		142.00
18:00 – 06:00		148.00
Boardroom		
06:00 – 18:00	per booking	79.00
18:00 – 06:00	per booking	82.00

**Special events**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Weddings and gala dinners	per event per day	3,214.00
Commercial events/concerts/bashes	per event per day	4,500.00
Religious gatherings/festivals	per event per day	2,315.00
NB: Prices exclude the use of the kitchen		

**Commercial events**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 18:00	per hour	256.00
06:00 – 18:00	per event	6,331.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	610.00

**Museums****Melrose House Museum**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	245.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	1435.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1820.00
Site	per hour	310.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	1500.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1810.00
Admission	per Adult	25.00
	Per Student/Youth/Pensioners	12.00
	Per schoolgoing child	7.00
	Free entrance for pre-schoolers and trainee tour guides. Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM) and South African Museums Association (SAMA). Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Guided tours for children	Per person (admission included)	22.00
Guided tours for adults	Per person (admission included)	42.00
	Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Educational programmes	per learner	22.00
	Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Formal filming or formal photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	per hour	755.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	4500.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	4500.00

**Fort Klapperkop**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	230.00
	per day (8:00 – 16:00)	1015.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1360.00
Site (Lapa)	per hour	340.00
	per day (8:00 – 16:00)	1810.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	2250.00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	900.00
Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	170.00
	per day	455.00
Paved area	per hour	160.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00 )	685.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1055.00
Standing fee	per day	755.00
Admission	per adult	25.00
	Per student/youth/pensioner	12.00
	School children	7.00

Sundowner Experience	(1 September until 31 January, 17:00 until 20:00) Per person Free entrance for pre-schoolers and trainee tour guides. Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM) and South African Museums Association (SAMA). Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups. Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial. Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents	50.00
Guided tours	per group plus admission	170.00
Guided tours for children	Per person (admission included)	22.00
Guided tours for adults	Per person (admission included)	42.00
Educational programmes	per learner (includes entrance fee)	22.00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	185.00
	Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Formal filming/formal photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	per hour or	755.00
	per day (08:00 – 16:00)	4500.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	4500.00

**Pretoria Art Museum**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per hour per day (08:00 -16:00) per day (16:00 – 00:00) (Availability depends on the current exhibitions)	255.00 1475.00 1905.00
Admission	per adult Per student/youth/pensioner School children Free admission for disadvantaged or disabled groups on advance request. Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM), the International Association of Arts (IAA), South African Museums Association (SAMA) and the South African National Association for the Visual Arts (SANAVA) and the Friends of the Pretoria Art Museum.	25.00 12.00 7.00
Formal filming/formal photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	per hour per day (08:00 – 16:00) per day (16:00 – 00:00)	755.00 4500.00 4500.00
Guided tours for children	Per person (admission included)	22.00
Guided tours for adults	Per person (admission included)	42.00

**Centurion Art Gallery**

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition gallery	per exhibition for one month period for two weeks	907.00 453.00 22% per work of art
Council commission on sales of artworks		

**SCHEDULE 13****SPORT AND RECREATION CENTRES AND RELATED SERVICES**

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

**1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)**

- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre, Cronje Park, Hercules, Danville, Capital Park.**

**1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS**

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	42.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	77.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	112.00
Church Service/Commercial	per 4 hours	900.00
	per hour thereafter	160.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,590.00

**1.1.2 WEEK END AND PUBLIC HOLIDAY  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SUNDAY)**

Day		Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	127.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	124.00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	181.00
Public Holiday	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	181.00
Church Services /Commercial		per 4 hours	1,415.00
		per hour thereafter	181.00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1,590.00

**2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)**

- 2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

**2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS**

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	27.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	40.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	60.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,325.00

**2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SUNDAY)**

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	88.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	107.00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	161.00
Public Holiday	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	161.00
Church Services and Commercial		per 4 hours	907.00
		per hour thereafter	161.00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1,325.00

**2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE****Main Hall**

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06.00 - 12.00	per hour	42.00
12:00 - 18.00	per hour	77.00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	113.00
Mondays - Thursdays	Daily	793.00
Fridays	Daily	1,400.00
Saturdays	Daily	1,980.00
Sundays	Daily	1,980.00
Public Holiday	Daily	1,980.00
Church Services and Commercial	per 4 hours	1,415.00
	per hour thereafter	179.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,696.00

**Sub Hall**

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06.00 - 12.00	per hour	29.00
12:00 - 18.00	per hour	42.00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	42.00

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	Daily	340.00
Fridays	Daily	680.00
Saturdays	Daily	1,006.00
Sundays	Daily	1,006.00
Public Holiday	Daily	1,006.00
Church Services / Commercial	per 4 hours	907.00
	per hour thereafter	161.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,325.00

**2.1.4 Hammanskraal Community Centre Lapa, Hammanskraal Community Centre Park, Hammanskraal Sports Complex Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Park Area, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre Lapa, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre Park**

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per occasion or per day.	919.00
Damage deposit	1,590.00

**3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)**

**3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

**3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS**

Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour 22.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour 35.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour 42.00
Church Services	per 4 hours 174.00
	per hour thereafter 36.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion 1,060.00

**3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SUNDAY)**

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	41.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	56.00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	82.00
Public Holiday	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	82.00
Church Services/Commercial		per 4 hours	174.00
		per hour thereafter	36.00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1,060.00



**4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)****4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Temba Indoor Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	72.00
2 hours per week	per week	127.00
3 hours per week	per week	205.00
4 hours per week	per week	270.00
5 hours per week		340.00
Damage Deposit (Activity Groups)	per year	1,590.00
Rental of Office Space	per month	646.00

**4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (B-SMALLER HALLS)****4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Masupha Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2018
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	35.00
2 hours per week	per week	63.00
3 hours per week	per week	98.00
4 hours per week	per week	127.00
5 hours per week		155.00
Damage Deposit (Activity Groups)	Per year	1,325.00

**5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS**

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

**5.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	35.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	42.00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	57.00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,060.00

**5.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SUNDAY)**

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	41.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	56.00
Sundays and Public Holidays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	41.00
Church Services		per 4 hours	1,415.00
		per hour thereafter	175.00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1,060.00

**6. EERSTERUST SPORT AND RECREATION CENTRE**

**6.1 MAIN HALL**

**HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	1,204.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	3,300.00
Damage Deposit		1,590.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	per hour	164.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	per hour	338.00

**6.2 EXHIBITION HALL**

**HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	295.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	862.00
Damage Deposit		1,590.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	1,135.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	221.00

**6.3 400 CONFERENCE HALL****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	519.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00-24:00	1,114.00
Damage Deposit		1,590.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	247.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	490.00

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
				Total (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing		4 hours per week	per month	824.00
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	824.00
Dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)		per month	329.00

**6.4 EXHIBITION HALL TUCK SHOP****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	18:00 - 24:00	192.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	235.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	86.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	166.00

**7. STADIUM HALL****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays – Thursdays	06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00	1,092.00
Fridays – Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	1,092.00
Damage Deposit		1,590.00

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays – Thursdays for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	113.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	126.00
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	164.00
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	221.00

**8. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS****8.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS**

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
				Total (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		1,621.00
Small hall	Saturdays	-		1,957.00
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		891.00
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	61.00
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	136.00
Big hall	Fridays	-		2,981.00
Big hall	Saturdays	-		3,923.00
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		1,243.00
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	160.00
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	389.00
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	73.00
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	113.00
Board room	Saturdays	-		79.00
			per hour up to	783.00
Board room	Sundays	-		511.00
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		90.00
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		158.00
Activity room	Fridays	-		1,025.00
Activity room	Saturdays	-		158.00
			per hour up to	1,587.00
Activity room	Sundays	-		867.00
Damage Deposit				1,643.00

**8.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS**

Location	Time		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	111.00
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	321.00
Small hall	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	58.00
Small hall	17: 00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	113.00
Activity room and Board room	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	50.00
Activity room and Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	86.00

**8.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS**

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance.

Location	Lessee	Days used		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
				Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	756.00
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	1,234.00

**9. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE****9.1 HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL**

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		2,496.00
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays		1,485.00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		262.00
Damage Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1,908.00
Damage Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays		1,908.00

**9.2 HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL**

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1,838.00
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays		1,315.00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		262.00
Damage Deposit per hiring			1,908.00
Damage Deposit per hiring			1,908.00

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
			Total (VAT included) R	
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	per month	891.00
Modelling	4 hours per week		per month	578.00
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	per month	842.00
Badminton			per hour	149.00
Agallia Ministries	4 hours per week		per month	1,138.00
Computer centre				866.00
Gemeente van die Verbondsvolk	2 hours per week		per hour	92.00
Ballet	2 hours per week		per month	322.00

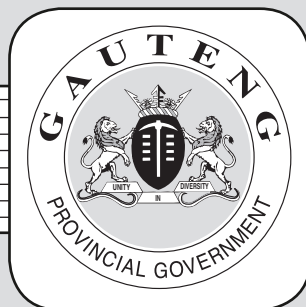
## 10. REFILWE / RAYTON / ROODEPLAAT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	955.00	
Residents		660.00	
Non-residents		1,238.00	
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	161.00	
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		329.00	
<b>Hourly rentals: Mondays to Thursdays</b>			
06:00 - 12:00	per hour	29.00	
12:00 - 18:00	per hour	42.00	
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	64.00	
<b>NB. Only up to 4 hours per day</b>			
<b>Weekends and Public Holidays</b>			
Friday 18:00 - 06:00	per hour	88.00	
Saturdays 06:00 - 18:00	per hour	107.00	
Saturdays 18:00 - 06:00	per hour	161.00	
Sundays and Public Holidays 06:00 - 06:00	per hour	161.00	
<b>NB. Only up to 4 hours per day</b>			
<b>Special Tariff for Churches and Schools</b>			
Rental for Churches for religious purposes	per 4 hours	514.00	
	per hour		
	thereafter	161.00	
Rental for schools for scholastic purposes	per day	247.00	
<b>Activity Groups: Aerobics, dance lessons, or any other social interaction.</b>			
<b>Hours per week</b>			
1 hour per week	per week	35.00	
2 hours per week	per week	64.00	
3 hours per week	per week	98.00	
4 hours per week	per week	127.00	
5 hours per week	per week	155.00	



**CONTINUES ON PAGE 642 - PART 6**

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

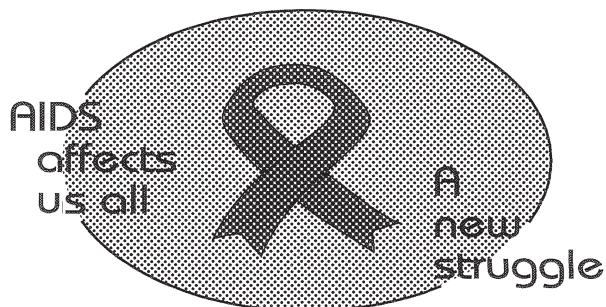
**Vol. 24**

**PRETORIA**  
27 JUNE 2018  
27 JUNIE 2018

**No. 175**

## **PART 6 OF 6**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00175



**11. ONVERWACHT COMMUNITY HALL**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit per lease period	06:00 -24:00	963.00
Residents		619.00
Non- residents		1,238.00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	82.00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		329.00
<b>Hourly rentals: Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
06:00 - 12:00	per hour	22.00
12:00 - 18:00	per hour	35.00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	53.00
NB. Only up to 4 hours per day		
<b>Weekends and Public Holidays</b>		
Friday 18:00 - 06:00	per hour	65.00
Saturdays 06:00 - 18:00	per hour	78.00
Saturdays 18:00 - 06:00	per hour	107.00
Sundays and Public Holidays 06:00 - 06:00	per hour	107.00
NB. Only up to 4 hours per day		
<b>Special Tariff for Churches and Schools</b>		
Rental for churches for religious purposes	per 4 hours	265.00
	per hour thereafter	107.00
Rental for schools for scholastic purposes	per day	247.00
<b>Activity Groups: Aerobics, dance lessons, or any other social interaction</b>		
<b>Hours per week</b>		
1 hour per week	per week	35.00
2 hours per week	per week	64.00
3 hours per week	per week	98.00
4 hours per week	per week	127.00
5 hours per week	per week	155.00

**12. CULLINAN LIBRARY PARK****12.1 Main Hall (Indoor Sports Complex)****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
<b>DAY</b>		Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit per lease period		1,590.00
Mondays to Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00	850.00
Mondays to Thursdays	18:00 - 24:00	1,445.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public Holidays	06:00 - 17:00	1,394.00
Fridays - Sundays and Public Holidays	18:00 - 24:00	1,972.00
<b>Mondays - Thursdays</b>		
06:00 - 12:00	per hour	42.00
12:00 - 18:00	per hour	77.00
18:00 - 24:00	per hour	113.00
HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time		
<b>Weekends and Public Holidays</b>		
Friday 18:00 - 06:00		164.00
Saturdays 06:00 - 18:00		250.00
Saturdays 18:00 - 06:00		338.00
Sundays and Public Holidays 06:00 - 06:00		338.00

**12.2 Dance Hall****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

DAY	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit per lease period		1,590.00
<b>Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	22.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	35.00
18:00 – 24:00	per hour	42.00
<b>Weekends and public holidays</b>		
Fridays	18:00 - 06:00	56.00
Saturdays	06:00 - 06:00	68.00
Sundays and public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	82.00

**12.3 Conference Hall****Hire for functions**

DAY	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit per lease period		1,590.00
<b>Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	22.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	35.00
18:00 – 24:00	per hour	42.00
<b>Weekends and public holidays</b>		
Fridays	18:00 - 06:00	56.00
Saturdays	06:00 - 06:00	68.00
Sundays and public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	82.00

**12.4 Activity groups****Main Hall**

Sport clubs		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Hours per week</b>		
Mondays to Thursdays		
1 hour per week	per week	72.00
2 hours per week	per week	127.00
3 hours per week	per week	205.00
4 hours per week	per week	269.00
Bays	per month	340.00
Damage deposit (Activity Groups)	per year	1,590.00

**DANCE HALL**

<b>Activity Groups: Aerobics, dance lessons, or any other daily social interactions</b>		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Hours per week</b>		
1 hour per week	per week	35.00
2 hours per week	per week	64.00
3 hours per week	per week	98.00
4 hours per week	per week	127.00
5 hours per week	per week	155.00
Damage deposit (Activity Groups)	per year	1,325.00

**13. Central Sport Centre**

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Rental sport clubs		Mondays - Thursdays, two periods per week, per month	660.00
		Per period	82.00
		Per month	82.00
Bays - rental sport clubs only			
Rental - functions or social gatherings at sport centre hall			824.00
Private functions			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	824.00
Damage deposit		For one day of part thereof	1,590.00
Damage deposit		For two days or more	2,226.00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
Community functions (mass)			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	1,238.00
Damage deposit		For one day of part thereof	1,590.00
Damage deposit		For two days or more	3,254.00

**14. DIE LAPA**

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Private functions			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Sundays to Thursdays	Per day or part thereof	660.00
	Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part thereof	824.00
Damage deposit		For one day of part thereof	742.00
Damage deposit		For two days or more	2,226.00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge

Community functions (mass)			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Sundays to Thursdays	Per day or part thereof	1,238.00
Rental	Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part thereof	1,649.00
Damage deposit		For one day of part thereof	1,590.00
Damage deposit		For two days or more	3,254.00

**15. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")**

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Private functions			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	248.00
Damage deposit			742.00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
Community functions (mass)			
Non-refundable application fee			166.00
Rental	Sundays to Thursdays	Per day or part thereof	1,238.00
Rental	Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part thereof	1,649.00
Damage deposit		For one day of part thereof	1,590.00
Damage deposit		For two days or more	3,070.00

**16. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORSTSPRUIT LIBRARY**

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Non refundable application fee		156.00
Rental	Per day or part thereof	77.00
Damage deposit		74.00

**17. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT (Atteridgeville Community Centre, Lucas vd Bergh Community Centre, Mbolekwa Hall, Mlambo Hall, Masupha Hall, Cronje Park, Makgoba Sebothoma Multi-Purpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre)**

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where performances of bands, disc jockeys, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged. Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided by the Metro Police
2. Where applicable, a valid liquor licence must be provided
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider must be provided
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers are required
5. The event must comply with the requirements of the City JOC



	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
Rental	10,607.00
Damage deposit	19,663.00

**18. DISCOUNT**

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant RED or MMC of the Region applicable, upon submission of an application from the respective client, 30 days prior to the event.

**19. BOOKINGS**

To book a hall, the following procedure must be followed:

- Deposit must be paid on the day the booking is made
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.
- No pencil placements will be permitted

**20. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS**

To cancel a booking, the following procedure must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

**21. SECURITY DEPOSITS**

No bookings will take place without payment of a damage deposit applicable to a specific facility as stipulated in the above tariff structure.

**SCHEDULE 14****SPORT FACILITIES****AN UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:**

SCHEME A:	STADIUMS
SCHEME B:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
SCHEME C:	ANNUAL RENTAL
SCHEME D:	SEASONAL RENTAL
SCHEME F:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
PAY FOR PLAY:	OCCASIONAL USE
PAY FOR PLAY:	ANNUAL TARIFFS

**DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDELINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS**

**SCHEME A: STADIUMS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>SPORTING CODES</b>		
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums		
No lease agreements applicable		
Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users.		
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadiums.</b>		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services		
National, International or Professional Sport:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		10% of gate money
with a minimum of		12,857.00
Damage/Security deposit		28,223.00
Cleaning fee		6,428.00
Professional training sessions		1,928.00
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		9,642.00
Damage/Security deposit		28,223.00
Cleaning fee		6,428.00
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		10,285.00
Damage/Security deposit		11,289.00
Cleaning fee		6,428.00
Special Events/Opening Ceremonies, etc (subject to approval)		24,143.00
Damage/Security deposit		28,620.00
Cleaning fee		6,518.00
Parking Area per day		1,931.00
Kiosks		283.00
Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks	Rental:	
(per day or part of a day)	Primary Schools	724.00
	Combined Schools	846.00
	Secondary Schools	966.00
	Damage/Security deposit	1,696.00
	Marking fee	483.00
Amateur soccer clubs:	Rental	1,285.00
(per day or part of a day)	Marking fee	386.00
	Damage/Security deposit	1,696.00

**SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
Sporting codes		Total (VAT included) R
Tennis	per court per year	8,426.00
Basketball	per court per year	7,315.00
Netball/Korfbal	per court per year	6,271.00
Cricket	per field per year	24,994.00
Rugby	per field per year	21,173.00
Soccer	per field per year	20,600.00
Softball	per diamond per year	9,488.00
Hockey	per field per year	9,488.00
Jukskei	per pit per year	1,618.00
Bowls	per green per year	37,862.00
Golf	per course per year	88,767.00
Cricket nets	Per net per year	5,403.00
Squash	per court per year	3,266.00

The clubs are liable for the payment of an R1 357,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

#### SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Korfbal	per court per year	3,108.00
Netball	per court per year	3,108.00
Tennis	per court per year	3,585.00
Volleyball	per court per year	3,108.00
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	3,108.00
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Hockey	per field per year	4,780.00
International Korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	7,164.00
Jukskei	per pit per year	604.00
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	5,530.00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	7,744.00
Bowls	per green per year	14,330.00
Rugby	per field per year	7,640.00
Softball	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Squash	per court per year	4,333.00
5 a side Soccer	Per field per month	2,258.00
5 a side Soccer Clubhouse	per month	13,568.00
Soccer	per field per year	7,640.00
Parking Area (small parking area)	per day	907.00
Parking Area	per day	1,931.00

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than one code during different times of the year. The Scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

#### SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
All codes and clubhouses	per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee	1,285.00

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

**PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE**

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged excludes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation	489.00
		Matches/events	489.00
Tennis		Per facility	489.00
Soccer professional games	per field	Matches/events	489.00
Soccer Vodacom league	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	386.00
	per field	Training per annum	489.00
Local Sport Leagues	per field	Training per annum	489.00
Soccer	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	489.00
	per day	Matches/events/training	489.00
Softball	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Baseball	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Hockey	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Jukskei	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Bowls	per green	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Volleyball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Basketball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Netball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Korfball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Tenniquoit	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Cricket	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	489.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Rugby	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	362.00
	per day	Matches/events	489.00
Parking Area	per day	Per facility	907.00

**PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS**

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Scholars and students	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum per person	45.00
Disabled persons			45.00
Senior citizens			45.00
Individuals	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	67.00

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

### FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium	per hour	258.00
		per game	514.00
	Caledonian Stadium	per hour	386.00
	Eersterust Stadium	per soccer or rugby game	514.00
	Lucas Moripe Stadium	per hour	258.00
		per game	514.00
Class 2	Giant Stadium	per hour	258.00
		per game	514.00
	Laudium Stadium	per hour	94.00
Class 3	Stanza Bopape	per game	169.00
	All other facilities with floodlights	per hour	67.00
		per game	129.00

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

### SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the Property Valuation Division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

KORFBALL PARK		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall for functions and sporting events	Monday to Thursday	1,285.00
	Friday - Sunday and public holiday	3,857.00
	Damage Deposit	1,590.00
Commercial events	per event	10,515.00
Damage deposit	Per event	19,663.00
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups	Per hour	65.00
	daily for events	362.00
Korfball	For normal league purposes only	
	per court per year	3,216.00
	No events weekdays per day	
Netball	For normal league purposes only.	
	per court per year	3,216.00
	No events weekdays per day	521.00
Court hire	floodlights per hour	65.00
Sports days	full day	1,931.00
Court hire	per match	not available
Office rental	per month	646.00
Entertainment area	per month	not available
Entertainment area	per occasion	1,500.00
Damage/Security Deposit	per occasion	1,395.00
Parking Area	per day	1,034.00

**MBOLEKWA ARTIFICIAL SURFACE RENTAL**

Rental		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Refundable damage/security deposit	Per event	1,696.00
Schools, Clubs, LFA's etc.	Per match	646.00
	Per day	1,285.00
Flood lights	Per game	129.00
	Per hour	65.00
Parking Area	Per day	907.00

**PILDITCH STADIUM**

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadium.</b>			
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5,300.00
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	1,285.00
	Combined Schools	per day	1,672.00
	Secondary Schools	per day	1,931.00
Disabled Sport	Rental	per day	1,965.00
	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5,300.00
Sport events including AGN, ASA,Tertiary Institutions, Private Entities	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5,300.00
	Rental	per day	3,216.00
International, National and Provincial Events	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5,300.00
	Rental	per day	6,144.00



Cycling and Roller Blading	International and National Training	per day	2,656.00
	Flood Lights	per day	60.00
	Refundable damage deposit	per hour	49.00
		per event	5,300.00
Floodlights	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	1,285.00
	Provincial sporting events	per day	773.00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game	519.00
		per hour	258.00
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	Rental	per day	1,285.00
	Rental per hour	per hour	103.00
	Preparation fee	per occasion	773.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	per occasion	1,590.00
	Special events + kitchen	per occasion	7,497.00
Board Room	Rental	per day	646.00
	Rental	per hour	91.00
Storage	Vendors and other users	per month	362.00
Frequent Users	Damage/Security deposit	per year	10,600.00
PA System	Rental		1,800.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1,060.00
Electrical Timing	Rental		1,285.00
	Deposit		2,120.00
Professional Soccer Team	Rental	per game	1,931.00
Amateur Soccer Team	Rental	per game	616.00
	Marking fee	per field	309.00
Activity Room/Gym	Rental	per month	514.00
Kitchen	Rental	per occasion	386.00
Kiosks	Rental	per event	283.00
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event	283.00
	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person	283.00
Vendors	No electricity on grass area	per event	283.00
Vendors	Rental	per month	646.00
Office	Annual membership	per person	77.00
Individual members		per year: 15 years and older	45.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person	1,285.00
		per year: younger than 15 years	804.00
Shooting of Videos and Advertisements	Rental	Per shoot	907.00
Parking Area Souter	Rental	Per day	1,931.00
Parking Area Maltzan Street	Rental	Per day	

**LUCAS MORIPE STADIUM**

			With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadium.</b>			
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5,300.00
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	1,285.00
	Combined Schools	per day	1,672.00
	Secondary Schools	per day	1,931.00
	Disabled Sport	per day	1,956.00
AGN, ASA, Tertiary	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5,300.00
Institutions, Private Entities	Rental	per day	3,214.00

International, National and Provincial Events	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5,656.00
Floodlights	Rental	per day	6,144.00
	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	1,285.00
	Provincial sporting events	per day	772.00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game / per hour	51,459.00
VIP Room	Rental	per day	258.00
	Rental per hour	per hour	1,285.00
	Preparation fee	per occasion	105.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	per occasion	772.00
	Special events + kitchen	per occasion	1,590.00
Board Room	Rental	per day	7,496.00
	Rental	per hour	646.00
Professional Soccer Team	Training	per session	91.00
Amateur Soccer Team	Training	per session	1,929.00
	Marking fee	per field	616.00
Private Entity Tournaments	Excluding pitch preparation	per day	309.00
Gym/Activity Room	Rental	per month	1,711.00
Kitchen	Rental	per occasion	514.00
PA System	Rental		386.00
Office	Rental	per month	1,800.00
Storage	Vendors and other users	per month	646.00
Frequent Users	Damage deposit	per year	362.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		10,600.00
Big Screen	Rental		1,202.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		3,857.00
Hospitality suites	Rental small		1,060.00
	Rental large		5,788.00
	Deposit		6,428.00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		1,590.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	283.00
			77.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	45.00
Shooting of Videos and Advertisements	Rental	per shoot	1,285.00
	Rental	per day	804.00
Parking Area	Rental	per day	1,931.00

**H M PITJE STADIUM**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadium.</b>		
VIP Room	Rental	7,496.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,590.00
PA System	Rental	1,800.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,060.00
Hospitality suites	Rental small	5,268.00
	Rental large	5,996.00
	Deposit	1,484.00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental	283.00

**EERSTERUST STADIUM**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, Non Sporting events and Commercial Events will not be considered at the stadium.</b>		
Stadium Hall	Rental	921.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,590.00
Kiosks	Rental	283.00

**LAUDIUM STADIUM**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	283.00

**TEMBA STADIUM**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	283.00
Boardroom Small	Per Meeting	19.00
Clubhouse (all inclusive)	Per Event	178.00
<b>Non Sporting Events, Church and Political gatherings</b>		
Non Sporting events will not be considered at the main field unless the client provide event deck covering, which allows for ventilation of the pitch and athletic track at own cost.		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services		
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		9,642.00
Damage deposit		28,223.00
Cleaning fee		6,428.00
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		10,285.00
Damage deposit		11,289.00
Cleaning fee		6,428.00
Special Events/Opening Ceremonies, etc. (subject to approval)		24,143.00
Damage deposit		28,620.00
Cleaning fee		6,518.00
Kiosks		283.00

**LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
Sporting codes		Total (VAT included) R
Korfbal	per court per year	3,108.00
Netball	per court per year	3,108.00
Tenniquoits	per court per year	3,108.00
Tennis	per court per year	3,585.00
Volleyball	per court per year	3,108.00
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	3,108.00

Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Hockey	per field per year	4,780.00
International korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	7,164.00
Jukskei	per pit per year	604.00
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	5,529.00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	7,744.00
Bowls	per green per year	14,330.00
Rugby	per field per year	7,640.00
Softball	per diamond per year	4,780.00
Soccer	per field per year	7,640.00
Parking Area	per day	907.00

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

#### SCHEDULE 15

##### SERVICES RENDERED BY THE HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Tuberculosis X-ray services</b>	
Services per hour	818.00
Per kilometre	10.00
<b>Municipal health services</b>	
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	755.00
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	755.00
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	1,535.00
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	2,135.00
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	755.00
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	755.00
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	755.00
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	755.00
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	755.00
10. Issuing of health certificates for learning institutions	755.00

#### SCHEDULE 16

##### BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED MATTERS

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Part A</b>	
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	
1 The tariff for the evaluation and approval of building plans for all buildings, including outbuildings and covered stoeps:	
(a) For new buildings:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof 16.30
Subject to a minimum levy of	652.00
(b) For additions:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area 16.30
Subject to a minimum levy of	652.00

(c)	For alterations (with no additional area) including tenant/shop layouts:	per application	652.00
(d)	For amended or revised plans (with no additional area)	per application	652.00
(e)	For amended or revised plans (with additional area)	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	16.30
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	652.00
(f)	For the consideration of an application for the extension of the approval period of building plans in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	per application	652.00
(g)	For low-cost housing projects by or on behalf of any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government	per application	No fee
(h)	For projects other than low-cost housing projects by or on behalf of any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	8.10
	Subject to a minimum levy of		652.00
			or as motivated by the Director-General of such department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning
(i)	For all projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		No Fee
(j)	For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:		
	Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m <sup>2</sup>	8.10
			652.00
(k)	For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	8.10
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	652.00
(l)	For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:		
		per application	652.00
(m)	For the consideration of an application for the authorisation to exempt the owner of a building from the obligation to submit a building plan application in respect of the erection of a building as defined in the National Building Regulations as minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric-covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennae:	per application	652.00

	(n) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of temporary buildings (include inter alia fences, hoardings, barricades to prevent the public from entering a construction site and to protect them from the activities on such site as well as structures at a private event hosted by a private individual or structures at a sporting, entertainment, recreational, religious, cultural, exhibitional, organisational or similar event hosted at a stadium, venue or along a route or within their respective precincts), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):	per application	652.00
2.	The minimum charges payable for any evaluation or consideration of any application		652.00
3	For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection		326.00
4	In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels, <b>but does not include –</b> (a) the area of any external step or staircase; (b) any chimney breast; (c) any buttress; (d) any eaves or any other projections to a maximum of 1 m; (e) any fence or wall constructed of any material not exceeding 2,1 m in height at any point measured from the natural ground level; (f) any pergola; (g) any swimming pool; (h) any tennis court; (i) any open-sided fabric-covered shelter for cars, caravans or boats, or (j) any other structure or building that has no roof.		
5	The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
6	Fees are due on submission of any application and applications will only be processed upon payment of the prescribed fees and confirmation of payment.		
7	Charges payable for any examination or approval are not refundable under any circumstances except for the rectification of errors (overcharging) in the determination of the fees.		
<b>Part B</b>			
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014):			
1	Any permission in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	per application	829.00
2	Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back		
	(a) Erven larger than 500 m <sup>2</sup> :		
	(i) Street	per application	829.00
	(ii) Side space	per application	829.00
	(iii) Rear space	per application	829.00
	(b) Erven 500 m <sup>2</sup> and smaller:		
	(i) Street	per application	414.50
	(ii) Side space: for the relaxation more than 1 m	per application	414.50
	(iii) Rear space	per application	414.50
	(c) For low-cost Housing projects by or on behalf of any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government:		
	(i) Street	per application	No Fee
	(ii) Side space	per application	No Fee
	(iii) Rear space	per application	No Fee
3	Application in terms of the provision of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014), for approval of Site Development Plans:		
	The tariff for the examination and approval of Site Development Plans for all buildings, including outbuildings and covered stoeps:		
	(a) For new buildings:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	4.10
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	829.00



	(b) For additions:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	4.10
	(c) For alterations	per application	829.00
	(d) For amended or revised site development plans (with no additional area)	per application	829.00
	(e) For amended or revised site development plans (with additional area)	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	4.10
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	829.00
	(f) For projects by or on behalf of any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for any new or additional area	1.40
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	829.00
			or as motivated by the Director General of such Department of State or Administration in the National, Provincial or Local Sphere of Government for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning
	(g) For all projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		No Fee
4	In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels, <b>but does not include:</b>		
	(a) the area of any external step or staircase;		
	(b) any chimney breast;		
	(c) any buttress;		
	(d) any eaves or any other projections to a maximum of 1 m;		
	(e) any fence or wall constructed of any material not exceeding 2,1 m in height at any point measured from the natural ground level;		
	(f) any pergola;		
	(g) any swimming pool;		
	(h) any tennis court;		
	(i) any open-sided fabric covered shelter for cars, caravans or boats, or		
	(j) any other structure or building that has no roof.		
5	The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
6	Fees are due on submission of any application and applications will only be processed upon payment of the prescribed fees and confirmation of payment.		
7	Charges payable for any examination or approval are not refundable under any circumstances except for the rectification of errors (overcharging) in the determination of the fees.		

## SCHEDULE 17

## OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Basic Fee</b> Applicable in the case where an environmental impact assessment is not required		1,600.00
<b>Appeal fee</b> Applicable in the case where an appeal is submitted for an advertising sign application	per application	5,350.00
<b>Annual consent fee</b> Annual consent fee for high impact signs erected on private or other premises	per sign per year	12,000.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Signs $\geq 18 \text{ m}^2$ measured to ground level	per $\text{m}^2$	155.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Signs $< 18 \text{ m}^2$ measured to ground level	per $\text{m}^2$	103.00
<b>Undeveloped site rate per sign area</b> Undeveloped site rate for signs approved on the road reserve	per $\text{m}^2$	155.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Surface area of aerial signs	per $\text{m}^2$	171.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	535.00
<b>* Application fee</b> Construction site signs	per street front	50,260.00
<b>* Application Fee</b> Building wrap signs	per elevation of building	41,700.00
<b>Building plan fee</b> Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
<b>Administrative fee</b> Cession of an agreement	per agreement	1,700.00
<b>Encroachments</b> Encroachment of advertising signs onto Municipal property and/or road reserve	per sign	1,070.00
Encroachment of flags onto municipal property and/or road reserve	per flag	107.00
<b>Digital signs approved within road reserves and on municipal property</b> digital signs $\leq 18 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		15,000.00
digital signs $> 18 \text{ m}^2$ up to $36 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		17,500.00
digital signs $> 36 \text{ m}^2$ up to $54 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		20,000.00
digital signs $> 54 \text{ m}^2$ up to $81 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		22,500.00
digital signs $> 81 \text{ m}^2$ in total sign area		25,000.00
<b>Pylon signs</b> Approved on the road reserve and/or municipal property	per sign per month	1,800.00
<b>Service facility signs</b> Approved on the road reserve and/or municipal property	per sign per month	1,000.00
<b>Height relaxation fee</b> Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Bylaws on Town-Planning Schemes, or approved zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	

<b>Building line relaxation fee</b> Signs which encroach the building line as defined in the Town-Planning Scheme or approved zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
<b>Advertising content renewal fee</b> Change of advertising content of a sign	per m <sup>2</sup> of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R10 000,00	35.00
<b>Free-standing security signs at suburb entrances (no basic fee)</b>	per sign	450.00
<b>Posters</b> Display of auction posters per 14-day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	27.00
<b>Removal, disposal and/or confiscation of signs</b> Signs ≥ 18 m <sup>2</sup> in total area	per sign	11,230.00
Signs < 18 m <sup>2</sup> in total area	per sign	4,500.00
<b>Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters)</b>	per poster	1,180.00
Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	per sign	27.00
<b>Non-permitted use</b> Illegal erection of signs on private or other premises	per sign	Three times the monthly property rates
<b>Unsold advertising space per sign area</b> Unsold advertising space on an advertising sign	per m <sup>2</sup>	155.00
<b>Registration of estate agent</b>	per agent per agency per calendar year	1,280.00

\* Basic fee to be paid together with application fees

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

#### SCHEDULE 18

#### ENVIRONMENT AND AGRICULTURE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items appearing in Part A.

#### PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
A.	<b>FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming pool	
	d. Undercover lapas	
	e. Power points for hire	
	f. Historical assets	
	i. Old pump house	
	ii. Fountains	
	g. Mountain biking	
	h. Nature trails	
	i. Children's play parks	
	j. Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Power points	
	iii. Shaded camping stands	

	k. Kiosk	
	l. Shaded open area	
	m. Natural landscape	
	n. National Heritage garden	
1.	Admission fee	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	35.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	22.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	14.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	22.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibuss	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibuss	3,315.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	165.00
d	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
e	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
f	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
2.	Resort bookings for events	
a	Large functions (The lessee may charge an admission fee)	100,514.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.	37,100.00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days.	1,590.00
4.	Caravan park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	175.00
b	7 to 13 nights	165.00
c	14 to 60 nights	148.00
4.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
4.3	Each additional car for campers, whether his/her own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
5.	Rondavel (self catering, maximum of 4 persons)	
a	Rondavel, per night	312.00
b	Refundable key deposit	212.00
c	Refundable damage deposit	318.00

6.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and persons with disabilities (only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c )	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering 30 caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
7.	Lapas and power points	
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity: 150 persons)	2,566.00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity: 100 persons)	2,032.00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity: 100 persons)	1,604.00
d	Playground lapa (capacity: 80 persons)	1,745.00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity: 60 persons) (no chairs and tables)	1,684.00
f	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
g	Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)	251.00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	848.00
i	Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	2,117.00
j	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	35.00
	DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.	
	REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
B.	DERDEPOORT RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming pool	
	d. Undercover lapas	
	e. Power points for hire	
	f. Historical assets	
	g. Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
	h. Children's play parks	
	i. Tea garden/restaurant	
	j. Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Power points	
	k. Kiosk	
	l. Shaded open area	
	m. Natural landscape	
	n. Nature trails	
	o. Youth camp	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	35.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	22.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	14.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	22.00

1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To stream line entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	3,315.00
e	Youth camp (per person)	75.00
e.1	Refundable damage deposit for Youth Camp, less than 40 persons	1,000.00
e.2	Refundable damage deposit for Youth Camp, 40 persons and more If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, and not exceed 40 persons, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,000.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
2.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
c	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	396.00
d	Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)	257.00
3.	Caravan park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 to 6 nights	175.00
b	7 to 13 nights	165.00
c	14 to 60 nights	148.00
3.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
3.3	Each additional car for campers, whether his/her own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
4.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (only applicable to items 3.1 a, b, c, 3.2 a, b, c, 3.3 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply: 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering 30 caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount
5.	Lapas and power points	
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity: 150 persons)	2,352.00
b	Doringbos lapa (capacity: 50 persons)	1,604.00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity: 80 persons)	2,032.00
d	Cow shed (not for social functions and no free admission)	962.00
e	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
f	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	251.00
g	Farmhouse conference room	
g.1	Conference rooms (1 to 30 persons)	749.00
g.2	Conference rooms (more than 30 persons), per person	35.00



h	Refundable damage deposit for conference room	816.00
i	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	35.00
j	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	848.00
		700.00
6.	Animal farm play area, per occasion	
	DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.	
	REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
C.	MORETELE RESORT	
	Facilities	
a.	This resort is well equipped to handle large functions, eg music festivals	
b.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
c.	Barbeque facilities	
d.	Swimming pool	
e.	Community centre for hire	
f.	Power points for hire	
g.	Children's play parks	
h.	Kiosk	
i.	Mountain hiking	
j.	Shaded open area	
k.	Natural landscape	
l.	Youth camp	
i.	Chalets	
ii.	Ablution facilities	
iii.	Well-equipped kitchen	
m.	Large shelter/open hall	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	35.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	22.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	14.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	22.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, d and e (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,315.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older (not exceeding 18 visits per annum)	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years (not exceeding 15 visits per annum)	348.00
c	Per pre-school child, 0 to 2 years (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)	
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
2.	Resort bookings for large events	
a	Large music functions (the lessee may charge an admission fee)	96,237.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days of an event.	37,100.00

3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	11,763.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days.	1,590.00
4.	Chalets (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery and linen, self-catering) (Maximum of 6 persons)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older, per night	150.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years, per night	75.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years, per night	30.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Refundable damage deposit	600.00
5.	Youth camp, per night	
a	Per child, 6 to 17 years (Minimum 10, maximum 20 per chalet)	17.00
b	Per adult, 18 years and older (Minimum 10, maximum 20 per chalet)	32.00
6.	Lapas and power points	
a	Youth camp shelter	1,444.00
b	Three trees Lapa	1,350.00
c	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
d	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	267.00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	795.00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	37.00
7.	Community hall	
a	Rental, per day	1,711.00
b	Refundable damage deposit	763.00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
D.	WONDERBOOM RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Children's play park	
	d. Historical assets	
	i. Old Wonder Tree	
	ii. Old Boere Fort	
	e. Shaded open area	
	f. Natural landscape	
	g. Mountain hiking trails	
	h. Lapa - Magaliesberg Nature Area	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	37.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	21.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	13.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	24.00
f	Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)	299.00

1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	425.00
b	Per coaster	825.00
c	Per large bus	1,645.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,290.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	642.00
a	Per adult, 18 years and older (not exceeding 18 visits per annum)	321.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years (not exceeding 15 visits per annum)	331.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)	
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof	428.00
e	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides), per person	75.00
1.4	Environmental education	
a	Per child, 7 to 17 years	36.00
b	Day group, per person	36.00
c	Per guide	203.00
2.	Wonderboom lapa	
a	Lapa hire (free admission to 150 persons)	2,032.00
b.	Hourly rate - all times	171.00
c.	Refundable damage deposit	1,060.00
3.	Friends/Groups admission	Free of charge
a	Free entry will be granted to members of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
E.	JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK	
	Facilities	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Swimming bath	
d.	Undercover Lapas	
e.	Children's play parks	
f.	Pub and grill restaurant	
g.	Power points	
h.	Shaded camping stands	
i.	Kiosk	
j.	Shaded open area	
1.	Caravan park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	175.00
b	7 to 13 nights	165.00
c	14 to 60 nights	148.00
1.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
1.3	Each additional car for campers, whether his/her own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	41.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00

2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of two persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	357.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	431.00
c	Per month	4,528.00
d	PLUS refundable key deposit	138.00
e	PLUS refundable damage deposit	456.00
2.1	Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of two persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	235.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	283.00
c	Per month	4,106.00
d	PLUS refundable key deposit	138.00
e	PLUS refundable damage deposit	456.00
3.	Tour buses	
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	182.00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	909.00
c	Per person	41.00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1,770.00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	3,536.00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	1,278.00
4.	Admission fee	
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum two persons)	
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	See item 2.1
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and persons with disabilities (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2 a, b, c, 1.3 a, b, c and 2 a, b)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering	15% discount
c	30 caravans and more, per gathering Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	30% discount
6.	Lapas, shelters and power points	
a	Rental per shelter	1,337.00
b	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	742.00
	DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
F.	GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming baths	
	d. Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
	e. Children's play parks	
	f. Open area	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	

1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 18 years and older	20.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	14.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	7.00
d	Per infants, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	14.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,315.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events	
a	Large functions (The lessee may charge an admission fee)	100,514.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days of an event.	37,100.00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
2.	Lapa and power points	
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity: 200 persons)	1,711.00
b	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	20.00
c	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
d	Light poles with power points	251.00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	811.00
3	Youth camp, per night	
a	Per child, 6 to 17 years	16.00
b	Per adult, 18 years and older	30.00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
G. KWAGGASPRUIT AND KLIP KRUISFONTEIN RESORT		
Facilities		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Children's play parks	
d.	Shaded open area	
e.	Natural landscape	

1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	25.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	18.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	13.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	18.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,315.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
c	Power points	385.00
2.	Lapa and power points	1,743.00
a	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
b	Refundable damage deposit	811.00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on all lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
H.	ZWARTKOPS RESORT	
	Facilities	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Undercover shelter (lapa)	
d.	Children's play parks	
e.	Kiosk	
f.	Shaded open area	
g.	Natural landscape	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	



1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	35.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	22.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	14.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	22.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	3,315.00
1.3	Dog walking	
a	Per person	20.00
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
2.	Caravan Park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	175.00
b	7 to 13 nights	165.00
c	14 to 60 nights	148.00
2.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	43.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
2.3	Each additional car for campers, whether his/her own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	43.00
b	7 to 13 nights	36.00
c	14 to 60 nights	34.00
3.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1 a, b, c 2.2 a, b, c, 2.3 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering 30 caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	

4.	Lapa and power points	
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity: 200 persons)	3,101.00
b	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	364.00
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission fee)	235.00
d	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter (50% discount when the same person books for both the Friday and Saturday)	1,166.00
e	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa is exceeded)	35.00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
I.	ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover lapas	
	d. Power points for hire	
	e. Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
	f. Children's play parks	
	g. Tea garden restaurant	
	h. Shaded open area	
	i. Natural landscape	
1.	Admission fee Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	21.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	13.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	6.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	21.00
1.2	Admission fee: SA Reptile Park	
a	Per child, 0 to 6 years	6.00
b	Per person, 7 years and older	14.00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibuss	428.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,657.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibuss	3,315.00
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	684.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	348.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,621.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,812.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	454.00

1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	10,158.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1,590.00
2.	Children's farm	
	Educational facility, Mondays to Fridays	
a	School groups/children visiting the animal farm/petting zoo, per person	11.00
3.	Lapas and power points	
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	2,352.00
b	Piet lapa (capacity: 80 persons)	1,390.00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	1,444.00
d	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	385.00
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	235.00
f	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter (50% discount when the same person books for both the Friday and Saturday)	816.00
g	Farmhouse conference rooms (1 to 30 persons)	749.00
h	Conference rooms (more than 30 persons), per person	35.00
i	Refundable damage deposit for conference rooms	816.00
j	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa/conference is exceeded)	35.00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
J.	DIE DRAAI RESORT	
	Facilities	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Undercover lapa	
d.	Children's play parks	
e.	Natural landscape	
f.	Putt-putt course	
1.	Admission fee	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	14.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	7.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	5.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	7.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	426.00
b	Per coaster	834.00
c	Per large bus	1,604.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	3,379.00
	If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus/minibus	

1.3	Season ticket (valid for six months)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	644.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	328.00
c	Per family (maximum of six persons)	1,529.00
d	Per club (maximum of 20 persons)	4,545.00
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	428.00
2.	Resort bookings for events	
a	Large functions (The lessee may charge an admission fee)	94,098.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days of an event.	33,920.00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons. (The lessee is not allowed to charge an admission fee.)	9,624.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within three days of an event.	1,590.00
4.	Lapas and power points	
a	Die Draai lapa (capacity: 150 persons)	2,117.00
b	Per person to visit lapa	21.00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
<b>PART B</b>		
<b>A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE</b>		
(4 000 ha proclaimed nature reserve, 1 500 head of game, mainly highveld species)		
1.	Admission fee per day Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, bird watching, picnicking, braai facilities	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	59.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	32.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	11.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	34.00
2.	Season tickets (six months only, unlimited day entrance only)	
a	Per adult	850.00
b	Per pensioner, person with disability or child	396.00
c	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	283.00
3.	Tours Escorted group tours, organised groups with vehicle from reserve (all group tours must be booked in advance)	
3.1	Tours in the reserve	
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal entrance
b	Guide per tour group	203.00
c	Organised group of children, 0 to 6 years, per child	9.00
d	Guide per tour group	203.00
3.2	Lion camp tours (guided on vehicle)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	64.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	32.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	11.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	32.00
4.	Daily hiking trails Guided hike: Approximately 4 hours (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)	
a	Per person	91.00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking	424.00

5.	Overnight hiking trails Guided hike: Two nights (minimum of six and maximum of eight persons)	
a	Per person, per booking	283.00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking/weekend	424.00
6.	Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)	
a	Admission (per person)	214.00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking	790.00
7.	Horse trails (guided) (maximum of eight persons)	
a	Overnight, two nights (per person)	567.00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking	1,060.00
c	Day rides, 4 hours (per person)	283.00
d	Non-refundable deposit per booking	265.00
e	Day rides, 1 hour (per person), excluding entrance fee	96.00
f	Endurance exercise horse trail next to fence, own horse (per appointment only and conditions apply)	86.00
8.	Environmental education (must be booked in advance, only for children aged 7 to 17)	
8.1	Day groups, 2-hour programmes (minimum of 10 and maximum of 120 children)	
	Admission fee	
a	Per child	43.00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	53.00
c	Qualified environmental guide	214.00
d	Deposit per booking	371.00
8.2	Environmental education: Organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)	749.00
9.	Training facilities Lecture room, seating a maximum of 66 persons, with audiovisual equipment	
a	Hire of lecture room per day or part of the day (maximum 66 persons) (use of lapa not included)	1,283.00
10.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)	
a	Rental of terrain per day	17,643.00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1,908.00
c	PLUS normal entrance fee per person, per day The relevant director or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
11.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcass skinned, dressed and inspected according to health regulations and certified)	
a	Per kilogram	25.00
12.	Selling of fire wood Wattle and blue gum, if available	
a	Per bundle, 4 to 5 kg per bundle, when available	19.00
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	13.00
13.	Lapas only available until midnight	
13.1	Main lapa (maximum of 200 persons) with kitchen, toilets, braai facilities, walk-in fridge, stove, fire wood supply and eight tables	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded)	3,636.00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	3,180.00
c	Admission fee per person - includes a visit to the Reserve and use of Reserve facilities	21.00
13.2	Ts'hukudu lapa (maximum of 60 persons) with braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof	1,417.00
b	Damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	1,060.00

14.	Friends/Groups admission	
a	Free entry will be granted to members of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	Free of charge
	The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.	
<b>B.</b>	<b>GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE</b>	
	(600 ha proclaimed nature reserve, 300 head of game, middle veld habitat)	
1.	4 X 4 TRAIL	
a	Per vehicle	120.00
b	Per adult, 18 years and older	43.00
c	Per child, 7 to 17 years	27.00
d	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	13.00
e	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
f	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	27.00
g	Recovery of 4 x 4 vehicles on route	545.00
2.	Admission	
	Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain biking trails (maximum of 20 persons)	
2.1	Admission fee per day	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	43.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	27.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	13.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	27.00
2.2	Monthly ticket	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	257.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	176.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	59.00
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	176.00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)	
3.1	Entrance fee, per person	
a	Per person, per night	91.00
b	Refundable damage deposit per facility, only refunded if the facility is left clean and tidy with no damages	689.00
c	Day hiking trails, per guide extra	192.00
3.2	Annual ticket (all reserves)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	962.00
b	Per child, 2 to 12 years	364.00
c	Per child, 13 to 15 years	599.00
d	Per child, 16 to 17 years	791.00
e	Family of 4 (two adults + two children)	930.00
f	Family of 2 (one adult + one child)	465.00
4.	Environmental education	
a	Children of school-going age	36.00
b	Day group, per person	36.00
c	Overnight, per person	62.00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	73.00



4.1	Bamber Group Camp	
a	Per person/child	73.00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	107.00
c	Per guide	192.00
d	Refundable damage deposit	1,060.00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)	66.00
5.	Crockery hire	
a	Crockery hire, 0 to 25 people	604.00
b	Crockery hire, 26 to 50 people	909.00
c	Crockery hire, 51 to 75 people	1,230.00
d	Deposit for crockery hire	1,060.00
6.	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children, through Groenkloof Nature Reserve, approximately 2 hours	
a	Per child	36.00
7.	Film recordings	
a	Rental per day	1,230.00
b	Refundable damage deposit, only if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	1,007.00
c	PLUS normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus admission fee per day
8.	Horse trails (guided)	
a	Day trails: 2-hour trail includes guide for 4 to 8 persons	150.00
b	Day trail per hour	102.00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours, includes guide for 4 to 8 persons	Not available
d	Overnight trails: Per person, per night - maximum of 4 hours per day trail	278.00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	43.00
9.	Night drives	
a	Per person, including use of lapa until 23:00	139.00
10.	Lapa hire (during the day)	
a	1 to 15 persons	898.00
b	16 to 30 persons	1,550.00
c	31 to 60 persons	2,246.00
d	Refundable damage deposit, only if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	742.00
11.	Selling of fire wood (wattle and blue gum if available)	
a	Per bundle, 4 to 5 kg per bundle, when available	18.00
12.	Friends/Groups admission	Free of charge
a	Free entry will be granted to members of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
C.	FAERIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE/MORELETTA KLOOF	
	(96 ha proclaimed nature reserve, hiking trails)	
1.	Admission fee per day Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	12.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	6.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	Free of charge
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	6.00

2.	Admission fee per season (per annum)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	283.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	214.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	Free of charge
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	214.00
3.	Dog permit (per financial year, 1 July to 30 June)	
a	Per permit, maximum of two dogs	60.00
b	Family permit, maximum of four dogs	120.00
4.	Film recordings	
a	Rental, per day, plus normal entrance fee	1,176.00
5.	Hiking trail	
a	Guide, per hike	203.00
6.	Professional photo shoots	
a	Per shoot, per day	113.00
	Friends/Groups Admission	
7.	Free entry will be granted to members of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	Free of charge
D.	BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE	
	Proclaimed nature reserve	
	Angling area, camping	
1.	Admission fee per day	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	30.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	15.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	7.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	15.00
2.	Camping fees	
a	Campsite without electricity	53.00
b	Campsite with electricity	98.00
3.	Water vehicles	
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	30.00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	75.00
E.	RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Angling	
	d. Shaded camping stand	
	e. Natural landscape	
1.	Admission fee	
	Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 18 years and older	59.00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	32.00
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	11.00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	32.00

1.2	Penalty fee for exceeding visiting hours, per vehicle	150.00			
1.3	Season tickets (valid for six months, unlimited day entrance only), per adult				
a	Adults	850.00			
b	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, persons with disabilities, and children	396.00			
1.4	Chalets (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery, TV and linen, self catering) (Maximum of six persons) No children under 17 allowed without adult supervision				
a	Per adult, 18 years and older, per night	300.00			
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years, per night	150.00			
c	Pre-school children, 2 to 6 years	Free of charge			
d	Infants, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge			
e	Refundable damage deposit	530.00			
2.	Camping				
a	Per adult, 18 years and older, per night	123.00			
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years, per night	60.00			
c	Per pre-school child, 2 to 6 years	30.00			
d	Infants, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge			
e	Per vehicle	48.00			
	Maximum camping period: A total of 30 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.				
3.	All nature trails				
3.1	Admission fee				
a	Per person, per ride	16.00			
PART C					
E.	SWIMMING POOL ADMISSION FEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL				
1.	Summer season: September to April. Winter season: Closed				
1.1	Charge per day - including school holidays and public holidays				
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	7.00			
b	Per child, 6 to 17 years	5.00			
c	Pre-school children, 0 to 5 years	Free of charge			
d	Per person, 60 years and older	5.00			
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, holds a risk for the Municipality.					
PART D					
1.	REMOVAL OF TREES				
1.1	Trees may be removed on municipal road reserves after considering all factors. Should approval be granted, the cost of the removal of the tree/trees will be determined by applying the Helliwell Tree Evaluation criteria plus labour and transport cost.				
Tree evaluation					
1.	Size of tree (Circumference/height/width of trunk)	1 0 to 4 m	2 4 to 8 m	3 8 to 16 m	4 16 m+
2.	Useful life expectancy (years)	1 to 20	20 to 40	40 to 100	100 +
3.	Importance of position in landscape (Position/function)	None	Some	Considerable	High
4.	Presence of other trees in the area	10+	4 to 10	1 to 4	0
5.	Relation to the setting (Position/leaves/cover)	Poor	Suitable	Good	Excellent
6.	Form (Shape/size/height)	Poor	Average	Good	Excellent

7.	Special factors - Botanical value/species	None	Little	Reasonable	Quite	
1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RAND						
Plus cost per unit for labour						
Plus cost per unit for transport						
1.2	Cutting trees as a rehabilitation programme in natural areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area which a contractor applies for.					
1.2.1	Refundable damage deposit					
a	Minimum, per site					1,908.00
b	Maximum, per site					39,220.00
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES					
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises: per function, per day or part thereof					
2.1.1	Suburban parks and open premises					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)					1,016.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					806.00
2.1.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Rental, per day or part thereof					2,131.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					1,993.00
2.1.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Rental, per day or part thereof					2,267.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					1,007.00
2.1.4	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used (only between 08:00 and 18:00). No tents allowed, only gazebos.					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Rental					Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					848.00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)					86.00
2.1.5	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc					
2.1.5.1	Non-Council projects					
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)					160.00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property					171.00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces					225.00
d	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages					The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on site according to the risk factor
d.1	Minimum/maximum					The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on site according to the risk factor

2.1.5.2	Council projects	
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on site according to the risk factor
2.1.6	Film recordings	
2.1.6.1	All sites except resort sites	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	160.00
b	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2
b.1	5 hours and more	10,693.00
b.2	Less than 5 hours	6,416.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	1,166.00
d	Students, for training purposes	Free of charge
2.1.7	Key deposit	742.00
	Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked	
2.1.8	Preparation fee, per day	30% of the rental fee
The Director: Parks and Regional Coordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience, hold a risk for the Municipality.		
2.1.9	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping	
a	Per hive box, per annum	113.00
2.2	Repetitive use of suburban parks and open premises, per year, including outdoor gyms, boot camps, park runs/walks, sports training, etc	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	160.00
b	Rental, per year or part thereof, payable in advance	
b.1	1 hour per week	1,604.00
b.2	2 hours per week	3,208.00
b.3	3 hours per week	4,812.00
b.4	4 hours per week	6,416.00
b.5	5 hours and more per week	8,020.00
c	Refundable damage deposit, only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages	806.00
3.	PLANT DECORATIONS AND PLANT HIRE	
3.1	Decoration Services will deliver, construct, maintain and collect plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc to cover containers.	
	The transport kilometres charged and travelled from Booyens Nursery	
a	Standard decoration: Includes plants, moss, hessian and reeds to cover containers	2,256.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations: Can include plants, sleepers, water features, bridges, etc	2,775.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	374.00
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton LDV loads)	608.00
	Includes moss, hessian and reeds to cover containers. The department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night, per load	

3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	374.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	745.00
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and takes care of the plants	61.10
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour, and load the plants)	
a	Class 1	
	Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots)	5.40
b	Class 2	
	Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)	35.04
c	Class 3	
	Large shrubs/trees	
	25 to 30 cm pots, up to 0,5 m tall	13.80
	25 to 30 cm pots, 0,5 m to 1 m tall	18.20
	25 to 35 cm pots, 1 m to 2 m tall	22.00
d	Class 4	
	Large shrubs/trees/palms	
	35 to 40 cm pots, up to 0,5 m tall	24.50
	35 to 40 cm pots, 0,5 m to 1 m tall	27.80
	35 to 40 cm pots, 1 m to 2 m tall	32.10
e	Class 5	
	Very large trees/plants (pots 3 cm and larger)	112.90
f	Class 6	
	Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)	9.90
3.4	Plant hire overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load	
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	92.90
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	265.10
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATIVE PLANTS	
	In the event that the following are removed without permission from a decoration or damaged, the client will pay the following replacement values:	
a	Plant Class 1	36.60
b	Plant Class 2	100.80
c	Plant Class 3	219.10
d	Plant Class 4	364.60
e	Plant Class 5	912.20
5.	TRANSPORT	
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge applicable when buildings where plants are placed are outside the normal maintenance radius.	Cost per unit for transport
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC	
a	Selling of palm tree fronds	
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	4.70
b	Selling of baled grass, etc	
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	14.20
c	Baled lucerne as is, per bale	301.80
d	Selling of stepping stones and logs (each)	7.60
e	Selling of leca clay, per 20 kg bag	345.50
7.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)	
7.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)	
a	Rental per day	1,039.40
8.	PEST CONTROL	
8.1	Bees	
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Keeping of Bees By-law only (price per nest)	1,086.40
b	Permit to keep bees according to the Keeping of Bees By-Law	106.90
c	Renewal permit to keep bees according to the Keeping of Bees By-law	53.50
8.2	Problem/dangerous animals	
a	Call-out fee	107.00



9.	ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE (AEL) PROCESSING FEES	
a	New application, per listed activity	10,693.00
b	AEL review, per listed activity	10,693.00
c	AEL renewal, per listed activity under review	5,346.00
d	AEL transfer	2,139.00

**SCHEDULE 19****CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS**

The following charges are payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for cemetery and crematorium services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for cemetery and crematorium services in respect of residents, rate payers and their dependents within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CEMETERIES</b>		Non-residents (residential addresses out- side the bound- aries of the Tshwane Metro- politan Municipality) will pay a 200% surcharge
<b>1.</b>	<b>CEMETERIES</b>	
<b>1.1.</b>	<b>GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE</b>	
<b>1.1.1</b>	<b>Surcharges</b>	
<b>1.1.1.1</b>	<b>CATEGORY A CEMETERIES</b>	
	Church Street, Rebecca Street, Zandfontein, Heatherdale, Pretoria East, Centurion, Pretoria North, Silverton, Irene Cemetery	
	Children up to 9 years	1,059.00
	9 years and older	1,334.00
<b>1.1.1.2</b>	<b>CATEGORY B CEMETERIES</b>	
	Mamelodi West, Mamelodi East, Atteridgeville, Saulsville, Lotus Gardens, Soshanguve, New Mabopane, Rayton, Cullinan, Kungwini, Bronkhorstspuit, Old Bronkhorstspuit Klipkruisfontein, Honingnestkrants, Olievenhoutbosch, Laudium, Hatherley Cemetery, Tshwane North, Temba, Zithobeni, Rethabiseng, New Ga-Rankuwa, Winterveld, Old Ga-Rankuwa, Old Soshanguve and Refilwe Cemetery	
	Children up to 9 years	315.00
	9 years and older	580.00
<b>1.1.1.3</b>	<b>CATEGORY C CEMETERIES- MANAGED BY COMMUNITY</b>	
	Suurman, Morokolong, New Eersterus, Diloppe, Majaneng, Five Acres, Selosesha, Twelve Acres, Stinkwater 1, 2, and 3 and Old New Eersterus Cemetery	
	Children up to 9 years	No charge
	9 years and older	No charge
<b>1.2</b>	<b>GRAVE DIGGING</b>	
	<b>(Previously digging and closing of graves)</b>	
<b>1.2.1</b>	<b>Surcharges</b>	
<b>1.2.1.1</b>		Non-residents (residential addresses out- side the bound- aries of the Tshwane Metro- politan Municipality) will pay a 200% surcharge
<b>ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CEMETERIES</b>		

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.2.1.1.1</b>	<b>CATEGORY A CEMETERIES</b>  Church Street, Rebecca Street, Zandfontein, Heatherdale, Pretoria East, Centurion, Pretoria North, Silverton, Irene Cemetery	
	Children 0 - 9 years	927.00
	9 years and older	1,023.00
	<b>Re-opening (2nd internment)</b>	
	Children 0 - 9 years	463.00
	9 years and older	1,023.00
	<b>Exhumation</b>	
	Children and adults	1,722.00
	<b>Weekends</b>	
	Children and adults	209.00
	<b>Ashes/body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>	
	Children and adults	268.00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	66.00
<b>1.2.1.1.2</b>	<b>CATEGORY B CEMETERIES</b>  Mamelodi West, Mamelodi East, Atteridgeville, Saulsville, Lotus Gardens, Soshanguve, New Mabopane, Rayton, Cullinan, Kungwini, Bronkhorstspuit, Old Bronkhorstspuit Klipkruisfontein, Honingnestkrants, Olievenhoutbosch, Laudium, Hatherley Cemetery, Tshwane North, Temba, Zithobeni, Rethabiseng, New Ga-Rankuwa, Winterveld, Old Ga-Rankuwa, Old Soshanguve and Refilwe Cemetery	
	Children 0 - 9 years	181.00
	9 years and older	514.00
	<b>Re-opening (2nd internment)</b>	
	Children 0 - 9 years	181.00
	9 years and older	514.00
	<b>Exhumation</b>	
	Children and adults	1,722.00
	<b>Weekends</b>	
	Children and adults	209.00
	<b>Ashes/body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>	
	Children and adults	268.00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	66.00
<b>1.2.1.1.3</b>	<b>CATEGORY C CEMETERIES- MANAGED BY COMMUNITY</b>  Suurman, Morokolong, New Eersterus, Diloppe, Majaneng, Five Acres, Seloseshu, Twelve Acres, Stinkwater 1, 2, and 3 and Old New Eersterus Cemetery	
	Children 0 - 9 years	No charge
	9 years and older	No charge
	<b>Re-opening (2nd internment)</b>	
	Children 0 - 9 years	No charge
	9 years and older	No charge
	<b>Exhumation</b>	
	Children and adults	No charge
	<b>Weekends</b>	
	Children and adults	No charge
	<b>Ashes/body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>	
	Children and adults	No charge
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	No charge

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>2.</b>	<b>CREMATORIUMS</b>	
ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CREMATORIUMS		Non-residents (residential addresses out- side the boun- daries of the Tshwane Metro- politan Muni- cipality) will pay a 200% surcharge
<b>2.1</b>	<b>CREMATORIUM FEES</b>	
2.1.1	Fees at crematorium:	
a.	<b>Cremation fees (including approved medical referee fees):</b>	
	Children (0 to 9 years)	793.00
	Adults (9 years and older)	1,206.00
	Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	444.00
b.	<b>Ash berm reservation</b> (Children and adults)	700.00
c.	<b>Grass space reservation</b> (Children and adults)	843.00
d.	Wall of remembrance reservation (niches)	1,692.00
e.	Space only reservation	843.00
f.	Removal of ashes from ash berm and wall of remembrance	475.00
g.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and public holidays	211.00
h.	Use of chapel with organ/kitchen facility	425.00
i.	<b>In niches (garden of remembrance)</b>	
	Children and adults	1,692.00
j.	Existing graves	See ashes in graves
<b>3.</b>	<b>SUNDRIES</b>	
a.	<b>Application for tombstones</b>	
	Children	150.00
	Adults	264.00
b.	<b>Family trees</b> Survey per day	106.00
c.	Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during weekends and public holidays: Previous Pretoria cemeteries	211.00
d.	<b>Previous Centurion cemeteries</b>	210.00
e.	Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemetery (led by cemetery officials)	316.00
f.	Social gatherings (commemorations and ghost tour – Church Street Cemetery)	425.00
g.	Levy for tombstone erection	529.00
h.	Muslim prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	1,058.00
i.	Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0:00)	42.00
j.	Late arrival of hearse (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	316.00

**SCHEDULE 20**  
**LAND USE APPLICATIONS**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Consent Use and Permission Applications</b>	
1.1 Consent in terms of Clause 14(6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1,658.00
1.2 Permission for the erection of one additional dwelling house in terms of Clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	829.00
1.3 Permission for the erection of a telecommunication mast in terms of Clause 14(11) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	829.00
1.4 Permission to amend conditions of a permission in terms of Clause 15(6) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	403.00
1.5 Consent use in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1,658.00
1.6 Application for permission in terms of Clause 16(9) for partial or total non-compliance with the provisions of Clause 16(2) and 16(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1,484.00
1.7 Permission to amend conditions of a consent use in terms of Clause 16(11) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) or any other town-planning scheme	403.00
1.8 Permission in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	829.00
1.9 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1,658.00
<b>2. Applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
2.1 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	5,446.00
2.2 Amendment in terms of Section 56 or 125	1,700.00
<b>3. Consolidation application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
3.1 Amendment of a consolidation plan before and after approval	475.00
3.2 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	830.00
<b>4. Subdivision applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
4.1 Amendment of a subdivision plan before and after approval	475.00
4.2 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	830.00
<b>5. Simultaneous subdivision and consolidation application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
5.1 Amendment of a subdivision and consolidation plan before and after approval	475.00
5.2 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	830.00

<b>6.</b>	<b>Township establishment in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
6.1	Application in terms of Section 96(4)	
	(a) Application fee (excluding advertisements)	2,369.00
	Plus	Plus
	(b) If application must be re-advertised (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	7,578.00
6.2	Application in terms of Section 100	
	(a) Application fee (excluding advertisements)	5,211.00
	Plus	Plus
	(b) If application must be re-advertised (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	7,578.00
6.3	Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan	
	(a) In two townships	3,317.00
	(b) For every additional township	1,658.00
6.4	Application in terms of Section 125 (exemption is permitted if the application is on behalf of the Municipality on municipal property/ies)	6,748.00
6.5	Extension of time: Application in terms of Section 72(1) and 101(2)	895.00
<b>7.</b>	<b>Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)</b>	
7.1	Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in a title deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising	600.00
7.2	Amendment of an application for the simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in a title deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2,000.00
7.3	Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, as set out in terms of Section 2(1) if not requested simultaneously with any other land use application	221.00
<b>8.</b>	<b>Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 20 of 1986)</b>	
8.1	Application in terms of Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	475.00
8.2	Application in terms of Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	1,348.00
<b>9.</b>	<b>Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (gated communities)</b>	
9.1	For the initial application:	
	1 – 20 residential units	11,000.00
	21 – 60 residential units basic fee	11,000.00
	Plus	plus
	61 – 120 residential units	500.00
	Plus	plus
	121 – 200 residential units	350.00
	Plus	plus
	201 residential units and more	300.00
	Plus	plus
		250.00
9.2	Application after the initial two years	
	1 – 20 residential units	11,000.00
	21 – 60 residential units basic fee	11,000.00
	Plus	plus
	61 – 120 residential units	250.00
	Plus	plus
	121 – 200 residential units	175.00
	Plus	plus
	201 residential units and more	150.00
	Plus	plus
		125.00

9.3	Resubmission of applications, but with more or less erven	Same fees as for initial application
<b>10.</b>	<b>Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997</b>	
10.1	Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District	5,921.00
10.2	Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District	5,921.00
<b>11.</b>	<b>Applications in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016</b>	
11.1	Rezoning in terms of Section 16(1)	7,934.00
	Plus promulgation	2,267.00
11.2	Removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms of Section 16(2) and consent by the Municipality or by the Municipality as the controlling authority in terms of Section 16(2)(d)	680.00
	Plus promulgation	1,133.00
11.3	Reservation of a township name in terms of Section 16(4) and 16(5)	567.00
11.4	Township establishment or extension of boundaries in terms of Section 16(4)	11,335.00
	Plus promulgation	4,534.00
11.5	Division of a township in terms of Section 16(5) (per division)	4,534.00
	Plus promulgation per division	4,534.00
11.6	Amendment of an approved township in terms of Section 16(4)	5,667.00
11.7	Approval of an alteration, amendment or cancellation of a general plan in terms of Section 16(15)	5,667.00
11.8	Subdivision and/or consolidation in terms of Section 16(12)(a)(i) and (ii)	850.00
11.9	Subdivision in terms of Section 16(12)(a) (iii)	4,194.00
11.10	Amendment of a land development application prior to approval in terms of Section 16(18) or post-approval in terms of Section 16(19)	1,700.00
11.11	Administrative amendment of conditions of application and administrative processes in terms of Section 23(2)	802.00
11.12	Cancellation of a land development application in terms of Section 23(3)	237.00
11.13	Registration of servitudes in terms of Section 28(1)	802.00
11.14	Confirmation of land use rights for the registration or amendment of a sectional title scheme in terms of Section 28(9)	802.00
11.15	Extension of time	895.00
11.16	Excision of an agricultural holding in terms of Section 32	1,700.00
11.17	Any other application that is not mentioned above	768.00
11.18	Removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms of Section 16(2) and consent by the Municipality or the Municipality as the controlling authority in terms of Section 16(2)(d) and rezoning in terms of Section 16(1)	7,934.00
	Plus promulgation	2,267.00
<b>12.</b>	<b>Other applications</b>	
12.1	Provision of reasons for decisions of the City Planning and Development Committee and/or Strategic Development Tribunal and/or Municipal Planning Tribunal and/or the Appeal Authority	356.00
12.2	Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 16(10) of the Land Use Management By-law, read with Section 53 of SPLUMA	356.00
12.3	Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above	237.00
12.4	Local authority approval for liquor licences	750.00
12.5	Municipal gambling authorisation	750.00
12.6	Any other application not mentioned above	768.00
12.7	Lodging of an appeal	3,400.00
<b>13.</b>	<b>Other documents</b>	
13.1	Manuals applicable to land development applications, per manual	60.00
13.2	Guideline document in terms of Section 12(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016	86.00
13.3	Guideline documents in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, per page	3.00
13.4	Zoning certificates	22.00
13.5	CD containing the manuals applicable to land development applications	119.00
13.6	CD containing the town-planning schemes	119.00
13.7	CD containing the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	119.00



13.8	Relevant town-planning scheme	222.00
13.9	Zoning plans	36.00
13.10	Annexure T	36.00
13.11	Approved consent use and/or permission conditions	36.00
13.12	Zoning certificate with annexure	59.00
13.13	Zoning certificate with annexure plus plan	90.00
13.14	Clauses and schedules per page	5.00
13.15	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework	241.00
13.16	CD containing the Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework	119.00
13.17	Other documents such as policies, eg Guesthouse Policy, Local Geographical Names Policy	72.00
13.18	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	222.00
13.19	Schedules and application forms in terms of the by-law, per page	3.00
13.20	Audio record of a Municipal Planning Tribunal hearing in terms of Section 17(12) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016	170.00

**SCHEDULE 21****SERVICES RENDERED BY THE TSHWANE METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT**

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
1.	Towing fees	
a)	Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	1,700.00
b) i)	Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg to 16 000 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	2,834.00
ii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first 25 kilometers	136.00
iii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	86.00
c) i)	Extra-heavy/articulated motor vehicle (16 001 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	4,830.00
ii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for towing/transporting of an extra-heavy/articulated motor vehicle for the first 25 kilometers	136.00
iii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	85.00
2.	Pound fees	
a)	Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound	68.00
b)	Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound	153.00
c)	Cost per full day that an extra-heavy/articulated motor vehicle is stored in the pound	306.00
3.	Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police members (including events)	
3.1	Cost per TMPD member   per hour or part thereof	
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	193.00
(ii)	Sundays and public holidays	267.00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel/transportation cost	267.00
3.2	Cost per TMPD warden (point duty)   per hour or part thereof	
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	74.00
(ii)	Sundays and public holidays	74.00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel/transportation cost	266.00
3.3	Compulsory payment of an administration fee   payable by an organiser/applicant   per event	567.00
3.4	The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least three working days before the start of the event (except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police).	

4.	Parking meter tariffs	
a)	Parking for 30 minutes (Mon – Fri: 08:00 – 18:00) (Sat: 08:00 – 12:00)	8.00
b)	Parking for 60 minutes (Mon – Fri: 08:00 – 18:00) (Sat: 08:00 – 12:00)	15.00
c)	Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon – Fri)	133.00
d)	Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday	68.00
e)	Parking meter tariffs – Sundays and public holidays	0.00
5.	Disabled parking permit	
a)	Disabled parking permit (for parking in disabled parking bays)	127.00
6.	Prospectus of Metro Police Academy	
6.1	Municipal Police Diploma	35,736.00
6.2	Basic Traffic Officer (12 months – NQF4)	30,748.00
6.3	Municipal Police Certificate (three-month short course)	11,260.00
6.4	Peace Officer/Law Enforcement Officer (5 days)	4,129.00
6.5	Traffic Warden (3 months)	11,260.00
6.6	Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the Court (2 days)	1,027.00
6.7	Traffic Control (Point Duty) (5 days)	2,064.00
6.8	Defensive Driving (Advanced/10 days)	6,978.00
6.9	Motorcycle/Light Motor Vehicle Licence Course (K53) (15 days)	16,520.00
6.10	Learner's Licence Course (1 day)	513.00
6.11	Motorcycle Advanced Course (5 days)	3,172.00
6.12	Examiner of Vehicles (3 months)	17,344.00
6.13	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade A (complete course/3 months)	23,476.00
6.13(1)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade F (15 days)	4,673.00
6.13(2)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade L (5 days)	2,371.00
6.13(3)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade D (25 days)	10,800.00
6.13(4)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade B (5 days)	2,371.00
6.13(5)	Examiner of Driver's Licences: Grade C (8 days)	3,179.00
6.14	Refresher Course for Traffic/Municipal Police Officer (3 months)	11,260.00
6.15	Evaluate Loads on Vehicles (2 months)	11,260.00
6.16	Tactical Street Survival Level 1 (10 days)	7,571.00
6.17	Tactical Street Survival Level 2 (10 days)	6,032.00
6.18	Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (5 days)	3,097.00
6.18(1)	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun (5 days)	3,097.00
6.18(2)	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle (5 days)	3,097.00
6.19	First Responder – Accident Scene (5 days)	1,376.00
6.20	K78 Road Block (5 days)	2,113.00
6.21	Dräger Training (10 days)	1,478.00
6.22	Docket Training (10 days)	1,879.00
6.23	Supervisor Course (10 days)	3,759.00
6.24	Daily tariff: presenting outside Tshwane	1,433.00
6.24(1)	Transportation (AA tariffs), accommodation/meals and daily allowance (R286 per day in accordance with the approved City of Tshwane Subsistence and Travelling Policy) are for the account of the client (directly payable to the facilitator)	
6.25	Daily tariff: presenting within Tshwane	513.00
6.26	Verification of qualification/statement of results	240.00
6.27	Children and Youth At Risk (5 days)	4,100.00
6.28	Attack on Police Officers (5 days)	4,100.00
6.29	Bicycle Training for Law Enforcement Officers (10 days)	8,100.00
6.30	Artistic performance by the TMPD Choir (three-hour appearance)	9,300.00
6.31	Artistic performance by the TMPD Police Band (three-hour appearance)	16,000.00
6.32	Artistic performance by the TMPD Entertainment Band (three-hour appearance)	9,300.00
6.33	Exhibition by the TMPD Ceremonial Guard (three-hour exhibition)	16,000.00
6.34	Chaplain services rendered outside the TMPD (one-hour service)	600.00

**SCHEDULE 22****CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICE CONTRIBUTION  
UNIT RATES FOR ROADS AND STORMWATER**

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
Main road network: Width component	Peak-hour trip	2,825.14
Main road network: Strength component	E 80/day	37.36
Local street network: Width component	Vehicle trip/day	-86.80
Local street network: Strength component	E 80/day	-
Main stormwater network	C co-eff x A	8.26
Local stormwater network: Township development	C co-eff x A	-0.02
Local stormwater network: Changes in land use	C co-eff x A	4.07
Natural water courses	C co-eff x A	0.76

**SCHEDULE 23****INFORMAL/FORMAL BUSINESS COMPLIANCE REGULATION****Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls**

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>CBD</b>	
Bloed Street	156.20
Edmond Street	156.20
KFC (Lilian Ngoyi)	156.20
Church Square	156.20
Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank)	156.20
Museum Park	156.20
Scheiding Street	156.20
Union Buildings	156.20
Block M (Thabo Sehume and Pretorius)	156.20
Block O (Thabo Sehume and Madiba)	156.20
Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase)	156.20
<b>Church Mall (CID Area)</b>	
Block A	207.80
Block B	207.80
Block C	207.80
Block E	156.20
Block F	156.20
Block G	156.20
Block H	156.20
Block I	156.20
Block J	156.20
Block K	156.20
Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba	156.20
<b>Centurion</b>	
Centurion Mall	156.20
Swartkop Taxi Rank	156.20
Irene	156.20
Sunderland Ridge	156.20
Brakfontein	156.20
Hennops Park	156.20
Laudium	156.20
Lyttelton – Road Junction	156.20
Gateway	156.20

Olievenhoutbosch	156.20
Irene Station	156.20
Arcadia (CID Area)	207.80
Hatfield Station	207.80
Silverton Station	207.80
Silverton Dale	207.80
Waverley	207.80
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	207.80
Fruits and Vegetables	156.20
Wierda Park	156.20
Koedoespoort	156.20
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	207.80
Marabastad	207.80
Mabopane Station	186.55
Klip 'n Kruisfontein	156.20
<b>Denneboom</b>	
Block A	124.20
Block B	186.55
Block C	250.15
Block D	495.00
Block E	124.20
Block F	311.65
Block P	124.20
Vending Trolley monthly fee	146.30
Vending Trolley application fee (annual)	281.95
<b>Hammanskraal</b>	
Mandela Village craft stalls	65.70
<b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (formal business)</b>	
New licence application	685.80
Application fee	199.30
Licence fee (annual)	500.10
<b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (formal business)</b>	
Application fee	301.05
Licence renewal fee (annual)	199.30
<b>Provision of certain types of health facilities or entertainment</b>	
Application fee (annual)	1,765.50
Licence renewal fee (annual)	4,413.85
<b>Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs</b>	
Application fee (annual)	94.35
Licence renewal fee (annual)	187.60
<b>Events hawking around sport arenas and other venues</b>	
Events hawking licence at sport arenas and other venues (daily fees)	281.95
<b>Dairy Mall</b>	
Closed stall	198.00
Open stall	149.45
<b>Marabastad trading market</b>	
Market stall	198.20
Centurion: Rooihuiskraal Road: soft goods	88.00
Centurion: Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	156.20
Airport Road	156.20
Buitekant Street	156.20
Bushveld Road	156.20
College Road	156.20
Commissioner Street	156.20
Court Street	156.20
Dr Swanepoel (between Sefako Makgatho Drive and N4)	156.20
Douglas Rens Street	156.20

Eerste Laan	156.20
Hebron Road	156.20
Klipgat Road	156.20
Loveyday Street	156.20
Maphala Street	156.20
Mashamaite	156.20
Molotlegi Street	156.20
Rooihuiskraal Road	156.20
<b>Name of Transport Facility</b>	
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	198.00
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	198.00
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	198.00
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport Interchange	198.00
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	198.00
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	198.00
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	198.00
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	198.00
<b>Name of Shopping Centre/Business Area/Hostel</b>	
Babelegi Industrial Area	156.20
Booyens Shopping Centre	156.20
Bougainville Shopping Complex	156.20
Claremont Shopping Complex	156.20
Danville Shopping Complex	156.20
Gateway Centre	156.20
Hercules Shopping Complex	156.20
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	156.20
Highveld Industrial Park	156.20
Kingsley Hostels	156.20
Kopanong Shopping Centre	156.20
Mamelodi Hostels	156.20
Pretoria North Central Business District	156.20
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	156.20
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	156.20
Renbrou Shopping Centre	156.20
Rosslyn Centre	156.20
Saulsville Hostels	156.20
Shoprite Precinct	156.20
Southern Park of the CBD	156.20
Temba City	156.20
West Park Shopping Complex	156.20
Arcadia	156.20
East Lynne	156.20
Pretoria Station	156.20
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls: soft goods/fruits and vegetables	196.10
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls: food	215.20

## SCHEDULE 24

## TSHWANE LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT ACADEMY

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.</b>	<b>Venue hire to external and internal clients</b>	
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Venue hire (excluding catering):</b>	
1.1.1	Syndicate Room 1 to 8 (per person)	154.50
1.1.2	Room 1 to 6 (per person)	154.50
1.1.3	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	154.50
1.1.4	Auditorium (per person)	154.50
1.1.5	Room 18 (per person)	154.50
1.1.6	Room 7 to 12 (per person)	154.50
<b>2.</b>	<b>Syndicate rooms hire with main venue</b>	
2.1	Breakaway hire with main venue	218.20
2.2	Assessment centre	2,320.50
2.3	Committee rooms	695.00
2.4	Restaurant including tables and chairs	7,255.20
2.5	Auditorium hire	3,630.50
<b>3.</b>	<b>Accommodation</b>	
3.1	Single	391.50
3.2	Sharing	273.00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Squash courts</b>	17.50
<b>5.</b>	<b>Lapa - braai area</b>	1,951.50
<b>6.</b>	<b>TV room lapa - braai area</b>	2,342.00
<b>7.</b>	<b>Office accommodation per month</b>	134.00
<b>8.</b>	<b>Manoeuvring courses</b>	
8.1	Light, per hour	80.50
8.2	Heavy, per hour	103.00
8.3	Groups/company, per day	3,743.00
<b>9.</b>	<b>Studio</b>	6,394.50
<b>10.</b>	<b>Cork fee</b>	38.50
<b>11.</b>	<b>PA system</b>	1,224.50
<b>12.</b>	<b>Data projector</b>	1,066.00
<b>13.</b>	<b>Monthly staff parking</b>	102.00
<b>14.</b>	<b>Committee Room 1 on weekends</b>	1,454.50
<b>15.</b>	<b>Committee Room 2 on weekends</b>	1,208.50
<b>16.</b>	<b>Committee Room 3 on weekends</b>	969.00



**SCHEDULE 25****HOUSING AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

## New rentals: High-rise buildings

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>BLESBOK/BOSBOK</b>	
Bachelor	1,510.00
One bedroom	2,050.00
Two bedrooms	2,290.00
<b>NUWE STALSHOOGTE</b>	
Room	1,270.00
Bachelor/Small	1,560.00
Bachelor/One bedroom	1,690.00
Two bedrooms	2,000.00
<b>OU STALSHOOGTE</b>	
Small room	1,140.00
Double room	1,390.00
Bachelor	1,210.00
One bedroom	1,450.00
One bedroom	1,870.00
Two bedrooms	1,920.00
<b>RIVERSIDE</b>	
Two bedrooms	1,570.00
Three bedrooms	1,710.00
<b>HEUWEL</b>	
One bedroom	1,500.00
<b>GROENVELD</b>	
One bedroom	1,440.00
Two bedrooms, small	1,640.00
Two bedrooms	1,740.00
<b>JJ BOSMANHUIS</b>	
Bachelor	1,390.00
One bedroom	1,500.00
One bedroom, large	1,640.00
Two bedrooms	2,000.00

## New rentals: Loose-standing houses

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>CLAREMONT</b>	
Three bedrooms	1,870.00
<b>EERSTERUST</b>	
Two roomed houses - two rooms	190.00
<b>AKASIA/SOSHANGUVE</b>	310.00
<b>LOTUS GARDENS</b>	
Two bedrooms	310.00
<b>NELLMAPIUS</b>	
Two bedrooms	360.00

## New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>KINGSLEY</b>	
Bed (Council employees)	130.00
Bed (Other tenants)	250.00
<b>BELLE OMBRE</b>	
Bed, paid per month	3,920.00
<b>SOSHANGUVE</b>	
Sitter	130.00
Bachelor	180.00
One bedroom	180.00
Two bedrooms	310.00
Three bedrooms	420.00
<b>SAULSVILLE</b>	
One bedroom	240.00
Two bedrooms	420.00
Three bedrooms	610.00
<b>MAMELODI</b>	
Single units	420.00
Two bedrooms	730.00
Three bedrooms	910.00
<b>RIANA PARK</b>	
House (4)	6% of monthly salary
<b>ZITHOBENI</b>	
House (1)	6% of monthly salary
Three-bedroom unit	420.00
Rooms	240.00
<b>BRONKHORSTSPRUIT</b>	
House (1) (Municipal Manager)	6% of monthly salary
House (2)	6% of monthly salary
<b>CULLINAN</b>	
Three bedrooms	420.00
Rooms	240.00
<b>NEW MARKET-RELATED RENTAL SELF-SUFFICIENT ELDERLY</b>	
<b>DANVILLE OVD</b>	
Single	910.00
Double	1,450.00
Flats	1,450.00
<b>CLAREMONT OVD</b>	1,450.00
<b>ELOFFSDAL OVD</b>	
Single	1,010.00
Double	1,740.00
<b>VILLIERIA OVD</b>	1,740.00
<b>CAPITAL PARK OVD</b>	
Single	1,015.00
Double	1,740.00
<b>HERCULES 12H</b>	1,450.00
<b>NOORDEPARK</b>	
Single	910.00
Double	1,450.00

**SCHEDULE 26****WAYLEAVE FEES FOR WORK DONE ON PUBLIC ROADS**

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Wayleave fees</b>		
Processing of a wayleave application (all three stages as per EWMS)	Per wayleave	2,000.00
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Street link/2 weeks	4,800.00
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	Street link/day	9,600.00
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	Per road closure application	2,160.00
<b>Fees and tariffs for wayleave applications for electronic communication network (ECN) utilities</b>		
Fee for processing wayleave application for ECN		15,000.00
Refundable security deposit for ECN: per application		250,000.00
Fee for utilising sewer and storm water systems for ECN: per kilometre per annum		1,000.00
Fee for laying ECN in the public road reserve: per kilometre per annum		200.00
<b>Fees for extension of time not approved in terms of the general conditions of contract</b>		
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Per day or portion thereof	2,400.00
Lane rental (per intersection)	Per day or part thereof	19,200.00
<b>Exclusions for tariffs, but not for extension of time:</b>		
All City of Tshwane departments		
All national departments		
All provincial departments		
All time periods refer to calendar days, not working days.		

**SCHEDULE 27****SWIMMING POOLS**

The Director responsible for sport and recreation in each region, or his/her proxy, may at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, such specified discount, on all items appearing in Part A.

		With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
		Total (VAT included) R
A.	Swimming pool admission fees at Hillcrest Swimming Pool (olympic size Swimming pool, heated during winter months, ablution facilities, kiosk)	
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	15.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and developmentally disabled persons (per person)	7.00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)	522.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)	268.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	131.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)	268.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)	131.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	73.00
d	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent not swimming)	91.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	6.00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child swimming or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	91.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (Only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 – 14:00)	567.00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets	
1.4.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m bath available at Hillcrest)	703.00
1.4.2	One hour coaching per day, per lane	57.00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)	
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)	6.00

d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		7.00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)		210.00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)		107.00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee		
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets		703.00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane		57.00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes).		
	Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. However, the facilities are not rented out on public holidays.		
3.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 – 13:00) per hour or part thereof		134.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 – 18:00) per hour or part thereof		164.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 – 22:00) per hour or part thereof		242.00
3.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 – 13:00) per hour or part thereof		182.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 – 18:00) per hour or part thereof		219.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 – 24:00) per hour or part thereof		303.00
d	Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		1,600.00
4.1	Squash court		
a	Per court (Mondays - Sundays, 08:00 – 20:00) per ½ hour		12.00
4.2	Clubhouse		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		404.00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		40.00
5.1	Store, kiosk, ground, office and Swim Shop hire		
a	Store hire, per month		114.00
b	Club grounds or office space, per square meter, per month		12.00
c	Swim Shop, per month		567.00
d	Kiosk, per month		1,426.00
e	Office hire, per month		1,413.00
B.	Swimming bath admission fees at De Jongh Diving Centre (diving centre, heated during winter months, diving boards, hot tub)		
1.	Summer season 01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director responsible for Sport and Recreation in each region		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults – persons 18 years and older (per person)		15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)		7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)		6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)		7.00

1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		522.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		267.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		131.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, persons with disabilities (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		267.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		131.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		73.00
d	Season tickets		
d.1	Season ticket (trainer or parent not swimming)		91.00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August – exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination)		
2.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults (persons of 18 years and older) (per person)		15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)		7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)		6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)		7.00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)		210.00
b	Children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)		107.00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas and training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. However, the facilities are not rented out on public holidays.		
3.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	134.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	164.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 – 22:00)	per hour or part thereof	242.00
3.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	182.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	219.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 – 24:00)	per hour or part thereof	303.00
d	Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		1,600.00
e	Clubhouse – diving, Mondays – Fridays		385.00
C.	Swimming bath admission fees at Eersterust, Tjaart van Vuuren and Laudium Swimming Baths (olympic size swimming pool, children's play equipment, splash pool, ablution facilities, kiosk)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director responsible for sport and recreation in each region.		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)		15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)		7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)		6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)		7.00



1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		522.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		267.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		131.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, and persons with disabilities (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		267.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		131.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		73.00
d	Season tickets		
d.1	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent not swimming)		91.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		6.00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		91.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 – 14:00)		567.00
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)		
1.4.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4 x monthly tickets		703.00
2.	Swimming bath at Eersterust Gymnasium		
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		
a	Per adult		73.00
b	Per child		55.00
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities (All galas and training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. However, the facilities are not rented out on public holidays.		
2.2.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	134.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	164.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, (18:00 – 22:00)	per hour or part thereof	242.00
2.2.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	182.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	219.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 – 24:00)	per hour or part thereof	303.00
3.	Swimming pool halls		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		405.00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		42.00
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 – 20:00		394.00
d	Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		1,600.00

4.	Squash courts		
a	Per court (Mondays to Sundays, 08:00 – 22:00)	per ½ hour	12.00
5.	Gym at Eersterust	Club rental per month	2,000.00
6.	Gym at Tjaart van Vuuren	rental per month	8,555.00
7.	Kiosk at Tjaart van Vuuren	rental per month	1,413.00
D.	Swimming bath admission fees at Deon Malherbe, Rooiwal, Sunnyside, Soshanguve, Pretoria North, Les Marais, Temba Swimming Pool, Gert van Schalkwyk and Nelmapius, Bronkhorstspuit and Zithubeni Swimming Baths (25-metre swimming pool, ablution facilities, splash pool, children's play equipment, kiosk)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible – exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)		15.00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)		7.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)		6.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)		7.00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		522.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		267.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		131.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept – 31 March)		267.00
b	Half season (1 Sept – 15 Dec or 16 Dec – 31 March)		131.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		73.00
d	Season tickets		
d.1	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent not swimming)		91.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		6.00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		91.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		567.00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for learning to swim and development training		31.00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)		
1.4.1	25 m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)		358.00
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas and training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. However, the facilities are not rented out on public holidays.		

1.5.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	134.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	164.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 – 22:00)	per hour or part thereof	242.00
1.5.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 – 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	182.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 – 18:00)	per hour or part thereof	219.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 – 24:00)	per hour or part thereof	303.00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		405.00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		42.00
c	Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		1,600.00

**SCHEDULE 28****PRE-SCHOOL FEES**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2019
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Pre-school fees, per child per month	220.00

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1032 OF 2018****MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT No. 3 OF 1996)

**ERF 711 MEYERTON EXTENSION 4 TOWNSHIP**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 6 (8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, (Act 3 of 1996), that the MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY approved the application in terms of Section 3 (1) of the said Act, that; Condition C (d) from Deed of Transfer T91136/2006, be removed.

**MR A.S.A DE KLERK**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
Midvaal Local Municipality  
Date: (of publication)

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1032 VAN 2018****MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT**

GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET Nr. 3 VAN 1996)

**ERF 711 MEYERTON UITBREIDING 4 DORPSGEBIED**

Hiermee word in gevolge Artikel 6 (8) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, (Wet 3 van 1996), bekend gemaak dat die MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT in terme van Artikel 3 (1) van genoemde Wet goedgekeur het dat; Voorwaarde C (d) soos vervat in Akte van Transport T91136/2006, opgehef word.

**MNR A.S.A DE KLERK**  
**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**  
Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit  
Datum: (van publikasie)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1033 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE****PROPOSED STREET CLOSURE: A PORTION (FIGURE ABCDJA) OF MADELIEF AVENUE, KARENPARK EXTENSION 25**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 67, of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939), that it is the intention of the City of Tshwane to permanently close a portion (figure ABCDJA) of Madelief Avenue, Karenpark Extension 25, measuring approximately **1 021m<sup>2</sup>**, in extent.

A plan showing the proposed closure, as well as further particulars relative to the proposed closure, are open to inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Group Head: Legal and Secretariat Services: Development Compliance, Tshwane House, 320 Madiba Street, Ground Floor, Block D, Pretoria, and enquiries may be made at telephone (012) 358-6378.

Objections to the proposed closure and/or claims for compensation for loss or damage if such closing is carried out must be lodged in writing with the Group Legal and Secretariat Services: Development Compliance at the above office before or on **27 July 2018** or posted to him/her at PO Box 440, Pretoria, 0001, provided that, should claims and/or objections be sent by mail, such claims and/or objections must reach the City of Tshwane before or on the aforementioned date.

All objections and /or claims must indicate a postal address and e-mail, if available, with full property description.

(13/6/1/Karenpark x25-Madelief Ave)

**GROUP LEGAL AND SECRETARIAT SERVICES**

27 JUNE 2018  
(Notice 295/2018)

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1033 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE****VOORGENOME STRAAT SLUITING: 'N GEDEELTE (FIGUUR ABCDJA) VAN MADELIEFLAAN, KARENPARK UITBREIDING 25**

Hiermee word ingevolge Artikel 67, van die Ordonnansie op Plaaslike Bestuur, 1939 (Ordonnansie 17 van 1939), kennis gegee dat die Stad Tshwane voornemens is om 'n gedeelte (figuur ABCDJA) van Madeliefiaan, Karenpark Uitbreiding 25, groot ongeveer **1 021m<sup>2</sup>**, permanent te sluit.

'n Plan waarop die voorgenome sluiting aangetoon word, asook verdere besonderhede betreffende die voorgenome sluiting, lê gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Groep Hoof: Regs- en Sekretariaat Dienste: Ontwikkelingsnakoming, Tshwane House, Madibastraat 320, Grondvloer, Blok D, Pretoria, ter insae en navraag kan by telefoon (012) 358-6378 gedoen word.

Besware teen die voorgenome sluiting en/of eise om vergoeding weens verlies of skade, indien die sluiting uitgevoer word, moet skriftelik voor of op **27 Julie 2018** by die Groep Regs- en Sekretariaat Dienste: Ontwikkelingsnakoming by bovermelde kantoor ingedien word of aan hom/haar by Posbus 440, Pretoria, 0001, gepos word, met dien verstande dat indien eise en/of besware gepos word sodanige eise en/of besware die Stad Tshwane voor of op voormelde datum moet bereik.

Alle besware en/of eise moet 'n posadres en e-pos adres aandui, waar van toepassing, met volledige eiendomsbeskrywing.

(13/6/1/Karenpark x25-Madelief Ave)

**GROEP REGS- EN SEKRETARIAAT DIENSTE**

27 JUNIE 2018  
(Kennisgewing 295/2018)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1034 OF 2018****APPLICABLE SCHEME:**

Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979

Notice Is Hereby Given, In Terms Of Section 21 Of The City Of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By – Law, 2016 That I/We, The Undersigned, Intend To Apply To The City Of Johannesburg For An Amendment To The Land Use Scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf/erven (stand) No (s): 56  
Township (suburb) name: Booyens  
Street address: 21 Beaumont Road, Code: 2091

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Rezoning

**APPLICATION PURPOSE:**

Residential 4 permitting a house shop

(Specify amendment of the land use scheme information and purposed use of building or land) on the abovementioned property.

The Above Application Will Be Open For Inspection From 08:00 To 15:30 At The Registration Counter, Department Of Development Planning, Room 81, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Center, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any Objection Or Representation With Regard To The Application Must Be Submitted To Both The Owner/ Agent And The Registration Section Of The Department Of Development Planning At The Above Address, Or Posted to P.O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, Or A Facsimile Send To (011) 339-4000, Email Sent To [benp@Joburg.Org.Za](mailto:benp@Joburg.Org.Za), By no later than 25<sup>th</sup> July 2018.

**OWNER/AUTHORISED AGENT**

Full Name: Muhammad Maqbool  
Postal Address: 47- 13<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Mayfair, Code: 2025  
Cell: 072 234 47842  
E-mail address: hcjoburg20@gmail.com



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1035 OF 2018****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSES 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)

I Makhanana Salome Latane, being the owner of **1018 Aces Street Nellmapius Ext 3**, hereby give notice in terms of clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) that i/we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for a Place of Child Care (**1018 Aces Street Nellmapius Ext 3**). **The current zoning of property is Residential 1.**

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: Place of Child Care. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting objection(s) and/or comment(s) shall be lodged with or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O.Box 3242 Pretoria 0001 or CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za **from 27<sup>th</sup> June 2018 until 25<sup>th</sup> July 2018.**

Full details may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices for the period of 28 days **from the 27<sup>th</sup> June 2018** at City Planning registration Office, LG004 Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street Pretoria 0001.

Applicant details: 1018 Aces Street Nellmapius Ext 3

Telephone No 0734287326

Date on which the notice will be published in the Gazette and local newspaper **27<sup>th</sup> June 2018**

Ref: CPD **0494/01018 ITEM NO 23535**

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1035 VAN 2018****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**

**Kennis Van Vergunningsgebruik Aansoek in Terme Van Klousule 16 Van Die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014)**

Ek Makhanana Salome Latane, geregistreerde eienaar van **1018 Aces Street Nellmapius Ext 3** gee hiermee kennis dat by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen vir toestemming gebruik in terme van klousule 16 van Die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (gewysig 2014).

Die eiendom is geleë in **1018 Aces Street Nellmapius Ext 3**. **Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is Residensieel 1**. Die intensie van die applicant is om n **Kindersorg**.

Volledige dokumente en planne (indien enige) wat verband hou met hierdie aansoek sal tydens normale kantoorure beskikbaar wees vir besigtiging van die Munisipale Kantore, soos hieronder aangedui word, vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar tesame met die redes daarvoor en volle kontak besonderhede, waar sonder die Stadsraand nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentaar geloods het nie, sal skriftelik ingedien word by: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242 Pretoria 0001 / , **LG004 Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street Pretoria 0001**, of rig aan CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za **vanaf 27 Junie 2018 tot 25 Julie 2018**

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek ten insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n tydperk van 28 dae **vanaf 27 Junie 2018**

Adres van Die Munisipaliteit kantore: , LG004 Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street Pretoria 0001.

Sluitings datum van enige besware en/of kommentate **25 Julie 2018**. Adres van Applikant : **1018 Aces Street Nellmapius Ext 3** tel 0734287326

Verwysing: **CPD 0494/01018 ITEM NO 23535**



Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,  
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065